



FROM THE LIBRARY OF  
REV. LOUIS FITZGERALD BENSON, D. D.

BEQUEATHED BY HIM TO  
THE LIBRARY OF  
PRINCETON THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

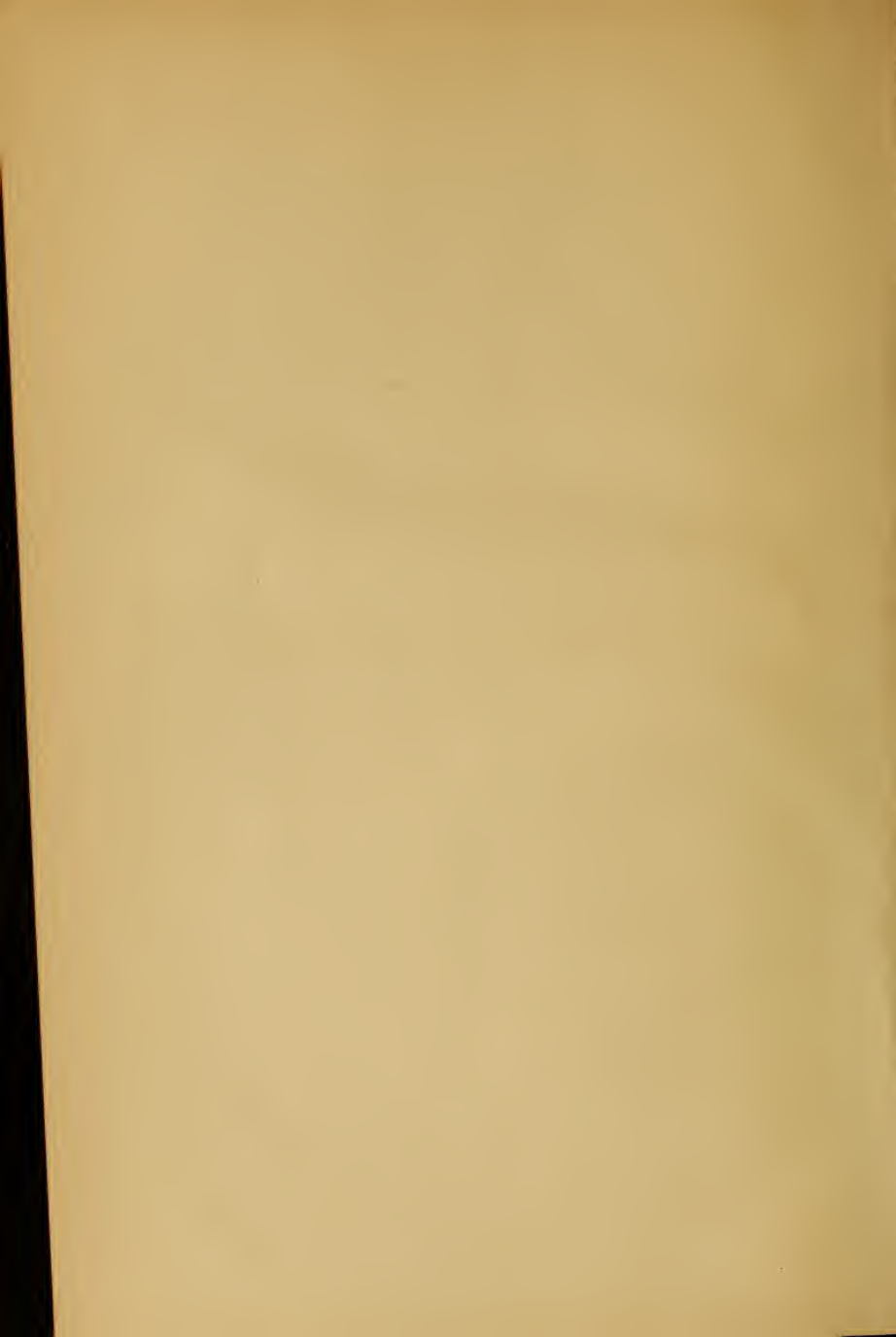
SCB  
15,303



75







**A Manual of Plain Song.**



✓  
A Manual of Plain Song 1935



FOR THE OFFICES OF THE

AMERICAN CHURCH.

EDITED BY THE

✓✓  
REV. H. G. BATTERSON, D.D.

WITH INTRODUCTION BY THE

REV. J. WILBERFORCE DORAN, M. A.

---

THIRD EDITION.

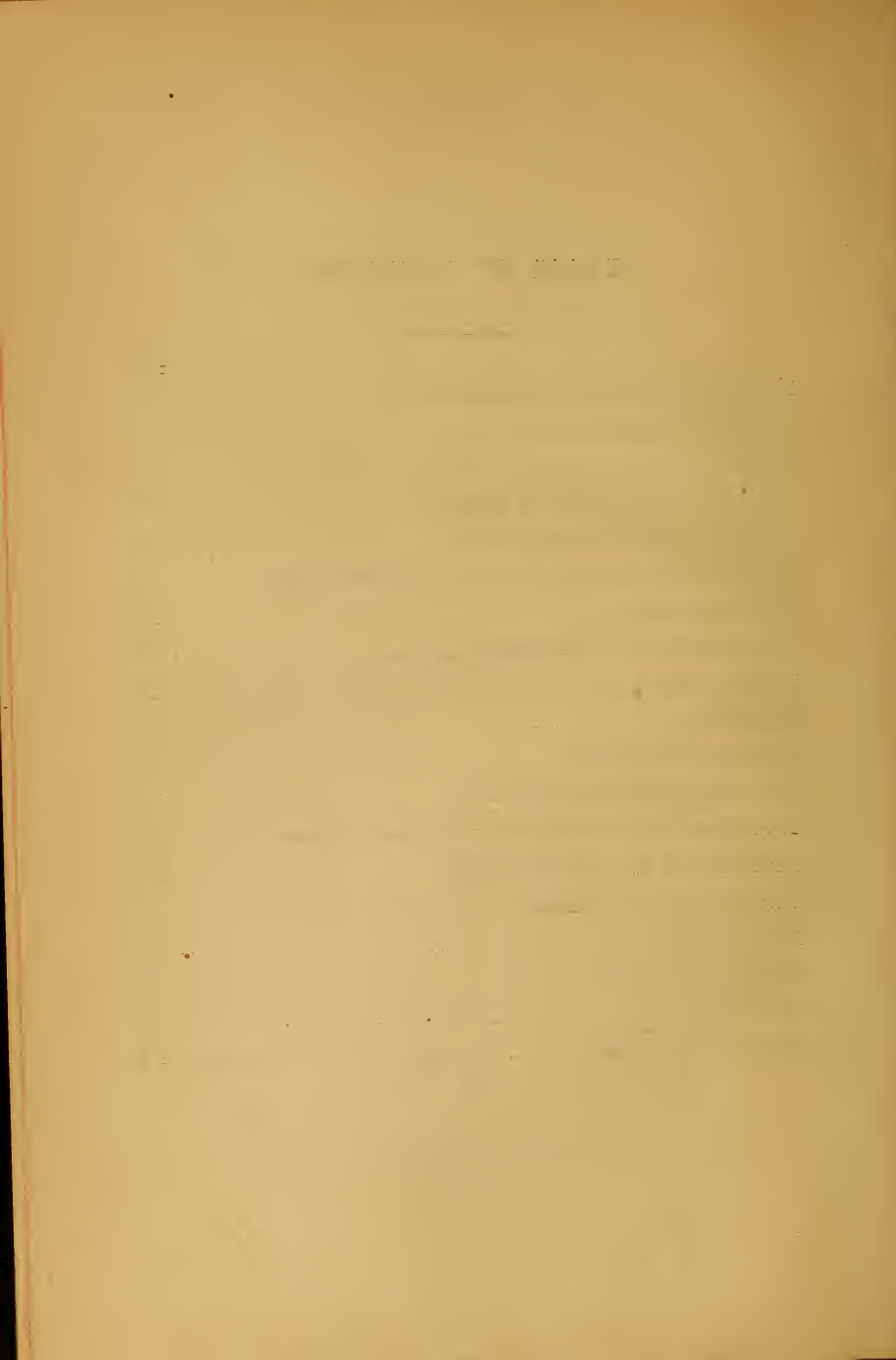
---

New York :

JAMES POTT & CO., CHURCH PUBLISHERS,

14 ASTOR PLACE.

1890.



## PREFACE TO THE FIRST AND SECOND EDITIONS.

---

GREGORIAN Music having for so many ages approved itself to the devotional sentiment of Christians, there is no need to apologize for an effort to promote its use in the American Church. In the present work the old chants are given in their best and purest forms ; and the division of the words has been arranged with a careful regard to their being uttered with sweetness and facility, while their natural pronunciation and emphasis are preserved.

The Editor claims very little of originality in the present publication. It is virtually a reprint of the English Plain Song Psalter of Doran and Nottingham, which has been entirely revised and improved, for this work, by the Rev. J. Wilberforce Doran, M.A. The Editor is also under obligations to the Rev. J. Wilberforce Doran, M.A., for the additional forms with which the Table of Tones is enriched ; and also for the Introduction, which he has so kindly rewritten.

The departures from the English book will be seen in the following particulars :

i. The Tone is printed with each Psalm, instead of being merely indicated by numbers. This, of course, does not prevent the substitution of any Tone, of like character, for the one printed.

ii. All unnecessary marks of punctuation have been omitted, the points retained having a musical signification, thus : The comma (,) marks a pause for breathing, or for

## PREFACE.

proper rhetorical effect, and is *always to be so observed*. The colon (:) marks the end of the *mediation*. The period (.) marks the end of the verse.

iii. The Sarum forms of Preces and Responses have been given.

Morning and Evening Prayer has been printed in full, together with the Collects for Sundays, Saints' Days and Holy Days, thus making this book a complete manual for the Choir Offices.

The *Proper Psalms* are set to their *proper* ancient Tones, in order that they may be sung, when desirable, with their old *Antiphons*.

The present work is a manual for the CHOIR OFFICES only, and contains no directions for the Holy Eucharist. A Plain Song manual of the latter may be published at a later day. At the present, we take great pleasure in recommending "THE RITUAL MUSIC OF THE ALTAR," by the Rev. J. W. Doran, M.A., and the Rev. Christopher Thompson, with its accompanying "CHOIR-BOOK OF RITUAL MUSIC FOR THE SOLEMN CELEBRATION OF THE HOLY EUCHARIST," published by Chas. H. Ditson & Co., 867 Broadway, New York. Special provision has been made in this for the variations of the American Liturgy.

H. G. B.

*Septuagesima*, 1884.



## PREFACE TO THE THIRD EDITION.

---

IN this edition, advantage has been taken of making the changes authorized by the General Convention of 1889, which will be readily perceived, and, it is hoped, appreciated.

The pointing has been left as in former editions, thus enabling its use in conjunction with those, without confusion or inconvenience.

To the end that the book may be used to the best advantage, and with the best results, the Editor urges *the absolute necessity of mastering, with care and thoroughness, the Tones and Endings, before singing the words.* Full instructions for this will be found in the Introduction.

The accents over certain syllables—as in *Lórd*, in the *Venite*—should not go unnoticed, as this will insure the singing of the words together, in good time, and with proper rhetorical effect.

Instructions which will be given in “foot-notes” must not be neglected, if unity of movement is to be attained.

The Tone is so printed as to be always before the eye of the singer, and careful attention will surely bring a successful rendering.

It should be remembered that it is quite as important to study and master the principle of Gregorian Music as it is that of the most elaborate Masses. This is too often lost sight of.

It is very easy for musicians, and others, to sneer at Gregorians ; but, until these wise critics can produce better

## PREFACE.

music for the Choir Offices and the Psalms—which as yet they have entirely failed to do—we will rest content.

The Table of Tones can be had of the publishers, printed on card-board, or heavy paper, as may be desired.

A book of Harmonies to the Tones and Endings, as also to the music of the Offices, is under consideration. It is hoped there will be sufficient demand to warrant the publication of the Eucharistic Office, with its proper setting to the old Plain Song of the Church, thus enabling, in small parishes, a more dignified and satisfactory rendering of the Great Central Office of the Church.

The manual work of the former editions, as well as the reading and correction of proof, was done by the late Rev. Harry McDowell.

The same work in this edition has been done, *con amore*, by one who declines to have his name mentioned here, to whom the Editor expresses his grateful obligations.

H. G. BATTERSON.

*Feast of S. Alban, 1890.*

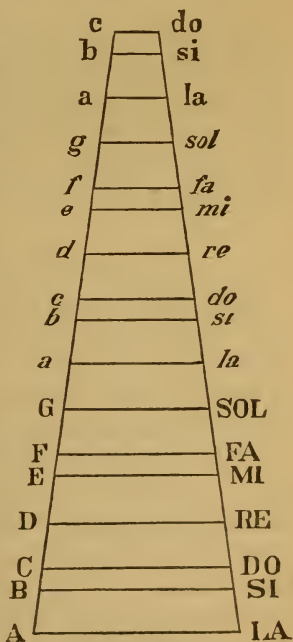
## INTRODUCTION.

---

### SECTION I.—*Of the sounds occurring in Gregorian Music.*

Gregorian Music differs essentially from Modern in the following respect: Modern Music follows the laws of one or the other of two Modes or Scales, known usually by the names of the Major and the Minor.

Gregorian Music obeys the laws of one or other of fourteen different Modes, which will be hereafter explained. (Section III.) These Modes all range within one General Scale, which consists properly of seventeen sounds fixed relatively to one another, and ascending by a regular gradation of the intervals known as tones or semitones. The seventeen sounds imply, of course, sixteen such intervals. Of these five, namely the 2nd, 5th, 9th, 12th and 16th are semitones, and the others tones. The seven lowest sounds are named in order, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, or alternatively (as better adapted to musical vocalization),



LA, SI, DO, RE, MI, FA, SOL; so that the intervals B-C (otherwise SI-DO) and E-F (MI-FA) are semitones, and the other successive intervals

## INTRODUCTION.

are tones. The octave or 8th sound from each of these, has respectively the same name, only for distinction's sake it is represented in *italic* type. The 15th, 16th, and 17th sounds have again the same names as the 1st, 2nd and 3rd respectively, above which they severally stand at an interval of two octaves, and are distinguished from them by being represented in small Roman. It will be observed that, as the names of the sounds repeat themselves, so likewise do the places of the tones and semitones. All this is illustrated to the eye in the above figure.

### SECTION II.—*Of the Flat, or Bémol.*

In the General Scale, as above described, the sounds *b* (*si*) and *b* (*si*) are respectively a tone higher than *a* (*la*) and *a* (*la*), and a semitone lower than *c* (*do*) and *c* (*do*). In certain cases, however, hereafter to be specified, the tone and semitone change places. The sounds thus altered are called flat, or bémol, and assume the names *♭* (*za*) or *♭* (*za*).

### SECTION III.—*Of the Gregorian Modes.*

It is evident that the General Scale may be broken up into various smaller ones. Such smaller scales, the Gregorian Modes, in their compass, are. Each is, in fact, an octachord, or series of eight consecutive sounds as they occur in the General Scale, the last being always the octave of the first.

Take, for instance, the octachord D  $\widehat{E}F$  G *a*  $\widehat{b}c$  *d*. (The sign  $\circ$  may serve to mark the position of the semitones.) This is the compass of the scale known as the First Mode. A melody, to be strictly in the First Mode, must not exceed these limits. Another condition is that it must end on D. As certainly as a modern tune must end on the tonic of its key, so must a Gregorian melody end on the Final of its Mode.

But D is the Final not of the First Mode only; it is

## INTRODUCTION.

that of the Second Mode also. A melody that ends on D, and confines itself within the limits, A  $\widehat{BC}$  D  $\widehat{EF}$  G  $a$  is said to be in the Second Mode.

These two Modes may then be compared thus:—

First Mode.....	D $\widehat{EF}$ G $a$ $\widehat{bc}$ $d$
Second Mode.....	A $\widehat{BC}$ D $\widehat{EF}$ G $a$

It will be observed that the two Modes not only are alike in the use of the common Final D, but are in the greater part of their range identical, for the pentachord D  $\widehat{EF}$  G  $a$  belongs to both. This pentachord then is known as the *constitutive* pentachord of the First and Second Modes, and is in fact the original of both. The First Mode is an extension of it upwards; the Second is an extension of it downwards. Three notes added to our constitutive pentachord in an upward direction make (with the uppermost note of the pentachord) a superadded tetrachord  $a$   $\widehat{bc}$   $d$ . Three notes added to the same in a downward direction make (with the lowermost note of the pentachord) a subjoined tetrachord A  $\widehat{BC}$  D. A further affinity between these two Modes appears in the fact that the superadded tetrachord which completes the First Mode is precisely similar to, being, note for note, an octave higher than, the subjoined tetrachord which completes the Second Mode.

The close affinity that thus exists between these two Modes gives occasion to their being sometimes combined, and treated as a single Mode. The combined First and Second Modes form the scale A  $\widehat{BC}$  D  $\widehat{EF}$  G  $a$   $\widehat{bc}$   $d$ .

It will now have been observed that D is the Final, and D  $\widehat{EF}$  G  $a$  the constitutive pentachord, of the First and Second Modes. In a way precisely similar

E is the common Final, and  $\widehat{EF}$  G  $a$   $b$  is the common Constitutive Pentachord of the 3rd and 4th Modes;

F is the common Final, and F G  $a$   $\widehat{bc}$  is the common Constitutive Pentachord of the 5th and 6th Modes;



## INTRODUCTION.

G is the common Final, and  $G \ a \ \widehat{bc} \ d$  is the common Constitutive Pentachord of the 7th and 8th Modes ;

$a$  is the common Final, and  $a \ \widehat{bc} \ d \ e$  is the common Constitutive Pentachord of the 9th and 10th Modes ;

$b$  is the common Final, and  $b \ c \ d \ \widehat{ef}$  is the common Constitutive Pentachord of the 11th and 12th Modes ;

$c$  is the common Final, and  $c \ d \ \widehat{ef} \ g$  is the common Constitutive Pentachord of the 13th and 14th Modes.

Thus the fourteen Gregorian Modes may be represented tabularly as follows :—

1st Mode.....	D $\widehat{EF}$ G $a \ \widehat{bc} \ d$
2nd “ .....	A $\widehat{BC}$ D $\widehat{EF}$ G $a$
3rd “ .....	$\widehat{EF}$ G $a \ \widehat{bc} \ d \ e$
4th “ .....	$\widehat{BC}$ D $\widehat{EF}$ G $a \ b$
5th “ .....	F G $a \ \widehat{bc} \ d \ \widehat{ef}$
6th “ .....	C D $\widehat{EF}$ G $a \ \widehat{bc}$
7th “ .....	G $a \ \widehat{bc} \ d \ \widehat{ef} \ g$
8th “ .....	D $\widehat{EF}$ G $a \ \widehat{bc} \ d$
9th “ .....	$a \ \widehat{bc} \ d \ \widehat{ef} \ g \ a$
10th “ .....	$\widehat{EF}$ G $a \ \widehat{bc} \ d \ e$
11th “ .....	$\widehat{bc} \ d \ \widehat{ef} \ g \ a \ b$
12th “ .....	F G $a \ \widehat{bc} \ d \ \widehat{ef}$
13th “ .....	$c \ d \ \widehat{ef} \ g \ a \ \widehat{bc}$
14th “ .....	G $a \ \widehat{bc} \ d \ \widehat{ef} \ g$

It will now be evident that, of the fourteen Modes, there is a close relationship between the members of each successive pair. Any even-numbered Mode may be derived from the uneven-numbered Mode immediately preceding it by writing an octave lower its final tetrachord. Thus the uneven-numbered Modes are sometimes spoken of as the *authentic* or *principal* Modes, and the others as the *plagal* (from the Greek *πλάγιος*, sideways), or *secondary*.

It has been stated that the Second Mode is sometimes combined with the First, the combined Modes being treated

## INTRODUCTION.

as a single Mode. Each plagal Mode may be similarly combined with the authentic Mode that is immediately related to it. No other combination of Modes is permitted. The combined Modes are named after the Greek ordinal numerals, and are, as to their range, as follows :

Modus Protus (= 1st and 2nd Modes combined), having D for its Final, A  $\widehat{BC}$  D  $\widehat{EF}$  G  $a \widehat{bc} d$ .

Modus Deuterus (= 3rd and 4th Modes combined), having E for its Final,  $\widehat{BC}$  D  $\widehat{EF}$  G  $a \widehat{bc} d e$ .

Modus Tritus (= 5th and 6th Modes combined), having F for its Final, C D  $\widehat{EF}$  G  $a \widehat{bc} d \widehat{ef}$ .

Modes Tetartus (= 7th and 8th Modes combined), having G for its Final, D  $\widehat{EF}$  G  $a \widehat{bc} d \widehat{ef} g$ .

Modus Pemptus (= 9th and 10th Modes combined), having  $a$  for its Final,  $\widehat{EF}$  G  $a \widehat{bc} d \widehat{ef} g a$ .

Modus Hectus (= 11th and 12th Modes combined), having  $b$  for its Final, F G  $a \widehat{bc} d \widehat{ef} g a b$ .

Modus Hebdomus (= 13th and 14th Modes combined), having  $c$  for its Final, G  $a \widehat{bc} d \widehat{ef} g a \widehat{bc}$ .

Nothing but familiar acquaintance with Gregorian Music will impress the special character belonging to each Mode. It will, however, from what has been now stated, be sufficiently clear that the character of each Mode must be affected both by the varied positions in which the semitones may be observed to stand, and by the variation of the Final Note. No two Modes are alike in both these respects. The First and Second Modes are alike in that they have a common Final, and in that the first semitone in each stands between the second and third degrees of their respective scales, but differ in that the second semitone in the former stands between the sixth and seventh degrees of the scale, in the latter between fifth and sixth. Again, in respect of compass, the First and Eighth Modes are identical, but the Final of the First is D, that of the Eighth G.

There is another circumstance which tends to fix upon

## INTRODUCTION.

each Mode its proper character. It is found that in each Mode there is one note to which the voice seems specially attracted, and on which it most readily dwells. Seeming, as it were, to *dominate* within the Mode, this note is called the *Dominant*, or else, because the voice is specially *tenacious* of it, the *Tenor*. In five out of the seven Authentic Modes the Dominant is the fifth of the scale. The exceptions are the Third and the Eleventh, in which (for reasons to be explained hereafter) the Dominant is the sixth of the scale. In six out of the seven Plagal Modes, the Dominant is a third below the Dominant of the respectively related Authentic Modes. The exception is the Eighth Mode. In it (for a reason of which the explanation is postponed) the Dominant is the note immediately below the Dominant of the relative Authentic, that is, of the Seventh Mode.

The Dominants then are

In the 1st Mode <i>a</i> , in the 2nd F,			
“ 3rd	“ <i>c</i> ,	“ 4th	<i>a</i> ,
“ 5th	“ <i>c</i> ,	“ 6th	<i>a</i> ,
“ 7th	“ <i>d</i> ,	“ 8th	<i>c</i> ,
“ 9th	“ <i>e</i> ,	“ 10th	<i>c</i> ,
“ 11th	“ <i>g</i> ,	“ 12th	<i>e</i> ,
“ 13th	“ <i>g</i> ,	“ 14th	<i>e</i> .

In the combined Modes there is a dual domination, that is to say the Dominant of one of the two component Modes will be at one time in the ascendancy, at another time that of the other.

### SECTION IV.—*Of Intervals.*

Of the intervals allowed in Modern Music between any one note in a melody and that which precedes or follows it, some are in Gregorian Music inadmissible. The admitted intervals are



## INTRODUCTION.

The minor second, or interval of a semitone	as B C, F E ;
“ major second, “ “ “ a tone	as A B, D C ;
“ minor third, “ “ “ a tone & a semitone	as A C, D B ;
“ major third, “ “ “ 2 whole tones	as C E, a F ;
“ major fourth, “ “ “ 2 tones & a semitone	as C F, D A ;
“ major fifth, “ “ “ 3 tones & a semitone	as A E, G C ;
“ minor sixth, “ “ “ 3 tones & 2 semitones	as A F, G B ;
“ major sixth, “ “ “ 4 tones & a semitone	as C a, e G ;
“ minor seventh, “ “ “ 4 tones & 2 semitones	as A G, a B ;
“ octave, “ “ “ 5 tones & 2 semitones	as A a, c C.

Of the above intervals, however, the last four are of rare occurrence. The following intervals, owing to their inherent harshness, are absolutely forbidden :

The major fourth, or interval of 3 whole tones	as F <i>b</i> , <i>b</i> <i>f</i> ;
“ minor fifth, “ “ “ 2 tones & 2 semitones	as B F, <i>f</i> <i>b</i> ;
“ major seventh, “ “ “ 5 tones & a semitone	as C <i>b</i> , <i>e</i> F.

The major fourth, sometimes called the Tritonus, was spoken of by mediæval musicians as *diabolus in musica* (the devil in music). A glance at the General Scale will shew that this interval can only occur between F and *b*, and between *f* and b. In order to exclude it, the note *b* or b, when preceded or followed by F or *f*, must be flattened, or, in other words *♭* or *♮* is substituted for *b* or b (See Section II.).

The minor fifth is, of course, in effect the same interval as the major fourth, and is therefore equally condemned. If we look again at the General Scale, we see that it can occur only between B and F, or between *b* and *f*. To exclude it in the latter case, *b* must be flattened. B is never flattened, and its juxtaposition with F must be avoided.

### SECTION V.—Of Relation.

Any two consecutive notes in a melody, whatever be the interval between them, are said to be in direct or immediate relation.

Any two notes in a melody, separated from one another by one or more intermediate notes, are said to be in mediate


## INTRODUCTION.

or indirect relation, if the effect of the earlier remain in the ear when the later is being sung.


In order that the indirect relation of two notes may be justified, it is necessary that the interval between them should be justifiable. Thus the interval of the Tritonus being prohibited, the relation of the Tritonus is equally with the interval, inadmissible.


### SECTION VI.—*Of the Characters or Signs used in Gregorian Notation.*





These have varied considerably. Those employed in the present work are,—


(1) The Staff , in which upon the lines, or within the spaces, notes representing the sounds that occur in the melodies are written. The notes appear on the Staff just as on the five-line Staff of modern music.





(2) The Notes, viz. :

i. The square , representing a longer unaccented sound ;

ii. The rhombus, or lozenge , representing a shorter unaccented sound ;

iii. The tailed square , , , or , representing an accented sound ;

iv. The oblong , representing a continued recitation of any number of words or syllables, few or many, upon a single note.

(3) The Signature, or Clef  or , which, placed on any line of the staff, determines the relative pitch of all notes thenceforward. Thus , which is the F (FA) clef, signifies that all notes occurring after it, on whatever line it may appear, are F (FA) ; and in like manner, , which is the c (do) clef, signifies that all notes occurring after it are c (do). One note being thus determined, the others are so too, since

## INTRODUCTION.

they ascend or descend uniformly according to the fixed intervals of the scale.

(4) The Guide  $\blacksquare$  or  $\blacksquare$  (formed like a tailed half-square), which is sometimes placed upon a line or space of the staff, either where the right hand margin of the page has been reached, or before a change of clef, to mark the note which comes first in the next line of music in the one case, or which follows the change of clef in the other.

(5) The Single Bar  $|$ , which, placed anywhere on the staff, signifies a pause for breath, and in the Table of Tones appears always in the place corresponding to the colon (:) in the Psalms or Canticles.

(6) The Double Bar  $\parallel$ , which, placed in like manner upon the staff, marks either the end of the melody, or else a place where the actual singer or singers are to cease, and others to begin.

(7) The Zigzag  $\xi$ , which, in the tabular representation of certain Tones, signifies that the note or notes included between it and the single bar are not in all instances to be sung. This will be explained more particularly. (See Section XIII).

(8) The Bind  $\frown$ , which, as connecting two notes in the Table, signifies that they may have to be, but are not always, sung to a single syllable. This will be exemplified hereafter. (See Table and examples in Sections XIV., XVI., XVII.). Notes always slurred, or sung successively to one syllable, are distinguished by their close juxtaposition and the absence of this sign.

(9) The Flat  $b$ . }

(10) The Natural  $\natural$ . }

These signs both refer to the note  $b$  (*si*) or  $b$  (*si*) only. The former signifies the alteration of that note as described in Section II. The latter signifies that that note is to be *natural*, that is, as in the unaltered scale. When the sign  $b$  appears beside the signature, it affects the melody generally. Apart from the signature the

## INTRODUCTION.

occurrence of either of these signs is said to be *accidental*, and affects only the place in the melody where it appears. When in the midst of a slur the note *b* or *b* is accidentally flat or natural, the sign is usually, for neatness' sake, placed before the slur.

### SECTION VII.—*Of Transposition.*

Whenever the sign *b* appears beside the signature, it is a sign that the entire melody has been written a fifth lower than its original seat. Music in the 9th, 13th and 14th Modes is very often, under the idea that it will so be more easily read, thus transposed. It will be observed that the transposed Dominants and Finals of music in the above-named Modes are, in fact, those respectively of the 1st, 5th and 6th Modes, and that the transposed music obeys all the laws of the Mode into which it has been transposed, except that *b* is replaced by *b*. Hence the transposed 9th, 13th and 14th Modes are often called by the names of the 1st, 5th and 6th respectively. The 10th Mode may be similarly transposed into the 2nd when the note F does not appear in the original melody, it not being allowed to flatten B, which is the note in the scale of the 2nd Mode that would correspond to it. There is, then, in a transposition of a 10th Mode melody no occasion for the sign *b*, since the intervals between E G *a* *b* c *d* e are the same as between A C D E F G *a*.

The above remarks as to transposition have exclusive reference to Gregorian notation. The notes in Gregorian Music indicating, as they do, relative, not absolute, pitch, when it is desired to fix the pitch at which a melody shall be sung, any transposition in modern notation, implying in the signature any number of sharps or flats, which may be found convenient for that purpose, is legitimate. The tones and semitones must, however, remain in their proper order.



## INTRODUCTION.

### SECTION VIII.—*Of the Eleventh and Twelfth Modes.*

It may be observed that the constitutive pentachord of the 11th and 12th Modes consists of sounds ascending by intervals of a semitone, a tone, a tone, a semitone, and differs accordingly from every other constitutive pentachord in that the interval between its lowest and highest notes is that of a minor 5th, and is therefore a forbidden interval. Again the successive intervals of the tetrachord, which, added to the pentachord, completes the 11th Mode, or prefixed to it completes the 12th, are uniformly whole tones, and therefore between its lowest and highest notes there is the equivalent and equally forbidden interval of the major fourth. Melodies composed in either of these Modes must, of course, avoid the forbidden intervals and relations. Whether composition in them, with these limitations, seemed too difficult or too uninviting, they have proved all but neglected ground. In the *Antiphonarium Romanum*, one instance of a melody in 12th Mode may be found, viz.: the *Invitatorium* at Matins on Christmas Day.

### SECTION IX.—*Of Ritual Music.*

Ritual Music is the music which the Church has, either expressly or by long usage, sanctioned for use in Divine worship. It follows, with very exceptional deviations, the laws of Gregorian Music. It may be divided into two classes:

(1) Melodies proper to specific occasions, but applicable to various forms of words. Such melodies are called Tones. There are *e.g.* Tones for the Collects, the Epistle, the Gospel, the Preface, the Psalms, Canticles, Hymns, Versicles and Responses.

(2) Melodies proper to special words, as for instance, to those of the Kyrie, the Nicene Creed, particular Antiphons, etc.

## INTRODUCTION.

Even here, however, there is often a tone-like recurrence of a fixed melodial formula.

### SECTION X.—*Of the Psalm-Tones.*

It is extremely important to observe carefully the structure of the Tones to which the Psalms and Canticles are sung.

In their full form they contain four members, each of which fits itself to the sacred words in accordance with rules which have stood the test of ages, and which, although originally framed for Latin, are found to be equally applicable to language generally. It may, indeed, be asserted confidently that the Gregorian chant, applied otherwise than in accordance with these rules, must miss much of its due effect, and render a distinct and spirited style of singing well-nigh impossible.

The four members of these Tones in their full form are (for examples see the Table) :

i. The Intonation. This consists of the three or four opening notes of the melody, the last being in accordance with that form of the rule which it is here proposed to follow, always an accent ■.

ii. The Mediation, or form with which the melody arrives at the middle (or division) of a verse, and which includes in some Tones two accents, in some one only.

iii. The Ending, or form with which the melody is concluded, including in most instances two accents, in a few one only.

iv. The Dominant ■■, which is, in fact, the Dominant of the Mode to which the particular Tone belongs, and to which all words or syllables, few or many, are to be sung which are not claimed by the Intonation, Mediation, or Ending.

These various members of the Psalm-Tones must be treated of in separate sections.

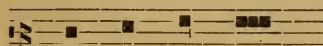
# INTRODUCTION.

## SECTION XI.—Of the Intonation.

The Intonation, according to general usage, belongs only to the first verse of the Psalms and Canticles as sung on festivals. In the *Venite* and Evangelical Canticles (i. e. in Canticles whose text, like that of the *Benedictus*, is derived from the Gospel) it may appear in every verse, even in ferial use. Canticles used as substitutes for Evangelical Canticles, such as the *Jubilate*, may perhaps be allowed in this respect to rank with them. So likewise substitutes for the *Venite*, such as *Pascha nostrum*. In some places the Intonation is sung in the *Gloria Patri* after Psalms on greater Festivals.

The strongest of the first three syllables of the verse, distinguished throughout the Psalter by **thick** type, is sung to the accented note. If this syllable be the first of the verse, the whole Intonation is, of course, sung to it. If it be the second or third syllable, the notes of the Intonation are distributed between the two or three syllables that belong to it, as in the following examples.

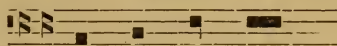
Tones I & VI.





Let us **come** before....  
The sea . is his ....  
**Glo** - - ry be ....

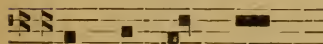
Tones II (with ) & III & VIII.

(with .



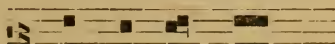
As it **was** in the beginning,  
O **Lord** . my God,....  
**Help** . me, Lord,....

Special Festal II (with )  
& VIII (with .



And hath **rais**-ed up....  
My . soul doth.....  
**Bless** - . ed be.....

Tone IV, & Peregrinus (French).



We have heard with our .....  
O . **Lord** rebuke me not.  
**Help** . me, Lord.....

## INTRODUCTION.

Tone V.	Tone VII, Usual Form.
 <p style="text-align: center;">I will love thee..... The Lord . is my light.. Bring . . unto the Lord.</p>	 <p style="text-align: center;">Un - to thee will I cry..... Re - joice in the Lord .... Hear . . my prayer.....</p>
Tonus Peregrinus, Usual Form.	
 <p style="text-align: center;">Un - to thee, O Lord..... When Is-rael came..... Not . . unto us.....</p>	

When the Intonation is not to be sung, the verse begins, of course, on the Dominant.

### SECTION XII.—*Of the Mediation and Ending.*

The Mediation has in Tones I, III, IV, VI, VII and Peregrinus, as also in special forms of the other Tones, two accents. In the usual forms of II, V, VIII it has but one.

The Ending, as was stated in Section X, has in all Tones usually two accents, exceptionally only one.

The syllables that are to receive the musical accents are printed in **thick** type.

When the accents of the Mediation or Ending, the emphasis of the words so requiring, fall upon consecutive syllables, the former of these, besides being in thick type, has two dots over it, as “and **hë** made it;” “is **hï**s also.” The dots are to remind the singer that, in addition to the note or notes which would in any case be sung to the former syllable, those also are to be sung which would have been sung to an intermediate syllable, had there been one. The Mediation of some Tones, e. g. I Festal, requires a special treatment when the accents fall thus consecutively. This is shewn in the Table, and will be exemplified in Section XIII.

The Mediation and Ending are complete in form without the lozenges which appear in the Table. Their use is, when any short syllables more than one occur between the



## INTRODUCTION.

two syllables in thick type, or when any syllables occur between the latter (or only) thick-type syllable, and the final syllable of the half-verse, to shew to which note of the melody such short syllables are to be sung. If a steady precision be aimed at, this will receive careful attention.

Local usage on this point is somewhat varied. We have followed in the matter the rule which seemed most favorable to the instincts of our language.

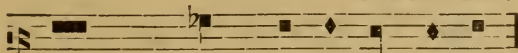
### SECTION XIII.—*Further Particulars about the Mediation.*

In the usual Mediation of Tones II, V and VIII, when the half verse ends either monosyllabically, or with a word requiring an accent on the ultima, such as “beneath”, “thereof”, or with an Hebraic proper name, such as “Abraham”, “Israel”, the final monosyllable in the first case, or final syllable in the latter cases, receives always, according to prevailing tradition, the musical accent. Also in the usual form of Tone IV, and in the Ratisbon form of Tone VI, such a syllable receives the latter of the two accents. In these cases the notes between the zigzag and the single bar are omitted.

Examples follow of the Mediation in each Tone.

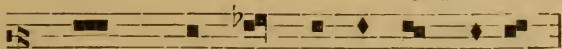
#### Tone I.

##### Usual Ferial Form.



..... able to stand in the judg - ment:  
 ..... in the lăw . of the Lord:  
 ..... in the way of sin - ners:

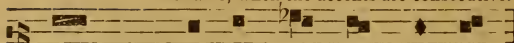
##### Usual Festal Form.



..... stood in the way of sin - ners:  
 ..... plant - ed by the wa - ter - side:  
 ..... be able to stand in the judg - ment:

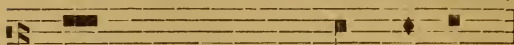
## INTRODUCTION.

The same, when the accents are consecutive.



..delight is in the **lāw** of the Lord:  
 ..of my call - ing, my **Kīng** and my God:

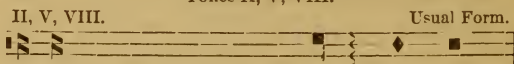
Sarum Ferial Form.



My voice shalt thou **hear** be-times O Lord:  
 .....shall not stand in thy sight:

(Note that the Mediation here having but one accent, the former syllable in thick type might as well, so far as *this* melody is concerned, have been in ordinary type.)

Tones II, V, VIII.



...into a place of **li** - ber-ty:  
 ..after my righteous **deal** - ing:  
 ...the ways of the **Lord**:  
 .....and overtake **them**:  
 ..art praised in **Si** - on:  
 ..little valleys there - of:

(Note that when a really unemphatic syllable, as in the example, "and overtake **them**," is in thick type, it takes the *note* of the musical accent, but is not really to be made emphatic.)

Tone III.

Usual Form.



...let his en - emies be scat - tered:  
 ....and re - joice . be - fore God:  
     The **Lörd** . gave the word:

Tone IV.

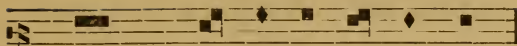
Usual Form.



...come into thine in - her - itance:  
 .... unto the fowls of the air:  
 ...side of Je - ru - sa - lem:

# INTRODUCTION.

## Sarum Form for Evangelical Canticles.



....the Lord **G**od of Is - ra - el:  
 ..mighty sal - va - tion for us:  
 ....be to the **F**a - ther and to the Son:

## Tone VI.



with trum-pets al - so and shawms:  
 declared his sal - va - tion:  
 unto the **L**örd . all ye lands:

## Tone VII.

### Ferial Form.



....are con - sum - ed a - way like smoke:  
 ..even as it were a spar - row:  
 ..mercy up - ön . Si - on:

### Festal Form.



.....and with - ered like grass:  
 ....a pelican in the wil - der - ness:  
 ....revile me all the day long:

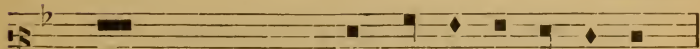
The same when the accents are consecutive.



in the midst of mine age:

## Tonus Peregrinus.

### Usual Form.



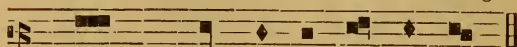
What aileth thee O thou sea that thou fled - dest:  
 Ye mountains, that ye skip - ped like rams:  
 ....thou earth, at the pre - sence of the Lord:

# INTRODUCTION.

## SECTION XIV.—*Examples of the Ending.*

### Tone I.

#### Ending I.



in the house of my pil-grim-age.  
 ..I have not for-got - ten thy law.  
 ..exercise him-sëlf . day and night.

### Tone II.

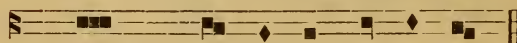
#### Ending I.



O thou wor-ship of Is-ra-el.  
 and were not con-found-ed.  
 ..and shake their heäds . say-ing.

### Tone III.

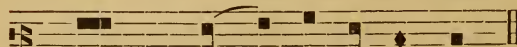
#### Ending 1. S. R. F.



....who shall rise up in his ho-ly place.  
 ....nor sworn to deceive his neigh-bour.  
 .....and his näme . per-ish.

### Tone IV.

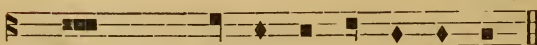
#### Ending 1.



....because God hath de-spis-ed them.  
 ..and Israel should . be right glad.  
 ..that dceth göod . . no not one.

### Tone V.

#### Ending 1.

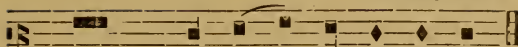


..like the deaf ad-der that stop-peth her ears.  
 ....your hands deal with wick-ed-ness.  
 ....punish the wröng . do . er.

## INTRODUCTION.

Tone VI.

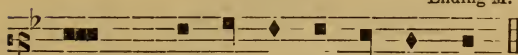
Ending S. R. F.



for he hath done mar-vellous things.  
 ....joyful be - fore the . Lord the King.  
 ....and deält . . wick - ed - ly.

Tonus Regius.

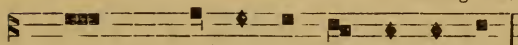
Ending M.



and the peo - ple with e - qui - ty.  
 sing, re - joice and give thanks.  
 ...truth in the night - sea - son.

Tone VII.

Ending 1. M.



sought out of all them that have plea-sure therein.  
 ...righteousness endur - eth for ev - er.  
 ...of my head to tãke . a - ny rest.

Tone VIII.

Ending 1.



and let me ev - er e - scape them.  
 ..hands be an eve - ning sa - cri - fice.  
 ....and of greät . good - ness.

Tonus Peregrinus.

Ending M.



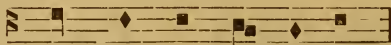
...the flint-stone in - to a spring-ing well.  
 and Israel his do - min - ion.  
 ...among the strãnge . peo - ple.

### SECTION XV.—*Of the Dominant.*

It has already been stated that to the Dominant, represented in the Table by , all is sung which is not required for the Intonation, Mediation, or Ending. The Dominant,

## INTRODUCTION.

therefore, may either imply a continuous recitation of many words, demanding one or more pauses for breath, or may be a very brief element in the chant. Occasionally a half-verse, owing to its brevity, begins at once with Mediation or Ending, and the Dominant is entirely excluded. If, e. g., we sing Ps. ii to Tone III, we begin verses 6 and 11 with the Mediation thus :



**Yet** have I set my King:  
**Serve** the Lord in fear:

In like manner, if we sing Ps. viii to Tone VI, Ending S. R. F., in the latter half of verse 7 we omit the Dominant as follows :

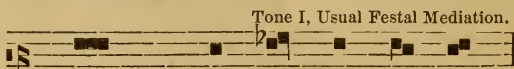


all sheep and oxen: Yea and the beasts of the field.

Emphatic syllables occurring in the course of the recitation should receive due stress, and may require even more stress than many syllables which receive the musical accents of the Intonation, Mediation or Ending. The same may be said of an emphatic syllable which presents itself at the close of a half verse. For instance, in the above examples, "King," "fear," and "field," are all emphatic.

SECTION XVI.—*Of Leading Notes.*

By a Leading Note is here meant a short note, which in some Tones appears between the Dominant and the Mediation or Ending, and which is sung, as a general rule, to the syllable immediately preceding that which receives the former accent. The Tones which have this feature are I Festal, Regius, and Peregrinus (usual Mediation). Examples follow.

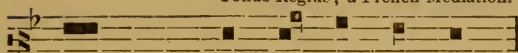


...nor stood in the way of sin - ners:



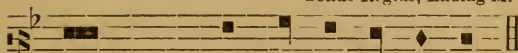
## INTRODUCTION.

Tonus Regius ; a French Mediation.



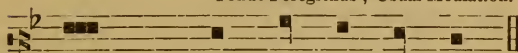
The Lord declar-ed his sal - va - tion :

Tonus Regius, Ending M.



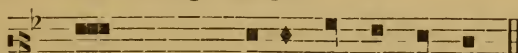
hath he gotten him - self the vic - tory.

Tonus Peregrinus ; Usual Mediation.



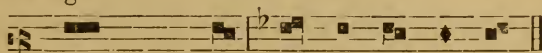
The moun - tains skip - ped like rams.

When the syllable immediately preceding the former accented syllable is very short, and is itself preceded by another unemphatic syllable, both these syllables go to the Leading Note, as in the following example.



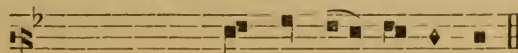
Who turned the hard rock in-to a stand-ing wa - ter:

When, on the other hand, the syllable in this place is emphatic, euphony requires that an accented note on the Dominant and the Leading Note should both go to it, as in the following.



...trust in the Lórd, and be do - ing good:

The Sarum form of I Festal before its Mediation, and the modern form of Tonus Regius (for *Miserere*) before Mediation and Ending equally, have a slur of two notes, the former on the Dominant, in place of a single Leading Note. This being *always* sung to the syllable immediately preceding the former accent, ambiguity is excluded. Should the syllable which takes it be emphatic, the emphasis is given to it on the Dominant as follows :



...make me to understánd wis-dom se - cretly.

## INTRODUCTION.

There are two cases in which the Leading Note is omitted—

(1) When the half-verse begins with the syllable that receives the former accent, as in Ps. liv. 2,

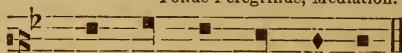
### I Festal, Mediation.



**Hear** my prayer O Lord :

(2) When only a single unemphatic syllable precedes the former accent, in which case that syllable is sung to the Dominant, as in Ps. cxv. 18,

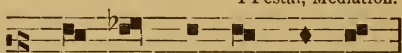
**Tonus Peregrinus, Mediation.**



But we will praise the Lord :

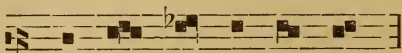
A single emphatic syllable preceding the former accent, as indeed in what has been already stated is implied, does not displace the Leading Note, as in Ps. xlv. 23,

### I Festal, Mediation.

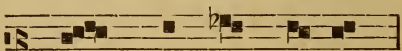


'Up, Lord why sleep - est thou:

The Leading Note in cases like the following is sung to the note that receives the accent of the Intonation.



O God, thou art my God:



Hear my prayer O Lord:

SECTION XVII.—*Mediation sometimes omitted.*

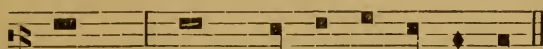
The Mediation is wholly omitted, or, in other words, becomes Monotonic, where there are not syllables enough to sing it in its full form.

For instance, in verse 11 of the *Te Deum*, the half-verse,



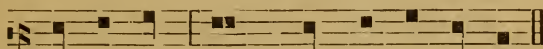
## INTRODUCTION.

“The Father,” containing only one accentuable syllable, admits the Mediation in those Tones only in which it has but one accent, but in other Tones is monotonic, as, e.g., in Tone IV,



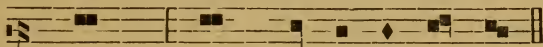
The Father : of an in - fin - ite ma - jes - ty.

Ps. cxix. 56, would admit the Mediation in this tone, as



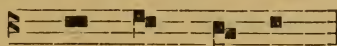
This I had: because I kept thy commandments.

but, having only one accentuable syllable before the ultima, omits it in Tones I, III, VI, VII, and Peregrinus, as (Tone I),



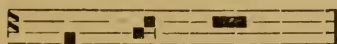
This I had: because I kept thy com-mand-ments.

Ps. cxix. 89, having just two accentuable syllables before the ultima, admits the Mediation in I, III, etc., as (Tone III),



O Lörd thy word:

but when festal use brings in the Intonation, there is, of course, no place for the Mediation also, and the verse is begun thus:



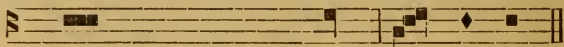
O Lord thy word:

### SECTION XVIII.—*Ending not to be omitted.*

Some French uses allow in IV and some other Tones a Monotonic Ending. The only Monotonic Ending which appears in our Table, is that which in VIII has been applied by Tallis to the *Quicumque vult*. Ps. cl. 6, is the only ex-

## INTRODUCTION.

ample of a latter half-verse not supplying two accentuable syllables before the ultima. This difficulty may be most simply overcome by assigning both accents with the intermediate note to the one thick type syllable, as (Tone VIII, 2),



Let every thing that hath breath: praise the Lord.

SECTION XIX.—*Of the Table of Tones.*

The Tones are given in a Table once for all.\* The symbols employed in their representation, and their application to the sacred words, have been sufficiently explained and exemplified. (Sections VI, XI-XVIII.)

Forms of Tones might have been further multiplied, but it appeared best to exhibit those only which either are supported by the best authority, or are already widely known and popular.

Some are given in the slightly varying forms in which they appear in different uses. There are given, for instance, three forms of Tone I, Ending 4, called respectively "Ending 4 M.F.," "Ending 4 R.," and "Ending 4 S.F." The letters thus appended serve a twofold purpose. Whilst they distinguish from one another the various forms of the same melody, they denote also the use or uses whence they are derived. Thus F. stands for *French*, G. for *German*, M. for *Mechlin*, R. for *Ratisbon*, S. for *Sarum*, Rom. for *Roman*.

SECTION XX.—*Of the Irregular Tones.*

There appear in the Table two Tones in which long usage has sanctioned a deviation from strict modality. These are the Tonus Regius and the Tonus Peregrinus.

(1) The Tonus Regius has its name apparently from its

\* In the "MANUAL OF PLAIN SONG," the suggested *Tone* and *Ending* is printed with each Psalm of the Psalter. See *Preface*.

## INTRODUCTION.

common application in Gallican traditions to the V. *Domine, saluum fac regem*, and to its subsequent R. Its irregularity consists in its Dominant changing from *a* to G. The ♮ beside the signature points to its being a transposition. (Section VII.) It belongs therefore more properly to Mode XIV than to Mode VI. The Leading Note in the latter half is probably the original Dominant. The change to G seems to have resulted from a holding on of the final note of the Mediation.

(2) The Tonus Peregrinus is also evidently a transposition. In French books it is often written in its original seat, and called accordingly IX, or IX Irregular. It would be a regular IXth Mode-melody but for the change which here also has been made in the Dominant, and which in this case seems to have originally been an anticipation of the G (= untransposed *d*) which forms the first note of the Ending proper.

### SECTION XXI.—*Of other Ritual Music.*

A description of the other Church Tones referred to in Section IX would make this Introduction too voluminous. Those which are contained in this work will sufficiently explain themselves, and those which are to be found elsewhere it would be superfluous to describe here.

### SECTION XXII.—*Concluding Remarks.*

Everything should be pronounced distinctly, without hurry or dragging. Breath should be taken by all simultaneously, not necessarily at every comma,\* but wherever a good reader would pause in reading. Such places are in the Canticles and Psalter marked by a perpendicular |, corresponding to the Single Bar in musical notation. This sym-

\* In singing the Psalms as pointed in the "MANUAL OF PLAIN SONG," breath must be taken at every comma. See *Preface*.

## INTRODUCTION.

bol in a long recitation appears sometimes where there is no comma.

Each side or division of the choir should have its recognized Leader, and all other singers should accept and follow the pace as set by him. In this matter each such Leader must exercise his own taste and judgment. He is not to be fettered by mathematical time. A good Leader will be influenced largely by the subject and the occasion, as well as by his knowledge of the education and capacity of those whom he is to lead.

The more solemn Canticles, owing to their special dignity, are usually sung with comparative deliberateness, and more elaborate festal melodies also seem to require a slower pace.

The Psalms are perhaps best sung in unison, or by trebles and men's voices responding to one another in alternate verses, the organist accompanying them with such instrumental harmonies as each successive passage seems to suggest. Part-singing, if carefully done, may be very effective in the Canticles and Responses. If the *Faux Bourdon* system, which places the melody in the Tenor, be adopted, extreme caution should be observed lest the Plain-song, through being too weakly supported, be overpowered by the higher vocal harmonies.

The Roman numerals at the head of each Psalm or Cantic indicate a Tone, and the Arabic an Ending of that Tone, which has been deemed suitable for ordinary use. Thus, at the head of Psalm I, the numerals I. 1 signify Tone I, Ending 1. Such indications are, however, suggestive, rather than restrictive. The rule laid down in Section XII, which requires a final monosyllable, or accented ultima, to be sung to the sole accent of the Mediation of II, V, VIII, and to the latter accent of that of Tone IV, is the only restriction to an *ad libitum* use of the Tones. The rules of verbal division are, however, identical for I, III, VI, VII and Peregrinus. A Psalm therefore, for which any one of these

## INTRODUCTION.

is suggested, may be sung, if preferred, to any of the others. For a similar reason, where II, V, or VIII is suggested, either of the others may be substituted. Again, since the syllable that takes the sole accent in the mediation of Tones II, V, VIII would always take the latter accent in that of IV, wherever IV is suggested, the thick type of the former syllable so printed being neglected, II, V, or VIII may be sung. The Endings are fitted to the words uniformly in all Tones. The three-fold setting of the *Gloria Patri* on the page opposite Psalm I will serve as a ready exemplification of the above remarks.

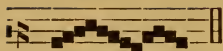
As bearing upon the choice of Tones, one point must be mentioned. Many of the Tone-Endings, as will have been observed, do not end on the Final of the Mode to which they belong, and as *Endings* are accordingly apt to disappoint the ear. The truth is, that such Endings were never designed to be, strictly speaking, Endings at all. In olden use a Psalm or Canticle, to which one of them was sung, was always immediately followed by an Antiphon set to music in the Mode to which the Tone belonged, and this music always ended on the Final. Indeed, the music of the Antiphon suggested the Psalm Tone, and the two things were counterparts of one whole. If in our psalmody Antiphons are to have no place, and if, notwithstanding, we wish to be faithful to the principles of Plain-song, we ought either to discard (at all events in the closing verse) those melodies which do not end on the Final, or else to require our organists to play after the Psalm a neuma, or short symphony, which shall end on the Final.

The following are examples of neumata belonging to the several Modes. Should they seem too long for the purpose which has been specified, the last few notes of them would suffice.



# INTRODUCTION.

Mode I.



Mode II.



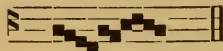
Mode III.



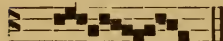
Mode V.



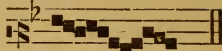
Mode VI.



Mode VII.



Mode I when = IX.



Mode II when = X.



Mode IV.



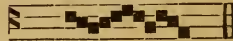
Mode V when = XIII.



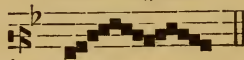
Mode VI when = XIV,  
and Tonus Regius.



Mode VIII.



Tonus Peregrinus.



## DAILY MORNING PRAYER

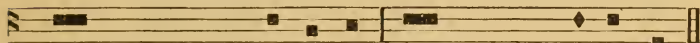


The Lord is in His holy temple; let all the earth keep silence } be - fore Him.  
Hab. 2 : 20.

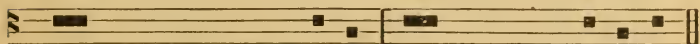


I was glad when } un - to me, We will go in- } of the Lord.  
they said } to the house }

Psalm 123 : 1.

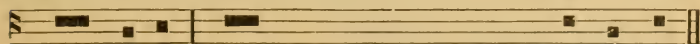


Let the words of my mouth, }  
and the meditation of my } in Thy sight, O Lord, my strength { re - deem - er.  
heart, be alway acceptable } and my {  
Psalm 19 : 14, 15.



Grace be unto you, and }      Fa-ther,    and from the Lord    Je - sus Christ.  
peace, from God our }  
Phil. 1 : 3.

*For Advent.*

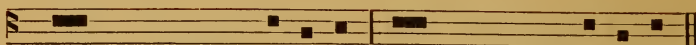


Re - pent ye;    for the Kingdom of Heaven                    is    at hand.  
S. Matt. 3 : 2.



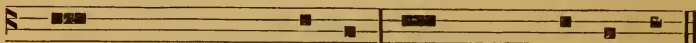
# MORNING PRAYER.

## *For Advent.*



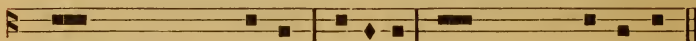
Prepare ye the way of the Lord, make straight in the } for our God.  
desert a highway }  
Isaiah 40 : 3.

## *For Christmas.*



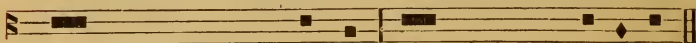
Behold, I bring you }  
good tidings of }  
great joy, which }  
shall be to all }  
peo - ple. For unto you is }  
born this day }  
in the city of }  
David a Saviour, }  
which is }  
Christ the Lord.  
S. Luke 2 : 10, 11.

## *For Epiphany.*



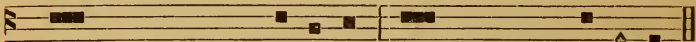
From the rising of the }  
sun even unto the going }  
down of the same, My }  
Name shall be great }  
among the }  
Gen-tiles ;

and in every place in- }  
cense shall be offered }  
unto My Name, and a }  
pure }  
— — of - fer - ing : for My Name }  
shall be great }  
a m o n g the }  
heathen, saith }  
the }  
Lord of hosts.  
Mal. 1 : 11.



Awake, awake ; put on }  
thy strength, O }  
Zi - on ; put on thy beautiful }  
garments, O Je- }  
ru - sa - lem.  
Isaiah 52 : 1.

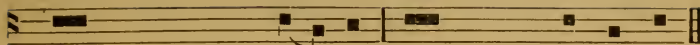
## *For Good Friday.*



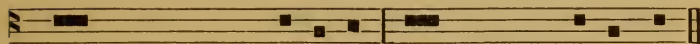
Is it nothing to you, all ye }  
Behold, and see if there be }  
any sorrow like unto my }  
sorrow which is done }  
un - to me, wherewith the }  
Lord hath af- }  
flict - ed me.  
Lam. 1 : 12.

# MORNING PRAYER.

## *For Easter.*



He is ri - sen. The Lord is ris'n in - deed.  
S. Mark 16 : 6. S. Luke 24 : 34.



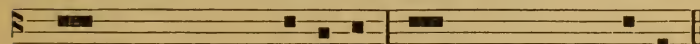
This is the day which the Lord hath made; we will rejoice { glad in it.  
and be } Psalm 118 : 24.

## *For Ascension.*

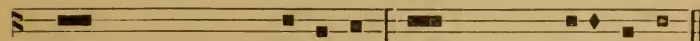


Seeing that we have a { Son of God, let us come boldly } time of need.  
great High Priest, that } unto the throne }  
is passed into the heav- } of grace, that we }  
ens, Jesus the } may obtain mercy, }  
and find grace to }  
help in }  
Heb. 4 : 14, 16.

## *For Whitsun-day.*



Because ye are sons, { into your hearts, crying, Abba, Fa-ther.  
God hath sent forth }  
the Spirit of his Son } Gal. 4 : 6.



There is a river, the { city of God, the holy place } of the Most High.  
streams whereof shall } of the taber- }  
make glad the } nacles }  
Psalm 46 : 4.

# MORNING PRAYER.

*For Whitsun-day.*



The hour cometh, and now is, when the true worshippers shall worship the Father in Spirit } and in truth.

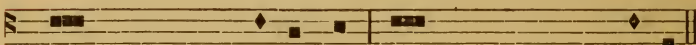
S. John 4 : 23.

*For Trinity Sunday.*



Holy, holy, holy, { Lord God Al- } mighty, which was, and { is, and } is to come.

Rev. 4 : 8.



When the wicked man turneth away from his wickedness that he hath committed, and doeth that which is law- } ful and right, he shall save his soul a-live.

Ezek. 18 : 27.



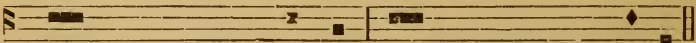
I acknowledge my trans- gres- sions ; and my sin is ever be-fore me.

Psalm 51 : 3.



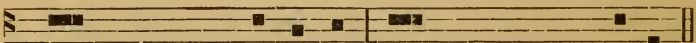
Hide Thy face from my sins ; and blot out all mine in-i-qui-ties.

Psalm 51 : 9.



The sacrifices of God { are a broken } spir - it : a broken and a contrite heart, O God, Thou wilt { de-spise. } not

Psalm 51 : 17.



Rend your heart, and not your garments, and turn } Lord your God ; for He is gracious and merci- } ful, slow to anger, and of } great kindness, and repent- } eth Him of the } e- vil.

Jocl 2 : 13.

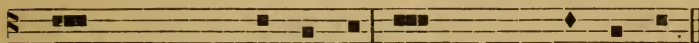
# MORNING PRAYER.



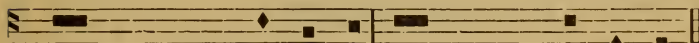
To the Lord our God belong }  
mercies and forgivenesses, }  
though we have rebelled } a-against Him ; neither have we obeyed }  
the voice of the Lord } be-fore us.  
our God, to walk in }  
His laws which He set }  
Dan. 9 : 9, 10.



O Lord, correct me, but with }  
judg-ment ; not in Thine anger, lest }  
Thou bring me to } noth-ing.  
Jer. 10 : 24. Psalm 6 : 1.



I will arise and go to my fa- }  
ther, and will say } un- to Him,  
Father, I have sinned against }  
heaven, and } be - fore Thee, and am no more }  
worthy to be } ed Thy son.  
call- }  
S. Luke 15 : 18, 19.

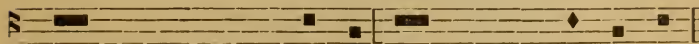


Enter not into judgment }  
with Thy ser- } vant, O Lord ; for in Thy sight }  
shall no man liv- }  
ing be } jus - ti - fied.  
Psalm 143 : 2.



If we say that we have no }  
sin, we deceive ourselves, } not in us ; but if we confess }  
and the truth is } our sins, God is }  
faithful and } right - eous-ness.  
just to forgive }  
us our sins, and }  
to cleanse us }  
from all un- }  
I S. John 1 : 8, 9.

## *Additional Sentences for Thanksgiving Day.*



Honour the Lord with thy sub- }  
stance, and with the first-fruits } in-crease ; so shall thy barns }  
of all thine } be filled with }  
plenty, and thy }  
presses shall }  
burst out } with new wine.  
Prov. 3 : 9, 10.

# MORNING PRAYER.



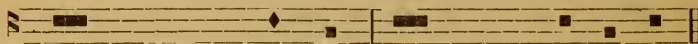
The Lord by wisdom } ed the earth ;  
 hath found-  
 by understanding hath } — — — heav-ens : by His knowl-  
 He established the } edge the  
 depths are  
 broken up, } down the dew.  
 and the  
 clouds drop

Prov. 3 19, 20.



The eternal God is thy re - fuge, and underneath are } last - ing arms.  
 the ever- }

Deut. 33 : 27.



Israel then shall dwell in safety a - lone ; the fountain of Ja-  
 cob shall be upon  
 the land of corn } drop down dew.  
 and of wine, also  
 his heaven shall }

Deut. 33 : 28.



Happy art thou, O Is- ra - el ; who is like unto  
 thee, O people  
 saved by the } ex - cel - len - cy !  
 Lord, the shield  
 of thy help, and  
 Who is the  
 sword of thy }

Deut. 33 : 29.

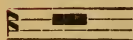
¶ *On any day not a Sunday, the Minister may omit the Exhortation following, saying instead thereof, Let us humbly confess our sins unto Almighty God ; and may end the Morning Prayer with the Collect for Grace and 2 Cor. 13 : 14.*

¶ *On any day when the Holy Communion is immediately to follow, the Minister may, at his discretion, pass at once from the Sentences to the Lord's Prayer, first pronouncing,*

The Lord be with you.

*Answer.* And with thy spirit.

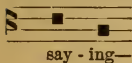
*Minister.* Let us pray.



Dearly beloved brethren, the Scripture moveth us, in sundry places, to acknowledge and confess our manifold sins

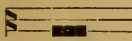
## MORNING PRAYER.

and wickedness ; and that we should not dissemble nor cloak them before the face of Almighty God our heavenly Father ; but confess them with an humble, lowly, penitent, and obedient heart ; to the end that we may obtain forgiveness of the same, by His infinite goodness and mercy. And although we ought, at all times, humbly to acknowledge our sins before God ; yet ought we chiefly so to do, when we assemble and meet together to render thanks for the great benefits that we have received at His hands, to set forth His most worthy praise, to hear His most holy Word, and to ask those things which are requisite and necessary, as well for the body as the soul. Wherefore I pray and beseech you, as many as are here present, to accompany me with a pure heart, and humble voice, unto the throne of the heavenly grace,

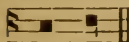


say - ing—

### *A General Confession.\**



Almighty and most merciful Father ; We have erred and strayed from Thy ways like lost sheep. We have followed too much the devices and desires of our own hearts. We have offended against Thy holy laws. We have left undone those things which we ought to have done ; And we have done those things which we ought not to have done ; And there is no health in us. But Thou O Lord, have mercy upon us miserable offenders. Spare Thou those O God, who confess their faults. Restore Thou those who are penitent ; According to Thy promises declared unto mankind in Christ Jesus our Lord. And grant O most merciful Father, for His sake ; That we may hereafter live a godly, righteous and sober life, To the glory of Thy holy Name.



A - men. ~

\* In the General Confession, the Lord's Prayer and the Creed, a *pause* should be made at *every* mark of punctuation.





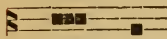
### *The Declaration of Absolution.*

Almighty God, the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, Who desireth not the death of a sinner, but rather that he may turn from his wickedness and live, hath given power, and commandment, to His Ministers, to declare and pronounce to His people, being penitent, the Absolution and Remission of their sins. He pardoneth and absolveth all those who truly repent, and unfeignedly believe His holy Gospel. Wherefore let us beseech Him to grant us true repentance, and His Holy Spirit, that those things may please Him which we do at this present ; and that the rest of our life hereafter may be pure and holy ; so that at the last we may come to His eternal joy ; through



¶ *Or this*

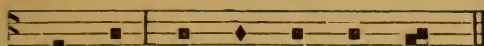
Almighty God, our heavenly Father, Who of His great mercy hath promised forgiveness of sins to all those who, with hearty repentance and true faith, turn unto Him ; Have mercy upon you ; pardon and deliver you from all your sins ; confirm and strengthen you in all goodness ; and bring you to everlasting life ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*



Our Fa - ther, Who art in heaven,  
Hallowed be Thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will  
be done on earth as it is in heaven. Give us this day our  
daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, As we forgive  
those who trespass against us. And lead us not into temp-  
tation ; But deliver us from evil : For Thine is the king-  
dom, and the power, and the glory, forever and ever. *Amen.*

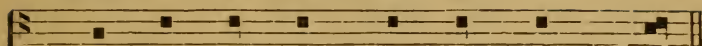
Harmony as above.

PRIEST.

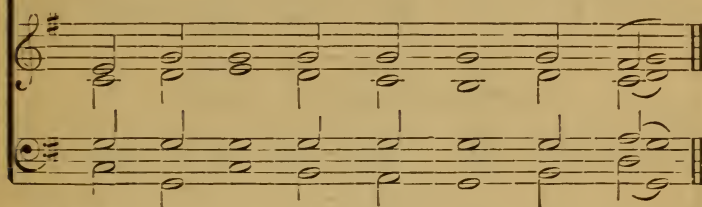


O Lord, o - pen Thou our lips.

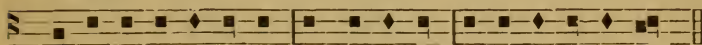
ANSWER.



And our mouth shall shew forth Thy praise.

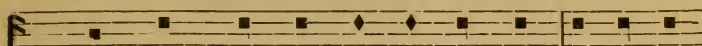


PRIEST.

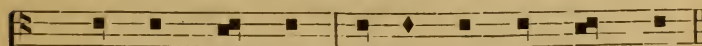
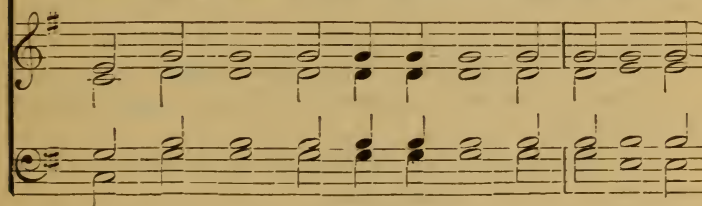


Glo - ry be to the Fa - ther, and to the Son, and to the Ho - ly Ghost ;

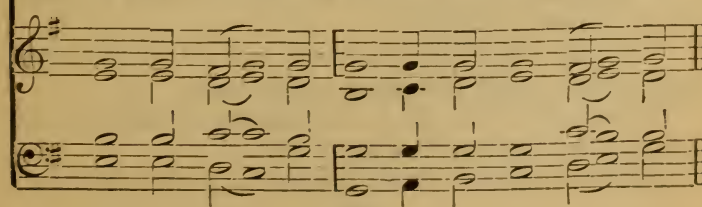
ANSWER.



As it was in the be - gin - ning, is now, and

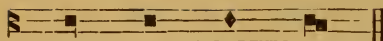


ev - er shall be, world with - out end. A - men.



# MORNING PRAYER.

PRIEST.



Praise ye the Lord.

ANSWER.

The Lord's Name be prais - ed.

## Venite, exultemus Domino.

I. III. VI. VII.

O come, let us sing unto the Lórd : let us heartily rejoice in the strength of our salvation.

2 Let us come before His présence with thanksgiving : and shéw ourselves glad in Him with psálms.

3 For the Lord is a great God : and a great King above all gods.

4 In His hand are all the corners of the eárrh : and the strength of the hills is His also.

5 The sea is His, and Hē made it : and His hánds prepared the dry land.

6 O come, let us worship and fall down : and kneél before the Lord our Maker.

7 For He is the Lörd our Gód : and wé are the peóple of His pásture, and the sheep of His hand.

8 O worship the Lórd in the beauty of holiness : let the whóle earth stand in awe of Him.

9 For He cometh, for He cometh to judge the earth :

## MORNING PRAYER.

and with righteousness to júdge the wórld, and the **people with** His truth.

Glory be to the **Father** and to the **Són** : and to the **Holy Ghóst**.

As it **was** in the beginníng, is nów, and **ever shall** be : wórld without end. **Amen**.

### Venite, exultemus Domino.

II. IV. V. VIII.\*

O come, let us síng unto\*the **Lord** : let us heártily rejoyce in the stréngth of **our** salvation.

2 Let us **come** before His présence **with** thanksgiving : and shéw ourselves **glad** in **Him** with psálms.

3 **For** the Lórd is a **grëat** God : and a **greát** **King** above **all** gods.

4 In His **hand** are all the córners **of** the **earth** : and the stréngth of the hills is **His** also.

5 The **sea** is **His**, and He **mäde** it : and His hánds **prepared** the **dry** land.

6 O **come**, let us wórship and **fáll** **down** : and kneél before the **Lord** our **Maker**.

7 For **He** is the **Lord** our **God** : and wé are the **peóple** of His pásture, and the **sheep** of His hand.

8 O **worship** the Lórd in the **beauty** of **holiness** : let the whóle earth **stand** in **awe** of Him.

9 For He **cometh**, for He cómeth to **júdge** the **earth** : and with righteousness to júdge the wórld, and the **people with** His truth.

Glory be to the **Fáther** and to the **Son** : and to the **Holy Ghóst**.

As it **was** in the beginníng, is nów, and **éver shall** be : wórld without end. **Amen**.

\* In the use of the Canticles, for tones II. V. and VIII. the first musical accent marked for the mediation is not required.

## MORNING PRAYER.

*On EASTER DAY instead of VENITE, EXULTEMUS DOMINO.*

### **Pascha nostrum.**

I. III. VI. VII.

**Christ** our Pássover is **sacrificed** for us : thérefore **let** us **keep** the féast.

2 **Not** with the óld leáven, neither with the leáven of **malice** and **wickedness** : but with the unleávened breád of **sincerity** and **trúth**.

3 **Christ** being ráised from the deád, **dieth no** more : deáth hath no móre **dominion** **over** Him.

4 For **in** that He díed, He **died** unto **sin** once : but in that He líveth, He **liveth** unto God.

5 **Likewise** réckon ye also yoursélves to be **dead** indeed unto sín : but alíve unto Gód through **Jesus Christ** our Lórd.

6 **Christ** is **risen** from the deád : and become the fírst-fruits of **them** that slépt.

7 For **since** by **mán** came deáth : by **mán** came also the resurrection of the deád.

8 For **as** in **Adam** **all** díe : even só in Chríst, shall **all** be **made** alíve.

**Glory** be to the **Father** and **to** the Són : and **to** the **Holy Ghóst**.

As it **was** in the begínning, is **nów**, and **ever** shall be : wórld without end. **Amen**.

### **Pascha nostrum.**

II. IV. V. VIII.

**Christ** our Pássover is **sacrificed** for us : thérefore **let** us **keep** the féast.

2 **Not** with the óld leáven, neither with the leáven of **malice** and **wickedness** : but with the unleávened breád of **sincerity** and **trúth**.



## MORNING PRAYER.

3 **Christ** being raïsed from the deád, dieth no more : deáth hath no móre dominion over Him.

4 For in that He díed, He díed unto **sin** once : but in that He líveth, He liveth unto Gód.

5 Likewise réckon ye also yoursélves to be deád indeed unto **sin** : but alíve unto Gód through **Jesus Christ** our Lórd.

6 **Christ** is rísen from the dead : and become the first-fruits of them that slépt.

7 For since by **män** came death : by män came also the resurrection of the deád.

8 For as in Adam **äll** die : even só in **Christ**, shall **all** be made alíve.

Glory be to the Fátther and to the **Son** : and to the **Holy Ghóst**.

As it **was** in the beginning, is nów, and éver **sháll** be : wórld without end. **Amen**.

*On THANKSGIVING DAY instead of VENITE, EXULTEMUS DOMINO.*

## Laudate Dominum.

I. III. VI. VII.

**Praise** ye the Lórd, for it is goód to sing **praises** unto our God : for it is pleásant, and **praise** is comely.

2 The **Lord** doth build up **Jerusalem** ; He gáthereth togéther the óutcasts of **Israel**.

3 He healeth thóse that are **broken in** heart : and bindeth up their wounds.

4 He covereth the heáven with cloúds, and preparéth **raïn** for the earth : He máketh the gráss to grów upon the **mountains**.

5 He giveth to the **beast** his food : and to the **yöung ravens** which cry.

6 **Praise** the Lórd O **Jerusalem** : **Praïse** thy **God** O **Sion**.



## MORNING PRAYER.

7 For **He** hath strénghened the **bärs** of thy gates : He hath bléssed thy **children** within thee.

8 He **maketh** péace in thy **borders** : and filleth thee with the **finest** of the wheat.

**Glory** be to the **Father** and to the **Són** : and to the **Holy Ghóst**.

As it **was** in the **beginning**, is **nów**, and **ever shall** be : wórld without end. **Amen**.

## Laudate Dominum.

II. IV. V. VIII.\*

**Praise** ye the **Lórd**, for it is **góod** to sing praises unto our **God** : for it is **pleásant**, and **praise** is **comely**.

2 The **Lord** doth build úp **Jerusalem** : He **gáthereth** togéther the **óutcasts** of **Israel**.

3 He **healeth** thóse that are **broken** in **heart** : and **bindeth up** their wounds.

4 He **covereth** the **heáven** with **clóuds**, and **prepáreth** **ráin** for the **earth** : He **máketh** the **gráss** to **grów** upon the **mountains**.

5 He **giveth** to the **beast** his **food** : and to the **yóung** **ravens** which cry.

6 **Praise** the **Lórd** O **Jerusalem** : **Praíse** thy **God** O **Sion**.

7 For **He** hath strénghened the **bars** of thy gates : He hath bléssed thy **children** within thee.

8 He **maketh** péace in thy **borders** : and filleth thee with the **finest** of the wheat.

**Glory** be to the **Fáther** and to the **Son** : and to the **Holy Ghost**.

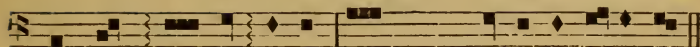
As it **was** in the **beginning**, is **nów**, and **ever shall** be : wórld without end. **Amen**.

\* In II. V. VIII. the first musical accent marked for the mediation is not required.

MORNING PRAYER.

*Te Deum laudamus.*

I. and II., combined.



We **praise** Thée O **God** : we acknowledge **Thee** to be the Lord.

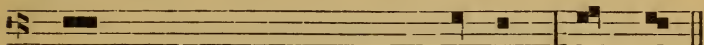
2 Áll the eárrth doth wórship **Thee** : the Fátther **ever** lasting.

3 To Thée all Ángels crý aloud : the Héavens, and all the **powers** thereín.

4 To Thée Chérubim and Séraphim : continually do crý.

5 Hóly, Hóly, **Holy** : Lórd **God** of **Sabaoth**.

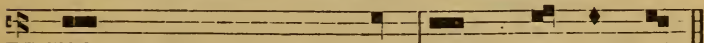
6 Heáven and eárrth are fúll of the **Majesty** : of **Thy** Glory.



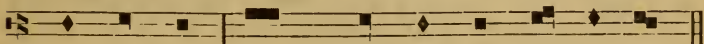
7 The glórious cómpany of the **Apostles** : **praise** Thee.

8 The góodly féllowship of the **Prophets** : **praise** Thee.

9 The nóble ármý of **Martyrs** : **praise** Thee.



10 The Hóly Chúrch throughout áll the **world** : doth **acknowledge** Thee.

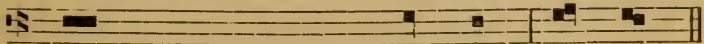


11 The **Father** : of an infinite **Majesty**.



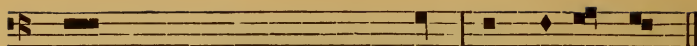
12 Thine adórabable, **true** : and only Son.

13 Also the Hóly **Ghost** : the **Comforter**.

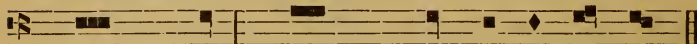


14 Thóu art the Kíng of **Glory** : O **Christ**.

# MORNING PRAYER.



15 Thou art the everlasting **Son** : of the **Father**.



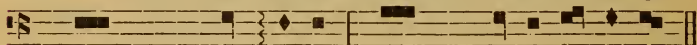
16 When Thou tookest upon Thee to deliver **man** : Thou didst humble Thyself to be **born** of a **Virgin**.

17 When Thou hadst overcome the sharpness of **death** : Thou didst open the **Kingdom** of **Heaven** to **all** believers.

18 Thou sittest at the right hand of **God** : in the **Glory** of the **Father**.



19 We believe that Thou shalt **come** : to **be** our Judge.

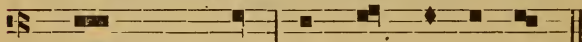


20 We therefore pray Thee, help Thy **servants**: whom Thou hast redeemed **with** Thy **precious** blood.

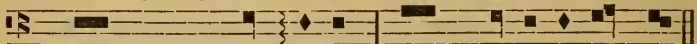
21 Make them to be numbered with Thy **Saints** : in **glory** everlasting.

22 O **Lórd**, save Thy **people** : and **bless** Thine **heritage**.

23 **Góvern** **them** : and lift them up for ever.



24 Day by **day** : we **magnify** Thee.



25 And we worship Thy **Name** : ever **world** without end.

26 Vouchsafe, O **Lórd** : to keep us this **day** without sin.

27 O **Lórd**, have mercy upon **us** : have **mercy** upon us.

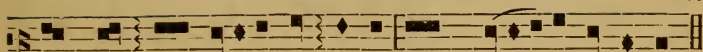
28 O **Lórd**, let Thy mercy be upon **us** : as our **trust** is in Thee.

29 O **Lórd**, in Thee have I **trusted** : let me never be confounded.

MORNING PRAYER.

*Te Deum laudamus.*

IV.



We praise Thee O God : we acknowledge Thee to be the Lord.

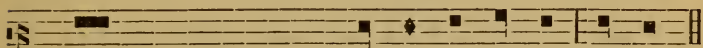
2 Áll the eárrh doth **worship Thee** : the Fátther **ever-lasting**.

3 To Thée all Ángels **cry aloud** : the Héavens, and **all the Powers** thereín.

4 To Thée Chérubim and Seraphim : continually do **cry**.

5 Hóly, **Holy Holy** : Lórd God of Sabaoth.

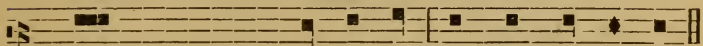
6 Heáven and eárrh are **full of the Majesty** : of **Thy** Glory.



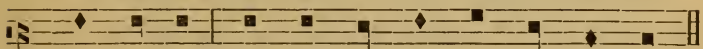
7 The glórious cómpány **of the Apostles** : **praise Thee**.

8 The goódlly féllowship **of the Prophets** : **praise Thee**.

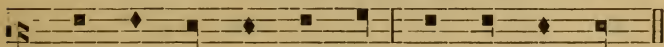
9 The nóble army of **Martyrs** : **praise Thee**.



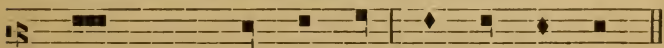
10 The Hóly Chúrch throughout **all the world** : doth **acknowledge Thee**.



11 The **Father** : of an **infinite Majesty**.

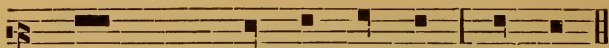


12 Thine adorable **true** : and **only Son**.



13 Also the **Holy Ghost** : the **Comforter**.

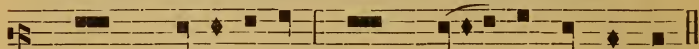
MORNING PRAYER.



14 Thou art the **King** of **Glory** : O **Christ**.



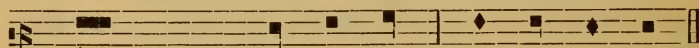
15 Thou art the everlasting **Son** : of the **Father**.



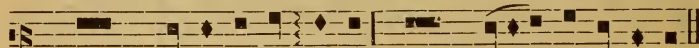
16 When Thou tookest upon Thee to deliver **man** :  
Thou didst humble Thyself to be **born** of a **Virgin**.

17 When Thou hadst overcome the **sharpness** of **death** :  
Thou didst open the **Kingdom** of **Heaven** to **all** believers.

18 Thou sittest at the right **hand** of **God** : in the **Glory**  
of the **Father**.



19 We believe that **Thou** shalt **come** : to be our **Judge**.



20 We therefore pray Thee, **help** Thy **servants** : whom  
Thou hast redeemed **with** Thy **precious** blood.

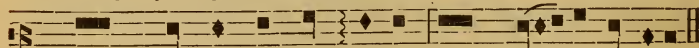
21 Make them to be numbered **with** Thy **Saints** : in  
glory everlasting.

22 O **Lord**, **save** Thy **people** : and **bless** Thine **heri-**  
**tage**.

23 **Govern** them : and **lift** them **up** for **ever**.



24 **Day** by **day** : we **magnify** Thee.

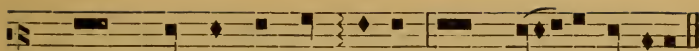


25 And we **worship** Thy **Name** : ever **world** without  
end.

26 **Vouchsafe** O **Lord** : to **keep** us this **day** without  
sin.



# MORNING PRAYER.



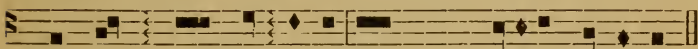
27 O Lórd, have mércy upön us : have **mercy** upon us.

28 O Lórd, let Thy mércy be upön us : as our **trust** is in Thee.

29 O Lórd, in **Thee** have I **trusted** : let me néver be confounded.

## Te Deum laudamus.

VIII.



We **praise** Theé O God : we acknowledge **Thee** to be the Lord.

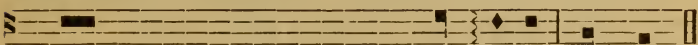
2 Áll the éarth doth wórship **Thee** : the Fátther **ever-lasting**.

3 To Theé all Ángels crý aloud : the Heávens, and **all** the **Powers** thereín.

4 To Theé Chérubim and Séraphim : continually do crý.

5 Hóly, Hóly, **Holy** : Lórd **God** of **Sabaoth**.

6 Heáven and cárrh are fúll of the **Majesty** : of **Thÿ** **Glory**.

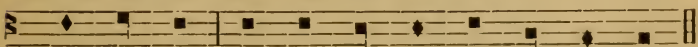


7 The glórious cómpany of the **Apostles** : **praise** Thee.

8 The góodly féllowship of the **Prophets** : **praise** Thee.

9 The nóble ármý of **Martyrs** : **praise** Thee.

10 The Hóly Chúrchr throughout áll the **world** : doth **acknowledge** Thee.



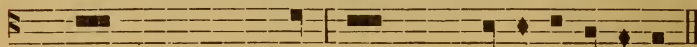
11 The **Father** : of an **infinite** **Majesty**.



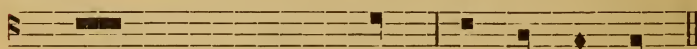
# MORNING PRAYER.



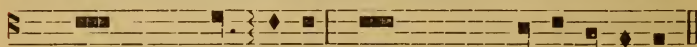
- 12 Thine adórabable, **true** : and **only** Son.  
 13 Also the Hóly **Ghost** : the **Com**forter.  
 14 Thoú art the Kíng of **Glory** : **O** Chríst.  
 15 Thoú art the everlásting **Son** : of the **F**ather.



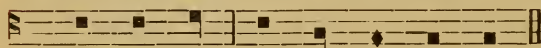
- 16 When Thou tookest upon Thee to deliver **man** :  
 Thou didst húmble Thyself to be **born** of a **Virgin**.  
 17 When Thou hadst overcóme the shárpness of **death** :  
 Thou didst ópen the Kíngdom of Heáven to **all** believers.  
 18 Thou síttest at the right hand of **God** : in the Glóry  
 of the **F**ather.



- 19 We believe that Thou shalt **come** : to **be** our Judge.



- 20 We thérefore pray Thee, hélp Thy **servants** : whom  
 Thou hast redeémed **with** Thy **precious** blood.  
 21 Máke them to be númered with Thy **Saints** : in glóry  
 everlasting.  
 22 O Lórd, sáve Thy **people** : and **bless** Thine **heritage**.  
 23 Góvern **them** : and lift them **up** for ever.



- 24 Day by **day** : we **magnify** Thee.



- 25 And we wórship Thy **Name** : ever **world** without  
 end.  
 26 Vouchsáfe, O **Lord** : to kéep us this **day** without sin.  
 27 O Lórd, have mércy upon **us** : have **mercy** upon **us**.

# MORNING PRAYER.

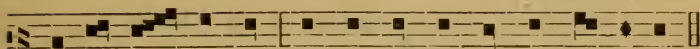
28 O Lórd, let Thy mércy be upon us : as our trust is in Thee.

29 O Lórd, in Thée have I trusted : let me néver be confounded.

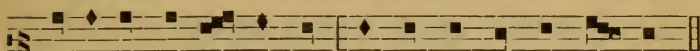
## Te Deum laudamus.

*The Ambrosian Chant.*

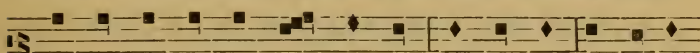
III. and IV. combined.



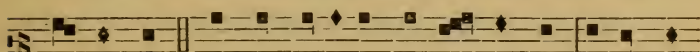
We praise Thee, O God : we acknowledge Thee to be the Lord.



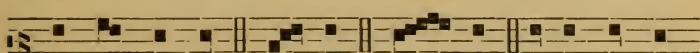
All the earth doth wor-ship Thee, the Fa - ther ev - er - last - ing.



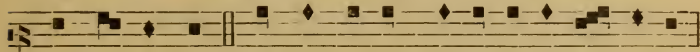
To Thee all An - gels cry a - loud : the Hea - vens, and all the



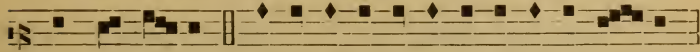
Powers there-in. To Thee Cherubim and Ser - a - phim con-tin-u-



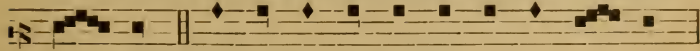
al - ly do cry, Ho - ly, Ho - ly, Ho - ly, Lord God



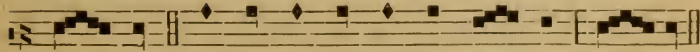
of Sa - ba - oth ; Hea - ven and earth are full of the Ma - jes - ty



of Thy Glo - ry. The glo - ri - ous com - pa - ny of the A - pos - tles

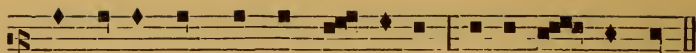


praise Thee. The good - ly fel - low - ship of the Pro - phets

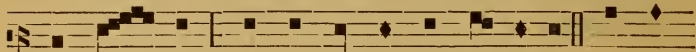


praise Thee. The no - ble ar - my of Mar - tyrs praise Thee.

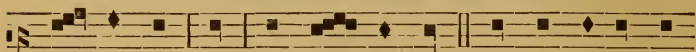
# MORNING PRAYER.



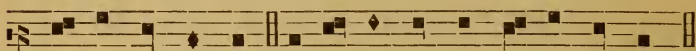
The ho-ly Church throughout all the world doth ac-knowl-edge Thee;



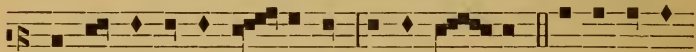
The Fa-ther of an in-fi-nite Ma-jes-ty; Thine a-



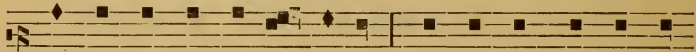
dor-a-ble, true, and on-ly Son; Al-so the Ho-ly



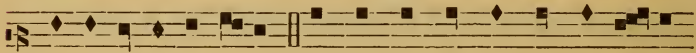
Ghost the Com-for-ter. Thou art the King of Glo-ry, O Christ,



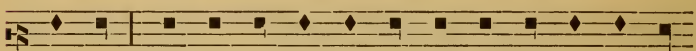
Thou art the ev-er-last-ing Son of the Fa-ther. When Thou tookest



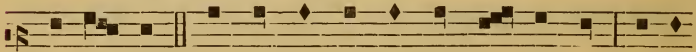
up-on Thee to de-liv-er man, Thou didst hum-ble Thy-self



to be born of a Vir-gin. When Thou hadst o-ver-come the sharpness



of death, Thou didst o-pen the King-dom of Heav-en to all



be-liev-ers. Thou sit-test at the right hand of God, in the



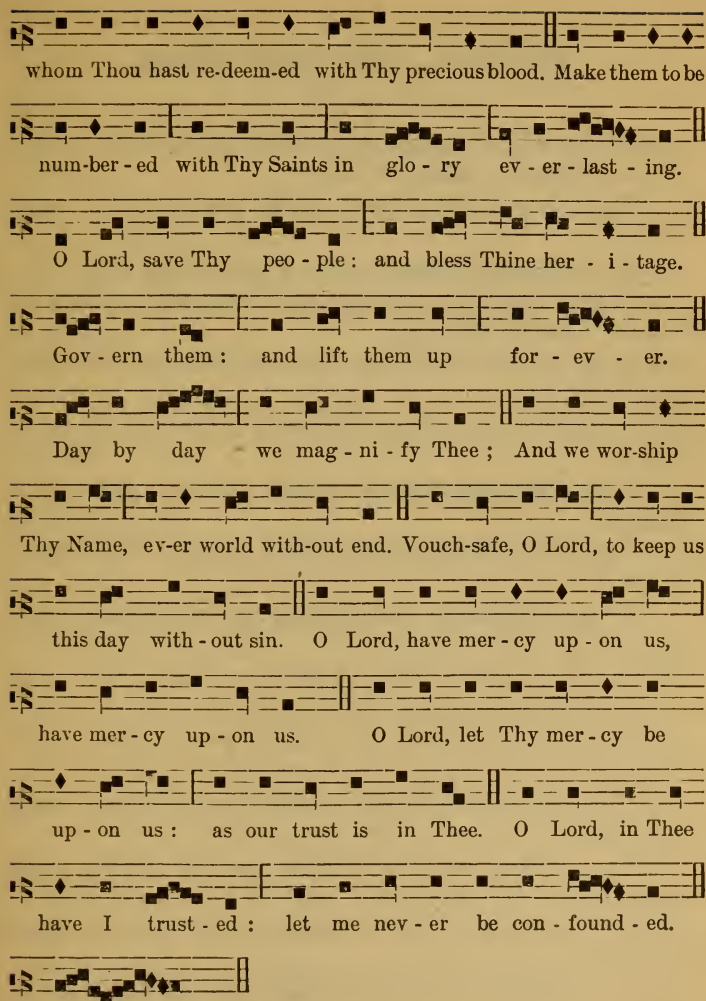
Glo-ry of the Fa-ther. We be-lieve that Thou shalt come

*This verse to be sung more slowly.*



to be our Judge. We there-fore pray Thee, help Thy ser-vants,

# MORNING PRAYER.



whom Thou hast re-deem-ed with Thy precious blood. Make them to be  
 num-ber-ed with Thy Saints in glo-ry ev-er-last-ing.  
 O Lord, save Thy peo-ple: and bless Thine her-i-tage.  
 Gov-ern them: and lift them up for-ev-er.  
 Day by day we mag-ni-fy Thee; And we wor-ship  
 Thy Name, ev-er world with-out end. Vouch-safe, O Lord, to keep us  
 this day with-out sin. O Lord, have mer-cy up-on us,  
 have mer-cy up-on us. O Lord, let Thy mer-cy be  
 up-on us: as our trust is in Thee. O Lord, in Thee  
 have I trust-ed: let me nev-er be con-found-ed.

*Pneuma.\**

*\* This Pneuma may be sung to the preceding syllable "ed," repeated.*

## MORNING PRAYER.

### *Benedicite, omnia opera Domini.*

I., III., VI., VII., and Irregular. (The last as undernoted.)

O all ye Wórks of the Lórd, **blëss ye** the Lórd : praíse Him, and mágnify **Him** for ever.

2 O ye A'ngels of the Lórd, **blëss ye** the Lórd : praíse Him, &c.

3 O ye Heávens, **blëss ye** the Lórd : praíse Him, &c.

4 O ye Wáters that be abóve the Fírmament, **blëss ye** the Lórd : praíse Him, &c.

5 O áll ye Pówers of the Lórd, **blëss ye** the Lórd : praíse Him, &c.

6 O ye Sún and Moón, **blëss ye** the Lórd : praíse Him, &c.

7 O ye Stárs of Heáven, **blëss ye** the Lórd : praíse Him, &c.

8 O ye Shówers and Déw, **blëss ye** the Lórd : praíse Him, &c.

9 O ye Winds of Gód, **blëss ye** the Lórd : praíse Him, &c.

10 O ye Fíre and Heát, **blëss ye** the Lórd : praíse Him, &c.

11 O ye Wínter and Súmmer, **blëss ye** the Lórd : praíse Him, &c.

12 O ye Déws and Frósts, **blëss ye** the Lórd : praíse Him, &c.

13 O ye Fróst and Cóld, **blëss ye** the Lórd : praíse Him, &c.

14 O ye I'ce and Snów, **blëss ye** the Lórd : praíse Him, &c.

15 O ye Níghts and Dáys, **blëss ye** the Lórd : praíse Him, &c.

16 O ye Líght and Dárkness, **blëss ye** the Lórd : praíse Him, &c.



## MORNING PRAYER.

17 O ye Líghtnings and Clóuds, **blëss ye** the Lórd : praíse Him, and mágnify **Him** for **ever**.

18 O let the **Eärth** **bless** the Lórd : yeá, let it praíse Him, &c.

19 O ye Móuntains and Hills, **blëss ye** the Lórd : praíse Him, &c.

20 O áll ye Greén Things upon the eärth, **blëss ye** the Lórd : praíse Him, &c.

21 O ye Wélles, **blëss ye** the Lórd : praíse Him, &c.

22 O ye Seás and Floóds, **blëss ye** the Lórd : praíse Him, &c.

23 O ye Wháles, and áll that móve in the Wáters, **blëss ye** the Lórd : praíse Him, &c.

24 O áll ye Fówls of the Aír, **blëss ye** the Lórd : praíse Him, &c.

25 O áll ye Beásts and Cátte, **blëss ye** the Lórd : praíse Him, &c.

26 O ye Children of Mén, **blëss ye** the Lórd : praíse Him, &c.

27 O let **Israel** **bless** the Lórd : praíse Him, &c.

28 O ye Priests of the Lórd, **blëss ye** the Lórd : praíse Him, &c.

29 O ye Sérvants of the Lórd, **blëss ye** the Lórd : praíse Him, &c.

30 O ye Spírits and Soúls of the Ríghteous, **blëss ye** the Lórd : praíse Him, &c.

31 O ye hólý and húmble Men of Heárt, **blëss ye** the Lórd : praíse Him, &c.

**Glory** be to the **Father** and to the **Són** : and to the **Holy Ghóst**.

As it **was** in the **beginning**, is **nów**, and **ever shall** be : wórld **without** end. **Amen**.



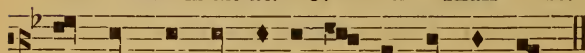
MORNING PRAYER.

**Benedicite, omnia opera Domini.**

Irregular tone S.



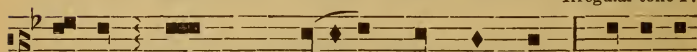
O all ye Wórks of the Lórd, bless ye the Lórd:  
 O ye Angels of the Lórd, bless ye the Lórd:  
 O let the Earth bless the Lórd: yeá, let it  
 O let Is - ra - el bless the Lórd:  
 Glóry be to the Fa - ther and to the Son:  
 As it wás in the &c. ev - er shall be:



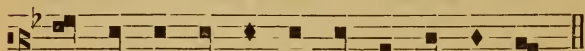
praise Him, and mágni - fy Him for ev - er.  
 and to the Ho - ly Ghost.  
 wórld with-out end. A - men.

**Benedicite, omnia opera Domini.**

Irregular tone F.



O all ye Wórks of the Lórd, bless - ye the Lórd:  
 O ye Angels of the Lórd, bless - ye the Lórd:  
 O let the Earth - bless the Lórd: yeá, let it  
 O let Is - ra - el bless the Lord:  
 Glóry be to the Father and to the Son:  
 As it wás in the &c. ev - er shall be:



praise Him, and mág - ni - fy Him for ev - er.  
 and to the Ho - ly Ghost;  
 wórld with-out end. A - men.

**Benedicite, omnia opera Domini.**

II., IV., V., VIII.

O all ye Wórks of the Lórd, bléss ye the Lord : praíse Him, and mágnify Him for ever.

2 O ye A'ngels of the Lórd, bléss ye the Lord : praíse Him, &c.

3 O ye Heávens, bléss ye the Lord : praíse Him, &c.

## MORNING PRAYER.

4 O ye Wáters that be abóve the Fírmament, bléss **ye** the **Lord** : praíse Him, and mágnify **Him** for ever.

5 O áll ye Pówers of the Lórd, bléss **ye** the **Lord** : praíse Him, &c.

6 O ye Sún and Moón, bléss **ye** the **Lord** : praíse Him, &c.

7 O ye Stárs of Heáven, bléss **ye** the **Lord** : praíse Him, &c.

8 O ye Shówers and Déw, bléss **ye** the **Lord** : praíse Him, &c.

9 O ye Wínds of Gód, bléss **ye** the **Lord** : praíse Him, &c.

10 O ye Fíre and Heát, bléss **ye** the **Lord** : praíse Him, &c.

11 O ye Wínter and Súmmer, bléss **ye** the **Lord** : praíse Him, &c.

12 O ye Déws and Frósts, bléss **ye** the **Lord** : praíse Him, &c.

13 O ye Fróst and Córd, bléss **ye** the **Lord** : praíse Him, &c.

14 O ye I'ce and Snów, bléss **ye** the **Lord** : praíse Him, &c.

15 O ye Níghts and Dáys, bléss **ye** the **Lord** : praíse Him, &c.

16 O ye Líght and Dárkness, bléss **ye** the **Lord** : praíse Him, &c.

17 O ye Líghtnings and Clóuds, bléss **ye** the **Lord** : praíse Him, &c.

18 O let the Eáarth **bless** the **Lord** : yeá, let it praíse Him, &c.

19 O ye Moúntains and Hills, bléss **ye** the **Lord** : praíse Him, &c.

20 O áll ye Greén Things upon the eáarth, bléss **ye** the **Lord** : praíse Him, &c.

21 O ye Wélls, bléss **ye** the **Lord** : praíse Him, &c.

## MORNING PRAYER.

22 O ye Seás and Floóds, bléss **ye** the **Lord** : praíse Him, and mágnify **Him** for ever.

23 O ye Wháles, and áll that móve in the wáters, bléss **ye** the **Lord** : praíse Him, &c.

24 O áll ye Fówls of the Aír, bléss **ye** the **Lord** : praíse Him, &c.

25 O áll ye Beásts and Cáttle, bléss **ye** the **Lord** : praíse Him, &c.

26 O ye Children of Mén, bléss **ye** the **Lord** : praíse Him, &c.

27 O let Ísrael **bless** the **Lord** : praíse Him, &c.

28 O ye Priésts of the Lórd, bléss **ye** the **Lord** : praíse Him, &c.

29 O ye Sérvants of the Lórd, bléss **ye** the **Lord** : praíse Him, &c.

30 O ye Spírits and Soúls of the Ríghteous, bléss **ye** the **Lord** : praíse Him, &c.

31 O ye hóly and húmble Men of Heárt, bléss **ye** the **Lord** : praíse Him, &c.

Glory be to the Fáther and to the **Son** : and to the **Holy Ghóst**.

As it **was** in the beginníng, is nów, and éver sháll be : wórld without end. **Amen**.

## Jubilate Deo.

I., III., VI., VII.

O be **joyful** in the **Lörd** all ye lánds : sérve the Lórd with gládness, and cóme befóre His **presence** with a sóng.

2 Be ye súde that the **Lörd He** is Gód : it is Hé that hath máde us and nót we oursélves, we are His peóple and the **sheep** of His **pasture**.

3 O gó your wáy into His gátes with thanksgíving, and into His **courts** with praíse : be thánkful unto Him, and **speák good** of His Náme.

4 For the Lórd is grácious, His mércy is **everlasting** : and His trúth endúreth from generátion to generátion.

## MORNING PRAYER.

Glory be to the **Father** and to the **Són** : and to the **Holy Ghóst**.

As it **was** in the beginning, is **nów**, and **ever shall be** :  
wórlđ without end. **Amen**.

### Jubilate Deo.

II., IV., V., VIII.

O be **joyful** in the **Lórd** all ye **lands** : sêrve the **Lórd**  
with gládness, and côme befóre His **presence** **with** a sông.

2 Be ye súde that the **Lórd** **He** is **God** : it is **Hé** that  
hath máde us and nót we oursélves, we are His **peóple** and  
the **sheep** of His **pasture**.

3 O gó your wáy into His **gátes** with thanksgíving, and  
into His **courts** with **praise** : be thánkful unto Him, and  
**spèak** good of His **Náme**.

4 For the **Lórd** is grácious, His **mércy** is **everlasting** :  
and His **trúth** endúreth from generátion to **generation**.

Glory be to the **Fáther** and to the **Son** : and to the  
**Holy Ghóst**.

As it **was** in the beginning, is **nów**, and **éver sháll be** :  
wórlđ without end. **Amen**.

### Benedictus.

I., III., VI., VII. ; or supplementary tones.

**Blessed** be the **Lórd** **God** of **Israel** : for He hath vísited,  
and redeemed His **people**.

2 And hath **raised** up a míghty **salvation** for us : in  
the hóuse of His **servant** **David**.

3 As He **spake** by the móuth of His **holy** **Prophets** :  
which have been **since** the **wórlđ** begán.

4 That we **should** be sáved from our **enemies** : and  
from the hánd of all that **hate** us.

5 To **perform** the **mércy** prómised to our **fóre-fathers** :  
and to remémber His **holy** **Covenant**.

6 To **perform** the **oáth**, which He swáre to our **fóre-**  
**father** **Abraham** : that **He** would **give** us.

## MORNING PRAYER.

7 That **we**, being delivered out of the **hand** of our enemies : might **serve** Him **without** fear.

8 In **holiness**, and **righteousness** before Him : **all** the **days** of our life.

9 And **thou**, child, shalt be called the **Prophet** of the **Highest** : for thou shalt go before the face of the **Lord** to prepare His ways.

10 To give **knowledge** of salvation unto His **people** : for the **remission** of their sins.

11 Through the **tender** **mercy** of our **Gód** : whereby the **Dáyspring** from on **high** hath visited us.

12 To give **light** to them that sit in **dárkness**, and in the **shadow** of death : and to guide our feet into the **way** of **peáce**.

**Glory** be to the **Father** and to the **Són** : and to the **Holy Ghóst**.

As it **was** in the beginning, is **nów**, and **ever** shall be : **wórld** **without** end. **Amen**.

### Benedictus.

II. Ferial, IV. V. VIII. Ferial.

**Blessed** be the **Lórd** **Gód** of **Israel** : for He hath visited, and redeemed His people.

2 And hath **raised** up a **míghty** **salvátion** **för** **us** : in the **house** of His **servant** **David**.

3 As He **spake** by the **moúth** of His **holy** **Prophets** : which have been **since** the **wórld** **begán**.

4 That we **should** be **sáved** **from** our **enemies** : and from the **hánd** of **all** that **hate** us.

5 To **perform** the **mércy** **prómitted** to our **före-fathers** : and to **remémber** His **holy** **Covenant**.

6 To **perform** the **oáth**, which He **swáre** to our **före-father** **Abraham** : that **He** would **give** us.

7 That **we**, being delivered out of the **hand** of our enemies : might **serve** Him **without** fear.



## MORNING PRAYER.

8 In holiness, and righteousness, before Him : all the days of our life.

9 And thou, child, shalt be called the Prophet of the Highest : for thou shalt go before the face of the Lord to prepare His ways.

10 To give knowledge of salvation unto His people : for the remission of their sins.

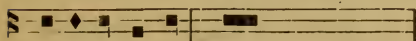
11 Through the tender mercy of our God : whereby the Dayspring from on high hath visited us.

12 To give light to them that sit in darkness, and in the shadow of death : and to guide our feet into the way of peace.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost.

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

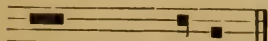
### The Apostles Creed.



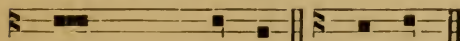
I believe in God the Father Almighty, Maker of heaven and earth :

And in Jesus Christ His only Son our Lord ; Who was conceived by the Holy Ghost, Born of the Virgin Mary ; Suffered under Pontius Pilate, Was crucified, dead, and buried ; He descended into hell, The third day He rose again from the dead ; He ascended into heaven, And sitteth on the right hand of God the Father Almighty ; From thence He shall come to judge the quick and the dead.

I believe in the Holy Ghost ; The holy Catholic Church, The Communion of Saints ; The Forgiveness of sins ; The



Resurrection of the body ;



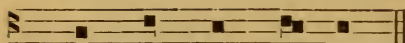
And the Life ev-er-last-ing.

A-men.



# MORNING PRAYER.

PRIEST.

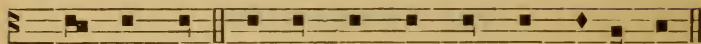


The Lord be with you.

ANSWER.

And with thy spir - it.

PRIEST.



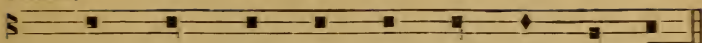
Let us pray. O Lord, shew Thy mer-cy up-on us.

ANSWER.

And grant us Thy sal - va - tion.

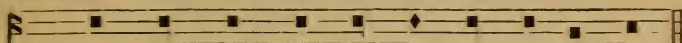
# MORNING PRAYER.

PRIEST.

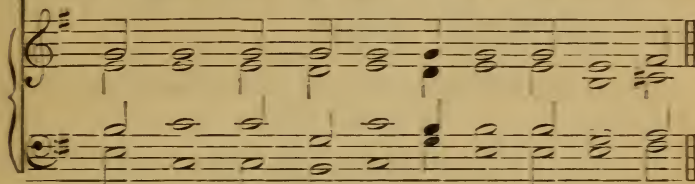


O God, make clean our hearts with - in us.

ANSWER.



And take not Thy Ho - ly Spir - it from us.



*Then shall follow the Collect for the day, except when the Communion Service is read; and then the Collect for the day shall be omitted here.*

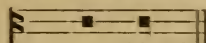
## *A Collect for Peace.*

O God, Who art the author of peace and lover of concord, in knowledge of Whom standeth our eternal life, Whose service is perfect freedom; Defend us Thy humble servants in all assaults of our enemies; that we, surely trusting in Thy defence, may not fear the power of any adversaries, through the might of

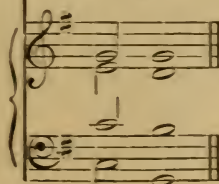


Jesus Christ our Lord.

## *After the Collects.*



A - men.



## MORNING PRAYER.

### *A Collect for Grace.*

O Lord, our heavenly Father, Almighty and everlasting God, Who hast safely brought us to the beginning of this day ; Defend us in the same with Thy mighty power ; and grant that this day we fall into no sin, neither run into any kind of danger ; but that all our doings, being ordered by Thy governance, may be righteous in Thy sight ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

### *A Prayer for the President of the United States, and all in Civil Authority.*

O Lord, our heavenly Father, the high and mighty Ruler of the universe, Who dost from Thy throne behold all the dwellers upon earth ; Most heartily we beseech Thee with Thy favor to behold and bless Thy servant THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES, and all others in authority ; and so replenish them with the grace of Thy Holy Spirit, that they may always incline to Thy will, and walk in Thy way. Endue them plenteously with heavenly gifts ; grant them in health and prosperity long to live ; and finally, after this life, to attain everlasting joy and felicity ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *The following Prayers shall be omitted here when the Litany is read, and may be omitted when the Holy Communion is immediately to follow.*

### *A Prayer for the Clergy and People.*

Almighty and everlasting God, from Whom cometh every good and perfect gift ; Send down upon our Bishops, and other Clergy, and upon the Congregations committed to their charge, the healthful Spirit of Thy grace ; and, that they may truly please Thee, pour upon them the continual dew of Thy blessing. Grant this, O Lord, for the honour of our Advocate and Mediator,

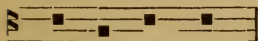


Je - sus Christ. *Amen.*

## MORNING PRAYER.

### *A Prayer for all Conditions of Men.*

O God, the Creator and Preserver of all mankind, we humbly beseech Thee for all sorts and conditions of men; that Thou wouldst be pleased to make Thy ways known unto them, Thy saving health unto all nations. More especially we pray for Thy holy Church universal; that it may be so guided and governed by Thy good Spirit, that all who profess and call themselves Christians may be led into the way of truth, and hold the faith in unity of spirit, in the bond of peace, and in righteousness of life. Finally, we commend to Thy fatherly goodness all those who are any ways afflicted, or distressed, in mind, body, or estate;\* that it may please Thee to comfort and relieve them according to their several necessities; giving them patience under their sufferings, and a happy issue out of all their afflictions. And this we beg for



Je - sus Christ's sake. *Amen.*

### *A General Thanksgiving.*

Almighty God, Father of all mercies, we, Thine unworthy servants, do give Thee most humble and hearty thanks for all thy goodness and loving-kindness to us, and to all men.† We bless Thee for our creation, preservation, and all the blessings of this life; but above all, for Thine inestimable love in the redemption of the world by our Lord Jesus Christ; for the means of grace, and for the hope of glory. And, we beseech Thee, give us that due sense of all Thy mercies, that our hearts may be unfeignedly thankful, and that we shew forth Thy praise, not only with our lips, but in our lives; by giving up ourselves to Thy service, and

\* Here may be added, *especially those for whom our prayers are desired.*

† Here may be added, *particularly to those who desire now to offer up their praises and thanksgivings for Thy late mercies vouchsafed unto them.*

## MORNING PRAYER.

by walking before Thee in holiness and righteousness all our days; through Jesus Christ our Lord, to Whom, with Thee and the Holy Ghost, be all honour and glory,



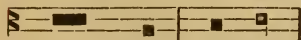
world with - out end. *Amen.*

### *Special Thanksgiving for Thanksgiving-Day only.*

Most gracious God, by Whose knowledge the depths are broken up, and the clouds drop down the dew; We yield Thee unfeigned thanks and praise, as for all Thy mercies, so especially for the returns of seed-time and harvest, and for crowning the year with Thy goodness, in the increase of the ground, and the gathering in of the fruits thereof. And, we beseech Thee, give us a just sense of this great mercy; such as may appear in our lives, by an humble, holy, and obedient walking before Thee all our days; through Jesus Christ our Lord, to Whom, with Thee and the Holy Ghost, be all glory and honour, world without end. *Amen.*

### *A Prayer of Saint Chrysostom.*

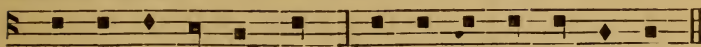
Almighty God, Who hast given us grace at this time with one accord to make our common supplications unto Thee; and dost promise, that when two or three are gathered together in Thy Name Thou wilt grant their requests; Fulfil now, O Lord, the desires and petitions of Thy servants, as may be most expedient for them; granting us in this world knowledge of Thy truth, and in the world to come, life



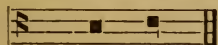
everlast - ing. *A - men.*

MORNING PRAYER.

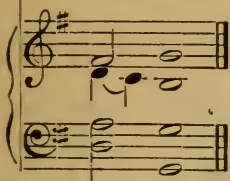
The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, and the love of God,  
and the fellow-



ship of the Ho-ly Ghost, be with us all ev-er-more.

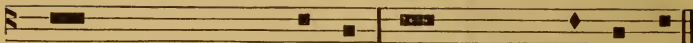


A - men.

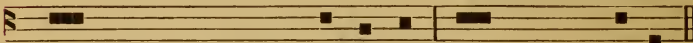




## DAILY EVENING PRAYER.



The Lord is in His holy      tem - ple ;    let all the earth {    be - fore Him.  
   keep silence }  
Hab. 2 : 30.

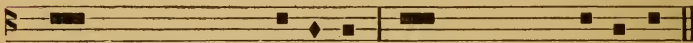


Lord, I have loved the habitation of Thy house, and the place  
 where Thine honor dwell-eth. }  
 Psalm 26 : 8.

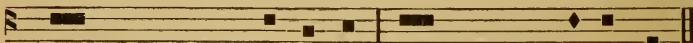


Let my prayer be set forth } in-cense ;      and let the lifting }  
in Thy sight as the      }      up of my hands } sac-ri-fice.  
   }      be an evening      }

Psalm 141 : 2

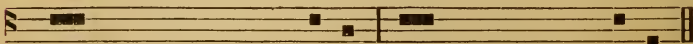


O worship the Lord in the { ho-li-ness; let the whole earth { awe of Him.  
beauty of stand in  
Psalm 96 : 9.



Let the words of my mouth, } O Lord, my strength } re-deem-er.  
and the meditation of my } and my }  
heart, be alway acceptable } Psalm 19 : 14, 15.

*For Advent.*



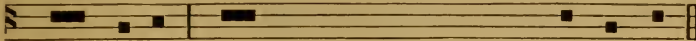
Watch ye ; for ye know not when  
the master of the house cometh,  
at even, or at midnight, or at  
the cock-crowing, or in the } morn-ing :

lest coming suddenly }  
he find you } sleep-ing.

S. Mark 13 : 35, 36.

# EVENING PRAYER.

## *For Advent.*



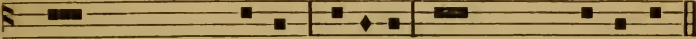
Re - pent ye ;      For the Kingdom of Heaven      is      at hand.  
S. Matt. 3 : 2.

## *For Christmas.*

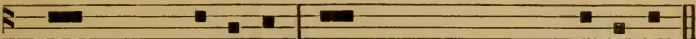


Behold, the tabernacle of } is with men,      and He will dwell }  
God      with them, and }  
they shall be His } be their God.  
people, and God }  
Himself shall be }  
with them, and }  
Rev. 21 : 3.

## *For Epiphany.*

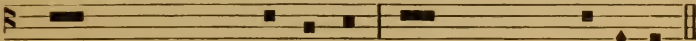


From the rising of the }  
sun even unto the going }  
down of the same, My } Gen-tiles ;  
Name shall be great }  
among the }  
and in every place in- }  
cense shall be offered }  
unto My Name, and a } -- -- of-fer-ing : for My Name }  
pure } shall be great } Lord of hosts.  
among the }  
heathen, saith }  
the }  
Mal. 1 : 11.

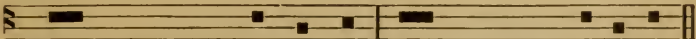


Come ye, and let }  
us walk in the } of the Lord.      And He will teach us of His }  
light } ways, and we will walk } in His paths.  
Isaiah 2 : 5, 3.

## *For Good Friday.*



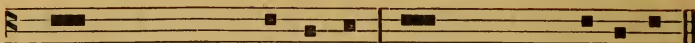
For He hath made Him }  
to be sin for us, who } knew no sin ;      that we might be }  
made the righte- } God in Him.  
ousness of }  
2 Cor. 5 : 21.



In whom we have }  
redemption } through His blood,      the forgiveness of }  
sins, according to } of His grace.  
the riches }  
Eph. 1 : 7.

# EVENING PRAYER.

## *For Easter.*



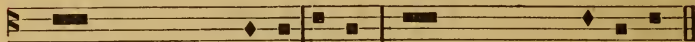
If ye then be risen with Christ, seek those things which } are a - bove, where Christ sitteth on the right } hand of God. Col. 3 : 1.

## *For Ascension.*

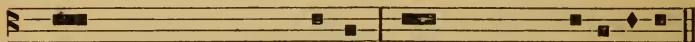


Christ is not entered into the } of the true ; but into Heaven it- } God for us.  
holy places made with hands, } self, now to ap- }  
which are the figures } pear in the pres- }  
ence of } Heb. 9 : 24.

## *For Whitsun-day.*

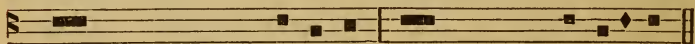


The Spirit and the Bride say, Come. And whosoever will, } of life freely.  
And let him that heareth say, Come. let him take the }  
And let him that is a- thirst Come. water } Rev. 22 : 17.

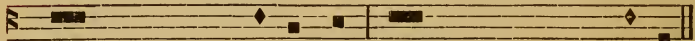


O send out Thy light and Thy } lead me, and bring me unto }  
truth, that they may } Thy holy hill, } to Thy dwelling.  
and } Psalm 43 : 3.

## *For Trinity Sunday.*



Holy, holy, holy, is the Lord of hosts: the whole earth is } of His glory.  
full } Isaiah 6 : 3.



When the wicked man turn- } ful and right, he shall save his soul } a-live.  
eth away from his wicked- }  
ness that he hath com- }  
mitted, and doeth that }  
which is law- }

Ezek. 18 : 27.

# EVENING PRAYER.

I acknowledge my trans- gres- sions; and my sin is ever be-fore me.  
Psalm 51: 3.

Hide Thy face from my sins; and blot out all mine in-i-qui-ties.  
Psalm 51: 9.

The sacrifices of God } spir - it : a broken and a contrite } de-spise.  
are a broken } heart, O God, Thou wilt }  
not } Psalm 51: 17.

Rend your heart, and not } Lord your God; for He is gracious and merci- }  
your garments, and turn } ful, slow to anger, and of } c- vil.  
unto the } great kindness, and repent- }  
eth Him of the } Joel 2: 13.

To the Lord our God belong } a-against Him; neither have we obeyed }  
mercies and forgivenesses, } the voice of the Lord } be-fore us.  
though we have rebelled } our God, to walk in }  
His laws which He set } Dan. 9: 9, 10.

O Lord, correct me, but with judg-ment; not in Thine anger, lest } noth-ing.  
Thou bring me to } Jer. 10: 24. Psalm 6: 1.

I will arise and go to my fa- } un- to Him,  
ther, and will say } Father, I have sinned against } be - fore Thee, and am no more }  
heaven, and } worthy to be } ed Thy son.  
call- } S. Luke 15: 18, 19.

Enter not into judgment } vant, O Lord; for in Thy sight }  
with Thy ser- } shall no man liv- } jus - ti - fied.  
ing be } Psalm 143: 2.

# EVENING PRAYER.



If we say that we have no sin, we deceive ourselves, and the truth is } not in us; but if we confess our sins, God is faithful and just to forgive us our sins, and to cleanse us from all un- } right - eous-ness.

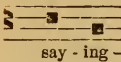
1 S. John 1 : 8, 9.

¶ *On any day, other than the Lord's Day, the Minister may pass from the sentences at once to the Lord's Prayer. On any day, instead of the General Exhortation, he may say :*

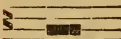
Let us humbly confess our sins unto Almighty God.



Dearly beloved brethren, the Scripture moveth us, in sundry places, to acknowledge and confess our manifold sins and wickedness ; and that we should not dissemble nor cloak them before the face of Almighty God our heavenly Father ; but confess them with an humble, lowly, penitent, and obedient heart ; to the end that we may obtain forgiveness of the same, by His infinite goodness and mercy. And although we ought, at all times, humbly to acknowledge our sins before God ; yet ought we chiefly so to do, when we assemble and meet together to render thanks for the great benefits that we have received at His hands, to set forth His most worthy praise, to hear His most holy Word, and to ask those things which are requisite and necessary, as well for the body as the soul. Wherefore I pray and beseech you, as many as are here present, to accompany me with a pure heart, and humble voice, unto the throne of the heavenly grace,



## *A General Confession.\**



Almighty and most merciful Father ; We have erred and strayed from Thy ways like lost sheep. We have followed

\* In the General Confession, the Lord's Prayer and the Creed, a *pause* should be made at *every mark of punctuation*.



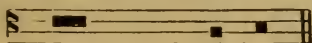
## EVENING PRAYER.

too much the devices and desires of our own hearts. We have offended against Thy holy laws. We have left undone those things which we ought to have done ; And we have done those things which we ought not to have done ; And there is no health in us. But Thou O Lord, have mercy upon us miserable offenders. Spare Thou those O God, who confess their faults. Restore Thou those who are penitent ; According to Thy promises declared unto mankind in Christ Jesus our Lord. And grant O most merciful Father, for His sake ; That we may hereafter live a godly, righteous and sober life, To the glory of Thy holy Name. Amen.\*

*The Declaration of Absolution, or Remission of Sins.*

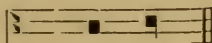


Almighty God, the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, Who desireth not the death of a sinner, but rather that he may turn from his wickedness and live, hath given power, and commandment, to His Ministers, to declare and pronounce to His people, being penitent, the Absolution and Remission of their sins. He pardoneth and absolveth all those who truly repent, and unfeignedly believe His holy Gospel. Wherefore let us beseech Him to grant us true repentance, and His Holy Spirit, that those things may please Him which we do at this present ; and that the rest of our life hereafter may be pure and holy ; so that at the last we may come to His eternal joy ; through

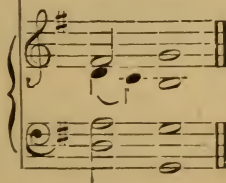


Jesus Christ

our Lord.



A - men.



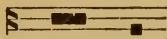
\* *Amen* to be sung as noted below on this page.



# EVENING PRAYER.

¶ *Or this.*

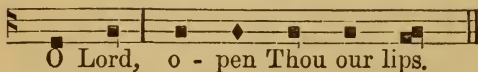
Almighty God, our heavenly Father, Who of His great mercy hath promised forgiveness of sins to all those who, with hearty repentance and true faith, turn unto Him; Have mercy upon you; pardon and deliver you from all your sins; confirm and strengthen you in all goodness; and bring you to everlasting life; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*



Our Fa-ther, Who art in heaven,  
Hallowed be Thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will  
be done on earth, As it is in heaven. Give us this day our  
daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, As we forgive  
those who trespass against us. And lead us not into temp-  
tation; But deliver us from evil: For Thine is the king-  
dom, and the power, and the glory, forever and ever. *Amen.*

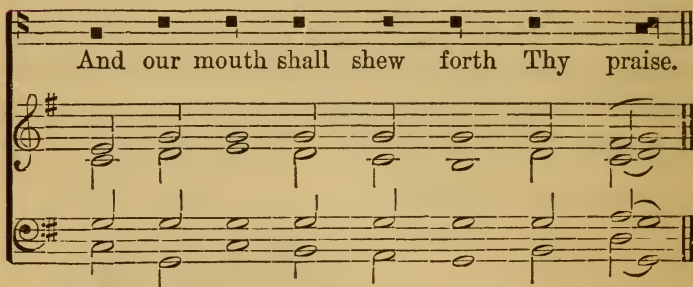
PRIEST.

Harmony as on page 81.



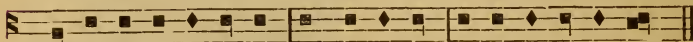
O Lord, o - pen Thou our lips.

ANSWER.



And our mouth shall shew forth Thy praise.

PRIEST.

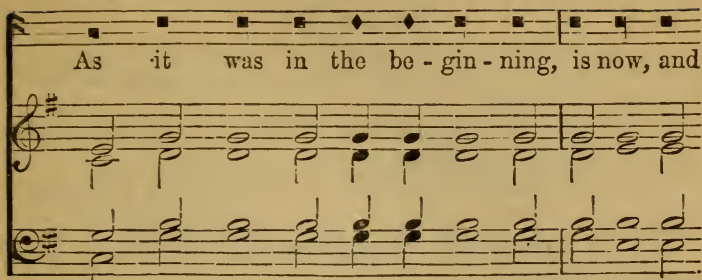


Glo - ry be to the Fa-ther, and to the Son, and to the Ho-ly Ghost ;

# EVENING PRAYER.

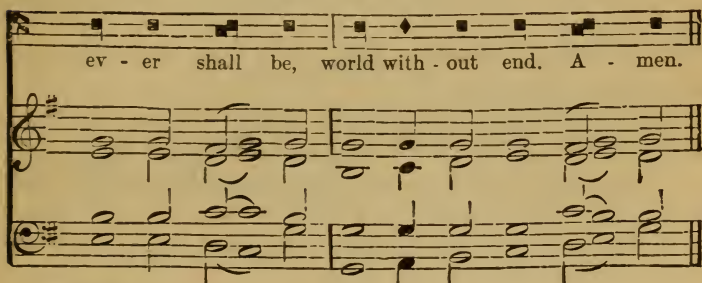
ANSWER.

As it was in the be - gin - ning, is now, and



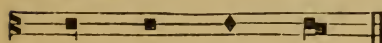
The first system of the answer consists of a vocal line and piano accompaniment. The vocal line is written on a single staff with a treble clef and a key signature of one sharp (F#). It begins with a whole note G4, followed by a half note A4, and then a half note B4. The piano accompaniment is written on two staves (treble and bass clefs) with a key signature of one sharp. It features a steady rhythm of eighth notes in the right hand and quarter notes in the left hand, with a G4 pedal point in the bass.

ev - er shall be, world with - out end. A - men.



The second system continues the vocal line and piano accompaniment. The vocal line continues with a half note C5, followed by a half note B4, and then a half note A4. The piano accompaniment continues with the same steady rhythm, ending with a final chord of G4-B4-D5 in the right hand and G4 in the left hand.

PRIEST.

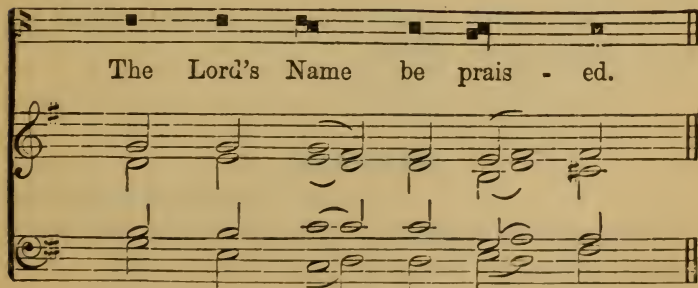


The priest's part is written on a single staff with a treble clef and a key signature of one sharp. It consists of a single whole note G4.

Praise ye the Lord.

ANSWER.

The Lord's Name be prais - ed.



The answer to the priest's part consists of a vocal line and piano accompaniment. The vocal line is written on a single staff with a treble clef and a key signature of one sharp. It begins with a whole note G4, followed by a half note A4, and then a half note B4. The piano accompaniment is written on two staves (treble and bass clefs) with a key signature of one sharp. It features a steady rhythm of eighth notes in the right hand and quarter notes in the left hand, with a G4 pedal point in the bass.

## EVENING PRAYER.

### Magnificat.

Arranged for Tones I. III. VI. and VII. (See Table of Tones to the *Psalter*.)  
Also for Tone II. Festal, Tone IV. Festal, Parisian V., Tonus Regius, and VIII. Festal.  
(See Supplementary Table.)

My soul doth magnify the Lórd : and my spírit hath rejoiced in God my Saviour.

2 For He hath regarded : the lówliness of His hand-maiden.

3 For behold from henceforth : all generátions shall call me blessed.

4 For He that is míghty, hath magnified me : and holy is His Náme.

5 And His mercy is on them that fear Him : throughout all generations.

6 He hath shewed stréngth with His árm : He hath scátttered the próud, in the imagination of their héarts.

7 He hath put dówn, the míghty from their seát : and hath exalted the humble and meék.

8 He hath filled the hungry with good things : and the rich, He hath sènt empty awáy.

9 He remembering His mércy, hath hólpen His servant Israel : as He prómised to our fórefathers, Abraham and his seed for ever.

Glory be to the Fátter and to the Són : and to the Holy Ghóst.

As it was in the begínning, is nów, and ever shall be : wórld without end. Amen.

### Magnificat.

II. Ferial, IV. V. VIII. Ferial

My soul doth mágnify the Lórd : and my spírit hath rejoiced in God my Saviour.

## EVENING PRAYER.

2 For He hath regarded : the lówliness of His handmaiden.

3 For behold from henceforth : all generátions shall call me blessed.

4 For He that is míghty, hath mágnified me : and holy is His Náme.

5 And His mércy is on thém, that feär Him : throughout all generations.

6 He hath shewed strángth, with His arm : He hath scátted the próud, in the imagination of their héarts.

7 He hath put dówn, the míghty from their seat : and hath exalted the humble and méek.

8 He hath filled the húngry with góod things : and the rích, He hath sènt empty áwáy.

9 He remémbering His mércy, hath hólpén His sérvant Israel : as He prómised to our fórefathers, Abraham and his seed for ever.

Glory be to the Fátther and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghóst.

As it was in the beginníng, is nów, and éver sháll be : wórld without end. Amen.

### Cantate Domino.

I. III. VI. VII.

O sing unto the Lord a new song : for He hath done marvellous things.

2 With His ówn right hánd, and with His holy árm : hath He góttén Himself the victory.

3 The Lórd decláred His salvation : His ríghteousness hath He ópenly shéwed in the sight of the heathen.

4 He hath remémbered His mércy and trúth toward the house of Israel : and áll the énds of the wórld have seen the salvation of our God.

5 Shéw yourselves jóyful unto the Lórd all ye lánds : síng, rejoyce and gíve thánks.

6 Praise the Lord upon the hárp : síng to the hárp with a psalm of thanksgiving.

## EVENING PRAYER.

7 With **trumpets** also and **sháwms** : O shéw yourselves joyfú! before the **Lórd** the Kíng.

8 Let the seá make a nóise, and **all** that **therein** is : the róund wórl! , and **they** that **dwel** therein.

9 Let the floóds clá! their hánds, and let the hílls be joyfú! **together** before the Lórd : for He cometh to **judge** the eárlh.

10 With ríghteousness **shall** He **judge** the wórl! : and the **people** with equity.

**Glory** be to the **Fáther** and to the Són : and to **Holy** Ghóst.

As it **was** in the bégínníng, is nów, and **ever** **shall** be : wórl! **without** end. **Amen.**

### Cantate Domino.

II. IV. V. VIII.\*

0 **síng** unto the Lórd a **nëw** **song** : for He hath done **marvellous** things.

2 With His ówn right hánd, and with His **holy** **arm** : hath He góttén Himself the **víctory**.

3 The Lórd decláred **Hí**s **salvation** : His ríghteousness hath He ópenly shéwed in the **síght** of the **heathen**.

4 He hath remémbered His mércy and trúth toward the hóuse of **Isráel** : and áll the énds of the wórl! have seén the **salvation** of our God.

5 Shéw yourselves joyfú! unto the Lórd **all** ye **lands** : síng, rejoice and **gíve** thánks.

6 Praíse the Lórd upon the **harp** : síng to the hárp with a **psalm** of thanksgíving.

7 With trúmpets also and **shawms** : O shéw yourselves joyfú! before the **Lórd** the Kíng.

8 Let the seá make a nóise, and áll that **therein** is : the róund wórl! , and **they** that **dwel** therein.

\* In the use of the Canticles, for Tones II. V. and VIII. the first musical accent marked for the Mediation is not required.



## EVENING PRAYER.

9 Let the floods cláp their hánds, and let the hills be joyful together before the **Lord** : for He cometh to judge the eárlh.

10 With ríghteousness shall He judge the world : and the people with equity.

Glory be to the Fátther and to the **Son** : and to the **Holy Ghóst**.

As it **was** in the beginning, is nów, and éver **shall be** : wórld without end. **Amen**.

### *Bonum est confiteri.*

I. III. VI. VII.

It is a goód thing to give **thanks** unto the **Lórd** : and to sing praíses unto Thy Name **O Most Highest**.

2 To téll of Thy loving-kíndness early in the **morning** : and of Thy trúth in the **night-season**.

3 Upon an ínstrument of tén strings, and upon the lute : upon a loúd ínstrument, and upon the hárp.

4 For Thoú **Lórd**, hast made me gläd through Thy works : and I will rejoice in giving praíse for the operations of Thy hands.

Glory be to the **Father** and to the **Són** : and to the **Holy Ghóst**.

As it **was** in the beginning, is nów, and ever **shall be** : wórld without end. **Amen**.

### *Bonum est confiteri.*

II. IV. V. VIII.

It is a goód thing to give thánks unto the **Lord** : and to sing praíses unto Thy Name **O Most Highest**.

2 To téll of Thy loving-kíndness early in the **morning** : and of Thy trúth in the **night-season**.

3 Upon an ínstrument of tén strings, and upon the lute : upon a loúd ínstrument, and upon the hárp.

4 For Thoú **Lord**, hast made me gläd through Thy



EVENING PRAYER.

**works** : and I will rejoice in giving praise for the operations of Thy hands.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost.

As it **was** in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. **Amen.**

**Nunc dimittis.**

I. III. VI. VII., Parisian V., Tonus Regius, II. Rouen, VI, Rouen. (See Supplementary Table.)

Lord **now** lettest Thou Thy servant depart in peace : according to Thy word.

2 For mine eyes have seen : Thy salvation.

3 Which Thou hast prepared : before the face of all people.

4 To be a light to lighten the Gentiles : and to be the glory of Thy people Israel.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost.

As it **was** in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. **Amen.**

**Nunc dimittis.**

II. Ferial, IV. V. VIII. Ferial.

Lord **now** lettest Thou Thy servant depart in peace : according to Thy word.

2 For mine eyes have seen : Thy salvation.

3 Which Thou hast prepared : before the face of all people.

4 To be a light to lighten the Gentiles : and to be the glory of Thy people Israel.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost.

## EVENING PRAYER.

As it **was** in the beginning, is **nów**, and **éver shall be** :  
wórl'd without end. **Amen.**

### **Deus misericatur.**

I. III. VI. VII.

God be **merciful** unto **us** and **bless** us : and shéw us  
the light of His cóúntenance, and be **merciful unto** us.

2 That Thy way may be **known** upon eárh : Thy  
sáving heáth among all **nations**.

3 Let the peóple **praise** Thee **O Gód** : yeá, let áll the  
people **praise** Thee.

4 O' let the nátions **rejöice** and be glád : for Thou shalt  
júdge the folk righteously, and góvern the **nations** upon  
eárh.

5 Let the peóple **praise** Thee **O Gód** : yeá, let áll the  
people **praise** Thee.

6 Thén shall the eárh bring **forth** her **increase** : and  
Gód even our ówn God, shall **give** us His **blessing**.

7 **God** shall **bless** us : and áll the énds of the **wórl'd**  
shall **fear** Him.

**Glory** be to the **Father** and to the **Són** : and to the  
**Holy Ghóst**.

As it **was** in the beginning, is **nów**, and **ever shall**  
be : wórl'd without end. **Amen.**

### **Deus misericatur.**

II. IV. V. VIII.

God be **merciful** unto **ús** and **bléss** us : and shéw us  
the light of His cóúntenance, and be **merciful unto** us.

2 That Thy way may be **known** upön **earth** : Thy sáv-  
ing heáth among all **nations**.

3 Let the peóple **praise** Thee **Ö God** : yeá, let áll the  
people **praise** Thee.

EVENING PRAYER.

4 O' let the nátions rejóice **and** be **glad** : for Thou shalt júdge the folk ríghteously, and góvern the **náti**ons upon eárrh.

5 Let the peóple praise Thee **Ö God** : yeá, let áll the **people** praise Thee.

6 Thén shall the eárrh bring **forth** her **in**crease : and Gód even our ówn God, shall **give** us His **bl**essing.

7 Gód shall **bl**ess **us** : and áll the énds of the **wor**ld shall fear Him.

**Glory** be to the Fáther and **to** the **Son** : and **to** the **Holy Ghó**st.

As it **was** in the **beginning**, is **nó**w, and **é**ver **sh**áll be : **wór**ld **with**out end. **Amen**.

*Benedic, anima mea.*

I. III. VI. VII.

**Praise** the **Lórd O** my sóul : and áll that is **with**in me **praise** His **holy Ná**me.

2 **Praise** the **Lórd O** my sóul : and **for**gét not **all** His **be**nefits.

3 Who **for**giveth **all** thy **sín** : and **heá**leth all **thine in**firmities.

4 Who **sá**veth thy **life** from **de**struction : and **cró**wne<sup>th</sup> theé with **mé**rcy and **lo**ving-**kind**ness.

5 O **praise** the **Lórd** ye **A**'ngels of His, **ye** that **excel** in **stré**ngth : ye that fulfil His **commá**ndment, and **heá**rken **unto** the **vo**ice of His word.

6 O **praise** the **Lord** all **ye** His **hó**sts : ye **sé**r<sup>va</sup>nts of His that **do** His **plea**sure.

7 O **speak** **gó**od of the **Lórd** all ye **wór**ks of His, in all **plá**ces of **His** **domi**nion : **praise** thou the **Lórd O** my sóul.

**Glory** be to the **Father** and **to** the **Són** : and **to** the **Holy Ghó**st.

As it **was** in the **beginning**, is **nó**w, and **ever** **sh**áll be : **wór**ld **with**out end. **Amen**.

## EVENING PRAYER.

Benedic, anima mea.

II. IV. V. VIII.

**Praise** the Lórd O my soul : and áll that is withín me  
praise His holy Náme.

2 Praise the Lórd **O** my soul : and forgét not all His  
benefits.

3 Who forgiveth **all** thy **sin** : and healeth all **thine** infirmities.

4 Who sáveſt thy **life** from **deſtruction** : and crówneth  
thee with mércy and **loving-kindneſs**.

5 O praise the Lórd ye A'ngels of His, ye that excel in **strength**: ye that fulfil His commándment, and heárken unto the **voice** of His word.

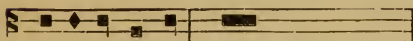
6 O praise the Lórd all **ye** His **hosts** : ye sérvants of His  
that **do** His **pleasure**.

7 O speak goód of the Lórd all ye wórks of His, in all  
pláces of **His** dominion : praise thou the **Lórd O** my sóul.

Glory be to the Fátter and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghóst.

As it **was** in the beginning, is **nów**, and **éver shall be** :  
wórl'd without end. **Amen.**

## The Apostles' Creed.



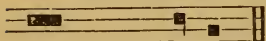
I believe in God the Father Almighty, Maker of heaven and earth :

And in Jesus Christ His only Son our Lord ; Who was  
conceived by the Holy Ghost, Born of the Virgin Mary ;  
Suffered under Pontius Pilate, Was crucified, dead, and  
buried ; He descended into hell, The third day He rose again

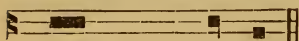
# EVENING PRAYER.

from the dead ; He ascended into heaven, And sitteth on the right hand of God the Father Almighty ; From thence He shall come to judge the quick and the dead.

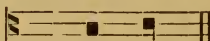
I believe in the Holy Ghost ; The holy Catholic Church ; The Communion of Saints ; the Forgiveness of sins ; The



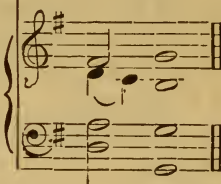
Resurrection of the bo-dy ;



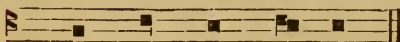
And the Life ev-er-lasting.



A - men.

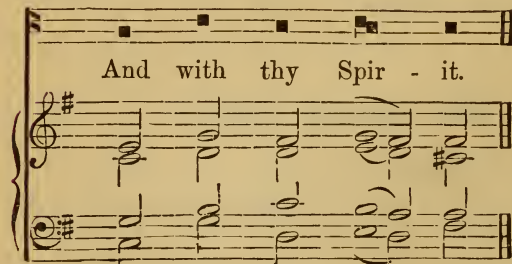


PRIEST.



The Lord be with you.

ANSWER.



And with thy Spir - it.

PRIEST.



Let us pray. O Lord, shew Thy mer-cy up-on us.

# EVENING PRAYER.

ANSWER.

And grant us Thy sal - va - tion.

PRIEST.

O God, make clean our hearts with - in us.

ANSWER.

And take not Thy Ho - ly Spir - it from us.

¶ Then shall be said the Collect for the day, and after that the Collects and Prayers following.

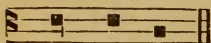
*A Collect for Peace.*

O God, from Whom all holy desires, all good counsels, and all just works do proceed ; Give unto Thy servants that peace, which the world cannot give ; that our hearts may be set to obey Thy commandments, and also that by Thee, we,



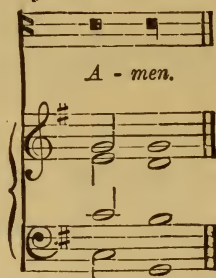
## EVENING PRAYER.

being defended from the fear of our enemies, may pass our time in rest and quietness ; through the merits of Jesus Christ



Our Sav - iour.

*After the Collects.*



### *A Collect for Aid against Perils.*

Lighten our darkness, we beseech Thee, O Lord ; and by Thy great mercy defend us from all perils and dangers of this night ; for the love of Thine only Son, our Saviour, Jesus Christ. Amen.

¶ *In places where it may be convenient, here followeth the Anthem.*

¶ *The Minister may here end the Evening Prayer with such Prayer, or Prayers, taken out of the Prayer Book as he shall think fit.*

### *A Prayer for the President of the United States, and all in Civil Authority.*

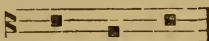
Almighty God, Whose kingdom is everlasting and power infinite, Have mercy upon this whole land ; and so rule the hearts of Thy servants, THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES, THE GOVERNOR OF THIS STATE, and all others in

## EVENING PRAYER.

authority, that they, knowing Whose ministers they are, may above all things seek Thine honour and glory; and that we and all the People, duly considering Whose authority they bear, may faithfully and obediently honour them, in Thee, and for Thee, according to Thy blessed Word and ordinance; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who with Thee and the Holy Ghost liveth and reigneth, ever one God, world without end. Amen.

### *A Prayer for the Clergy and People.*

Almighty and everlasting God, from Whom cometh every good and perfect gift; Send down upon our Bishops, and other Clergy, and upon the Congregations committed to their charge, the healthful Spirit of Thy grace; and, that they may truly please Thee, pour upon them the continual dew of thy blessing. Grant this, O Lord, for the honour of our Advocate and Mediator,



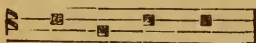
Je - sus Christ. Amen.

### *A Prayer for all Conditions of Men.*

O God, the Creator and Preserver of all mankind, we humbly beseech Thee for all sorts and conditions of men; that thou wouldest be pleased to make Thy ways known unto them, Thy saving health unto all nations. More especially we pray for Thy holy Church universal; that it may be so guided and governed by Thy good Spirit, that all who profess and call themselves Christians may be led into the way of truth, and hold the faith in unity of spirit, in the bond of peace, and in righteousness of life. Finally, we commend to Thy fatherly goodness all those who are any ways afflicted, or distressed, in mind, body, or estate; that it may please Thee to comfort and relieve them according to their several

## EVENING PRAYER.

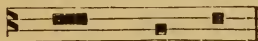
necessities ; giving them patience under their sufferings, and a happy issue out of all their afflictions. And this we beg for



Je - sus Christ's sake. *Amen.*

*A General Thanksgiving.*

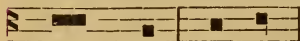
Almighty God, Father of all mercies, we, Thine unworthy servants, do give Thee most humble and hearty thanks for all Thy goodness and loving-kindness to us, and to all men. We bless Thee for our creation, preservation, and all the blessings of this life; but above all, for Thine inestimable love in the redemption of the world by our Lord Jesus Christ; for the means of grace, and for the hope of glory. And, we beseech Thee, give us that due sense of all Thy mercies, that our hearts may be unfeignedly thankful, and that we shew forth Thy praise, not only with our lips, but in our lives; by giving up ourselves to Thy service, and by walking before Thee in holiness and righteousness all our days; through Jesus Christ our Lord, to Whom with Thee and the Holy Ghost, be all honour and glory,



world with - out end. *Amen.*

*A Prayer of Saint Chrysostom.*

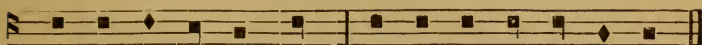
Almighty God, Who hast given us grace at this time with one accord to make our common supplications unto Thee; and dost promise that when two or three are gathered together in Thy Name Thou wilt grant their requests; Fulfil now, O Lord, the desires and petitions of Thy servants, as may be most expedient for them; granting us in this world knowledge of Thy truth, and in the world to come, life



everlast - ing.      A - men.

EVENING PRAYER.

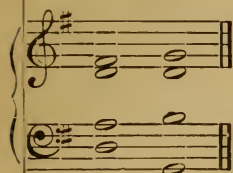
The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, and the love of God,  
and the fellow-



ship of the Ho-ly Ghost, be with us all ev-er-more.



*A - men.*





## COLLECTS FOR SUNDAYS,

### SAINTS'-DAYS, AND HOLY-DAYS.

---

#### *First Sunday in Advent.\**

ALMIGHTY God, give us grace that we may cast away the works of darkness, and put upon us the armour of light, now in the time of this mortal life, in which Thy Son Jesus Christ came to visit us in great humility; that in the last day, when He shall come again in His glorious Majesty to judge both the quick and dead, we may rise to the life immortal, through Him who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost, now and ever. *Amen.*

#### *Second Sunday in Advent.*

BLESSED Lord, Who hast caused all holy Scriptures to be written for our learning; Grant that we may in such wise hear them, read, mark, learn, and inwardly digest them, that by patience, and comfort of Thy holy Word, we may embrace, and ever hold fast the blessed hope of everlasting life, which Thou hast given us in our Saviour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

#### *Third Sunday in Advent.*

O LORD Jesus Christ, Who at Thy first coming didst send Thy

messenger to prepare Thy way before Thee; Grant that the ministers and stewards of Thy mysteries may likewise so prepare and make ready Thy way, by turning the hearts of the disobedient to the wisdom of the just, that at Thy second coming to judge the world we may be found an acceptable people in Thy sight, Who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

#### *Fourth Sunday in Advent.*

O LORD, raise up, we pray Thee, Thy power, and come among us, and with great might succour us; that whereas, through our sins and wickedness, we are sore let and hindered in running the race that is set before us, Thy bountiful grace and mercy may speedily help and deliver us; through the satisfaction of Thy Son our Lord, to Whom, with Thee and the Holy Ghost, be honour and glory, world without end. *Amen.*

#### *Christmas-Day.*

ALMIGHTY God, Who hast given us Thy only-begotten Son to take

\* This Collect is to be repeated every day, with the other Collects in Advent, until Christmas Day.



## COLLECTS.

our nature upon Him, and as at this time to be born of a pure virgin; Grant that we being regenerate, and made Thy children by adoption and grace, may daily be renewed by Thy Holy Spirit; through the same our Lord Jesus Christ. Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the same Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

*This same Collect shall serve unto the Circumcision.*

### *The Circumcision of Christ.*

ALMIGHTY God, Who madest Thy blessed Son to be circumcised, and obedient to the law for man; Grant us the true Circumcision of the Spirit; that, our hearts, and all our members, being mortified from all worldly and carnal lusts, we may in all things obey Thy blessed will; through the same Thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

*This same Collect shall serve unto the Epiphany.*

### *The Epiphany.*

O GOD, Who by the leading of a star didst manifest Thy only-begotten Son to the Gentiles; Mercifully grant that we, who know Thee now by faith, may after this life have the fruition of Thy glorious Godhead; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

### *First Sunday after the Epiphany.*

O LORD, we beseech Thee mercifully to receive the prayers of Thy people who call upon Thee; and grant that they may both perceive and know what things they ought

to do, and also may have grace and power faithfully to fulfil the same; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

### *Second Sunday after the Epiphany.*

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, Who dost govern all things in heaven and earth; Mercifully hear the supplications of Thy people, and grant us Thy peace all the days of our life; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

### *Third Sunday after the Epiphany.*

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, mercifully look upon our infirmities, and in all our dangers and necessities stretch forth Thy right hand to help and defend us; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

### *Fourth Sunday after the Epiphany.*

O GOD, Who knowest us to be set in the midst of so many and great dangers, that by reason of the frailty of our nature we cannot always stand upright; Grant to us such strength and protection, as may support us in all dangers, and carry us through all temptations; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

### *Fifth Sunday after the Epiphany.*

O LORD, we beseech Thee to keep Thy Church and household continually in Thy true religion; that they who do lean only upon the hope of Thy heavenly grace may evermore be defended by Thy mighty power; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

## COLLECTS.

### *Sixth Sunday after the Epiphany.*

O GOD, Whose blessed Son was manifested that He might destroy the works of the devil, and make us the sons of God, and heirs of eternal life; Grant us, we beseech Thee, that, having this hope, we may purify ourselves, even as He is pure; that, when He shall appear again with power and great glory, we may be made like unto Him in His eternal and glorious kingdom; where with Thee, O Father, and Thee, O Holy Ghost, He liveth and reigneth, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

### *Septuagesima.*

O LORD, we beseech Thee favourably to hear the prayers of Thy people; that we, who are justly punished for our offences, may be mercifully delivered by Thy goodness, for the glory of Thy Name; through Jesus Christ our Saviour, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

### *Sexagesima.*

O LORD God, Who seest that we put not our trust in anything that we do; Mercifully grant that by Thy power we may be defended against all adversity; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

### *Quinquagesima.*

O LORD, Who has taught us that all our doings without charity are nothing worth; Send Thy Holy Ghost, and pour into our hearts that most excellent gift of charity, the very bond of peace and of all

virtues, without which whosoever liveth is counted dead before Thee. Grant this for Thine only Son Jesus Christ's sake. *Amen.*

### *Ash-Wednesday.\**

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, Who hatest nothing that Thou hast made, and dost forgive the sins of all those who are penitent; Create and make in us new and contrite hearts, that we worthily lamenting our sins, and acknowledging our wretchedness, may obtain of Thee, the God of all mercy, perfect remission and forgiveness; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

### *First Sunday in Lent.*

O LORD, Who for our sake didst fast forty days and forty nights; Give us grace to use such abstinence, that, our flesh being subdued to the Spirit, we may ever obey Thy godly motions in righteousness, and true holiness, to Thy honour and glory, Who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

### *Second Sunday in Lent.*

ALMIGHTY God, Who seest that we have no power of ourselves to help ourselves; Keep us both outwardly in our bodies, and inwardly in our souls; that we may be defended from all adversities which may happen to the body, and from all evil thoughts which may assault and hurt the soul; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

\* This Collect is to be read every day in Lent, after the Collect appointed for the day.

## COLLECTS.

### *Third Sunday in Lent.*

WE beseech Thee, Almighty God, look upon the hearty desires of Thy humble servants, and stretch forth the right hand of Thy Majesty, to be our defence against all our enemies ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

### *Fourth Sunday in Lent.*

GRANT, we beseech Thee, Almighty God, that we, who for our evil deeds do worthily deserve to be punished, by the comfort of Thy grace may mercifully be relieved ; through our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

### *Passion Sunday.*

WE beseech Thee, Almighty God, mercifully to look upon Thy people ; that by Thy great goodness they may be governed and preserved evermore, both in body and soul ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

### *Palm Sunday.*

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, Who, of Thy tender love towards mankind, has sent Thy Son, our Saviour Jesus Christ, to take upon Him our flesh, and to suffer death upon the cross, that all mankind should follow the example of His great humility ; Mercifully grant, that we may both follow the example of His patience, and also be made partakers of His resurrection ; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

### *Good Friday.*

ALMIGHTY God, we beseech Thee

graciously to behold this Thy family, for which our Lord Jesus Christ was contented to be betrayed, and given up into the hands of wicked men, and to suffer death upon the cross, Who now liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, by Whose Spirit the whole body of the Church is governed and sanctified ; Receive our supplications and prayers, which we offer before Thee for all estates of men in Thy holy Church, that every member of the same, in his vocation and ministry, may truly and godly serve Thee ; through our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

O MERCIFUL God, Who hast made all men, and hatest nothing that Thou hast made, nor desirest the death of a sinner, but rather that he should be converted and live ; Have mercy upon all Jews, Turks, Infidels, and Heretics ; and take from them all ignorance, hardness of heart, and contempt of Thy Word ; and so fetch them home, blessed Lord, to Thy flock, that they may be saved among the remnant of the true Israelites, and be made one fold under one shepherd, Jesus Christ our Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Spirit, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

### *Easter Even.*

GRANT, O Lord, that as we are baptized into the death of Thy

blessed Son our Saviour Jesus Christ, so by continual mortifying our corrupt affections we may be buried with Him; and that through the grave, and gate of death, we may pass to our joyful resurrection; for His merits, Who died, and was buried, and rose again for us, Thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

*Easter Day.*

ALMIGHTY God, Who through Thine only-begotten Son Jesus Christ hast overcome death, and opened unto us the gate of everlasting life; We humbly beseech Thee, that, as by Thy special grace preventing us Thou dost put into our minds good desires, so by Thy continual help we may bring the same to good effect; through Jesus Christ our Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

*Low Sunday.*

ALMIGHTY Father, Who hast given Thine only Son to die for our sins, and to rise again for our justification; Grant us so to put away the leaven of malice and wickedness, that we may always serve Thee in pureness of living and truth; through the merits of the same Thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

*Second Sunday after Easter.*

ALMIGHTY God, Who hast given Thine only Son to be unto us both a sacrifice for sin, and also an example of godly life; Give us grace that we may always most

thankfully receive that His inestimable benefit, and also daily endeavor ourselves to follow the blessed steps of His most holy life; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

*Third Sunday after Easter.*

ALMIGHTY God, Who shewest to them that are in error the light of Thy truth, to the intent that they may return into the way of righteousness; Grant unto all those who are admitted into the fellowship of Christ's Religion, that they may avoid those things that are contrary to their profession, and follow all such things as are agreeable to the same; through our Lord Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

*Fourth Sunday after Easter.*

O ALMIGHTY God, Who alone canst order the unruly wills and affections of sinful men; Grant unto Thy people, that they may love the thing which Thou commandest, and desire that which Thou dost promise; that so, among the sundry and manifold changes of the world, our hearts may surely there be fixed, where true joys are to be found; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

*Fifth Sunday after Easter.*

O LORD, from Whom all good things do come; Grant to us Thy humble servants, that by Thy holy inspiration we may think those things that are good, and by Thy merciful guiding may perform the same; through our Lord Jesus Christ. *Amen.*



## COLLECTS.

### *Ascension Day.*

GRANT, we beseech Thee, ALMIGHTY God, that like as we do believe Thy only-begotten Son our Lord Jesus Christ to have ascended into the heavens ; so we may also in heart and mind thither ascend, and with Him continually dwell, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

### *Expectation Sunday.*

O GOD, the King of glory, Who hast exalted Thine only Son Jesus Christ with great triumph unto Thy kingdom in heaven ; We beseech Thee, leave us not comfortless ; but send to us Thine Holy Ghost to comfort us, and exalt us unto the same place whither our Saviour Christ is gone before, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

### *Whitsunday.*

O GOD, Who as at this time didst teach the hearts of Thy faithful people, by sending to them the light of Thy Holy Spirit ; Grant us by the same Spirit to have a right judgment in all things, and evermore to rejoice in His holy comfort ; through the merits of Christ Jesus our Saviour, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee, in the unity of the same Spirit, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

### *Trinity Sunday.*

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, Who hast given unto us Thy ser-

vants grace, by the confession of a true faith, to acknowledge the glory of the eternal Trinity, and in the power of the Divine Majesty to worship the Unity ; We beseech Thee that Thou wouldest keep us steadfast in this faith, and evermore defend us from all adversities, Who livest and reignest, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

### *First Sunday after Trinity.*

O GOD, the strength of all those who put their trust in Thee ; Mercifully accept our prayers : and because, through the weakness of our mortal nature, we can do no good thing without Thee, grant us the help of Thy grace, that in keeping Thy commandments we may please Thee, both in will and deed ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

### *Second Sunday after Trinity.*

O LORD, Who never failest to help and govern those whom Thou dost bring up in Thy steadfast fear and love ; Keep us, we beseech Thee, under the protection of Thy good providence, and make us to have a perpetual fear and love of Thy holy Name ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

### *Third Sunday after Trinity.*

O LORD, we beseech Thee mercifully to hear us ; and grant that we, to whom Thou hast given an hearty desire to pray, may, by Thy mighty aid, be defended and comforted in all dangers and adversities ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

*Fourth Sunday after Trinity.*

O GOD, the protector of all that trust in Thee, without Whom nothing is strong, nothing is holy ; Increase and multiply upon us Thy mercy ; that, Thou being our ruler and guide, we may so pass through things temporal, that we finally lose not the things eternal. Grant this, O heavenly Father, for Jesus Christ's sake our Lord. *Amen.*

*Fifth Sunday after Trinity.*

GRANT, O Lord, we beseech Thee, that the course of this world may be so peaceably ordered by Thy governance, that Thy Church may joyfully serve Thee in all godly quietness ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

*Sixth Sunday after Trinity.*

O GOD, Who hast prepared for those who love Thee such good things as pass man's understanding ; Pour into our hearts such love toward Thee, that we, loving Thee above all things, may obtain Thy promises, which exceed all that we can desire ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

*Seventh Sunday after Trinity.*

LORD of all power and might, Who art the author and giver of all good things ; Graft in our hearts the love of Thy Name, increase in us true religion, nourish us with all goodness, and of Thy great mercy keep us in the same ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

*Eighth Sunday after Trinity.*

O GOD, Whose never-failing providence ordereth all things both in heaven and earth ; We humbly beseech Thee, to put away from us all hurtful things, and to give us those things which are profitable for us ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

*Ninth Sunday after Trinity.*

GRANT to us, Lord, we beseech Thee, the spirit to think and do always such things as are right ; that we, who cannot do any thing that is good without Thee, may by Thee be enabled to live according to Thy will ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

*Tenth Sunday after Trinity.*

LET Thy merciful ears, O Lord, be open to the prayers of Thy humble servants ; and that they may obtain their petitions make them to ask such things as shall please Thee ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

*Eleventh Sunday after Trinity.*

O GOD, Who declarest Thy almighty power chiefly in shewing mercy and pity ; Mercifully grant unto us such a measure of Thy grace, that we, running the way of Thy commandments, may obtain Thy gracious promises, and be made partakers of Thy heavenly treasure ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

*Twelfth Sunday after Trinity.*

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, Who art always more ready to hear



## COLLECTS.

than we to pray, and art wont to give more than either we desire or deserve; Pour down upon us the abundance of Thy mercy; forgiving us those things whereof our conscience is afraid, and giving us those good things which we are not worthy to ask, but through the merits and mediation of Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord. *Amen.*

### *Thirteenth Sunday after Trinity.*

ALMIGHTY and merciful God, of Whose only gift it cometh that Thy faithful people do unto Thee true and laudable service; Grant, we beseech Thee, that we may so faithfully serve Thee in this life, that we fail not finally to attain Thy heavenly promises; through the merits of Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

### *Fourteenth Sunday after Trinity.*

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, give unto us the increase of faith, hope, and charity; and, that we may obtain that which Thou dost promise, make us to love that which Thou dost command; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

### *Fifteenth Sunday after Trinity.*

KEEP, we beseech Thee, O Lord, Thy Church with Thy perpetual mercy; and, because the frailty of man without Thee cannot but fall, keep us ever by Thy help from all things hurtful, and lead us to all things profitable to our salvation; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

### *Sixteenth Sunday after Trinity.*

O LORD, we beseech Thee, let

Thy continual pity cleanse and defend Thy Church; and, because it cannot continue in safety without Thy succour, preserve it evermore by Thy help and goodness; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

### *Seventeenth Sunday after Trinity.*

LORD, we pray Thee that Thy grace may always prevent and follow us, and make us continually to be given to all good works; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

### *Eighteenth Sunday after Trinity.*

LORD, we beseech Thee, grant Thy people grace to withstand the temptations of the world, the flesh, and the devil; and with pure hearts and minds to follow Thee, the only God; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

### *Nineteenth Sunday after Trinity.*

O GOD, forasmuch as without Thee we are not able to please Thee; Mercifully grant that Thy Holy Spirit may in all things direct and rule our hearts; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

### *Twentieth Sunday after Trinity.*

O ALMIGHTY and most merciful God, of Thy bountiful goodness keep us, we beseech Thee, from all things that may hurt us; that we, being ready both in body and soul, may cheerfully accomplish those things which Thou commandest; through Jesus Christ our Lord.

*Amen.*

## COLLECTS.

### *Twenty-first Sunday after Trinity.*

GRANT, we beseech Thee, merciful Lord, to Thy faithful people pardon and peace, that they may be cleansed from all their sins, and serve Thee with a quiet mind; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

### *Twenty-second Sunday after Trinity.*

LORD, we beseech Thee to keep Thy household the Church in continual godliness; that through Thy protection it may be free from all adversities, and devoutly given to serve Thee in good works, to the glory of Thy Name; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

### *Twenty-third Sunday after Trinity.*

O GOD, our refuge and strength, Who art the author of all godliness; Be ready, we beseech Thee, to hear the devout prayers of Thy Church; and grant that those things which we ask faithfully we may obtain effectually; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

### *Twenty-fourth Sunday after Trinity.*

O LORD, we beseech Thee, absolve Thy people from their offences; that through Thy bountiful goodness we may all be delivered from the bands of those sins, which by our frailty we have committed. Grant this, O heavenly Father, for Jesus Christ's sake, our blessed Lord and Saviour. *Amen.*

### *The Sunday next before Advent.*

STIR up, we beseech Thee, O Lord, the wills of Thy faithful people; that they plenteously bringing forth the fruit of good works, may by Thee be plenteously rewarded; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

### *S. Andrew's Day.*

ALMIGHTY God, Who didst give such grace unto Thy holy Apostle Saint Andrew, that he readily obeyed the calling of Thy Son Jesus Christ, and followed Him without delay; Grant unto us all, that we, being called by Thy holy Word, may forthwith give up ourselves obediently to fulfil Thy holy commandments; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

### *S. Thomas' Day.*

ALMIGHTY and ever-living God, Who, for the greater confirmation of the faith, didst suffer Thy holy Apostle Thomas to be doubtful in Thy Son's resurrection; Grant us so perfectly, and without all doubt, to believe in Thy Son Jesus Christ, that our faith in Thy sight may never be reproved. Hear us, O Lord, through the same Jesus Christ, to Whom, with Thee and the Holy Ghost, be all honour and glory, now and for evermore. *Amen.*

### *S. Stephen's Day.*

GRANT, O Lord, that, in all our sufferings here upon earth for the testimony of Thy truth, we may steadfastly look up to heaven, and

## COLLECTS.

by faith behold the glory that shall be revealed ; and, being filled with the Holy Ghost, may learn to love and bless our persecutors by the example of Thy first Martyr Saint Stephen, who prayed for his murderers to Thee, O blessed Jesus, Who standest at the right hand of God to succour all those who suffer for Thee, our only Mediator and Advocate. *Amen.*

### *S. John Evangelist's Day.*

MERCIFUL Lord, we beseech Thee to cast Thy bright beams of light upon Thy Church, that it being instructed by the doctrine of Thy blessed Apostle and Evangelist Saint John, may so walk in the light of Thy truth, that it may at length attain to everlasting life ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

### *Holy Innocents' Day.*

O ALMIGHTY God, Who out of the mouths of babes and sucklings hast ordained strength, and madest infants to glorify Thee by their deaths ; Mortify and kill all vices in us, and so strengthen us by Thy grace, that by the innocency of our lives, and the constancy of our faith even unto death, we may glorify Thy holy Name ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

### *S. Paul's Day.*

O GOD, Who, through the preaching of the blessed Apostle Saint Paul, hast caused the light of the Gospel to shine throughout the world ; Grant, we beseech Thee, that we, having his wonderful con-

version in remembrance, may shew forth our thankfulness unto Thee for the same, by following the holy doctrine which he taught ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

### *The Purification of the Blessed Virgin Mary.*

ALMIGHTY and ever-living God, we humbly beseech Thy Majesty, that as Thy only-begotten Son was this day presented in the temple in substance of our flesh, so we may be presented unto Thee with pure and clean hearts, by the same Thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

### *S. Matthias' Day.*

O ALMIGHTY God. Who into the place of the traitor Judas didst choose Thy faithful servant Matthias to be of the number of the twelve Apostles ; Grant that Thy Church, being alway preserved from false Apostles, may be ordered and guided by faithful and true pastors ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

### *The Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin Mary*

WE beseech Thee, O Lord, pour Thy grace into our hearts ; that as we have known the incarnation of Thy Son Jesus Christ by the message of an Angel, so by His cross and passion we may be brought unto the glory of His resurrection ; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

### *S. Mark's Day.*

O ALMIGHTY God, Who hast instructed Thy Holy Church with the

heavenly doctrine of Thy Evangelist Saint Mark : Give us grace that, being not like children carried away with every blast of vain doctrine, we may be established in the truth of Thy holy Gospel ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

*SS. Philip and James' Day.*

O ALMIGHTY God, Whom truly to know is everlasting life ; Grant us perfectly to know Thy Son Jesus Christ to be the way, the truth, and the life ; that, following the steps of Thy holy Apostles, Saint Philip and Saint James, we may steadfastly walk in the way that leadeth to eternal life ; through the same Thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

*S. Barnabas' Day.*

O LORD God Almighty, Who didst endue Thy holy Apostle Barnabas with singular gifts of the Holy Ghost ; Leave us not, we beseech Thee, destitute of Thy manifold gifts, nor yet of grace to use them alway to Thy honour and glory ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

*S. John Baptist's Day.*

ALMIGHTY God, by Whose providence Thy servant John Baptist was wonderfully born, and sent to prepare the way of Thy Son our Saviour, by preaching repentance ; Make us so to follow his doctrine and holy life, that we may truly repent according to his preaching ; and after his example constantly speak the truth, boldly rebuke vice,

and patiently suffer for the truth's sake ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

*S. Peter's Day.*

O ALMIGHTY God, Who by Thy Son Jesus Christ didst give to Thy Apostle Saint Peter many excellent gifts, and commandedst him earnestly to feed Thy flock ; Make, we beseech Thee, all Bishops and Pastors diligently to preach Thy holy Word, and the people obediently to follow the same, that they may receive the crown of everlasting glory ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

*S. James' Day.*

GRANT, O merciful God, that as Thine holy Apostle Saint James, leaving his father and all that he had, without delay was obedient unto the calling of Thy Son Jesus Christ, and followed Him ; so we, forsaking all worldly and carnal affections, may be evermore ready to follow Thy holy commandments ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

*The Transfiguration of Christ.*

O GOD, Who on the mount didst reveal to chosen witnesses Thine only-begotten Son wonderfully transfigured, in raiment white and glistering ; Mercifully grant that we, being delivered from the quietude of this world, may be permitted to behold the King in His beauty, who with Thee, O Father, and Thee, O Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth one God, world without end. *Amen.*



## COLLECTS.

### *S. Bartholomew's Day.*

O ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, Who didst give to Thine Apostle Bartholomew grace truly to believe and to preach Thy Word; Grant, we beseech Thee, unto Thy Church, to love that Word which he believed, and both to preach and receive the same; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

### *S. Matthew's Day.*

O ALMIGHTY God, Who by Thy blessed Son didst call Matthew from the receipt of custom to be an Apostle and Evangelist; Grant us grace to forsake all covetous desires, and inordinate love of riches, and to follow the same Thy Son Jesus Christ, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

### *S. Michael and All Angels.*

O EVERLASTING God, Who hast ordained and constituted the services of Angels and men in a wonderful order; Mercifully grant, that as Thy holy Angels always do Thee service in heaven, so, by Thy appointment, they may succour and defend us on earth; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

### *S. Luke's Day.*

ALMIGHTY God, Who calledst Luke the Physician, whose praise is in the Gospel, to be an Evangelist, and Physician of the soul; May it please Thee, that, by the wholesome medicines of the doc-

trine delivered by him, all the diseases of our souls may be healed; through the merits of Thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

### *SS. Simon and Jude's Day.*

O ALMIGHTY God, Who hast built Thy Church upon the foundation of the Apostles and Prophets, Jesus Christ Himself being the head corner-stone; Grant us so to be joined together in unity of spirit by their doctrine, that we may be made an holy temple acceptable unto Thee; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

### *All Saints' Day.*

O ALMIGHTY God, Who hast knit together Thine elect in one communion and fellowship, in the mystical body of Thy Son Christ our Lord; Grant us grace so to follow Thy blessed Saints in all virtuous and godly living, that we may come to those unspeakable joys, which Thou hast prepared for those who unfeignedly love Thee: through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

### *Thanksgiving Day.*

O MOST merciful Father, Who hast blessed the labours of the husbandman in the returns of the fruits of the earth; We give Thee humble and hearty thanks for this Thy bounty; beseeching Thee to continue Thy loving-kindness to us; that our land may still yield her increase, to Thy glory and our comfort; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

## COLLECTS.

¶ *Collects that may be said after the Collects of Morning or Evening Prayer.*

ASSIST us mercifully, O Lord, in these our supplications and prayers, and dispose the way of Thy servants towards the attainment of everlasting salvation; that, among all the changes and chances of this mortal life, they may ever be defended by Thy most gracious and ready help; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

GRANT, we beseech Thee, Almighty God, that the words which we have heard this day with our outward ears, may, through Thy grace, be so grafted inwardly in our hearts, that they may bring forth in us the fruit of good living, to the honour and praise of Thy Name; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

DIRECT us, O Lord, in all our doings, with Thy most gracious favour, and further us with Thy continual help; that in all our works begun, continued, and ended

in Thee, we may glorify Thy holy Name, and finally, by Thy mercy, obtain everlasting life; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

ALMIGHTY God, the fountain of all wisdom, Who knowest our necessities before we ask, and our ignorance in asking; We beseech Thee to have compassion upon our infirmities; and those things, which for our unworthiness we dare not, and for our blindness we cannot ask, vouchsafe to give us, for the worthiness of Thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

ALMIGHTY God, Who hast promised to hear the petitions of those who ask in Thy Son's Name; We beseech Thee mercifully to incline Thine ears to us who have now made our prayers and supplications unto Thee; and grant, that those things which we have faithfully asked according to Thy will, may effectually be obtained, to the relief of our necessity, and to the setting forth of Thy glory; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*



## TABLE OF TONES.

At the Intonation, Mediation, and Ending, syllables in **thick type** should be sung to **■**. The **◆** shows the note to which any short extra syllables are to be sung.

The letters M., F., S., R., G., L. stand for Mechlin, French, Sarum, Ratisbon, German, Lucerne respectively, and serve to denote the origin of the Form. Forms not distinguished by these letters are of universal, or almost universal authority.

### Tone I.

Festal Intonation and Mediation.	1st ending.

The same when the accents are consecutive.	2d ending.

Ferial Mediation.	3d ending.

Sarum Festal Intonation and Mediation.	4th ending A. M. F.*

The same when the accents are consecutive.	4th ending B. S. F.

Sarum Ferial Mediation.	4th ending C. R.

	4th ending D. F.

	5th ending A. S. M.

	5th ending B. R.

\* The letters, A, B, C, and D, refer to different forms of the Ending.

# TABLE OF TONES.

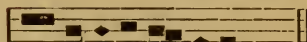
6th ending S. F.



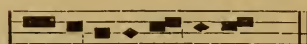
7th ending F.



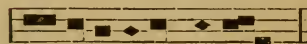
8th ending F.



9th ending S.

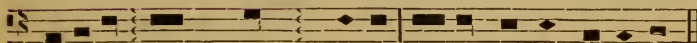


10th ending S.



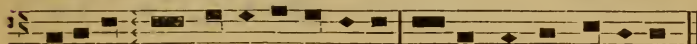
## Tone II.

1st ending.

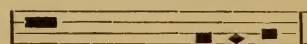


French Intonation and Mediation.

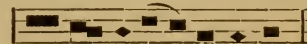
2d ending F.



3d ending F. G.

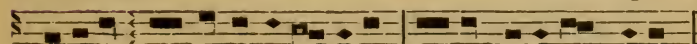


4th ending S. F.



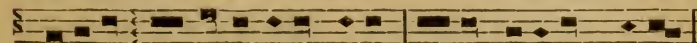
## Tone III.

1st ending A. M.



French Intonation and Mediation.

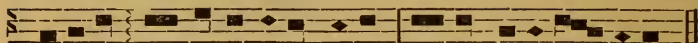
1st ending B. S. R. F.



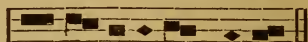
## TABLE OF TONES.

### Sarum Intonation and Mediation.

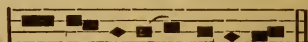
2d ending.



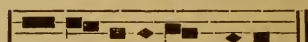
3d ending A. M.



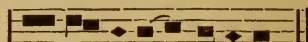
3d ending B. S. R.



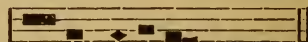
4th ending A. M.



4th ending B. S. R.



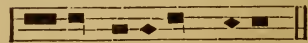
5th ending F.



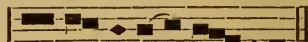
6th ending F.



7th ending S.

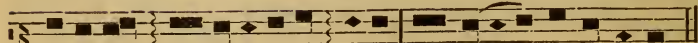


8th ending F.

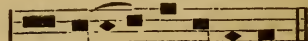


## Tone IV.

1st ending A.

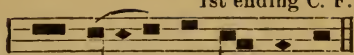


1st ending B. L.

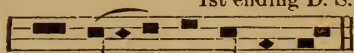


# TABLE OF TONES.

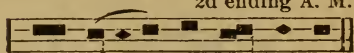
1st ending C. F.



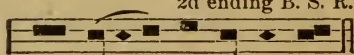
1st ending D. S.



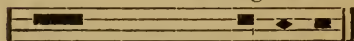
2d ending A. M.



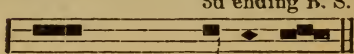
2d ending B. S. R.



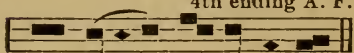
3d ending A. M. R.



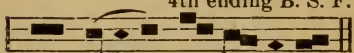
3d ending B. S.



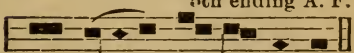
4th ending A. F.



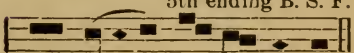
4th ending B. S. F.



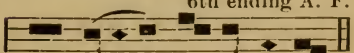
5th ending A. F.



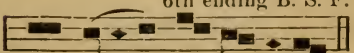
5th ending B. S. F.



6th ending A. F.

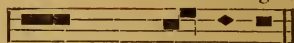


6th ending B. S. F.

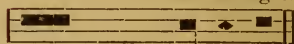


### TABLE OF TONES.

7th ending S.

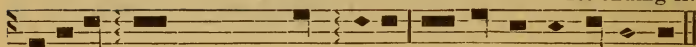


8th ending S.



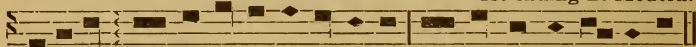
Done Y.

1st ending A.



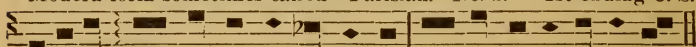
Modern form sometimes called "Parisian." No. 1.

1st ending B. Modern.

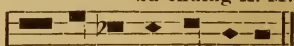


Modern form sometimes called "Parisian." No. 2.

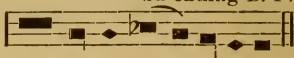
1st ending C. S.



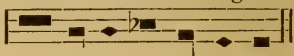
2d ending A. M.



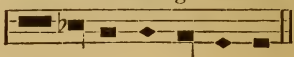
2d ending B. F.



2d ending C. S.

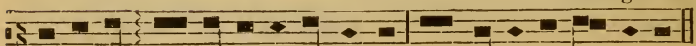


3d ending. Modern.

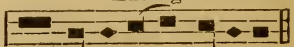


Tome VI.

Ending A. M.



Ending B. S. F. R.



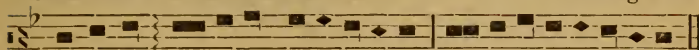


# TABLE OF TONES.

## Tone VI. Irregular (Tonus Regius.)

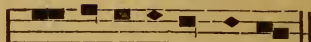
Usual form Intonation and Mediation.

Ending A. M.

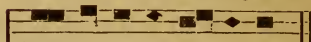


# TABLE OF TONES.

3d ending B. S. F. R.



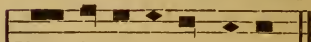
4th ending A. M.



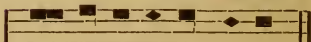
4th ending B. S. F. R.



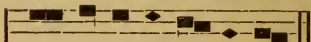
5th ending.



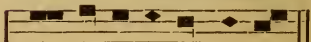
6th ending Roman.



7th ending F.

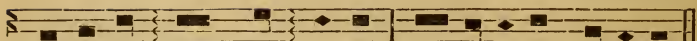


8th ending S. F.

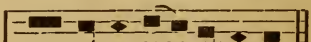


## Tone VIII.

1st ending A.

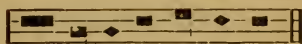


1st ending B. F.

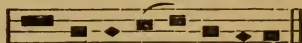


# TABLE OF TONES.

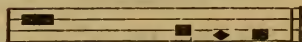
2d ending.



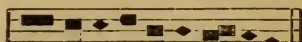
3d ending F.



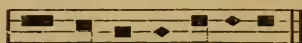
4th ending. (Merbecke.)



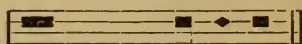
5th ending S.



6th ending S.



7th ending. (Tallis.)



## Irregular Tone (Tonus Peregrinus.)

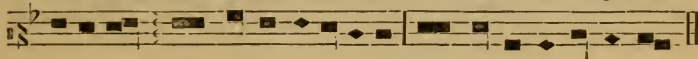
Usual form Intonation and Mediation.

Ending A. M.



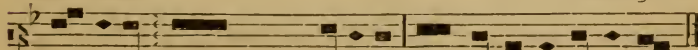
A French form.

Ending B. R. F.



Sarum form.\*

Ending C. S.

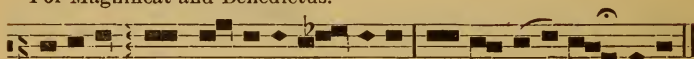


\* But Sarum gives also the *usual Intonation*.

# SUPPLEMENTARY TABLE OF TONES FOR THE CANTICLES AND MISERERE.

## Tone I. (Milan.)

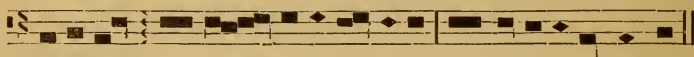
For Magnificat and Benedictus.



## Tone II.

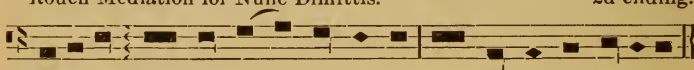
For Magnificat and Benedictus only.

1st ending.



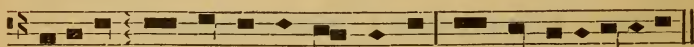
Rouen Mediation for Nunc Dimittis.

2d ending.



## Tone III. (Cologne.)

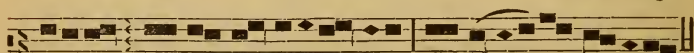
For Nunc Dimittis.



## Tone IV.

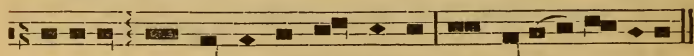
Sarum Special Mediation for Magnificat and Benedictus.

6th ending B.



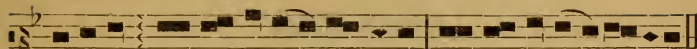
## Tone V. Irregular (Rouen.)

For Nunc Dimittis.



# Tone VI. Irregular (Tonus Regius.)

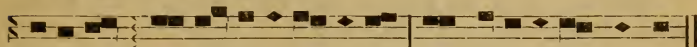
Modern form for Miserere. (Ps. 51.)



# Tone VII.

For Magnificat and Benedictus.

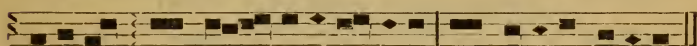
6th ending.



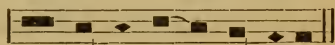
# Tone VIII.

For Magnificat and Benedictus.

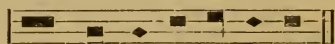
1st ending A.



1st ending B.



2d ending.



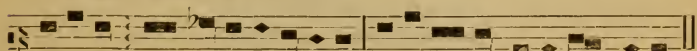
For Quicunque vult.

Arranged by TALLIS.



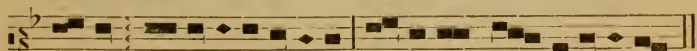
# Irregular Tone. (Tonus Peregrinus.)

For Magnificat and Benedictus.



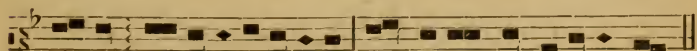
For Benedicite.

Sarum Form.



praise Him,

French Form.



praise Him,

## Gloria Patri.\*

*When sung to Tones I, III, VI, VII, and Irregular.*

NOTE.—See page 272, Psalm 114, as to perpendicular lines in the first setting.

Glory be || to the **F**ather and to the **S**ón : and to the **H**oly Ghóst.

As it **was** in the begínning, is nów, || and **ever shall** bé : wórld without end. **A**men.

*When sung to Tones II, V, VIII.*

Glory be to the Fáther and to the **S**on : and to the **H**oly Ghóst.

As it **was** in the begínning, is nów, and éver shall **be** : wórld without end. **A**men.

*When sung to Tone IV.*

Glory be to the Fáther and to the **S**on : and to the **H**oly Ghóst.

As it **was** in the begínning, is nów, and éver **sháll** be : wórld without end. **A**men.

---

## Requiem Eternam.

*(For extra-liturgical use.)*

TO WHATEVER TONE.

**Rest e - ternal : grant to them O Lórd.**  
**And may light perpetual : shine up-on them.**

\* See page 23, Section XI, first paragraph.



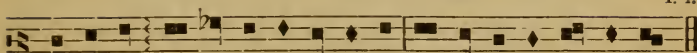
# THE PSALTER.

## THE FIRST DAY.

### Morning Prayer.

PSALM 1. *Beatus vir, qui non abiit.*

I. 1.



Blessed is the mán that hath not wálked in the cóunsel of the ungódlý, nor stoód in the **way** of **sínners** : and hath not sát in the **seat** of the **scornful**.

2 But his delíght is in the **lāw** of the Lórd : and in his lāw will he éxercise himsél**f** **day** and níght.

3 And he shall be like a treé planted **by** the **water-side** : that will bring forth his fruít in **düe** season.

4 His leáf also **shall** not **wither** : and loók, whatsoéver he dóeth **it** shall **prosper**.

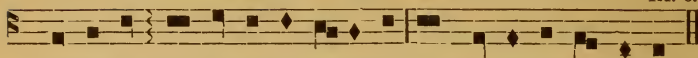
5 As for the ungódlý, it **is** not **so** with thém : but they are like the cháff, which the wind scáttereth **away** from the **face** of the eárbh.

6 Thérefore the ungódlý shall not be áble to **stand** in the **judgment** : neither the sínners in the congregátion of the **righteous**.

7 Bút the Lord knóweth the **way** of the **righteous** : and the wáy of the ungodly shall **perish**.

PSALM 2. *Quare fremuerunt gentes?*

III. 5.



**Why** do the heáthen so fúriously **rage** together : and why do the peóple **imagine** a **vain** thing.

2 The kíngs of the eáর্থ stand úp, and the rúlers take **counsel** together : against the Lórd and against his **Anointed**.

3 Let us breáke their **bonds** asunder : and cást away their **cords** from us.

4 Hé that dwélleth in heáven shall **laugh** them to scórn : the Lórd shall háve them **in** derision.

5 Thén shall he speák unto **thém** **in** his wráth : and véx them in his **sore** displeasure.

6 **Yet** have I **set** my Kíng : upon my hóly **hill** of **Sion**.

7 I will preách the láw, whereof the Lórd hath **said** unto me : Thoú art my Són, this dáy have **I** **begotten** thee.

8 Desíre of me, and I shall gíve thee the heáthen for **thine** **inheritance** : and the útmost párts of the eáর্থ for **thy** possession.

9 Thou shalt brúise them with a **rod** of iron : and breáke them in piéces like a **potter's** **vessel**.

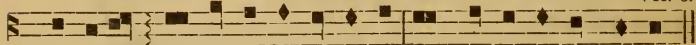
10 Be wíse now **therefore** **O** ye kíngs : be léarned ye that are **judges** of the eáর্থ.

11 **Serve** the **Lord** in feár : and rejoíce unto **him** with reverence.

12 Kíss the Són lest he be ángry, and so ye pérish from the ríght way, if his wráth be kíndled **yea** but a **little** : Bléssed are all théy that **put** their **trust** in him.

PSALM 3. *Domine, quid multiplicati?*

VII. 5.



Lord **how** are they **increased** that **trouble** me : mány are théy that **rise** against me.

2 Mány one there be that **säy** of my soúl : There is no **help** for him **in** his Gód.

3 But thoú O Lórd, art **my** defender : thou art my wórship, and the **lifter up** of my heád.

4 I did cáll upon the **Lórd with** my voíce : and he heárd me **out** of his holy hÍll.

5 I laíd me dówn and slépt, and **röse up** again : for the **Lord** sustained me.

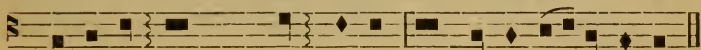
6 I will not be afraid for ten thousands **of** the **people** : that have sét themselves **against** me **round** about.

7 Up Lórd, and **help** me **O** my Gód : for thou smítest all mine énemies upon the cheék-bone, thou hast bróken the teéth of **the** ungodly.

8 Salvátion **belongeth** **unto** the Lórd : and thy bléssing is **upon** thy **people**.

PSALM 4. *Cum invocarem.*

VIII. 3.



**Hear** me when I cáll, O Gód of my **righteousness** : thou hast set me at líberty when I was in tróuble, have mércy upon me and **hearken** **unto** my práyer.

2 O ye sóns of mén, how lóng will ye blasphéme mine **honour** : and have such pleásure in váníty, and seek **after** falsehood.

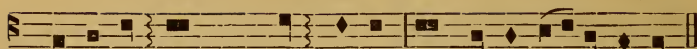
3 Knów this also, that the Lórd hath chósen to himself the mán that is **godly** : when I call upon the Lórd **he** will **hear** me.

4 Stand in áwe and sín **not** : commúne with your own heárt, and in your **chamber** **and** be stÍll.

5 Offer the sácricé of **righteousness** : and **put** your **trust** in the Lórd.

6 There be mány that **say** : Whó will **shew** us any goód.

VIII. 3.



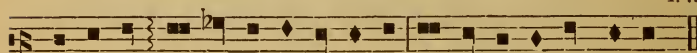
7 Lórd lift thou **up** : the light of thy **coúntenance** upon us.

8 Thou hast put gládness in my **heart** : since the tíme that their córn and wíne and **oil** increased.

9 I will laý me down in peáce and táke my **rest** : for it is thou Lórd ónly, that mákest me **dwell** in **safety**.

PSALM 5. *Verba mea auribus.*

I. 7.



Ponder my **wörds** O Lórd : consíder my **meditation**.

2 O heárken thou unto the voice of my cálling, my **King** and my Gód : for unto **thee** will I **make** my **práyer**.

3 My voice shalt thou **hear** betimes O Lórd : éarly in the mórning will I diréct my **práyer** unto thee, **and** will **look** úp.

4 For thou art the Gód that hast no **pleasure** in **wick-**edness : neither shall any evil **dwell** with theé.

5 Such as be foólsh shall not **stand** in **thy** síght : for thou hátest all **them** that work **vanity**.

6 Thou shalt **destroy** them that **speak** lías : the Lórd will abhór both the bloód-thirsty **and** deceitful mán.

7 But as for mé, I will cóme into thine hóuse even upon the múltitude **of thy mercy** : and in thy féar will I wórship toward thy **holy temple**.

8 Leád me O Lórd in thy ríghteousness, because of mine **enemies** : máke thy way **plain** before my fáce.

9 For there is nó **faithfulness** in his moúth : their ínward párts are **very wickedness**.

10 Their throát is an open **sepulchre** : they **flatter with** their tóngue.

11 Destroy thou them O Gód, let them pérish through their ówn **imagin**ations : cást them óút in the múltitude of their ungóðliness, for they have **rebelled** against thee.

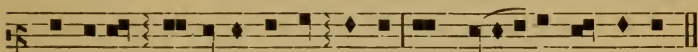
12 And let all thém that put their **trust** in **thee** rejoice: they shall éver be gíving of thánks because thou defédest them, they that lóve thy Náme **shall** be **joyful** in thee.

13 For thou Lord, wilt give thy bléssing **unto** the **righteous** : and with thy fávourable kíndness wilt thou defend him as **with** a shíeld.

### Evening Prayer.

DAY 1. PSALM 6. *Domine, ne in furore.*

IV. 2. A.



O **Lord** rebúke me not in thine **indignation** : neither chásten me in **thy** displeasure.

2 Have mércy upon me O Lórd, for **I** am **weak** : O Lord héal me, for my **bones** are **vexed**.

3 My sóul also is **sóre** troubled : but Lórd, how **long** wilt thou **punish** me.

4 Túrn thee O Lórd, and deliver my **soul** : O sáve me **for** thy **mercy's** sáke.

5 For in deáth no man **remembereth** **thee** : and whó will **give** thee **thanks** in the pít.

6 I am weáry of my groáning, every níght wash **I** my **bed** : and **water** my **couch** with my teárs.

7 My beaúty is góne for **very** trouble : and wórned away because of **all** mine **enemies**.

8 Away from me all **ye** that work **vanity** : for the Lórd hath héárd the **voice** of my **weeping**.

9 The Lórd hath héárd **my** petition : the **Lord** will **re-**ceive my **práyer**.



IV. 2. A.



10 All mine énemies shall be confounded and **söre vexed** : they shall be turned báck, and put to **shäme** suddenly.

PSALM 7. *Domine, Deus meus.*

VII. 2. A.



O Lord my Gód, in **thee** have I **put** my trúst : sáve me from all them that pérsécute me, **and deliver** me.

2 Lest he devóur my sóul like a líon, and **tear** it in **pieces** : while **there** is **none** to help.

3 O Lórd my Gód, if I have done **any such** thing : or if there be any **wickedness** in my hánds.

4 If I have rewárded évil unto him that dealt **friendly** with me : yeá, I have delívered him that without any cáuse is mine **enemy**.

5 Thén let mine éenemy pérsécute my **soul** and **take** me : yeá, let him treád my life dówn upon the eárrh, and láy mine **honour** in the dúst.

6 Stand úp O Lórd in thy wráth, and lift úp thyself because of the indignátiön **of** mine **enemies** : aríse up for me in the júdgmēt that **thou** hast commanded.

7 And só shall the congregátiön of the peóple **come** **about** thee : for theír sakes thérefore lift **up** thyself again.

8 The Lórd shall júdge the peóple, give séntence **with** me O Lord : accórding to my righteousness, and accórding to the ínnocency **that** is **in** me.

9 O let the wickedness of the ungodly **come** to an énd : but **güide** thou the júst.

10 **For** the **righteous** Gód : tríeth the **very** **hearts** and **reíns**.

11 My **hëlp** cometh of Gód : who presérveth **them** that are **true** of héárt.



12 Gód is a righteous Júde, **strong** and **patient** : and Gód is **provoked** **every** day.

13 If a man will not túrn, **he** will **whet** his swórd : **he** hath bént his bów and **made** it **ready**.

14 He hath **preparaed** for him the **instruments** of deáth : **he** ordáineth his árrows **against** the **persecutors**.

15 Behóld **he** **travaileth** with **mischief** : **he** hath **conceíved** sórrów, and **brought forth** **ungodliness**.

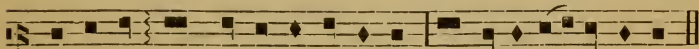
16 He hath gráven and **digged up** a pít : and is fallen **himsélf** into the destrúction that **he** **made** for **other**.

17 For his trávail shall come upon his **own** head : and his wíckedness shall **fall** on his **own** pate.

18 I will give thánks unto the Lórd, **accórding** to his **righteousness** : and I will **práise** the **Name** of the **Lord** most Hígh.

PSALM 8. *Domine, Dominus noster.*

VI. B.



O **Lord** our Góvernour, how éxcellent is thy **Name** in all the wórld : **thou** that hast set thy glóry **above** the **heavens**.

2 Out of the móúth of very bábes and súcklings hast thou ordáined stréngth, **because** of thine **enemies** : that thou mightest stíll the énemy **and** the **avenger**.

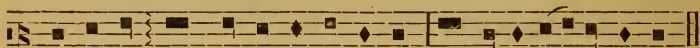
3 For I will **consider** thy **heávens**, even the **works** of thy **fingers** : the moón and the stárs which **thou** hast ordáined.

4 Whát is mán, that **thou** art **mindful** of **hím** : and the són of mán **that** thou **visitest** **hím**.

5 Thou mádest him **lówer** **than** the **angels** : to crówn him with **glory** and **worship**.

6 Thou mákest him to have **domínion** of the **works** of **thy** hands : and thou hast put **ál** things in subjection **under** his **feét**.

VI. B.



7 All sheep and oxen : yeá and the beasts of the fiéld.

8 The fówls of the aír and the fishes of the seá : and whatsoéver wálketh through the paths of the seás.

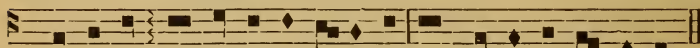
9 O Lord our Governour : how éxcellent is thy Name in all the wórld.

### Morning Prayer.

DAY 2.

PSALM 9. *Confitebor tibi.*

III. 5.



I will give thánks unto thee O Lord with my whole heárt : I will speák of all thy marvellous wórks.

2 I will be glad and rejoice in theé : yeá, my sósngs will I make of thy Náme O thou Most Highest.

3 While mine enemies are driven back : they shall fáll and perísh at thy presence.

4 For thou hast maintained my right and my caúse : thou art set in the throne that judgest right.

5 Thou hast rebúked the heáthen, and destroyed the ungodly : thou hast put out their náme for ever and ever.

6 O thou énemy, destrúctions are come to a perpetual end : even as the cíties which thou hast destroyed, their mémorial is perished with them.

7 But the Lórd shall endure for ever : he hath also prepared his seat for judgment.

8 For he shall júdge the world in righteousness : and mínister trué júdgment unto the people.

9 The Lórd also will be a defénce for the oppressed : even a réfuge in due time of trouble.

10 And they that know thy Náme will **put** their **trust** in thee: for thou Lord, hast never failed **them** that **seek** thee.

11 O praise the Lórd which **dwell**eth in **Sion**: shew the **people** of his **doings**.

12 For when he maketh inquisition for **blood** he remem-bereth them: and forgétteth **not** the complaint of the **poór**.

13 Have mércy upon me O Lórd, consider the trouble which I súffer of **them** that **hate** me: thou that liftest me **up** from the **gates** of death.

14 That I may shéw all thy praises within the pórts of the **daughter** of **Sion**: I will rejoice in **thy** **salvation**.

15 The heáthen are sunk down in the **pît** that they made: in the same **nét** which they hid **prívely**, is their **foót** taken.

16 The Lórd is known to **execute** **judgment**: the un-gódlý is trápped in the **work** of his **own** hands.

17 The wícked shall be **turned** **into** **hél**l: and all the people **that** forget God.

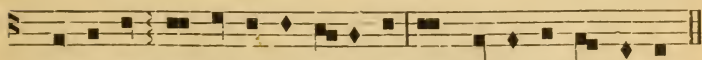
18 For the **poór** shall not álway **be** forgotten: the pá-tient abiding of the meék shall not **perish** for **ever**.

19 'Up Lord, and let not **man** have the **upper** hand: let the heáthen be **judged** in thy sight.

20 **Put** them in **fear** O Lord: that the heáthen may know themselves to **be** but **mén**.

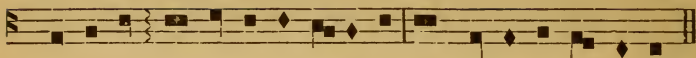
PSALM 10. *Ut quid, Domine?*

III. 5.



Why **standest** thou so **fár** off O Lord: and **hídest** thy **face** in the **neédful** **time** of **trouble**.

2 The un-gódlý for his own **lúst**, doth **persecute** the **poór**: let them be **táken** in the **cráfty** **wílness** that they **have** **imagined**.



3 For the ungodly hath made boást of his **öwn heart's** desire : and speaketh goód of the cóvetous, whom **God** abhorreth.

4 The ungodly is so proud that he **careth not** for God : neither is **God** in **all** his thoughts.

5 His wáys are **alway grievous** : thy júdgments are far abóve out of his síght, and thérefore defieth he **all** his enemies.

6 For he hath said in his heárt, Túsh, I shall **never** be **cast** down : there shall be nó harm **happen unto** me.

7 His móúth is full of **cursing deceit** and fráúd : under his tóngue is ungodliness and **vanity**.

8 He sitteth lúrking in the thíevish **corners of** the streéts : and prívily in his lúrking déns doth he múrder the ínnocent, his eyés are **set against** the poór.

9 For he lieth waítng sécretly, even as a líon **lurketh** he **in** his dén : that **he** may **ravish** the poór.

10 **He** doth **ravish** the poór : when he **getteth** him **into** his nét.

11 He falleth **down** and **humbleth** himself : that the congregátion of the poór may fáll into the **hands** of his **captains**.

12 He hath said in his heárt, Túsh, **God** hath **forgotten** : he hídeth away his fáce, and he will **never see** it.

13 Arise O Lord Gód, and **lift up** thine hand : **forget not** the poór.

14 Whérefore should the **wicked** blaspheme God : while he doth say in his heárt, Túsh, thou Gód **carest not for** it.

15 Súrely **thou** hast **seen** it : for thou behóldest ungodliness and wróng.

16 That thou mayest táke the **matter** into **thy** hand : the poór commítteth himself unto theé, for thou art the **hélder of** the **friendless**.

17 Breák thou the pówér of the ungódly **and** malicious : take awáy his ungódliness, and **thou** shalt **find** none.

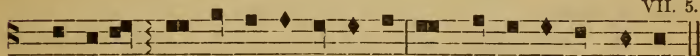
18 The Lórd is Kíng for **ever** and **ever** : and the heáthen are **perished out** of the lánd.

19 Lórd, thou hast heárd the desíre of the poór : thou **prepárest** their heárt, and thine eár **hearkeneth** thereto.

20 To hélp the fátherless and **poor** unto their right : that the mán of the eáarth be no móre exalted **against** them.

PSALM 11. *In Domino confido.*

VII. 5.



In the **Lord** pút I my trúst : how saý ye then to my soúl, that she should fleé as a **bird** unto the híl.

2 For ló the ungódly bénd their bów, and make reády their árrows **within** the **quiver** : that they may prívely shoót at **them** which are **true** of heárt.

3 For the foundátions **will** be **cast** down : and **what** hath the **righteous** done.

4 The Lórd is in his **holy temple** : the Lórd's **seat** is in **heaven**.

5 His **eyes** consider the poór : and his eyélids **try** the **children** of mén.

6 The Lórd **alloweth** the **righteous** : but the ungódly and him that delíghteth in wíckedness, **doth** his **soul** ab-hór.

7 Upon the ungódly he shall rain snáres, fíre and brím-stone, **storm** and **tempest** : this shall **be** their **portion** to drínk.

8 For the ríghteous Lórd **loveth** **righteousness** : his cóuntenance **will** **behold** the **thing** that is júst.

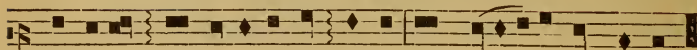


## Evening Prayer.

DAY 2.

PSALM 12. *Salvum me fac.*

IV. 1. A.



**Help** me Lórd, for there is not óne **godly** man **left** : for the faíthful are mínished from **among** the **children** of men.

2 They talk of váníty évery one **with** his **neighbour** : they do but flátter with their líps, and dissémbles **in** their **double** heart.

3 The Lórd shall roót out áll deceitful líps : and the tóngue that **speaketh** **proud** things.

4 Which have saíd, With our tóngue will **we** prevail : wé are theý that ought to speák, whó is **lórd** over us.

5 Now for the cómfortless tróubles' **sake** of the **needy** : and becaúse of the deep **sighing** of the poór.

6 I will úp **saith** the **Lord** : and will hélp every one from him that swélleth against him, **and** will **set** him at rést.

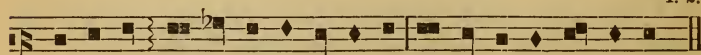
7 The wórds of the Lórd are **püre** **words** : even as the sílver which from the eárrh is tríed, and púrified **seven** times **in** the fíre.

8 Thou shalt kéep them **Ö Lord** : thou shalt présérve him from this generation for **ever**.

9 The ungodly walk on **every** **side** : when they are exálted, the chíldren of **men** are **put** to rebúke.

PSALM 13. *Usque quo, Domine?*

I. 2.



How **long** wilt thou forgét me O **Lord** for **ever** : how **long** wilt thou **hide** thy **face** from me.

2 How **long** shall I seek coúnsel in my soúl, and be so



**vexed** in my héart : how lóng shall mine énemies **triumph** over me.

3 Considér and **hear** me O **Lord** my God : líghten mine éyes **that** I **sleep** not in death.

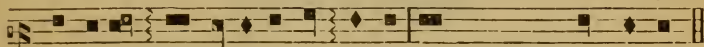
4 Lest mine éenemy sáy, I have **prevailed** **against** him : for if I be cast dówn, they that tróuble me **will** **rejoice** at it.

5 But my trúst is **in** thy **mercy** : and my héart is jóyful in **thy** **salvation**.

6 I will síng of the Lórd, because he hath dealt so **lov-**  
**ingly** **with** me : yéa, I will praise the Náme of the **Lord**  
most **Highest**.

PSALM 14. *Dixit insipiens.*

IV. 3. A.



The **fool** hath saíd **in** his **heart** : There is **no** God.

2 They are corrúpt and become abóminable **in** their doings : there is nóne that doeth good, **no** not óne.

3 The Lórd looked dówn from heáven upon the **children** of **men** : to see if there were ány that would understánd, and seek **after** Gód.

4 But they are áll gone óut of the wáy, they are alto-  
géther **become** **abominable** : there is nóne that doeth good,  
**no** not óne.

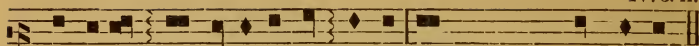
5 Their throát is an ópen sépulchre, with their tóngues have **they** **deceived** : the póison of asps is **under** their líps.

6 Their móuth is full of **cursing** and **bitterness** : their feét are swift to **shed** blood.

7 Destrúction and unháppiness is in their wáys, and the way of peáce have **they** not **known** : there is nó fear of God **before** their éyes.

8 Have they no **knówledge**, that they are áll such

IV. 3. A.



workers of **mischief** : eáting up my peóple as it were  
breád, and call not upon the Lord.

9 Thére were they brought in great feár, even where no  
**feár was** : for Gód is in the generátion of the **righteous**.

10 As for you, ye have made a móck at the couñsel of the  
**poor** : because he putteth his **trust** in the Lord.

11 Whó shall give salvátion unto Ísrael out of Sion,  
When the Lórd túrneth the captívity of his **people** : then  
shall Jácob rejoíce and Israel **shall** be glad.

### Morning Prayer.

DAY 3. PSALM 15. *Domine, quis habitabit ?*

I. 7.



**Lord** who shall dwéll in thy **tabernacle** : or who shall  
rést upon thy **holy hÍll**.

2 Even hé that leádeth an **uncorrupt** life : and dóeth  
the thing which is rÍght, and **speaketh** the **truth** from his  
heárt.

3 Hé that hath úsed no deceít in his tóngue, nor done  
évil to his **neighbour** : and hath not slándered his **neigh-**  
**bour**.

4 Hé that sétteth not by himsélf, but is lówly in his  
**own** eyes : and maketh mÚch of **them** that **fear** the Lord.

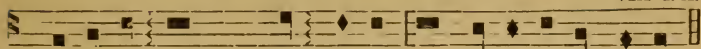
5 He that sweáreth unto his neÍghbour, and **disappoint-**  
eth him not : though it were to his **own** **hindrance**.

6 Hé that hath not gÍven his mÓney upón **usury** : nor  
taken rewárd **against** the **innocent**.

7 Whóso **doeth** **these** things : **sháll** never fall.

PSALM 16. *Conserva me, Domine.*

VIII. 1. A.



Preserve me O God : for in **thee** have I put my trust.

2 O my soul, thou hast said unto the **Lord** : Thou art my God, my goods are **nothing** unto thee.

3 All my delight is upon the saints that are in the **earth** : and upon such as excel in **virtue**.

4 But they that run after another god : shall have great **trouble**.

5 Their drink-offerings of blood will I not offer : neither make mention of their **names** within my lips.

6 The Lord himself is the portion of mine inheritance, and of my **cup** : thou shalt maintain my lot.

7 The lot is fallen unto me in a fair **ground** : yea, I have a **goodly** heritage.

8 I will thank the Lord for giving me **warning** : my reins also chasten me in the **night-season**.

9 I have set God always before **me** : for he is on my right hand, **therefore** I shall not fall.

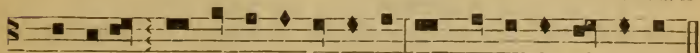
10 Wherefore my heart was glad, and my glory rejoiced : my flesh also shall **rest** in hope.

11 For why, thou shalt not leave my soul in **hell** : neither shalt thou suffer thy Holy One to **see** corruption.

12 Thou shalt shew me the path of life, in thy presence is the fulness of **joy** : and at thy right hand there is **pleasure** for evermore.

PSALM 17. *Exaudi, Domine.*

VII. 2. A.



Hear the **right** O Lord, consider **my** complaint : and hearken unto my prayer, that goeth not out of **feigned**

13.

VII. 2. A.



2 Let my sentence come forth **from** thy **presence** : and let thine eyes loók upon the **thing** that is equal.

3 Thou hast **próved** and **visited** mine **heárt** in the night-seáson, thou hast **tried** me, and shalt **fínd** no **wickedness** **in** me : for I am **útterly** **púrposed** that my **mouth** shall **not** **offénd**.

4 Because of **mén's** **wórks** that are done against the **words** of **thy** lips : I have **képt** me from the **wáys** of **the** **destroyer**.

5 O **hóld** thou up my **goings** in **thy** paths : that my **footsteps** **slip** not.

6 I have **cálled** upon thee O **Gód**, for **thou** shalt **hear** me : **inclíne** thine **éár** to me and **hearken** **unto** my words.

7 **Shéw** thy **márvellous** **loving-kindness**, **thoú** that art the **Sáviour** of them which **put** their **trust** in thee : from such **as** **resist** thy **right** hand.

8 **Keép** me as the **apple** of an **eye** : **híde** me under the **shadow** of thy wings.

9 From the **ungodly** that **trouble** me : mine **énemies** **cómpass** me **róund** **abóut** to **take** **away** my **sóul**.

10 They are **inclósed** **in** their **own** fat : and their **moúth** **speaketh** **proud** things.

11 They lie **waíting** in our **way** on **every** side : **túrning** their **eyes** **dówn** to the **góund**.

12 **Líke** as a **lón** that is **greedy** of his **preý** : and as it were a **lón's** **whélp** **lúrking** in **secret** **places**.

13 Up **Lord**, **disappoint** him and **cast** him **dówn** : **de-líver** my **sóul** from the **ungódlý**, **which** is a **sword** of **thíne**.

14 From the **mén** of thy **hánd** O **Lórd**, from the **mén** I say, and **from** the **evil** **wórlđ** : which have their **pórtion** in this life, whose **béllies** thou **fíllest** with **thy** **hid** **treasure**.

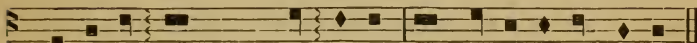
15 They have **children at** their desíre : and leáve the rést of their **substance for** their babes.

16 But as for mé, I will behóld thy **presence in right-**ousness : and when I awake úp after thy likeness, I shall be satisfíed **with it**.

## Evening Prayer.

DAY 3. PSALM 18. *Diligam te, Domine.*

V. 1. A.



I will **love** thee O Lórd my stréngth, The Lórd is my stóny rock and my **defence** : my Sáviour, my Gód, and my míght in whom I will trúst, my búckler, the hórñ also of my salvátion **and my refuge**.

2 I will cáll upon the Lórd which is wórthy to be **praised** : só shall I be sáfe **from** mine **enemies**.

3 The sórrors of deáth cómpassed **me** : and the overflówings of **ungodliness made** me afraid.

4 The páins of héll came abóut **me** : the snáres of deáth **overtook** me

5 In my tróuble I will cáll upon the **Lord** : and **complain** unto my Gód.

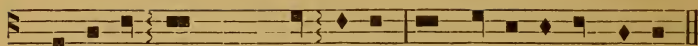
6 Só shall he héar my vóice out of his hóly **temple** : and my **compláint** shall come befóre him, it shall enter **even** into his éars.

7 The eárh trémbled and **quaked** : the very foundá-tions also of the hílls shoók, and were **removed** because he was wroth.

8 There went a smóke óut in his **presence** : and a **con-súming** fire out of his móúth, so that **coals** were **kindled** at it.



V. 1. A.



9 He bówed the heávens also and came **down** : and it was **därk** under his feet.

10 He róde upon the Chérubim and did **fly** : he came flying **upon** the **wings** of the wínd.

11 He made dárkness his sécret **place** : his pavílion round abóut him with dárk wáter, and thick **clouds** to **cover** him.

12 At the bríghtness of his présence his clóuds **removed** : hailstones **and coals** of fire.

13 The Lórd also thundered out of heáven, and the Híghest gave his **thunder** : hailstones **and coals** of fire.

14 He sént out his árrows and scátttered **them** : he cást forth lightnings **and destroyed** them.

15 The springs of wáters were seén, and the foundátions of the round wórld were discóvered at thy chíding O **Lord** : at the blásting of the breáth of **thy displeasure**.

16 He shall send dówn from on high to féтч **me** : and shall táke me out of **many waters**.

17 He shall delíver me from my stróngest énemy, and from them which háte **me** : for they are too **mighty for me**.

18 They prevénted me in the daý of my **trouble** : but the Lórd was **my upholder**.

19 He brought me fórth also into a pláce of liberty : he brought me fórth, even because he had a **favour unto me**.

20 The Lórd shall rewárd me after my ríghteous **deal- ing** : accórding to the cleánness of my hánds shall he **recom- pense me**.

21 Because I have képt the waýs of the **Lord** : and have not forsáken my Gód **as the wicked doth**.

22 For I have an eýe unto áll his **laws** : and will not cast óut his **commandments from me**.

23 I was also uncorrúpt before **him** : and eschewed mine **öwn wickedness**.

24 Thérefore shall the Lórd rewárd me after my ríghteous **dealing** : and accórding unto the cleánness of my **hands** in his **eyesight**.

25 With the hóly thou shalt be **holy** : and with a pérfect man thou **shalt** be **perfect**.

26 With the cleán thou shalt be **clean** : and with the fróward thou shalt **leärn frowardness**.

27 For thou shalt sáve the peóple that are in **adversity** : and shalt bring dówn the **high looks** of the próud.

28 Thou álsó shalt líght my **candle** : the Lórd my Gód shall make my **darkness to** be líght.

29 For in theé I shall discómfit an hóst of **men** : and with the hélp of my Gód I shall **léap** over the wáll.

30 The wáy of Gód is an undefíled **way** : the wórd of the Lórd álsó is tríed in the fíre, he is the defénder of all thém that **put** their **trust** in him.

31 For whó is Gód but the **Lord** : or whó hath any **strength** except our Gód.

32 It is Gód that gírdeth me with stréngth of **war** : and máketh my **wáy** **perfect**.

33 He maketh my feét like hárts' **feet** : and **setteth** me **up** on hígh.

34 He teácheth mine hánds to **fight** : and mine árms shall breák even a **bow** of steél.

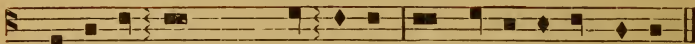
35 Thou hast gíven me the defénce of thy **salvation** : thy right hánd álsó shall hólđ me úp, and thy lóving **correction** shall **make** me greát.

36 Thou shalt make roóm enough únder me for to **go** : that my **footsteps** **shall** not slíde.

37 I will fólloŵ upon mine énemies and overtáke **them** : neither will I turn agáin till I **have** **destroyed** them.

38 I will smíte them, that they shall not be áble to **stand** : but **fáll** under my feet.

V. I. A.



39 Thou hast girded me with strength unto the battle : thou shalt throw down mine enemies under me.

40 Thou hast made mine enemies also to turn their backs upon me : and I shall destroy them that hate me.

41 They shall cry, but there shall be none to help them : yea, even unto the Lórd shall they cry, but he shall not hear them.

42 I will beat them as small as the dust before the wind : I will cast them out as the clay in the streets.

43 Thou shalt deliver me from the strivings of the people : and thou shalt make me the head of the heathen.

44 A people whom I have not known : shall serve me.

45 As soon as they hear of me, they shall obey me : but the strange children shall dissemble with me.

46 The strange children shall fail : and be afraid out of their prisons.

47 The Lórd liveth, and blessed be my strong helper : and praised be the Gód of my salvation.

48 Even the Gód that seeth that I be avenged : and subdueth the people unto me.

49 It is hé that delivereth me from my cruel enemies, and setteth me up above mine adversaries : thou shalt rid me from the wicked man.

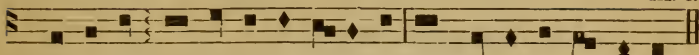
50 For this cause will I give thanks unto thee O Lórd, among the Gentiles : and sing praises unto thy Name.

51 Great prosperity giveth he unto his King : and sheweth loving-kindness unto Dávid his Anointed, and unto his seed for evermore.

## Morning Prayer.

DAY 4. PSALM 19. *Cæli enarrant.*

III. 5.



The heavens declare the glory of God : and the firmament sheweth his handy-work.

2 One day telleth another : and one night certifieth another.

3 There is neither speech nor language : but their voices are heard among them.

4 Their sound is gone out into all lands : and their words into the ends of the world.

5 In them hath he set a tabernacle for the sun : which cometh forth as a bridegroom out of his chamber, and rejoiceth as a giant to run his course.

6 It goeth forth from the uttermost part of the heaven, and runneth about unto the end of it again : and there is nothing hid from the heat thereof.

7 The law of the Lord is an undefiled law converting the soul : the testimony of the Lord is sure, and giveth wisdom unto the simple.

8 The statutes of the Lord are right and rejoice the heart : the commandment of the Lord is pure, and giveth light unto the eyes.

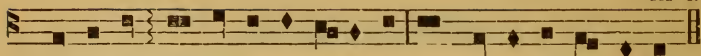
9 The fear of the Lord is clean, and endureth for ever : the judgments of the Lord are true, and righteous altogether.

10 More to be desired are they than gold, yea than much fine gold : sweeter also than honey and the honey-comb.

11 Moreover by them is thy servant taught : and in keeping of them there is great reward.

12 Who can tell how oft he offendeth : O cleanse thou me from my secret faults.

III. 5.



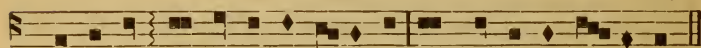
13 Kéep thy sérvant also from presúptuous síns, lest they get the **dominion** over me : só shall I be undefiled and innocent **from** the **great** offénce.

14 Let the wórds of my móuth, and the meditation of my heart : be alway acceptable **in** thy sight.

15 O **Lörd** my strength : and **my** redeemer.

PSALM 20. *Exaudiat te Dominus.*

III. 2.



The **Lord** héar thee in the **day** of **trouble** : the **Náme** of the **Gód** of **Jacob** defend thee.

2 Sénd thee hélp **from** the **sanctuary** : and stréngthen thee **out** of **Sion**.

3 Remémber **all** thy **offerings** : and accépt thy **bürnt-sacrifice**.

4 **Grant** thee thy **heart's** **desíre** : and fulfil **all** thy mind.

5 We will rejoyce in thy salvátion, and tríumph in the **Name** of the **Lörd** **our** **Gód** : the **Lörd** perfórm **all** thy **petitions**.

6 Now knów I that the **Lord** hélpeth his **Anoínted**, and will héar him from his **holy** **heaven** : even with the whole-some **strength** of his **right** hand.

7 Sóme put their trúst in cháriots, and **some** in **horses** : but wé will remémber the **Name** of the **Lord** **our** **God**.

8 They are brought **down** and **fallen** : but wé are **risen** and **stand** **upright**.

9 Sáve **Lörd**, and héar us O **King** of **heaven** : when we **call** **upon** thee.



PSALM 21. *Domine, in virtute tua.*

VII. 1. A.



The **King** shall rejoice in thy **strength** O **Lórd** : exceeding glád shall he be of **thy** salvation.

2 Thou hast gíven **him** his **heart's** desíre : and hast not denied **him** the request of his lips.

3 For thou shalt prevént him with the **blessings** of goodness : and shalt set a crówn of púre **gold** upon his head.

4 He asked life of thee, and thou gavest him a long life : éven for **ever** and **ever**.

5 His hónour is great in **thy** salvation : glóry and great wórship shalt thou **lay** upon him.

6 For thou shalt gíve him everlasting felicity : and make him glád with the **joy** of thy countenance.

7 And whý, because the **King** pútteth his **trúst** in the **Lórd** : and in the mércy of the Most Highest he shall **not** miscarry.

8 All thine **enemies** shall feel thy hand : thy right hand shall fínd out **them** that **hate** thee.

9 Thou shalt máke them like a fiery óven in **time** of thy wrath : the **Lórd** shall destroy them in his displeásure, and the fire shall consume them.

10 Their fruít shalt thou **róöt** out of the earth : and their seéd from **among** the **children** of mén.

11 For they inténded **mischief** against thee : and imágined súch a devíce as they are not able to perfórm.

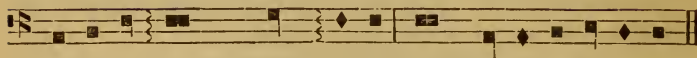
12 Thérefore shalt thou **pút** **them** to flíght : and the stríngs of thy bów shalt thou make réady **against** the **face** of them.

13 Be thou exálted **Lord** in thine **own** strength : so will we síng and **praise** thy power.

## Evening Prayer.

DAY 4. PSALM 22. *Deus, Deus meus!*

II. 2.



My **G**od my Gód, loók upon me, whý hast thou forsáken **me** : and art so fár from my heálth, and from the **w**ords of **my** compláint.

2 O my Gód, I crý in the day-time, but thou heárest **not** : and in the night-season also I **take** no rest.

3 And thou contínuest **holy** : O thou **W**orship of **I**srael.

4 Our fáthers hóped in **thee** : they trústed in thee and thou **didst** deliver them.

5 They cálléd upon thee and were **holpen** : they put their trúst in thee and were **not** confounded.

6 But as for mé, I am a wórm and nó **man** : a very scórn of mén, and the óutcast **of** the **people**.

7 All théy that séé me láugh me to **scorn** : they shoót out their líps, and sháke their **heads** **saying**.

8 He trústed in Gód that he would deliver **him** : let him deliver him **if** he will **have** him.

9 But thou art hé that took me óut of my móther's **womb** : thou wast my hópe when I hanged yet upon my **mother's** breásts.

10 I have been léft unto thee ever sínce I was **born** : thou art my Gód even **from** my **mother's** womb.

11 O gó not from me, for tróuble is hárd at **hand** : and there is **none** to **help** me.

12 Many óxen are come about **me** : fat búlls of Básan clóse me **in** on **every** side.

13 They gápe upon me with their **mouths** : as it were a rámping and a **roaring** lion.

14 I am poured out like wáter, and all my bónes are out of **joint** : my heárt also in the mídst of my bódy is **even** like **melting** wax.

15 My stréngth is dried úp like a pótsherd, and my tóngue cleáveth to my **gums** : and thou shalt bríng me **into** the **dust** of death.

16 For many dógs are come abóut **me** : and the counsel of the wícked layeth **siege** **against** me.

17 They píerced my hánds and my feét, I may téll all my **bones** : they stánd stáring and **looking** **upon** me.

18 They part my gárments amóng **them** : and cast lóts **upon** my **vesture**.

19 But bé not thou fár from me O **Lord** : thou art my súccour, **haste** thee to **help** me.

20 Delíver my sóul from the **sword** : my dárling from the **power** of the dóg.

21 Sáve me from the líon's **mouth** : thou hast héard me álso from amóng the **horns** of the unicorns.

22 I will decláre thy Náme unto my **brethren** : in the mídst of the congregátion **will** I **praise** thee.

23 O práise the Lórd ye that feár **him** : mágnify him all ye of the seéd of Jácob, and feár him all ye **seed** of Israel.

24 For he hath not despísed nor abhórred the low estate of the **poor** : he hath not híd his fáce from him, but when he cálléd unto **him** he **heard** him.

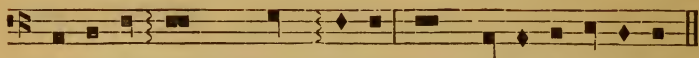
25 My práise is of theé in the greát congregátion : my vóws will I perfórm in the síght of **them** that **fear** him.

26 The poór shall eát and be sátisfíed : they that seék after the Lórd shall práise him, your heárt shall **live** for **ever**.

27 All the énds of the wórld shall remémber themselves, and be túrned unto the **Lord** : and all the kíndreds of the nátions shall **worship** **before** him.

28 For the kíngdom is the **Lord's** : and he is the Góv-  
ernour **among** the **people**.

II. 2.



29 All such as be fát upon **earth** : have **eaten** and **wor-**  
**shipped.**

30 All they that go dówn into the dúst shall kneél befóre  
**him** : and nó man hath **quicken**ed his **own** soul.

31 My seéd shall sérvé **him** : they shall be cóunted unto  
the Lórd for a **generation.**

32 They shall cóme, and the heávens shall decláre his  
**righteousness** : unto a peóple that shall be bórñ, **whom**  
the **Lórd** hath máde.

PSALM 23. *Dominus regit me.*

VI. B.



The **Lórd** is **mý** shepherd : thérefore can I lack  
**nothing.**

2 He shall feéd me in a **greèn** pasture : and leád me  
fóρθ beside the **waters** of **comfort.**

3 He **shall convert** my sóul : and bring me fóρθ in the  
páθs of ríghteousness **for** his **Name's** sake.

4 Yéa, though I wálk through the válley of the shádow  
of deáθ, I will **fear** no **evil** : for thoú art with me, thy ród  
and thy **stáff** **comfort** me.

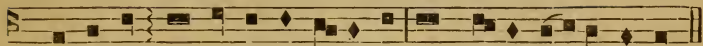
5 Thou shalt **prepáre** a táble before me **against them**  
that **trouble** me : thou hast anoínted my heád with oil, **and**  
my **cup** shall be full.

6 But thy loving kíndness and mércy shall fóllow me all  
the **däys** of my life : and I will dwéll in the hóuse of the  
**Lórd** for **ever.**

## Morning Prayer.

DAY 5. PSALM 24. *Domini est terra.*

III. 4. B.



The **earth** is the Lórd's, and all that **therein** is : the compass of the wórl'd, and **they** that **dwell** therein.

2 For he hath founded **it** upon the seas : and **prepared it** upon the **floods**.

3 **Whó** shall ascénd into the **hill** of the Lord : or **whó** shall rise **up** in his **holy** place.

4 Even **hé** that hath cleán **hands** and a **pure** heart : and that hath not lift úp his **mínd** unto **vá**nity, nor **swórn** to **deceive** his **neighbour**.

5 **Hé** shall receive the **blessing** from the Lord : and **righteousness** from the **Gód** of **his** **salvation**.

6 **This** is the generátion of **them** that **seek** him : even of them that **seek** thy **face** O **Jacob**.

7 Lift up your **heáds** O ye **gátes**, and **bé** ye lift úp ye **everlasting** doors : and the **Kíng** of **glory** shall come ín.

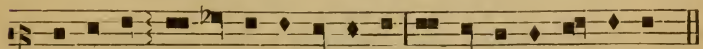
8 **Whó** is the **Kíng** of **glory** : It is the Lórd **stróng** and **míghty**, even the Lórd **míghty** in **battle**.

9 Lift up your **heáds** O ye **gátes**, and **bé** ye lift úp ye **everlasting** doors : and the **Kíng** of **glory** shall come ín.

10 **Whó** is the **Kíng** of **glory** : Even the Lórd of **hósts**, **hé** is the **Kíng** of **glory**.

PSALM 25. *Ad te, Domine, levavi.*

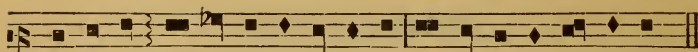
I. 4. A.



Unto **thee** O Lórd, will I lift úp my **sóul**, my **Gód** I have **put** my **trust** in thee : O let me not be **confoúnded**, neither let mine **énemies** **triumph** over me.



I. 4. A.



2 For áll they that hópe in thee shall **not** be **ashamed** : but such as transgréss without a caúse, shall be **put** to **con-**  
**fusion.**

3 Shéw me thy **wäys** O Lórd : and **tëach** me thy páths.

4 Leád me fóρθ in thy **truth** and **learn** me : for thoú art the Gód of my salvátion, in theé hath been my **höpe** **all** the day long.

5 Cáll to remémbrance O Lórd, thy **tender mercies** : and thy loving-kindnesses which **have** been **ever** of óld.

6 O remémber not the síns and **offences** of my youth : but accórding to thy mércy think thou upon me O Lórd, **for** thy **goodness.**

7 Grácious and **righteous is** the Lórd : thérefore will he teach **sinners in** the way.

8 Thém that are meék shall he **guide** in **judgment** : and súch as are géntle, théм shall he **learn** his way.

9 All the páths of the **Lord** are **mercy** and trúth : ún-  
to such as kéep his cóvenant **and** his **testimonies.**

10 For thy **Näme's sake** O Lord : be mérciful unto my **sin** for it is **great.**

11 Whát man is **he** that **feareth** the Lórd : him shall he téach in the **way** that **he** shall choóse.

12 His **soul** shall **dwel** at éase : and his seéd shall **in-**  
**herit** the lánd.

13 The sécret of the Lórd is among **them** that **fear** him : and he will **shew** them his **covenant.**

14 Mine eýes are éver **looking** unto the Lórd : for he shall plúck my **feét out** of the nét.

15 Túrn thee unto me, and have **mercy** upon me : for I am désolate **and** in **misery.**

16 The sórrows of my **heart** are enlarged : O bring thou me **out** of my **troubles**.

17 Loók upon my **adversity** and **misery** : and **forgive** me **all** my **sín**.

18 Consíder mine énemies, how **many** **they** are : and they bear a **týrannous** **hate** **against** me.

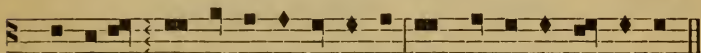
19 O keép my **soul** and **deliver** me : let me not be confóunded, for I have **put** my **trust** in thee.

20 Let pérfectness and ríghteous deáling **wait** upon me : for my **hope** hath **been** in theé.

21 Delíver **Israel** O God : out of **all** his **troubles**.

PSALM 26. *Judica me, Domine.*

VII. 2. A.



Be **thou** my Júdege O Lórd, for I have wálked **innocently** : my **trúst** hath been álso in the Lórd, **therefore** shall **I** not fall.

2 Exámine me O **Lord** and **prove** me : try **out** my **reins** and my heart.

3 For thy loving-kíndness is **ever** before mine eýes : and **I** will **walk** in thy truth.

4 I have not dwélt with **väin** **persons** : neither will I have féllowship **with** the deceitful.

5 I have háted the congregátion **of** the **wicked** : and will not sít **among** the ungodly.

6 I will wásh my hánds in **innocency** O **Lord** : and só will I **go** to thine altar.

7 That I may shéw the **voice** of thanksgiving : and téll of **all** thy **wondrous** wórks.

8 Lórd I have lóved the habitation of **thy** house : and the pláce where thine **honour** dwelleth.

9 O shút not up my sóul **with** the **sinnners** : nor my life with the **bloód-thirsty**.

VII. 2. A.



10 In whose **hands** is **wickedness** : and their **right hand** is **full** of **gifts**.

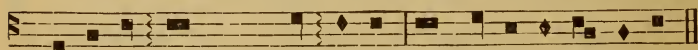
11 But as for **mé**, I will walk **innocently** : O deliver me, and be **merciful** **unto** me.

12 My **foôt** **standeth** **right** : I will praise the **Lórd** in the **congregations**.

### Evening Prayer.

DAY 5. PSALM 27. *Dominus illuminatio.*

V. 1. B.



The **Lórd** is my **light** and my **salvátion**, whóm then shall I **fear** : the **Lórd** is the **stréngth** of my **life**, of whóm then shall I be **afraid**.

2 When the **wicked**, even mine **énemies** and my **foés**, cáme upon me to eat up my **flesh** : they **stumbled** and **fell**.

3 Though an **hóst** of men were **laíd** **agaínt** me, yét shall not my heart be **afraid** : and though there **róse** up **wár** **agaínt** me, yét will I **put** my **trust** in him.

4 Óne thing have I **desíred** of the **Lórd**, which I will **re-quire** : even that I may **dwéll** in the **hóuse** of the **Lórd** all the **daýs** of my **life**, to **behóld** the **fair** **beauté** of the **Lórd** and to **visit** his **temple**.

5 For in the **tíme** of **tróuble** he shall **híde** me in his **tabernacle** : yéa, in the **sécret** place of his **dwélling** shall he **híde** me, and set me **úp** **upon** a **rock** of **stóne**.

6 And **nów** shall he **lift** up mine **head** : above mine **énemies** **round** **about** me.

7 Therefore will I offer in his dwelling an oblation with great **gladness** : I will sing and speak **praises** unto the Lórd.

8 Heárken unto my voice O Lórd, when I cry unto **thee** : have mercy upon me and **hear** me.

9 My héart hath tálked of thee, Seék ye my **face** : thy fáce **Lórd** will I seek.

10 O híde not thou thy face from **me** : nor cást thy sêr-vant **away** in displeasure.

11 Thou hast been my **succour** : léave me not, neither forsáke me O Gód of **my** salvation.

12 When my fáther and my móther forsake **me** : the **Lórd** taketh me up.

13 Teách me thy way O **Lord** : and leád me in the right way because of mine **enemies**.

14 Delíver me not óver into the wíll of mine adversaries : for there are fálse witnesses risen up against me, and **such** as **speak** wrong.

15 I should útterly have **fainted** : but that I believe véri-ly to see the goódn-ess of the Lórd in the **land** of the living.

16 O tárry thou the Lord's **leisure** : be stróng and he shall cómfort thine héart, and put **thou** thy **trust** in the Lórd.

PSALM 28. *Ad te, Domine.*

VII. 3. A.



Unto **thee** will I cry O **Lord** my stréngth : thínk no scórn of me, lést if thou máke as though thou heárest not, I becóme like thém that go **down** into the pít.

2 Heár the voice of my húmble pétitions, when I **cry** unto thee : when I hól-  
d up my hánds towards the mércy-seat of thy **holy temple**.

VII. 3. A.



3 O plúck me not away, néither destróy me with the un-  
gódly and **wicked doers**: which speak friendly to their  
néighbours, but imáagine **mischief in** their hearts.

4 Rewárd them according to their deeds: and accórding  
to the wickedness of their **own inventions**.

5 Récompense them after the **wörk** of their hands:  
páy them that they **have** deserved.

6 For they regárd not in their mínd the wórks of the  
Lórd, nor the operation of his hands: thérefore shall he  
breák them dówn, and **nöt build** them úp.

7 **Praised be** the Lórd: for he hath heard the voice of  
my **humble** petitions.

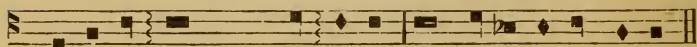
8 The Lórd is my stréngth and my shíeld, my héart  
hath trústed in him, and **I am helped**: thérefore my héart  
dánceth for jóy, and in my **song** will I **praise** him.

9 The **Lord** is **my** stréngth: and he is the whólesome  
defénce of **his** Anointed.

10 O sáve thy peóple, and give thy bléssing unto **thine**  
inheritance: feéd them, and set them **up** for ever.

PSALM 29. *Afferte Domino.*

V. 2. A.



**Bring** unto the Lórd O ye míghty, bríng young ráms  
unto the **Lord**: ascríbe unto the **Lórd worship** and  
stréngth.

2 Gíve the Lórd the hónor dué unto his **Name**: wór-  
ship the Lórd with **holy worship**.

3 It is the Lórd that commándeth the **waters**: it is the  
glórious Gód that **maketh** the **thunder**.

4 It is the Lórd that rúleth the seá, the voice of the



Lórd is míghty in operation : the voice of the **Lórd** is a **glorious** voice.

5 The voice of the Lórd breáketh the cedar trees : yeá the Lórd breáketh the cedars of **Libanus**.

6 He máketh them also to skíp like a **calf** : Líbanus also and Sírion like a **yöung** unicorn.

7 The voice of the Lórd divídeth the flámes of fire, the voice of the Lórd sháketh the **wilderness** : yeá, the Lord sháketh the wilderness of **Cades**.

8 The voice of the Lórd maketh the hínnds to bring forth yöung, and discóvereth the thick **bushes** : in his témples doth évery man **speak** of his honour.

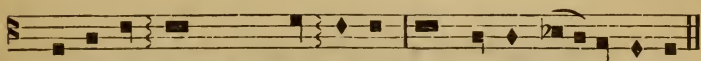
9 The Lórd sitteth abóve the **water-flood** : and the Lórd remaineth a **King** for ever.

10 The Lórd shall give stréngth unto his **people** : the Lórd shall give his **people** the **blessing** of **peáce**.

## Morning Prayer.

DAY 6. PSALM 30. *Exaltabo te, Domine.*

V. 2. B.



I will **magnify** thee O Lórd, for thou hast sét me **up** : and not made my foés to **triumph** over me.

2 O Lórd my Gód, I cried unto **thee** : and **thou** hast **healed** me.

3 Thou Lórd hast brought my soúl out of **hell** : thou hast képt my life from **them** that go **down** to the pít.

4 Sing praíses unto the Lórd O ye saínts of **his** : and give thánks unto him for a remémbrance of his **holiness**.

5 For his wráth endúreth but the twinkling of an éye, and in his pleásure is **life** : heávinness may endúre for a níght, but jóy cometh in the **morning**.

V. 2. B.



6 And in my prospérité I said, I shall néver be removed:  
thou Lórd of thy goódness, hast **made** my **hill** so stróng.

7 Thou didst túrn thy fáce from **me** : and **I** was trou-  
bled.

8 Then cried I unto thee O **Lord** : and gát me to my  
**Lord** right **humbly**.

9 What prófit is there in my **blood** : when **I** go **down**  
to the pít.

10 Shall the dúst give thánks unto **thee** : or shall **it** de-  
clare thy trúth.

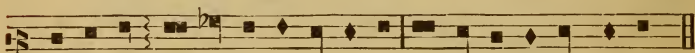
11 Heár O Lórd, and have mércy upon **me** : Lórd be  
**thou** my **helper**.

12 Thou hast túrned my heáviness into **joy** : thou hast  
put óff my sákeloth, and gírded **me** with **gladness**.

13 Thérefore shall évery good mán sing of thy praise  
without **ceasing** : O my Gód I will give thánks unto **thee**  
for **ever**.

PSALM 31. *In te, Domine, speravi.*

I. 4. B.



In **thee** O **Lord** have I **put** my trúst : let me néver be  
put to confúsió, deliver me **in** thy **righteousness**.

2 Bow **down** thine **ear** to me : make **haste** to deliver  
me.

3 And be thoú my strong rock and **höuse** of defénce :  
that thou **mayest** **save** me.

4 For thoú art my strong **rock** and my **castle** : be thou  
also my guíde, and lead me **for** thy **Name's** sake.

5 Dráw me out of the nét that they have laid **privily**  
**for** me : for **thou** art **my** strength.

6 Into thy hánds I commend my **spirit** : for thou hast redeémed me O **Lord** thou **God** of trúth.

7 I have háted thém that hólđ of superstítious **vanities** : and my **trust** hath **been** in the Lord.

8 I will be glád and rejoice in thy **mercy** : for thou hast considéred my tróuble, and hast knówn my **soul** in **adversities**.

9 Thou hast nót shut me úp into the **hand** of the **enemy** : but hast sét my **feet** in a **large** room.

10 Have mércy upon me O Lórd, for I am in **trouble** : and mine éye is consúmed for very heáviness, yeá my **soul** and my **body**.

11 For my life is waxen **old** with **heaviness** : and my **years** with **mourning**.

12 My stréngth fáileth me becaúse of **mine** **iniquity** : and my **bones** are consumed.

13 I became a reproóf among áll mine énemies, but espécially **among** my **neighbours** : and they of mine acquaintance were afraid of me, and they that did séé me withóut conveyéd themsélves **from** me.

14 I am cleán forgóttén as a **dead** man **out** of **mínd** : I am becóme like a **broken** **vessel**.

15 For I have heárd the blásphemy of the **multitude** : and feár is on évery side, while they conspíre togéther agáinst me, and take their cóunsel to **take** **away** my life.

16 But my hópe hath **been** in **thee** O Lórd : I have saíd **Thou** art **my** **God**.

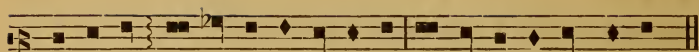
17 My tíme is in thy hánd, deliver me from the **hand** of mine **enemies** : and from **them** that **persecute** me.

18 Shéw thy sérvant the **light** of thy **countenance** : and sáve me **for** thy **mercy's** sáke.

19 Let me not be confóunded O Lórd, for I have **called** upon thee : let the ungóđly be put to confúsió, and be put to **silence** in the gráve.

20 Let the lýng líps be **put** to **silence** : which crúelly

I. 4. B.



disdainfully and despitefully speak against the righteous.

21 O how pléntiful is thy goódnness, which thou hast laid úp for **them** that **fear** thee : and that thou hast prépared for thém that put their trúst in thee, even before the **sons** of mén.

22 Thou shalt híde them prívily by thine own présence, from the **provoking** of **all** men : thou shalt kéep them sécretly in thy tábernacle **from** the **strife** of tóngues.

23 **Thanks** be to the Lórd : for he hath shéwed me márvellous great kíndness in a **ströng** city.

24 And when I **mäde haste** I saíd : I am cást **out** of the **sight** of thine eyes.

25 Névertheless thou héardest the **vöice** of my prayer : when I **cried unto** thee.

26 O lóve the **Lord** all **ye** his saínts : for the Lórd préserveth thém that are fáithful, and plénteously rewárdeth the **pröud doer**.

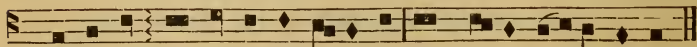
27 Be ströng and he shall **establish your** heart : all yé that **put your trust** in the Lórd.

### Evening Prayer.

DAY 6.

PSALM 32. *Beati, quorum.*

III. 4. B.



**Blessed** is he whose unrighteousness is forgiven : and whose **sin** is covered.

2 **Bléssed** is the mán unto whom the Lórd **imputeth no** sin : and in whose spírit there **is no** guile.

3 For **whilst** I **held** my tóngue : my bónes consumed away through my **daily** **complaining**.

4 For thy hánd is heávy upon me **day** and **níght** : and my móisture is like the **drought** in **summer**.

5 I will acknówledge my **sin** unto thee : and mine unrighteousness **have** I **not** hid.

6 I saíd I will conféss my **sins** unto the Lórd : and só thou forgávest the **wickedness** of my **sín**.

7 For thís shall évery one that is gódlý make his prayér unto thee, in a **time** when thou **mayest** be fóund : but in the great wáter-floods they shall **not** come **nigh** him.

8 Thoú art a pláce to híde me in, thou shalt **preserve** me from **trouble** : thou shalt cómpass me abóut with **songs** of deliverance.

9 I will infórm thee, and teách thee in the wáy whereín thou shalt go : and I will **guide** thee **with** mine éye.

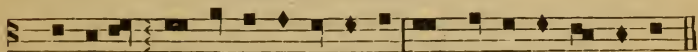
10 Bé ye not like to hórse and múle, which have no **understanding** : whose móúths must be héld with bít and brídle, lest they **fall** upon thee.

11 Greát plágues remáin for **the** **ungodly** : but whóso pútteth his trúst in the Lórd, mércy embrácerh **him** on **every** side.

12 Be glád O ye ríghteous, and **rejoice** in the Lord : and be joyfúll all **ye** that are **true** of héárt.

PSALM 33. *Exultate, justi.*

VII. 1. A.



Rejoice in the Lórd, O ye **righteous** : for it becometh wéll the **just** to be **thankful**.

2 **Praise** the **Lord** with hárp : sing praises unto him with the lúte, and ínstrument of **ten** strings.

3 Síng unto the **Lord** a **new** song : sing praises lústily unto him with a **góod** courage.



VII. 1. A.



4 For the **word** of the **Lord** is true : and all his **works** are **faithful**.

5 He loveth **righteousness** and **judgment** : the **earth** is full of the **goodness** of the **Lórd**.

6 By the **wórd** of the **Lord** were the **heavens** máde : and áll the **hósts** of them **by** the **breath** of his mouth.

7 He gáthereth the **wát**ers of the **seá** togéther, as it **were** upon an **heáp** : and laýeth up the **deép**, as **in** a **treasure-house**.

8 Let all the **earth** **fear** the **Lórd** : stánd in áwe of him, all **ye** that **dwel**l in the **wó**rlð.

9 For he **spake** and it was **dóne** : he **commanded** and it **stood** fast.

10 The **Lórd** bríngeth the **counsel** of the **heathen** to nought : and maketh the **de**vices of the **peóple** to be of none **efféct**, and **cásteth** out the **counsels** of **princes**.

11 The **cou**nsel of the **Lórd** shall **endure** for **ever** : and the **thoughts** of his **heá**rt from **generá**tion to **genera**-tion.

12 **Bléssed** are the **peóple** whose **Gód** is the **Lord** **Jeho**-vah : and **bléssed** are the **fólk** that he hath **chó**sen to him, to be **his** **inheritance**.

13 The **Lórd** looked **dó**wn from **heá**ven, and **behéld** all the **child**ren of **mén** : from the **habita**tion of his **dwélling**, he **consi**dereth all **them** that **dwel**l on the **earth**.

14 He **fáshioneth** all the **heart**s of them : and **understandeth** all their **wó**rks.

15 There is no **kíng** that can be **sá**ved by the **multitude** of an **hóst** : neither is any **míghty** man **deliv**ered by **much** **strength**.

16 A **hó**rse is **cou**nted but a **vain** thing to **save** a **mán** : neither shall he **deli**ver ány man **by** his **great** **strength**.

17 Behóld the eýe of the Lórd is upon **them** that fear him : and upon them that put their **trust** in his **mercy**.

18 To deliver their **sóul from** deáth : and to feéd them **in** the **time** of deárbh.

19 Our sóul hath pátiently **tarried for** the Lórd : for he is our **hëlp and** our shield.

20 For our **heart** shall rejoice in him : becaúse we have hóped **in** his **holy** Náme.

21 Let thy mérciful kíndness O **Lord** be upon us : líke as we do **put** our **trust** in thee.

PSALM 34. *Benedicam Domino.*

VIII. 1. A.



I will **alway** give thánks unto the **Lord** : his práise shall **ever** be **in** my mouth.

2 My sóul shall make her boást in the **Lord** : the húmble shall hear thereó**f and** be glád.

3 O práise the Lórd with **me** : and let us mágnify his **Name** together.

4 I sóught the Lórd and he heárd **me** : yeá, he delívered me **out** of **all** my feár.

5 They had an eýe unto him and were **lightened** : and their fáces were **not** **ashamed**.

6 Ló the poór críeth, and the Lórd heáreth **him** : yeá, and sáveth him out of **all** his troubles.

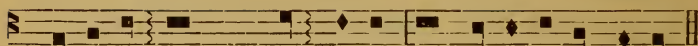
7 The ángel of the Lórd tárrieth róund about them that fear **him** : **and** delivereth them.

8 O táste and seé how grácious the Lórd **is** : bléssed is the **man** that **trusteth** in him.

9 O fear the Lórd yé that are his **saints** : for they that fear **him** lack **nothing**.

10 The líons do láck and súffer **hunger** : but they who seék the Lórd shall wánt no **manner** of **thing** that is goód.

VIII. 1. A.



11 Côme ye children and hearken unto **me** : I will **teach** you the **fear** of the Lórd.

12 What mán is he that lústeth to **live** : and would **fain** see **good** days.

13 Keép thy tóngue from **evil** : and thy líps **that** they **speak** no guíle.

14 Eschéw évil and do **good** : seek **peace** and ensue it.

15 The eýes of the Lórd are over the **righteous** : and his éars are **open** unto their prayers.

16 The cóuntenance of the Lórd is against them that do **evil** : to roót out the remémbrance **of** them **from** the cáarth.

17 The ríghteous crý, and the Lórd heáreth **them** : and delívereth them out of **all** their **troubles**.

18 The Lórd is ních unto them that are of a cóntrite **heart** : and will sáve such as be of an **humble spirit**.

19 Greát are the tróubles of the **righteous** : but the Lórd delívereth him **out** of áll.

20 He keépeth áll his **bones** : so that not óne of **them** is **broken**.

21 But misfórtune shall sláy the **ungodly** : and they that háte the ríghteous **shall** be **desolate**.

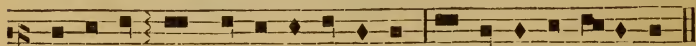
22 The Lórd delívereth the soúls of his **servants** : and all they that put their trúst in him shall **not** be **destitute**.

## Morning Prayer.

DAY 7.

PSALM 35. *Judica me, Domine.*

VI. A.



**Plead** thou my cáuse O Lórd, with **them** that **strive** with me: and fíght thou against **thém** that **fight** against me.

2 Lay hánd upon the **shield** and **buckler** : and stand **up** to **help** me.

3 Bring forth the spéar, and stóp the way against thém that **persecute** me : say unto my sóul, I am **thy** salvation.

4 Let them be confóunded and put to sháme, that séek **after my** soul : let them be turned báck and brought to confúsió, that imáge **mischief** for me.

5 Let them be as the **dust** before the wínd : and the ángel of the **Lórd** scattering them.

6 Let their way be **dark** and **slippery** : and let the ángel of the **Lórd** persecute them.

7 For theý have privily laid their nét to **destroy** me without a cáuse : yeá, even without a cáuse have they **made a pit** for my soul.

8 Let a súdden destrúctiún come upon him unawáres, and his nét that he hath laid **privily catch** himsélf : that he may fáll into his **öwn mischief**.

9 And my sóul, be **joyful in** the Lórd : it shall rejoíce in **his** salvation.

10 Áll my bónes shall say, Lórd whó is líke unto thee, who deliverest the poór from him that is **toö strong** for him : yeá, the poór and hím that is in mísery, from **him** that **spoil**eth him.

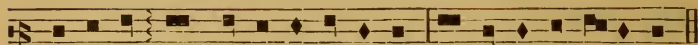
11 False **witnesses** did **rise** up : they láid to my chárge **things** that I **knew** not.

12 They rewarded me **evil** for **góod** : to the **great** discomfort of my soul.

13 Nevertheléss, when they were síck I put on sáckcloth, and húmbled my **soul** with **fasting** : and my praýer shall túrn into mine **öwn** bosom.

14 I beháved myself as though it had been my **friend** or my **brother** : I went heávely, as one that móurneth **for** his **mother**.

15 But in mine advérsity they rejoiced, and gáthered



themselves together : yeá, the very ábjects came togéther against me unawáres, making mouúths at **me** and **ceased** not.

16 With the flátterers were **busy mockers** : who gnáshed upon me **with** their teeth.

17 Lórd, how lóng wilt thou **look** upon this : O deliver my sóul from the calámities which they bring on me, and my dárling **from** the lions.

18 Só will I give thee thánks in the great **congregation** : I will praise thee **among** much **people**.

19 Ó let not théм that are mine énemies tríumph over me ungodly : néither let them wínk with their eýes that **hate** mè without a caúse.

20 And why, their communing is **not** for peáce : but they imáge deceítful wórds against théм that are **quiet** in the lánd.

21 They gáped upon me **with** their **mouths** and said : Fíe on thee, fie on thee, we **saw** it **with** our eýes.

22 This **thou** hast **seen** O Lórd : hólđ not thy tóngue then, go not **far** from **me** O Lórd.

23 Awáke and stand úp to **judge** my **quarrel** : avénge thou my caúse, my **Göd** and my Lord.

24 Júdge me O Lórd my Gód, accórding to thy **righteousness** : and lét them not **triumph** over me.

25 Let them not saý in their heárts, Thére, thére, **so** would we **have** it : néither let them saý, We **have** **devoured** him.

26 Let théм be put to confúsiön and sháme togéther, that **rejoice** at my **trouble** : let them be clóthed with rebúke and dishónour, that boást themselves against me.

27 Let them be glád and rejoíce, that fávour my

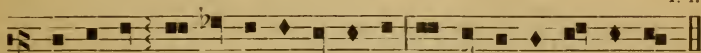


**righteous dealing** : yea, let them say álway, Bléssed be the Lórd who hath pleásure in the prospéritý of his **ser-**vant.

28 And as for my tóngue, it shall be tálking of thy **righteousness** : and of thy **práise** all the day long.

PSALM 36. *Dixit injustus.*

I. 1.



My **heart** shéweth me the wíckedness of the ungodly : that there is no féar of **God** before his eýes.

2 For he fláttereth himself in his **own** sight : until his abóminable **sin** be **found** out.

3 The wórds of his mouéth are unrighteous and **full** of deccit : he hath left óff to beháve himself **wisely** and to do good.

4 He imágineth míschief upon his béd, and hath set himself in **no** good wáy : neither doth he abhór any thing **that** is evil.

5 Thy mércy O Lórd, reacheth **unto** the **heavens** : and thy **faithfulness** **unto** the cloúds.

6 Thy righteousness stándeth like the **ströng** mount-ains : thy judgments are **like** the **great** deep.

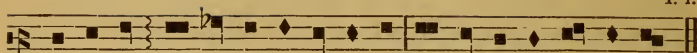
7 Thou Lórd shalt sáve both mán and beást, how éxcel-lent is thy **mercy** O God : and the children of mén shall put their trúst under the **shadow** of thy wings.

8 They shall be sátisfied with the **plenteousness** of thy house : and thou shalt give them drínk of thy pleásures, as **out** of the river.

9 For with **thee** is the **well** of life : and in thy **light** shall **we** see light.

10 O contíne forth thy loving-kindness unto **them** that **know** thee : and thy righteousness unto **them** that are **true** of héart.

I. 1.



11 O let not the foót of pride **come** against me : and let not the hánd of the ungodly **cast** me dówn.

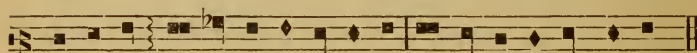
12 Thére are they fállen all that **wörk wickedness** : they are cast dówn, and shall **not** be able to stánd.

### Evening Prayer.

DAY 7.

PSALM 37. *Noli amulari.*

I. 4. B.



**Fret** not thyself because of **the** ungodly : neither be thou énvíous against the evil **doers**.

2 For they shall soón be cut **dówn** like the gráss : and be wíthered even **as** the **green** herb.

3 Pút thou thy trúst in the Lórd, **and** be **doing** goód : dwéll in the lánd, and vérily thou **shalt** be fed.

4 **Delight** thou **in** the Lórd : and he shall **give** thee thy **heart's** desíre.

5 Commít thy way unto the Lórd, and **put** thy **trust** in him : and **he** shall **bring** it to páss.

6 He shall make thy ríghteousness as **cleär** as the light : and thy júst deáling **as** the **noon-day**.

7 Hold thee stíll in the Lórd, and abide **patiently** upon him : but gríeve not thyself at hím whose wáy doth próspér, against the mán that doeth after evil **counsels**.

8 Leáve off from wráth, and let **go** displeasure : fréte not thyself, élse shalt thou be móved to **dö** evil.

9 Wicked dóers **shall** be **rooted** out : and theý that pátiently abíde the Lórd, **those** shall **inherit** the lánd.

10 Yet a little while, and the ungodly shall be clean gone : thou shalt look after his place, and he shall be away.

11 But the meek-spirited shall possess the earth : and shall be refreshed in the multitude of peace.

12 The ungodly seeketh counsel against the just : and gnasheth upon him with his teeth.

13 The Lord shall laugh him to scorn : for he hath seen that his day is coming.

14 The ungodly have drawn out the sword, and have bent their bow : to cast down the poor and needy, and to slay such as are of a right conversation.

15 Their sword shall go through their own heart : and their bow shall be broken.

16 A small thing that the righteous hath : is better than great riches of the ungodly.

17 For the arms of the ungodly shall be broken : and the Lord upholdeth the righteous.

18 The Lord knoweth the days of the godly : and their inheritance shall endure for ever.

19 They shall not be confounded in the perilous time : and in the days of dearth they shall have enough.

20 As for the ungodly they shall perish, and the enemies of the Lord shall consume as the fat of lambs : yea, even as the smoke shall they consume away.

21 The ungodly borroweth and payeth not again : but the righteous is merciful and liberal.

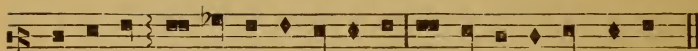
22 Such as are blessed of God shall possess the land : and they that are cursed of him shall be rooted out.

23 The Lord ordereth a good man's going : and maketh his way acceptable to himself.

24 Though he fall he shall not be cast away : for the Lord upholdeth him with his hand.

25 I have been young and now am old : and yet saw I never the righteous forsaken, nor his seed begging their bread.

I. 4. B.



26 The righteous is ever **merciful** and **lendeth** : and his **seed** is **blessed**.

27 Fleé from évil and dó the **thing** that is goód : and **dwell** for **evermore**.

28 For the Lórd lóveth the **thing** that is ríght : he forsáketh not hís that be gódlý, but they are **preserved** for **ever**.

29 The unrighteous **shall** be **punished** : as for the seéd of the ungódlý, **it** shall be **rooted** out.

30 The righteous **shall** **inherit** the lánd : and **dwell** therein for **ever**.

31 The móuth of the righteous is **exercised** in **wisdom** : and his tóngue will be **talking** of **judgment**.

32 The lów of his **God** is **in** his heárt : and his **goings** **shall** not slide.

33 The ungódlý **seeth** the **righteous** : and **seéketh** **ocasion** to **slay** him.

34 The Lórd will not **leave** him **in** his hand : nor **condémn** him **when** he is **judged**.

35 Hópe thou in the Lórd, and **keép** his way, and he shall **promóte** thee that thou **shalt** **possess** the lánd : when the ungódlý shall **pérish**, **thou** shalt **see** it.

36 I mysélf have **seén** the ungódlý in **gréat** **power** : and **flóurishing** like a **gréen** **bay-tree**.

37 I went by and **lő** he was **góne** : I **sóught** him, but his **place** could **no** where be **fóund**.

38 **Keep** **innocency**, and take **héed** unto the **thing** that is ríght : for that shall **bring** a man **peace** at the **lást**.

39 As for the **transgréssors**, they shall **perish** **together** : and the **énd** of the ungódlý is, **they** shall be **rooted out** at the **lást**.

40 But the **salvátion** of the righteous **cometh** of the

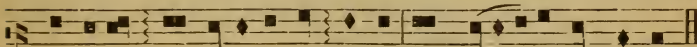
Lórd : who is álsó their stréngth in the **time** of **trou-**  
**ble.**

41 And the Lórd shall stand **by** them and **save** them :  
he shall deliver them from the ungóddy and shall sáve them,  
because they **put** their **trust** in him.

## Morning Prayer.

DAY 8. PSALM 38. *Domine, ne in furore.*

IV. 1. A.



**Put** me not to rebúke O **Lord** in thine **anger** : neither  
chásten me in thy **heavy** displeasure.

2 For thine árróws stick **fast** in **me** : and thy **hánd**  
**presseth** me sóre.

3 There is no heáloth in my flésh, because of **thy** dis-  
pleasure : neither is there any rést in my bónes, by **reason**  
**of** my sin.

4 For my wickednesses are gone **over** my **head** : and  
are like a sóre burden, too **heavy** for **me** to bear.

5 My woúnds stínk and **are** corrupt : **through** my  
foolishness.

6 I am broúght into só great **trouble** and **misery** : that  
I go **mourning** **all** the day long.

7 For my loíns are filled with a **sore** disease : and  
there is nó whole **part** in my **body**.

8 I am feéble and **sóre** smitten : I have roáred for the  
very **disquietness** **of** my heárt.

9 Lórd thou knówest áll **my** desire : and my groáning  
**is** not **hid** from thee.

10 My heárt pánteth, my stréngth hath **failed** **me** : and  
the síght of mine **eyes** **is** **gone** from me.



IV. 1. A.



11 My lovers and my neighbours did stand looking upon my trouble : and my kinsmen stood afar off.

12 They also that sought after my life laid snares for me : and they that went about to do me evil talked of wickedness, and imagined deceit all the day long.

13 As for me, I was like a deaf man and heard not : and as one that is dumb, who doth not open his mouth.

14 I became even as a man that heareth not : and in whose mouth are no reproofs.

15 For in thee O Lord, have I put my trust : thou shalt answer for me O Lord my God.

16 I have required that they, even mine enemies, should not triumph over me : for when my foot slipped, they rejoiced greatly against me.

17 And I truly am set in the plague : and my heaviness is ever in my sight.

18 For I will confess my wickedness : and be sorry for my sin.

19 But mine enemies live and are mighty : and they that hate me wrongfully are many in number.

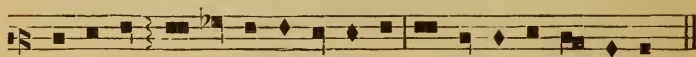
20 They also that reward evil for good are against me : because I follow the thing that good is.

21 Forsake me not O Lord my God : be not thou far from me.

22 Haste thee to help me : O Lord God of my salvation.

PSALM 39. *Dixi, custodiam.*

I. 8.



I said, I will take heed to my ways : that I offend not in my tongue.

2 I will keep my mouth as it **were** with a **bridle** : while the **ungodly** is **in** my sight.

3 I held my tongue, and **spake** **nothing** : I kept silence, yea even from good words, but it was **pain** and **grief** to me.

4 My heart was hot within me, and while I was thus musing the **fire** **kindled** : and at the last I **spake** **with** my tongue.

5 Lord, let me know my end, and the **number** of my days : that I may be certified how **long** I **have** to live.

6 Behold, thou hast made my days as it **were** a **span** long : and mine age is even as nothing in respect of thee, and verily every man living is altogether **vanity**.

7 For man walketh in a vain shadow, and disquieteth himself in vain : he heapeth up riches, and cannot tell **who** shall gather them.

8 And now Lord, **what** is my hope : truly my **hope** is even in thee.

9 Deliver me from **all** mine offences : and make me not a rebuke unto the **foolish**.

10 I became dumb, and opened **not** my mouth : for it was **thy** doing.

11 Take thy **plague** **away** from me : I am even consumed by the **means** of thy **heavy** hand.

12 When thou with rebukes dost chasten man for sin, thou makest his beauty to consume away, like as it were a moth fretting a garment : every man therefore is but **vanity**.

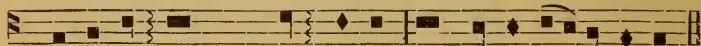
13 Hear my prayer O Lord, and with thine ears consider my calling : hold not thy **peace** at my tears.

14 For I am a **stranger** **with** thee : and a sojourner, as **all** my fathers were.

15 O spare me a little, that I may recover **my** strength : before I go hence, and be **no** more seen.

PSALM 40. *Expectans expectavi.*

VIII. 1. B.



I waited pátiently for the **Lord** : and he inclined unto me, and **heard** my calling.

2 He brought me also out of the hórrible pít, out of the míre and **clay** : and set my feét upon the róck, and órdered my goings.

3 And he hath put a new sówg in my **mouth** : even a thanksgiving unto our God.

4 Mány shall seé it and **fear** : and shall put their **trust** in the Lórd.

5 Bléssed is the mán that hath set his hópe in the **Lord** : and túrned not unto the próud, and to such as go **about** with lés.

6 O Lórd my Gód, greát are the wóndrous wórks which thou hast dóne, like as be also thy thoughts which are to **us**-ward : and yet there is nó man that órdereth them unto thée.

7 If I should decláre them and speák of **them** : they should be móre than I am **able** to express.

8 Sácrifice and meát-offering thou wóuldest **not** : but mine **ears** hast thou **opened**.

9 Búrnt-offerings and sácrifice for sín hast thou not **required** : then said **I** Lo I come.

10 In the vólume of the boók it is wríten of me, that I should fulfil thy wíll O my **God** : I am contént to dó it, yeá thy **law** is **within** my héart.

11 I have decláred thy ríghteousness in the greát congregátion : ló I will not refráin my líps O Lórd, and **that** thou **knowest**.

12 I have not híd thy ríghteousness within my **heart** : my tálk hath been of thy trúth, and of **thy** salvation.

13 I have not kept báck thy loving mércy and **truth** : from the great **congregation**.

14 Withdráw not thou thy mércy from me O **Lord** : let thy loving-kindness and thy trúth **always preserve** me.

15 For innúmerable tróubles are come abóut me, my síns have taken such hólđ upon me, that I am not áble to look **up** : yeá, they are more in númer than the háirs of my heáđ, and my **heart** hath **failed** me.

16 O Lórd, let it be thy pleásure to deliver **me** : make háste O **Lord** to **help** me.

17 Let them be ashámed and confoúnded togéther, that séek after my sóul to destroy **it** : let them be driven báckward and put to rebúke, that **wish** me evil.

18 Let them be désolate and rewárded with **shame** : that saý unto me, Fie upon thee, **fie** upon thee.

19 Let áll those that séek thee, be joyful and glád in **thee** : and let such as lóve thy salvátiön say álway, The **Lord** be **praised**.

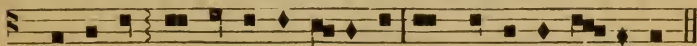
20 As for mé I am poór and **needy** : but the Lórd **careth** for me.

21 Thoú art my hélper and redeemer : make no long tarrying O my Gód.

### Ebening Prayer.

DAY 8. PSALM 41. *Beatus qui intelligit.*

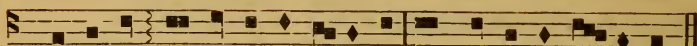
III. 2.



Blessed is he that considereth the **poor** and **needy** : the Lórd shall deliver him in the **time** of **trouble**.

2 The Lórd **preserve** him and keep him **álive**, that he may be **blessed** upon **earth** : and deliver not thou him into the **will** of his **enemies**.

III. 2.



3 The Lórd cómfort him when he lieth **sick** upon his bed : máke thou áll his **bed** in his **sickness**.

4 I said, Lórd be **merciful** unto me : heál my sóul, for I have **sinned** against thee.

5 Mine énemies speak **evil** of me : Whén shall he díe and his **näme** perish.

6 And if he come to see me, he **speaketh** **vanity** : and his héart conceiveth fálsehood within himself, and when he cometh **forth** he **telleth** it.

7 Áll mine énemies whísper **together** against me : even against mé do they **imagine** this evil.

8 Let the séntence of guíltiness proceed against him : and nów that he líeth let him **rise** up no móre.

9 Yeá, even mine ówn familiar friend, **whom** I **trusted** : who did also eát of my breád, hath laid **grëat** wait for me.

10 But be thou mérciful **unto** **me** O Lord : ráise thou me úp again, and I **shall** reward them.

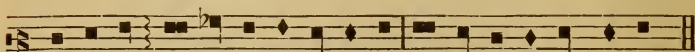
11 By thís I **know** thou favourest me : that mine énemy doth not **triumph** against me.

12 And when I am in my heálth, thou upholdest me : and shalt sét me befóre thy **face** for ever.

13 Bléssed be the Lórd **God** of Israel : wórld without end **Amen**.

PSALM 42. *Quemadmodum.*

I. 4. B.



**Like** as the hárt desireth the **water**-brooks : so lóngeth my sóul after **thee** O Gód.

2 My sóul is athírst for Gód, yeá éven **for** the **living** Gód : whén shall I cóme to appeár **before** the **presence** of Gód.

3 My teárs have been my **meät** day and níght : while they dáily saý unto me, **Where** is **now** thy Gód.



4 Now when I think thereupon, I pour out my **heart** by myself: for I went with the multitude, and brought them forth into the **house** of Gód.

5 In the voice of **praise** and thanksgiving: among such as keep **holy-day**.

6 Why art thou so full of **heaviness** O my soul: and why art thou so disquieted within me.

7 Put thy **trust** in Gód: for I will yet give him thanks for the **help** of his countenance.

8 My Gód, my soul is **vexed** within me: therefore will I remember thee concerning the land of Jórdan, and the little **hill** of **Hermon**.

9 One deep calleth another, because of the **noise** of the **water-pipes**: all thy waves and **storms** are gone over me.

10 The Lórd hath granted his loving-kindness in the **day-time**: and in the night-season did I sing of him, and made my prayer unto the **God** of my life.

11 I will say unto the Gód of my strength, Why hast thou forgotten me: why go I thus heavily while the **enemy** oppresseth me.

12 My bones are smitten asunder as **with** a sword: while mine enemies that trouble me **cast** me in the teeth.

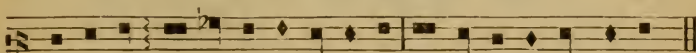
13 Namely, while they say **daily** unto me: **Where** is now thy Gód.

14 Why art thou so **vexed** O my soul: and why art thou so disquieted within me.

15 O put thy **trust** in Gód: for I will yet thank him, which is the help of my countenance and my Gód.

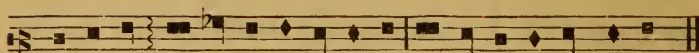
PSALM 43. *Judica me, Deus.*

I. 4. B.



Give **sentence** with me O Gód, and defend my cause against the **ungodly people**: O deliver me from the **deceitful** and **wicked** man.

I. 4. B.



2 For thou art the Gód of my stréngth, why hast thou put me from thee: and why go I so heávely, while the énemy oppresseth me.

3 O sénd out thy líght and thy trúth, that **they** may lead me: and bríng me unto thy hóly híll, and to thy dwelling.

4 And that I may gó unto the áltar of Gód, éven unto the Gód of my joy and gladness: and upon the hárp will I give thánks unto **thee O God** my Gód.

5 Why art thou so **heavy O** my soúl: and why art thou so disquíeted within me.

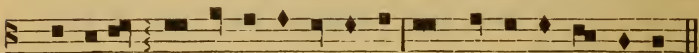
6 O put thy **trust** in Gód: for I will yét give him thánks, which is the help of my **countenance** and my Gód.

### Morning Prayer.

DAY 9.

PSALM 44. *Deus, auribus.*

VII. 3. A.



We have **heard** with our eárs O Gód, our **fathers** have told us: what thou hast done in **their time** of óld.

2 How thou hast driven out the heáthen with thy hánd, and **planted them** in: how thou hast destroyed the **na-** tions and **cast** them out.

3 For they gát not the lánd in posséssion **through** their **own** sword: neither was it their own **arm** that **helped** them.

4 But thy right hánd, and thine árm, and the light of **thy countenance**: becaúse thou hadst a **favour** unto them.

5 Thou art my **King O** God : send **help** unto **Jacob**.

6 Through theé will we overthrow our **enemies** : and in thy **Náme** will we tread them únder, that rise **up against** us.

7 For I will not **trúst** in my **bów** : it is not my **sword** that shall **help** me.

8 But it is thou that sávest us **from** our **enemies** : and púttest them to confusion that **hate** us.

9 We make our bóast of **Göd** all day **lóng** : and will praise thy **Name** for **ever**.

10 But **nów** thou art far **óff**, and púttest us **to** confusion : and **góest** not **forth** with our **armies**.

11 Thou mákest us to turn our **bácks** **upon** our **enemies** : so that they which **hate** us **spoil** our **góods**.

12 Thou léttest us be **eaten up** like **sheép** : and hast scátted us **among** the **heathen**.

13 Thou **sellest** thy **people** for **noúght** : and **tákest** no **money** for them.

14 Thou mákest us to be rebúked **of** our **neighbours** : to be **laúghed** to **scórn**, and had in derision of them that are **round about** us.

15 Thou mákest us to be a **bý-word** **among** the **heathen** : and that the **peóple** **shake** their **heads** at us.

16 My **confúsió**n is **daily** **before** me : and the **sháme** of my **face** hath **covered** me.

17 For the **voíce** of the **slánderer** **and** **blasphemer** : for the **énemy** **and** **avenger**.

18 And **thóugh** all **this** be **cóme** upon us, **yét** do we **not** **forget** thee : nor **beháve** ourselves **frówardly** **in** thy **cove-**  
**nant**.

19 Our **heart** is not **turned** **báck** : neither our **stéps** gone **out of thy** way.

20 **Nó**, **nót** when thou hast **smítted** us into the **place** of **dragons** : and **cóvered** us **with** the **shadow** of **deáth**.

21 If we have **forgótted** the **Náme** of our **Göd**, and **hólden**

VII. 3. A.



up our hánds to any **strange** god : sháll not Gód search it out, for he knóweth the véry **secrets** of the heárt.

22 For thy sáke also are we killed **all** the **day** long : and are cóunted as sheép **appointed** to be sláin.

23 Úp **Lord** why **sleepest** thou : awáke, and be not ábsent from **us** for **ever**.

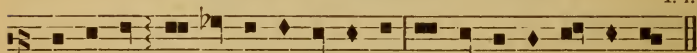
24 Whérefore **hidest** **thou** thy fáce : and forgéttest our **míserý** and **trouble**.

25 For our soúl is brought lów, even unto the dúst : our bélly **cleaveth** unto the ground.

26 **Arise** and **help** us : and delíver us, for thy **mercy's** sáke.

PSALM 45. *Eructavit cor meum.*

I. 1.



My **heart** is indítíng of a **góod** matter : I speák of the thínks which I have **made** unto the Kíng.

2 My **tóngue** is the pén : of a **ready** **writer**.

3 Thou art fáirer **than** the **children** of mén : full of gráce are thy líps, because Gód hath blessed **thee** for **ever**.

4 Gírd thee with thy swórd upon thy thígħ O **thou** Most **Mighty** : accórdíng to thy **worship** and **renówn**.

5 Good lúck have **thou** with thine **honour** : ride ón because of the word of trúth, of meékness and righteóusness, and thy right hánd shall **teach** thee **terrible** thínks.

6 Thy árróws are very shárp, and the peóple shall be subdued unto thee : even in the mídst among the **Kíng's** **enemies**.

7 Thy seát O Gód, endureth for **ever** : the scéptre of thy kíngdom is a **ríght** **sceptre**.

8 Thou hast lóved ríghteóusness, and **hated** **iniquity** :

wherefore Gód, even thy God, hath anointed thee with the oil of gládness **above** thy fellows.

9 Áll thy gárments smell of mýrrh, aloes and **cassia** : out of the ívory pálaces, whereby they have **made** thee glád.

10 Kíngs' daughters were among thy **honourable** women : upon thy right hand did stánd the queén in a vésture of góld, wroúght about with **divers** colours.

11 Heárken O dáughter and consíder, **incline** thine ear : forgét also thine own peóple, **and** thy father's hóuse.

12 So shall the Kíng have pleásure **in** thy beauty : for he is thy Lórd **God** and **worship** thou him.

13 And the dáughter of Týre shall be **thère** with a gíft : like as the rích also among the peóple, shall make their supplication **before** thee.

14 The Kíng's dáughter is all **glorious** withín : her cloth- ing **is** of **wrought** gold.

15 She shall be broúght unto the Kíng in **raiment** of **needlework** : the vírgins that be her féllows shall beár her cómpany, and **shall** be **brought** unto thee.

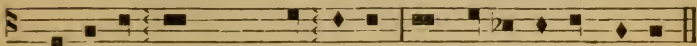
16 With jóy and **gladness** shall **they** be broúght : and shall énter into the **King's** palace.

17 Instead of thy fáthers thou **shalt** have **children** : whom thou mayest make **princes** in **all** lands.

18 I will reméber thy Náme from óne generátion to another : **thérefore** shall the peóple give thánks unto thee, **world** without end.

PSALM 46. *Deus noster refugium.*

V. 2. A.

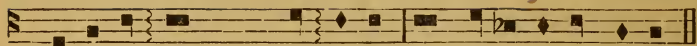


God is our hópe and **strength** : a very présent **help** in **trouble**.

2 Thérefore will we not feár, though the eárrh be



V. 2. A.



**moved** : and though the hills be **cárried into the midst** of the **seá**.

3 Though the wáters thereof **ráge** and **swell** : and though the móuntains sháke at the **tempest** of the **sáme**.

4 The rívers of the floód thereof shall make glád the **cíty of God** : the **hóly** place of the **tábernacle** of the **Möst Highest**.

5 Gód is in the **mídst** of her, **thérefore** shall she not be **removed** : Gód shall **hélp** her, and **that** right **early**.

6 The **heáthen** make much **adó**, and the **kíngdoms** are **moved** : but Gód hath **shéwed** his **voíce**, and the **earth** shall **melt** **awáy**.

7 The Lórd of **hósts** is with **us** : the Gód of **Jácob** is our **refuge**.

8 O come **líther** and **behóld** the **wórks** of the **Lord** : what **destrúction** he hath **brought** upon the **éárth**.

9 He maketh **wárs** to **ceáse** in **áll** the **world** : he **breáketh** the **bów**, and **knáppeth** the **speár** in **súnder**, and **búrneth** the **chariots** **in** the **fíre**.

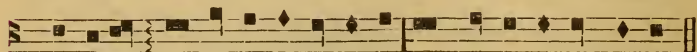
10 Be **stíll** then, and **knów** that I am **God** : I will be **exálted** among the **heáthen**, and I will be **exalted** **in** the **éárth**.

11 The Lórd of **hósts** is with **us** : the Gód of **Jácob** is our **refuge**.

### Evening Prayer.

DAY 9. PSALM 47. *Omnes gentes, plaudite.*

VII. 6. A.



O **clap** your **hánds** **together**, **all** ye **people** : O **síng** unto Gód with the **voice** of **melody**.

2 For the Lórd is hígh and **to** be **feared** : hé is the gréat **king** upon **all** the earth.

3 He shall subdúe the **people** under us : and the **nations** under our féet.

4 He shall chóose out an **heritage** for us : even the wórship of Jácob **whom** he loved.

5 Gód is gone **up** with a **merry** noise : and the Lórd **with** the **sound** of the trúmp.

6 O sing praíses, sing praíses **unto** our God : O sing praíses, sing **praíses** **unto** our Kíng.

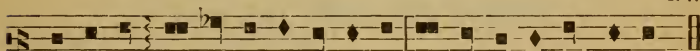
7 For Gód is the **King** of **all** the eárrh : sing ye praíses with **understanding**.

8 God réigneth **over** the **heathen** : God sítteth upon his **holy** seat.

9 The prínces of the péople, are jóined unto the péople of the **God** of **Abraham** : for Gód which is very hígh exálted, doth deféend the **earth** as it **were** with a shíeld.

PSALM 48. *Magnus Dominus.*

I. 7.



**Great** is the Lórd, and híghly **to** be **praised** : in the cíty of our Gód, even upon his **holy** híll.

2 The híll of Síon is a faír place, and the **joy** of the **whole** earth : upon the nórrh side lieth the cíty of the great Kíng, Gód is well knówn in her pálaces as a **süre** refuge.

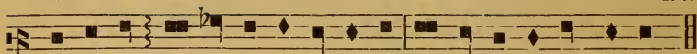
3 For **lo** the **kings** of the eárrh : are gáthered and gone **by** together.

4 They márvelled to **sëe** **such** thíngs : they were astónished, and **suddenly** **cast** dówn.

5 Feár came there upon them and **sorrow** : as upon a wóman **in** her **travail**.

6 Thou shalt **break** the **ships** of the seá : **through** the **east-wind**.

I. 7.



7 Líke as wé have heárd, só have we seén in the cíty of the Lórd of hósts, in the **city of our** God : Gód uphóldeth the **same** for **ever**.

8 We waít for thy loving-**kindness** **O** God : in the **midst** of thy **temple**.

9 O Gód, accórding to thy Náme, só is thy praise unto the **world's** end : thy right hánd is **full** of **righteousness**.

10 Let the mount Sión rejoice, and the daughter of **Jü-dah** be glád : **because** of thy **judgments**.

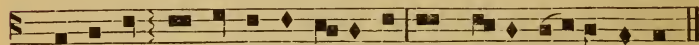
11 Wálk about Sión, and go **round** about her : and **tell** the **towers** thereof.

12 Márk well her búlwards, set **up** her **houses** : that ye may tell **them** that come **after**.

13 For this God is óur God for **ever** and **ever** : he shall be our **guide** unto deáth.

PSALM 49. *Audite hæc, omnes.*

III. 4. B.



O **hear** ye this **all** ye **people** : pónder it with your éars, **all** **ye** that **dwell** in the wórld.

2 High and **lów** **rich** and poor : óne **with** another.

3 My móuth shall **speak** of **wisdom** : and my héart shall múse of **understanding**.

4 I will inclíne mine éar **to** the **parable** : and shéw my dark **speech** **upon** the hárp.

5 Whérefore should I féar in the **days** of **wickedness** : and when the wíckedness of my heéls cómpasseth me **round** about.

6 There be sóme that put their **trúst** in their goods : and boást themselves in the múltitude **of** their **riches**.

7 But nó man may deliver his brother : nor make agréement unto **God** for him.

8 For it cost **more** to redeem their souls : so that he must lét that **alone** for **ever**.

9 Yéa, **though** he live long : and **sée not** the gráve.

10 For he séeth that wise men also díe, and **perish** together : as wéll as the ignorant and foólsh, and leáve their **riches** for other.

11 And yet they think that their hóuses shall continue for **ever** : and that their dwélling-places shall endúre from óne generátion to anóther, and cáll the lánds **after** their **own** names.

12 Névertheless, mán will not **abide** in **honour** : scéing he may be compáred unto the beásts that pérish, **this** is the **way** of them.

13 **This** is their foolishness : and their postérité **praise** their **saying**.

14 They líe in the héll like sheép, deáth gnáweth upon them, and the ríghteous shall have dominion over them **in** the **morning** : their beauty shall consúme in the sépulchre **out** of their **dwelling**.

15 But Gód hath delivered my **soul** from the **place** of hell : for he **shall** receive me.

16 Bé not thou afraid though **one** be **made** rich : or if the glóry of his **house** be increased.

17 For he shall carry nóthing awáy with him **when** he dieth : neither shall his **pömp** follow him.

18 For while he lived, he cóunted himself an **happy** man : and so long as thou doest wéll unto thyself, **men** will speak **good** of thee.

19 He shall fóllo the generátion of his **fathers** : and shall **never** see light.

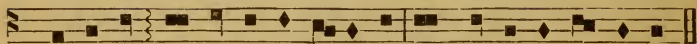
20 Mán being in hónour hath nó **understanding** : but is compáred unto the **beasts** that **perish**.

## Morning Prayer.

DAY 10.

PSALM 50. *Deus deorum.*

III. L. A.



The **Lord**, even the most mighty **God** hath **spoken** :  
and called the world, from the rising up of the sun unto the  
going down thereof.

2 Out of **Sion** hath **God** appeared : in perfect beauty.

3 Our **Gód** shall come, and shall **not** keep **silence** :  
there shall go before him a consuming fire, and a mighty  
tempest shall be stirred up **round about** him.

4 He shall call the **heaven from above** : and the **earth**,  
that he may **judge** his **people**.

5 Gather my saints **together** unto me : those that have  
made a covenant with **me** with **sacrifice**.

6 And the heavens shall declare his **righteousness** : for  
**God** is **Judge** himself.

7 Hear O my **people** and I will speak : I myself will  
testify against thee O **Israel**, for I am **Gód** even **thy** **God**.

8 I will not reprove thee because of thy sacrifices, or for  
thy **burnt-offerings** : because they were not **alway** before  
me.

9 I will take no **bullock** out of **thine** house : nor **he-**  
**goat** out of **thy** folds.

10 For all the **beasts** of the forest are mine : and so are  
the cattle upon a **thousand** hills.

11 I know all the fowls upon the **mountains** : and the  
wild beasts of the **field** are in my sight.

12 If I be hungry I **will** not tell thee : for the whole  
world is mine, and **all** that is therein.

13 Thinkest thou that I will eat **bulls'** flesh and  
drink the **blood** of goats.



14 Óffer unto **God** thanksgiving : and pay thy vóws unto the **Möst Highest**.

15 And cáll upon me in the **time** of **trouble** : só will I hear thee, and **thou** shalt **praise** me.

16 But unto the **ungodly** said Gód : Why dost thou preách my láws, and tákest my **covenant** in thy móuth.

17 Whereas thou hátest to **be reformed** : and hast cast my **words** behind thee.

18 When thou sáwest a thief, thou consentedst unto him : and hast been partáker **with** the adulterers.

19 Thou hast let thy **mouth** speak **wickedness** : and with thy tóngue thou **hast** set forth deceit.

20 Thou sáttest and spákest **against** thy **brother** : yeá, and hast slándered thine **öwn** mother's són.

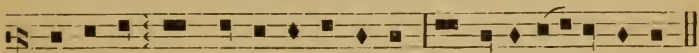
21 These things hast thou dóne, and I héld my tóngue, and thou thoughtest wíckedly that I am even **such** a one **as** thyself : but I will repróve thee, and set befóre thee the **things** that **thou** hast dóne.

22 O consider this **ye** that forget Gód : lest I plúck you away, and there be **none** to deliver you.

23 Whóso óffereth me thánks and praise, **hë** honoureth me : and to hím that órdereth his conversátion ríght, will I **shew** the salvation of Gód.

PSALM 51. *Miserere mei, Deus.*

VI. B.



Have **mercy** upon me O Gód, after thy **greät** goodness : accórding to the múltitude of thy mércies do away mine offences.

2 Wásh me thróughly **from** my **wickedness** : and cleanse me **from** my sín.

3 For I **acknowledge** **my** faults : and my sín is **ever** before me.



4 Against **theé** only have I **sinned**, and done this **evil** in **thy** sight : that thou mightest be **jústified** in thy **saying**, and **cleár** when **thou** art **judged**.

5 Behóld I was **shapen** in **wickedness** : and in **sín** hath my **mother** **conceived** me.

6 But **ló**, thou requírest **truth** in the **inward** párts : and shalt **máke** me to understánd **wisdom** **secretly**.

7 Thou shalt **púrge** me with **hýssop**, and **I** shall be **cleán** : thou shalt **wásh** me, and I shall be **whiter** **than** **snow**.

8 Thou shalt **máke** me **heár** of **joy** and **gladness** : that the **bónes** which thou hast **broken** **may** **rejoíce**.

9 **Túrn** thy **face** from **my** **sins** : and put **out** all **my** **misdeéds**.

10 **Máke** me a **cleán** **heart** O **God** : and **renéw** a right **spirit** **within** me.

11 **Cást** me not **away** from thy **presence** : and **táke** not thy **hóly** **Spirit** **from** me.

12 O **gíve** me the **cómfert** of thy **help** **again** : and **stáblish** me with **thy** free **Spirit**.

13 **Thén** shall I **teách** thy **wáys** **unto** the **wicked** : and **sínners** shall be **converted** **unto** thee.

14 **Delíver** me from blood-guiltiness O **Gód**, thoú that art the **God** of **my** **health** : and my **tóngue** shall **sing** of thy **righteousness**.

15 Thou shalt **open** my **lips** O **Lórd** : and my **mouth** shall **shew** thy **práise**.

16 For thou **desírest** no **sácrifice**, **else** would I **give** it thee : but thou **delíghtest** not in **bürnt-offerings**.

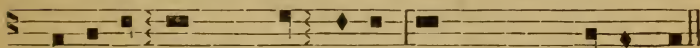
17 The **sácrifice** of **Gód** is a **troubled** **spirit** : a **bróken** and **cóntrite** **heárt**, O **God** shalt thou **not** **despise**.

18 O be **fávourable** and **grácious** **unto** **Sion** : **buíld** thou the **walls** of **Jerusalem**.

19 Thén shalt thou be pleásed with the sácrifice of ríght-  
eousness, with the burnt-ófferings **and** oblations: thén shall  
they óffer young búllocks upon thine altar.

PSALM 52. *Quid gloriaris?*

VIII. 4.



Why **boastest** thou thysélf thou **tyrant**: that thou  
canst do **mischief**.

2 Whereas the goódnness of **God**: endúreth yet **daily**.

3 Thy tóngue imágineth **wickedness**: and with lies  
thou cúttest like a shárp **razor**.

4 Thou hast lóved unríghteousness móre than **goodness**:  
and to tálk of lies móre than **righteousness**.

5 Thou hast lóved to speák all wórds that may do **hurt**:  
Ó thou **false** tongue.

6 Thérefore shall Gód destroy thee for **ever**: he shall  
táke thee and plúck thee out of thy dwélling, and roót thee  
óut of the lánd of the **living**.

7 The ríghteous also shall seé this and **fear**: and shall  
**laugh** him to scórn.

8 Ló, this is the mán that toók not Gód for his  
**strength**: but trústed unto the múltitude of his riches,  
and strénghened himself in his **wickedness**.

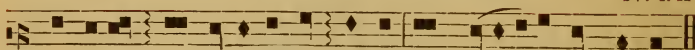
9 As for mé, I am like a green ólive-tree in the hoúse of  
**God**: my trúst is in the ténder mércy of Gód for ever and  
**ever**.

10 I will álways give thánks unto thee for thát thou hast  
**done**: and I will hópe in thy Náme, for thy sáints **like** it  
wéll.

## Ebening Prayer.

DAY 10. PSALM 53. *Dixit insipiens.*

IV. 1. A



The foolish bódý hath saíd in his heart: There is no God.

2 Corrupt are they, and become abóminable in their wickedness: there is none that doeth good.

3 Gód looked dówn from heáven upon the children of men: to seé if there were ány that would understánd, and sèek after Gód.

4 But they are áll gone out of the way, they are alto- géther become abominable: there is also nóne that doeth good no not óne.

5 'Are not they without understánding that wòrk wickedness: eáting up my peóple as if they would eat breáð, they have not called upon God.

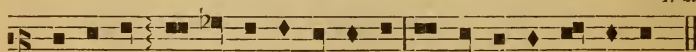
6 They were afraid where no feär was: for Gód hath bróken the bónes of hím that besieged thee, thou hast pút them to confúsiön, because God hath despised them.

7 Óh, that the salvátiön were gíven unto Ísrael out of Sï-on: Óh that the Lórd would delíver his peóple out of captivity.

8 Thén should Jacob rejoice: and Ísrael should be right glád.

PSALM 54. *Deus, in nomine.*

I. 2.



Save me O God for thy Name's sake: and ávenge me in thy stréngth.

2 **Hear** my **prayer** O Gód : and héarken **unto** the **words** of my mouth.

3 For strángers are risen **up against** me : and týrants which have not Gód before their eýes, **sèek** after my soul.

4 Behóld, **God** is my **helper** : the Lórd is with **them** that **uphold** my soúl.

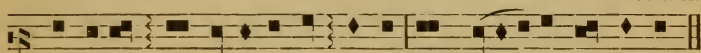
5 He shall reward évil **unto** mine **enemies** : destroy thou **them** in **thy** trúth.

6 An óffering of a freé heart will I gíve thee, and **praise** thy **Name** O Lórd : because it **is** so **comfortable**.

7 For he hath delivered me out of **all** my **trouble** : and mine éye hath seén his desíre **upon** mine **enemies**.

PSALM 55. *Exaudi, Deus.*

IV. 2. A.



**Hear** my **prayer** O **God** : and híde not thysélf from my **petition**.

2 Take heéd unto me and **heár** me : how I móurn in my **práyer** and am **vexed**.

3 The énemy crieth só, and the ungóldly cometh on **sö fast** : for they are mínded to do me some míschief, so malíci-  
ously are they **set against** me.

4 My heárt is disquíeted withín **me** : and the feár of deáth is **fallen upon** me.

5 Feárfulness and trémbling are come upön **me** : and an hórrible dreád hath **overwhelmed** me.

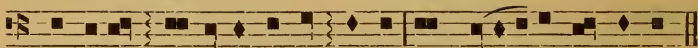
6 And I saíd, Oh that I had wíngs **like a dove** : for thén would I flee **away** and **be** at rést.

7 Lo, thén would I gét me **away fàr off** : and **remain** in the **wilderness**.

8 I would make háste **to escape** : because of the stórmy **wind** and **tempest**.

9 Destroy their tóngues O Lórd, and **divíde them** : for I have spíed unríghteousness and **strife** in the city.





10 Day and night they go about within the **walls** thereof: mischief also and sorrow are **in** the **midst** of it.

11 Wickedness **is** therein: deceit and guile **go** not **out** of their streets.

12 For it is not an open enemy that hath done me **this** dishonour: for then I **could** have borne it.

13 Neither was it mine adversary that did magnify himself **against me**: for then peradventure I would have **hid** myself **from** him.

14 But it was even thou **my** companion: my guide, and mine **own** familiar friend.

15 We took sweet **counsel** together: and walked in the **house** of **God** as friends.

16 Let death come hastily upon them, and let them go down quick **into hell**: for wickedness is in their dwellings **and among** them.

17 As for me, I will call upon **God**: and the **Lord** shall **save** me.

18 In the evening and morning and at noon-day will I pray, and **that** instantly: and **he** shall **hear** my voice.

19 It is he that hath delivered my soul in peace from the battle that was **against me**: for there were **many with** me.

20 Yeá, even **God** that endureth for ever shall hear me, and bring **them down**: for they will not **turn** nor **fear** God.

21 He laid his hands upon such as be at **peace** with **him**: and he **brake** his **covenant**.

22 The words of his mouth were softer than butter, having war **in** his **heart**: his words were smoother than oil, and **yet** be they **very** swords.

23 O cast thy burden upon the **Lórd**, and he shall **nourish** **thee**: and shall not suffer the righteous to **fall** for **ever**.

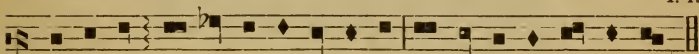
24 And **as** for **them**: thou O Gód, shalt bring them into the **pit** of destruction.

25 The blood-thirsty and deceitful men shall not live out **half** their **days**: nevertheless, my trust shall be in thee O Lórd.

## Morning Prayer.

DAY 11. PSALM 56. *Miserere mei, Deus.*

I. 1.



Be **merciful** unto me O Gód, for man goeth **about** to devour me: he is daily **fighting** and **troubling** me.

2 Mine énemies are daily in **hand** to **swallow** me up: for they be mány that fight against me, O **thou** Most **Highest**.

3 Névertheless though I am **söme-time** afraid: yet put **I** my **trust** in theé.

4 I will praise Gód **becaüse** of his wórd: I have put my trust in Gód, and will not fear what **flesh** can **do** unto me.

5 They **daily** **mistake** my wórds: áll that they imáagine is to **do** me evil.

6 They hólð all togéther, and **keep** themselves clóse: and márk my stéps, when they **lây** **wait** for my soul.

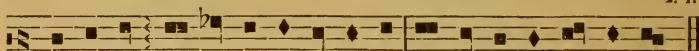
7 Shall they escape **for** their **wickedness**: thou O Gód, in thy displeasure shalt **cast** them dówn.

8 Thou télest my wánderings, put my téars into thy **bottle**: áre not these things **noted** in thy book.

9 Whensoéver I cáll upon thee, thén shall mine **enemies** be **put** to flight: this I knów, for **God** is **on** my side.

10 In God's **word** will **I** rejoice: in the Lórd's **word** will I **comfort** me.

I. 1.



11 Yeá in **God** have I **put** my **trúst** : I will not be afraid what **man** can **do** unto me.

12 Unto theé O **God** will I **pay** my **vóws** : unto **thee** will I give **thánks**.

13 For thou hast delivered my **sóul** from **deáth**, and my **feet** from **falling** : that I may wálk before **Gód** in the **light** of the **living**.

PSALM 57. *Miserere mei, Deus.*

VII. 3. A.



Be **merciful** unto me O **Gód**, be **mérciful** unto me, for my **sóul trusteth in thee** : and under the **shádw** of thy **wings** shall be my **réfuge**, until this **týranny** be **overpást**.

2 I will **cáll** unto the **möst high** **God** : even unto the **Gód** that shall **perfórm** the **caúse which I have** in **hánd**.

3 He shall **send** from **heaven** : and **sáve** me from the **reproóf of him** that would **eat** me **úp**.

4 **Gód** shall **send forth** his **mercy** and **trúth** : my **sóul** is **amöng lions**.

5 And I **lie** even among the **children of mén**, **that** are **set** on **fire** : whose **teéth** are **speárs** and **árrows**, and their **tongue** a **sharp swórd**.

6 **Sét up thysélf** O **Gód**, **above** the **heavens** : and thy **glóry aböve** all the **eáarth**.

7 They have laid a **nét** for my **feét**, and **pressed down** my **sóul** : they have **digged** a **pít** before me, and are **fálle**n into the **midst** of **it** **themselvés**.

8 My **heárt** is **fixéd** O **Gód**, my **heart** is **fixed** : I will **sing** and **give** **práise**.

9 Awake **úp** my **glóry**, **awäke** **lute** and **hárp** : I **mysélf** will **awake** **right early**.

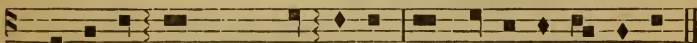
10 I will give thánks unto thee O Lórd, **among** the people : and I will síng unto thee **among** the **nations**.

11 For the gréatness of thy mérey reácheth **unto** the heavens : and thy **truth** unto the cloúds.

12 Sét up thysélf O Gód, **above** the heavens : and thy glóry **aböve** all the eárrh.

PSALM 58. *Si vere utique.*

V. 1. B.



Are your **minds** set upon ríghteousness, O ye congregatíon : and do ye júdge the thing that is ríght O ye **sons** of mén.

2 Yeá, ye imagine míschief in your héart upon the **earth** : and your hánds **deal** with **wickedness**.

3 The ungoddly are fróward, even from their móther's **womb** : as sóon as they are bórn, they go **astray** and **speak** lyes.

4 They are as vénomous as the póison of a **serpent** : even like the deaf **adder** that **stoppeth** her cárs.

5 Which refúseth to héar the voice of the **charmer** : chárm he **never** so **wisely**.

6 Breák their teéth O Gód in their móúths, smíte the jáw-bones of the líons O **Lord** : let them fall awáy like wáter that rúnneth apáce, and when they shoót their árrows, **let** them be **rooted** óút.

7 Let them consume awáy like a snáil, and be like the untímely frúit of a **woman** : and **let** them not **see** the sún.

8 Or éver your póts be made hót with **thorns** : so let indignátíon véx him, even **as** a **thing** that is ráw.

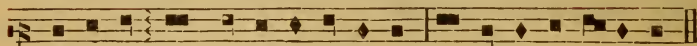
9 The ríghteous shall rejoíce when he séeth the **ven-**geance : he shall wásh his foóts in the bloód of the **ungodly**.

10 So that a man shall sáy, Vérily there is a rewárd for the **righteous** : dóubttless there is a **God** that júdgeth the eárrh.

## Evening Prayer.

DAY 11. PSALM 59. *Eripe me de inimicis.*

VI. A.



Deliver me from mine **enemies** O God : defend me from them that rise **up against** me.

2 O deliver me from the **wicked-doers** : and save me from the **blood-thirsty** men.

3 For lo, they lie **waiting for** my soul : the mighty men are gathered against me, without any offence or **fault of me** O Lord.

4 They run and prepare themselves without my fault : arise thou therefore to **help** me and behold.

5 Stand up O Lord God of hosts, thou God of Israel, to visit **all** the **heathen** : and be not merciful unto them that offend of malicious **wickedness**.

6 They go to and fro in the **evening** : they grin like a dog, and run about **through** the city.

7 Behold they speak with their mouth, and **swords** are **in** their lips : **for who** doth hear.

8 But thou O Lord, shalt have them **in** derision : and thou shalt laugh **all** the **heathen** to scorn.

9 My strength will I **ascribe** unto thee : for thou art the **God** of my refuge.

10 God sheweth me his **goodness** plenteously : and God shall let me see my desire upon mine **enemies**.

11 Slay them not, lest my **people** forget it : but scatter them abroad among the people, and put them down O **Lord** our defence.

12 For the sin of their mouth, and for the words of their lips, they shall be **taken in** their pride : and why, their preaching is of **cursing** and lies.



13 Consúme them in thy wráth, consúme them that **they** may **perish** : and knów that it is Gód that rúleth in Jácob, and **unto** the **ends** of the wórld.

14 And in the **evening** they **will** retúrn : grín like a dóg, and will **gó** **about** the city.

15 They will run **here** and **there** for meát : and grúdge if they be not **satisfied**.

16 As for mé, I will síng of thy pówer, and will praise thy mércy betimes in the **morning** : for thou hast been my defénce and réfuge in the **day** of my **trouble**.

17 Unto theé O my **stréngth** **will** I sing : for thoú O Gód art my réfuge, and my **merciful** God.

PSALM 60. *Deus, repulisti nos.*

IV. 2. A.



O **God**, thou hast cast us **óut**, and scátt<sup>er</sup>ed **us** **abroad** : thou hast also been displeásed, O túrn thee **unto** **us** **again**.

2 Thou hast móved the lánd and **divided** **it** : heál the sóres thereof **for** it **shaketh**.

3 Thou hast shéwed thy peóple **heavy** **things** : thou hast gíven us a **drink** of **deadly** wíne.

4 Thou hast gíven a **tóken** for such as **fèar** **thee** : that they may **triumph** **because** of the trúth.

5 Thérefore were thy beloved delivered : hélp me with thy right **hand** and **hear** me.

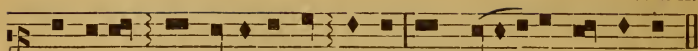
6 Gód hath spóken in his hóliness, I will rejoyíce and **divíde** **Sí-chem** : and méte out the **valley** of **Succoth**.

7 Gílead is míne, and Manasses is **mine** : Éphraim also is the stréngth of my heád, Júdah **is** my **law-giver**.

8 Móab is my wásh-pot, over Édom will I cast **out** my **shoe** : Philistia, **be** thou **glad** of me.

9 Whó will leád me into the **ströng** **city** : whó will bríng me **into** **Edom**.

IV. 2. A.



10 Hást not thou cást us **out** O **God** : wilt not thou O Gód, go **out with** our hosts.

11 O be thouú our **help** in **trouble**: for **vain** is the **help** of mán.

12 Through Gód will we do **gréat acts**: for it is hé that shall tread **down** our **enemies**.

PSALM 61. *Exaudi, Deus.*

VIII. 1. A.



**Hear** my cryíng, O **God** : give ear unto my prayér.

2 From the énds of the eárh will I cáll upon **thee** : when my **heart** is in **heaviness**.

3 O sét me úp upon the rók that is hígher than **I** : for thou hast been my hópe, and a strong tówer for me **against** the **enemy**.

4 I will dwéll in thy tábernacle for **ever** : and my trúst shall be under the **covering** of thy wings.

5 For thouú O Lórd hast heárd my **desires** : and hast gíven an héritage unto **those** that **fear** thy Náme.

6 Thou shalt gránt the Kíng a long **life** : that his yeárs may endúre throughout all **generations**.

7 He shall dwéll before Gód for **ever** : O prépare thy lóvíng mércy and fáithfulness, that they **may** preserve him.

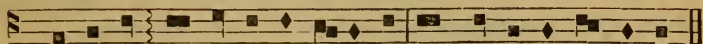
8 So will I álways sing práise unto thy **Name** : that I **may** **daily** perform my vóws.

## Morning Prayer.

DAY 12.

PSALM 62. *Nonne Deo?*

III. 1. A.



My **soul** trúly waiteth **still** upon **Gód** : for of him cometh **my** **salvation**.

2 He vérily is my stréngth and **my** **salvation** : he is my defénce, so that I **shall** not **greatly** fáll.

3 How lóng will ye innáagine míschief **agáinst** **every** man : ye shall be sláin all the sórt of you, yeá as a tóttering wáll shall ye be, and **like** a **broken** hédge.

4 Their devíce is ónly how to put him out whom **Göd** **will** exált : their delíght is in lías, they give goód words with their **mouth** but **curse** with their heart.

5 Névertheless my soúl, wait thou **still** upon **God** : for my **hope** is **in** him.

6 He trúly is my stréngth and **my** **salvation** : he is my defénce, **so** that I **shall** not fáll.

7 In **Gód** is my **health** and my **glory** : the rók of my míght, **and** in **God** is my trust.

8 O put your trúst in him **alway** ye **people** : poúr out your héarts befóre him, for **God** is **our** hope.

9 As for the chíldren of mén, they **are** but **vanity** : the chíldren of mén are deceítful upon the weíghts, they are áltogether líghter than **vanity** itself.

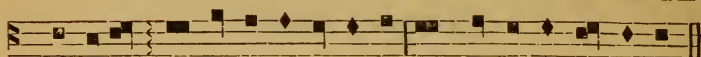
10 O trúst not in wróng and róbbery, gíve not yourselves **unto** **vanity** : if ríches increáse, sét not your **heart** upon them.

11 **Gód** spake ónce, and twice I have **also** **heard** the sáme : that pówer **belongeth** **unto** **Gód**.

12 And that thou **Lord** art **merciful** : for thou re-wárdest évery man **according** **to** his wórk.

PSALM 63. *Deus, Deus meus.*

VIL 4. A.



0 God, thou art my God : éarly **will** I **seek** thee.

2 My sóul thirsteth for thee, my flésh also **longeth** after thee : in a bárren and drý land where **nö** water is.

3 Thús have I looked for **thee** in holiness : that I might behóld thy **power** and **glory**.

4 For thy loving-kindness is **bétter** **than** the **life** itself: my **lips** shall **praise** thee.

5 As **lóng** as I **live** will I **mágnify** thee **in** this **manner**: and lift up my **hands** in **thy** Name.

6 My sóul shall be sátisfied, éven as it wére with **mar-**row and **fatness** : when my móuth **praiseth** **thee** with **joy-**ful **líps**.

7 Have I not **remémbered** **thee** in my bed: and thought upon thee when **I** was **waking**.

8 **Beaúse** thou hast **been** my **helper** : **thérefore** under the shádw of thy **wings** will **I** **rejoíce**.

9 My sóul **hangeth** upon thee : thy right **hand** hath **upholden** me.

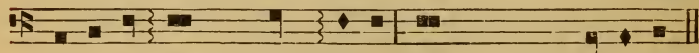
10 **Thése** also that **seék** the **hürt** of my soul : they shall **gö** **under** the **eáarth**.

11 Let them fall upon the **ëdge** of the **swórd** : that they may be a **portion** for **foxes**.

12 But the **Kíng** shall **rejoíce** in **Gód**, all **they** also that **sweár** by him shall **be** **commended**: for the móuth of them that speak **lies** shall be **stopped**.

PSALM 64. *Exaudi, Deus.*

II 3.



**Hear** my voice O **Gód**, in my **prayer** : **presérve** my **life** from **féar** of the **enemy**.

2 Hide me from the gáthering togéther of the **froward** : and from the insurréction of wicked **doers**.

3 Who have whét their tóngue like a **sword** : and shoót out their árrows, even **bitter** wórds.

4 That they may prívily shoót at him that is **perfect** : súddenly do they hít him and **fear** not.

5 They encóurage themselves in **mischief** : and cómmune among themselves how they may lay snáres, and say that nó man shall **see** them.

6 They imáagine wickedness and práctise **it** : thát they keep sécret among themsélves, évery man in the **deep** of his heárt.

7 But Gód shall súddenly shoót at them with a swift **arrow** : that théy shall be **wounded**.

8 Yeá, their own tóngues shall make them **fall** : inso-  
múch that whoso séeth them shall **laugh** them to scórn.

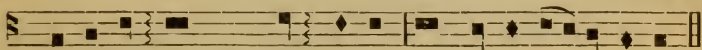
9 And áll men that séé it shall saý, Thís hath Gód **done** : for they shall perceíve that it is **his** work.

10 The ríghteous shall rejoíce in the Lórd, and put his trúst in **him** : and all théy that are trué of **heart** shall be glád.

### Evening Prayer.

DAY 12. PSALM 65. *Te decet hymnus.*

VIII. 1. B.



Thou O **God**, art praised in **Sion** : and unto theé shall the vów be perfórmed in **Jerusalem**.

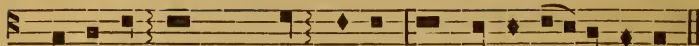
2 Thou that heárest the **prayer** : unto **thee** shall **all** flesh cóme.

3 My misdeéds prevaíl agáinst **me** : Ó be thou mérciful unto our sins.

4 Bléssed is the mán whom thou choósest, and receívest



## VIII. 1. B.



unto **thee**: he shall dwell in thy court, and shall be satisfied with the pleasures of thy house, even of thy **holy temple**.

5 Thou shalt shew us wonderful things in thy righteousness, O Gód of our salvation: thou that art the hope of all the ends of the earth, and of them that remain in the **broad sea**.

6 Who in his strength setteth fast the **mountains**: and is girded **about** with **power**.

7 Who stilleth the raging of the **sea**: and the noise of his waves, and the madness of the **people**.

8 They also that dwell in the uttermost parts of the earth, shall be afraid at thy tokens: thou that makest the out-goings of the morning and **evening** to **praise** thee.

9 Thou visitest the earth and blessest **it**: thou makest it **very plenteous**.

10 The river of Gód is full of **water**: thou preparest their corn, for so thou **providest for** the earth.

11 Thou waterest her furrows, thou sendest rain into the little valleys thereof: thou makest it soft with the drops of rain, and **blessest** the **increase** of it.

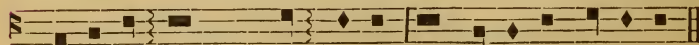
12 Thou crownest the year with thy **goodness**: and thy **clouds** drop **fatness**.

13 They shall drop upon the dwellings on the **wilderness**: and the little hills shall **rejoice** on **every** side.

14 The folds shall be full of **sheep**: the valleys also shall stand so thick with corn, that **they** shall **laugh** and sing.

PSALM 66. *Jubilate Deo.*

## VIII. 2.



O be **joyful** in Gód all ye **lands**: sing praises unto the honour of his Name, make his **praise** to be **glorious**.

2 Sáy unto Gód, O how wónderful art thou in thy **works**: through the greátness of thy pówer shall thine énemies be found liars unto thee.

3 For áll the wórld shall wórship thee: síng of thee and **praise** thy Náme.

4 Ó come híther and behóld the wórks of **God**: how wónderful he is in his dóing toward the children of mén.

5 He túrned the seá into drý land: so that they wént through the wáter on foót, thére did **we** rejoice thereof.

6 He rúleth with his pówer for éver, his éyes behóld the people: and such as will not believe shall not be áble to **exalt** themselves.

7 O praise our Gód ye people: and make the **voice** of his **praise** to be héárd.

8 Who hóldeth our sóul in **life**: and súffereth **not** our feet to slíp.

9 For thoú O Gód, hast próved **us**: thou also hast tried us, like as **silver** is tried.

10 Thou brougthtest us into the **snare**: and laidest trouble upon our loíns.

11 Thou súfferedst mén to ride óver our **heads**: we wént through fíre and wáter, and thou brougthtest us óut into a **wealthy** pláce.

12 I will gó into thine hóuse with burnt-offerings: and will páy thee my vóws, which I prómised with my líps, and spáke with my móuth when I **was** in trouble.

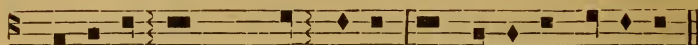
13 I will óffer unto thee fát burnt-sácrifices, with the incense of **rams**: I will offer **bullocks** and goáts.

14 Ó come híther and heárken all ye that feár **God**: and I will téll you what he hath **dóne** for my sóul.

15 I cálléd unto him with my **mouth**: and gave him **praises** with my tóngue.

16 If I inclíne unto wíckedness with mine **heart**: the Lórd **will** not hear me.

VIII. 2.

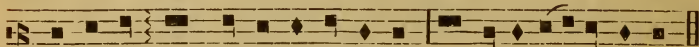


17 But Gód hath heard **me** : and considered the **voice** of my **práyer**.

18 Praised be Gód, who hath not cast out my **prayer** : nor túrned his **mercy from** me.

PSALM 67. *Deus misereatur.*

VI. B.



God be **merciful** unto **us** and **bless** us : and shéw us the light of his cóuntenance, and be **merciful** unto us.

2 That thy waý may be **known** upon **eárrh** : thy sáving **heálth among** all **nations**.

3 Let the **peóple praise** thee O Gód : yeá, let áll the **people praise** thee.

4 Ó let the **nátions rejoice** and be glád : for thou shalt júdge the folk righteously, and **góvern** the **nations upon** **eárrh**.

5 Let the **peóple praise** thee O Gód : yeá, let áll the **people praise** thee.

6 Thén shall the **eárrh** bring **forth** her **increase** : and Gód even our ówn God, shall **give** us his **blessing**.

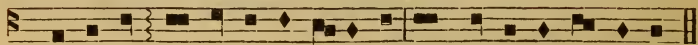
7 **God** shall **bless** us : and áll the **énds** of the **world** shall **fear** him.

## Morning Prayer.

DAY 13.

PSALM 68. *Exurgat Deus.*

III. 1. A.



Let **God** arise, and let his **enemies** be **scattered** : let them also that háte him **flee** before him.

2 Líke as the smóke vánísheth, **so** shalt thou **drive** them away : and líke as wáx mélteth at the fíre, só let the ungóddly pérish **at** the **presence** of Gód.

3 But let the ríghteous be glád and **rejoice** before God : let them álso be **merry** and **joyful**.

4 O síng unto Gód, and síng **praises** unto his Name : mágnify him that rídeth upon the heávens, as it were upon an hóse, praíse him in his Name JÁH and **rejoice** before him.

5 He is a Fátther of the fáttherless, and deféndeth the **cause** of the **widows** : even Gód in his hóly **habitation**.

6 He is the Gód that maketh mén to be of one mínd in an hóuse, and bríngeth the prísoners **out** of captívity : but letteth the rúnagates continue in **scarceness**.

7 O Gód, when thou wentest fórtth before the **people** : when thou wéntest **through** the **wilderness**.

8 The eárrth shoók, and the heávens drópped **at** the **presence** of God : even as Sínai álso was móved at the présence of Gód, who is the **God** of **Israel**.

9 Thoú O Gód, séntest a grácious raín upon **thine** **inheritance** : and refréshedst it when it was **weary**.

10 Thy congregatíon shall **dwell** therein : for thoú O Gód, hast of thy goódnness prepared **for** the poór.

11 The **Lörd** gave the wórd : greát was the cómpany of the **preachers**.

12 Kíngs with their ármies did fleé, and **were** **discomfited** : and they of the **household** **divided** the spoíl.

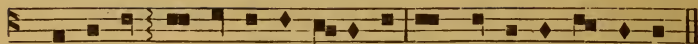
13 Though ye have láin among the póts, yet shall ye be as the **wíngs** of a dóve : that is cóvered with sílver wings, and her **feathers** **like** góld.

14 When the Almighty scátttered **kings** for **their** sake : thén were they as w híte as **snow** in **Salmon**.

15 As the híll of Básan, **so** is **God's** híll : even an hígh híll, as the **hill** of **Basan**.

16 Why hóp ye so ye hígh hílls, this is Gód's híll, in the





which it **pleaseth him** to dwell : yeá, the Lórd will abide in it for ever.

17 The cháriots of Gód are twenty thouásand, even **thou-**sands of **angels** : and the Lórd is amóng them, as in the hóly **place** of **Sinai**.

18 Thou art gone úp on hígh, thou hast led captivity cáptive, and received **gifts** for mén : yeá, even for thine énemies, that the Lord Gód might **dwell among** them.

19 Praised be the **Lórd daily** : even the Gód who hélpeth us, and poureth his **bénéfits** upon us.

20 Hé is our God, even the Gód of whom **cometh salva-**tion : Gód is the Lórd by **whom** we escape deáth.

21 Gód shall wound the **head** of his **enemies** : and the háiry scálp of súch a one as goeth on **still** in his **wicked-**ness.

22 The Lórd hath saíd, I will bríng my peóple agáin as I **did** from **Basan** : mine ówn will I bring agáin, as I did sometíme **from** the **deep** of the seá.

23 That thy foót may be dípped in the **blood** of thine **enemies** : and that the tóngue of thy dógs may be **réd** **through** the sáme.

24 It is wéll seen O Gód, how **thòu** goest : how thoú my Gód and Kíng, góest **in** the **sanctuary**.

25 The síngers go befóre, the mínstrels **follow after** : in the mídst are the dámsels playing **with** the **timbrels**.

26 Give thánks O Ísrael, unto Gód the Lórd in the **con-**gregations : **from** the **ground** of the heárt.

27 There is little Bénjamin their rúler, and the princes of Judah their **council** : the prínces of Zábulon, and the **princes** of **Nephthali**.

28 Thy Gód hath **sent** forth **strength** for theé : stáblish the thíng O Gód, that **thou** hast **wrought** in us.



29 For thy t      's **sake** at Jerusalem : s   shall kings bring **presents** unto thee.

30 When the c         of the spe       and m         of the mighty, are sc         abroad among the be       of the pe    , so that they h       bring **pieces** of **silver** : and when he hath sc         the pe     **that** **delight** in w    .

31 Th     shall the p         come **out** of **Egypt** : the M        ' l     shall s     stretch **out** her **hands** unto G    .

32 S     unto G    , O ye **kingdoms** of the e     : O sing **praises** unto the L    .

33 Who s         in the he         over      **from** the **beginning** : l  , he doth s     out his v    , ye   and **that** a **mighty** v    .

34 Ascri     ye the p       to G     over **Israel** : his w         and **strength** is **in** the cl      .

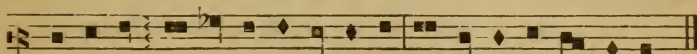
35 O G    , w         art thou in thy **holy** **places** : even the G     of 'Israel, he will give str         and p         unto his **people** **blessed** be G    .

---

### E         Prayer.

DAY 13. PSALM 69. *Salvum me fac.*

I. 8.



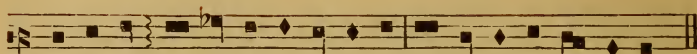
**Save** me O G     : \* for the w         are come     , even unto my soul.

2 I stick f     in the deep m    , where **n  ** **ground** is : I am come into deep w      , so that the **floods** run over me.

3 I am we     of **crying** my **throat** is dr     : my sight fa       me for w         so **long** upon my God.

4 They that h     me without a c       are m     than the

\* Paucity of words requires that the *mediation* should be omitted. See introduction,    XVII.



hairs of my head: they that are mine enemies, and would destroy me **guiltless** are **mighty**.

5 I paid them the **things** that I **never** took: Gód thou knowest my simpleness, and my **faults** are not **hid** from thee.

6 Let not them that trust in thee O Lord Gód of hosts, be **ashamed** for my cause: let not those that seek thee be confounded through me, O Lord **God** of Israel.

7 And why, for thy sake have I **suffered** reproof: shame hath **covered** my face.

8 I am become a stranger unto my brethren: even an alien unto my **mother's** children.

9 For the zeal of thine house hath **even** eaten me: and the rebukes of them that rebuked thee are **fallen** upon me.

10 I wept and chastened myself with **fasting**: and that was **turned** to **my** reproof.

11 I put on **sackcloth** also: and they **jested** upon me.

12 They that sit in the gate **speak** against me: and the drunkards make **songs** upon me.

13 But Lord, I make my **prayer** unto thee: in an acceptable time.

14 Hear me O Gód, in the multitude of thy **mercy**: even in the truth of **thy** salvation.

15 Take me out of the **mire** that I **sink** not: O let me be delivered from them that hate me, and out of the **deep** waters.

16 Let not the water-flood drown me, neither let the **deep** swallow me up: and let not the pit shut her **mouth** upon me.

17 Hear me O Lord, for thy loving-kindness is **comfortable**: turn thee unto me according to the multitude of thy **mercies**.

18 And híde not thy fáce from thy sérvant, for **I** am in trouble : O **haste** thee and **hear** me.

19 Draw nigh unto my **soul** and **save** it : O deliver me because of mine **enemies**.

20 Thou hast **knówn** my reproóf, my sháme and **my** dishonour : mine ádversaries are **all** in **thy** sight.

21 Thy rebúke hath bróken my heárt, I am **full** of heaviness : I looked for some to have píty on me, but there was nó man, neither found I **any** to **comfort** me.

22 They **gave** me **gall** to eat : and when I was thírsty they gave me **vinegar** to drink.

23 Let their táble be made a snáre to **take** themselves withal : and let the thínks that shoúld have been for their weálth, be unto them an occasion of **falling**.

24 Let their **eyes** be blíned, **that** they **see** not : and éver **bow** thou **down** their bácks.

25 Poúr out thine indignation **upon** them : and let thy wráthful displeasure take **hold** of them.

26 Let their **habitation** be voíd : and **no** man to **dwell** in their ténts.

27 For they pérsecute hím whom **thou** hast **smitten** : and they **tálk** how they may vex thém whom **thou** hast **wounded**.

28 Let them fáll from óne wickedness **to** another : and not come **into** thy **righteousness**.

29 Let them be wíped out of the **book** of the living : and not be wríttén **among** the **righteous**.

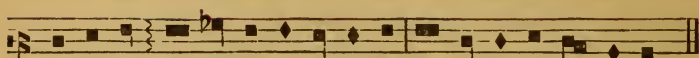
30 As for mé, when I am poór **and** in **heaviness** : thy **hélp** O **God** shall **lift** me úp.

31 I will praise the Náme of **Göd** **with** a song : and mágnify it **with** **thanksgiving**.

32 Thís **also** shall **please** the Lord : bétter than a búlock **that** hath **horns** and hoófs.

33 The húmble shall consider **this** **and** be glád : seék ye after **Gód**, **and** your **soul** shall líve.

I. 8.



34 For the **Lörd** heareth the poór : and despiseth **not** his prisoners.

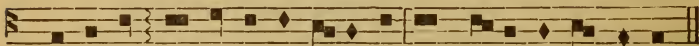
35 Let heáven and **ëarth** praise him : the seá and **all** that **moveth** therein.

36 For Gód will save Síon, and build the **cities** of **Judah** : that men may dwéll there, and have it **in** possession.

37 The postérity also of his sérvants **shall** inherit it : and theý that lóve his **Name** shall **dwell** therein.

PSALM 70. *Deus, in adjutorium.*

III. 4. A.



**Haste** thee O **God** to deliver me : make háste to **help** me O Lord.

2 Let them be ashámed and confóunded that **seék** after my soul : let them be turned báckward and put to confúsiön, that **wish** me evil.

3 Let them for their rewárd be **söön** brought to sháme : that cry **over** me **There** thére.

4 But let áll those that seék thee be **joyful** and **glad** in theé : and let áll such as delíght in thy salvátiön say álway, The **Lord** be **praised**.

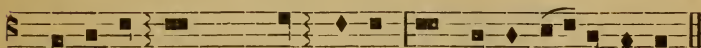
5 As for mé, I am poór **and** in **misery** : háste thee **unto** me O God.

6 Thoú art my hélper, and **my** redeemer : O Lórd make **no** long **tarrying**.

## Morning Prayer.

DAY 14. PSALM 71. *In te, Domine, speravi.*

VIII. 3



In **thee** O Lórd have I put my trúst, let me néver be put to **confusion**: but ríd me and delíver me in thy ríghteousness, inclíne thine éár unto **me** and **save** me.

2 Be thou my stróngthold, whereúnto I may álway resort: thou hast prómised to hélp me, for thou art my hóuse of defénce **and** my **castle**.

3 Delíver me O my Gód, out of the hánd of the **un**godly: out of the hánd of the **un**righteous and **cruel** man.

4 For thoú O Lord Gód, art the thing that I lóng **for**: thoú art my hópe **even from** my yóuth.

5 Through theé have I been holden úp ever sínce I was **born**: thóu art hé that toók me out of my móther's wómb, my **praise** shall be **always** of theé.

6 I am becóme as it were a mónster unto **many**: but my **süre trust** is in theé.

7 'O let my móuth be fílléd with thy **praise**: that I may síng of thy glóry and **honour all** the day lóng.

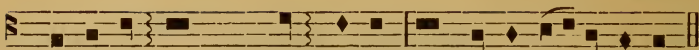
8 Cást me not awáy in the time of **age**: forsáke me not when my **stréngth faileth** me.

9 For mine énemies speak agáinst me, and they that lay waít for my soúl take their cóunsel together **saying**: Gód hath forsáken him, pérsecute him and táke him, for there is **none** to deliver him.

10 Go not fár from me O **God**: my Gód **haste** thee to **help** me.

11 Let them be confóunded and pérish that are agáinst





my **soul**: let them be coved with sháme and dishónour that seék to **do** me evil.

12 As for mé, I will pátiently abide **alway**: and will **praise** thee **more** and móre.

13 My móuth shall dáily speak of thy ríghteousness and salvation: for I **know** no **end** thereof.

14 I will go fórth in the stréngth of the Lord **God**: and will make méntion of thy **righteousness only**.

15 Thoú O Gód, hast taúght me from my youth úp until **now**: thérefore will I **tell** of thy **wondrous** works.

16 Forsáke me not O Gód in mine old áge, when I am gray-headed: until I have shéwed thy stréngth unto this generátion, and thy pówer to all **them** that are **yet** for to cóme.

17 Thy ríghteousness O Gód is very **high**: and gréat things are theý that thou hast dóne, O Gód **who** is **like** unto theé.

18 'O what great tróubles and advérsities hast thou shéwed me, and yet didst thou túrn and refrésh **me**: yeá, and broughest me from the **deep** of the **earth** again.

19 Thou hast brought me to great **honour**: and cóm-forted **me** on **every** side.

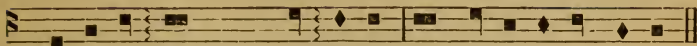
20 Thérefore will I praise thee and thy fáithfulness O Gód, playíng upon an ínstrument of **music**: unto theé will I sing upon the hárp, O thou Hóly **One** of **Israel**.

21 My líps will be fáin when I síng unto **thee**: and só will my soúl whom **thou** hast delivered.

22 My tóngue also shall tálk of thy righteousness all the day **long**: for they are confóunded and brought unto sháme that seék to **do** me evil.

PSALM 72. *Deus, judicium.*

V. 1. A.



Give the **King** thy judgments O **God** : and thy righteousness unto the **King's** son.

2 Thén shall he judge thy people according unto **right** : and defend the poor.

3 The mountains also shall bring **peace** : and the little hills righteousness unto the **people**.

4 He shall keep the simple folk by their **right** : defend the children of the poor, and punish the **wrong** doer.

5 They shall fear thee, as long as the sun and moon endureth : from one generation to another.

6 He shall come down like the rain into a fleece of **wool** : even as the **drops** that water the earth.

7 In his time shall the righteous **flourish** : yea, and abundance of peace so long as the **moon** endureth.

8 His dominion shall be also from the one sea to the other : and from the flood unto the **world's** end.

9 They that dwell in the wilderness shall kneel before **him** : his enemies shall lick the dust.

10 The kings of Thársis and of the isles shall give presents : the kings of Arabia and Saba shall **bring** gifts.

11 All kings shall fall down before **him** : all nations shall do him service.

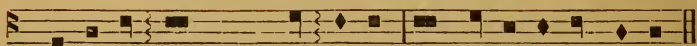
12 For he shall deliver the poor when he crieth : the needy also, and him that hath **no** helper.

13 He shall be favourable to the simple and **needy** : and shall preserve the **souls** of the poor.

14 He shall deliver their souls from falsehood and **wrong** : and dear shall their **blood** be in his sight.

15 He shall live, and unto him shall be given of the gold of Arabia : prayer shall be made ever unto him, and daily shall he be **praised**.

V. 1. A.



16 There shall be an heáp of córn in the eárrh, hígh upon the **hills** : his fruít shall sháke like Líbanus, and shall be greén in the cíty like **grass** upon the eárrh.

17 His Náme shall endúre for éver, his Náme shall remaín under the sún amongst the postérities which shall be bléssed through **him** : and áll the **heathen** shall **praise** him.

18 Bléssed be the Lord Gód, even the Gód of Israel : which ónly **doeth wondrous** things.

19 And bléssed be the Náme of his Májesty for **ever** : and áll the eárrh shall be filled with his Májesty, **Amen Amen**.

### Evening Prayer.

DAY 14. PSALM 13. *Quam bonus Israel!*

VII. 4. A.



Truly **God** is lóving unto Israel : éven unto súde as are of a **clean** heárrt.

2 Névertheless my **feet** were almost góne : my **treadings** had **well-nigh** slípt.

3 And whý, I was gríeved **at** the **wicked** : I do álso see the ungódlý in **such** prosperity.

4 For they are in **nó** **peril** of deárrh : **but** are lusty and strong.

5 They come in no misfortune like **other** folk : néither are they **plagued** like **other** men.

6 And thís is the cáuse that they are **só** **holden** with pride : and over**whelmed** with **cruelty**.

7 Their eýes **swell** with fatness : and they do even **what** they lúst.

8 They corrupt óther, and speák of **wicked** blasphemy : their tálking is **against** the **Most** High.

9 For they strétch forth their mouéth unto the **heaven** : and their tóngue **goeth through** the wórld.

10 Thérefore fáll the **people** unto them : and thereóut suck they no **small** advantage.

11 Túsh say they, hów should **God** perceive it : is there **knówledge** **in** the **Most** Hígh.

12 Lo thése are the ungódlý, these prósver in the wórld and these have ríches **in** possession : and I saíd, Thén have I cleánsed my héárt in váin, and wáshed mine **hands** in **innocency**.

13 'All the day lóng have **I** been **punished** : and chástened **every** **morning**.

14 Yeá, and I had álmost **saíd** even as they : but ló, thén I should have condémned the generátion of **thý** children.

15 Then thought I to **understand** this : but it was **tòò** **hard** for me.

16 Until I wént into the **sanctuary** of God : thén understood I the **end** of **these** men.

17 Námely, how thou dost sèt them in **slippery** **places** : and cástest them dówn **and** **destroyest** them.

18 'O how **suddenly** do **they** consume : pérish, and **come** to a **fearful** énd.

19 Yeá, even like as a dreám when **one** awaketh : só shalt thou máke their ímage to vánish **out** of the **city**.

20 Thús my **heart** was **grieved** : and it went **even** **through** my réins.

21 So foólsh was **I** and **ignorant** : éven as it were a **beast** before thee.

22 Névertheless I am **alway** **by** thee : for thou hast hólđen me **by** my **right** hand.

23 Thou shalt guíde me **with** thy **counsel** : and after **thát** **receive** me with **glory**.

VII. 4. A.



24 Whóm have I in **heaven** but thee : and there is nóne upon eárrth that I desíre in **comparison** of thee.

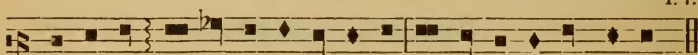
25 My flésh and my **heart** faileth : but Gód is the stréngth of my heart and my **portion** for **ever**.

26 For ló, theý that forsake thee shall **perish** : thou hast destroyéd all thém that commit fornication **against** thee.

27 But it is goód for me to hólđ me fast by Gód, to put my **trust** in the **Lord** God : and to speák of all thy wórks in the gátes of the **daughter** of **Sion**.

PSALM 74. *Ut quid, Deus?*

I. 7.



O God whérefore art thou ábsent **from** us so long : whý is thy wráth so hót against the **sheep** of thy **pasture**.

2 O thínk upon thy **congregation** : whom thou hast púrchased **and** redeemed of óld.

3 Thínk upon the tríbe of **thine** inheritance : and mount Sión whereín thou hast dwélt.

4 Líft up thy feét, that thou mayest útterly destroy **every** enemy : which hath done évil in thy **sanctuary**.

5 Thine ádversaries roár in the mídst of thy **congregations** : and sét up their **banners** for **tokens**.

6 He that héwed timber afóre **out** of the **thick** treés : was knówn to bríng it **to** an **excellent** wórk.

7 But nów they breák down all the **carved work** thereof : with **axes** and **hammers**.

8 They have set fire upon thy **holy places** : and have defiled the dwélling-place of thy Náme **even** unto the gróund.

9 Yeá, they said in their hearts, Let us make hávoc of



them **altogether** : thús have they búrnt up all the hóuses of **Göd** in the lánd.

10 We seé not our tókens, there is not **öne** prophet móre : nó not óne is there among us that **understandeth** any móre.

11 O Gód how lóng shall the ádvèrsary do **this** **dis-honour** : how lóng shall the ényemy blasphéme thy **Name** for **ever**.

12 Why **withdrawest** **thou** thy hánd : why plúckest thou not thy right hand out of thy bósom, to consume the **enemy**.

13 For **God** is my **King** of óld : the hélp that is dóne upon eárrh, he **doeth it** himsélff.

14 Thou didst **divíde** the seá **through** thy **power** : thou brákest the heáds of the drágons **in** the **waters**.

15 Thou smótest the heáds of **Leviathan** in **pieces** : and gávest him to be meát for the peóple **in** the **wilderness**.

16 Thou bróughtest out fóuntains and wáters **out** of the **hard** rocks : thou driedst up **mighty** **waters**.

17 The **day** is thíne **and** the **night** is thíne : thou hast **preparéd** the **light** **and** the **sún**.

18 Thoú hast set áll the **borders** of thé eárrh : thoú hast made **summer** and **winter**.

19 Remémber this Ó Lórd, how the ényemy **hath** **re-buked** : and how the foólish people hath blaspheméd **thy** **Name**.

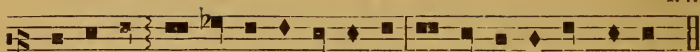
20 O delíver not the soúl of thy túrtle-dove unto the múltitude **of** the **enemies** : and forgétt not the congregátion of the **poor** for **ever**.

21 Loók **upon** the **covenant** : for áll the eárrh is full of **dárkness** and **crúel** **habitations**.

22 Ó let not the símples go **away** **ashamed** : but let the poór and neédy give **praise** unto thy **Name**.

23 **Aríse** O Gód, **maintain** thine **own** **caúse** : remembér how the foólish man blasphemeth thee **daily**.

I. 7.

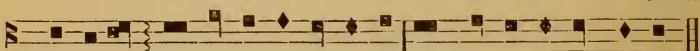


\* 24 Forgét not the **voice** of thine **enemies** : the presumption of them that háte thee increáseth **ever more** and móre.

### Morning Prayer.

DAY 15. PSALM 75. *Confitebimur tibi.*

VII. 6.



Unto **thee** O **God** do **we** give **thánks** : yeá, unto **thee** do **we** give **thánks**.

2 Thy **Náme** also is **so níg**h : and **thát** do thy **won-**drous **works** **decláre**.

3 When I **receíve** the **congregation** : I shall **júdge** **ac-**cording unto **ríght**.

4 The **eá**rth is **weá**k, and all the **inhabít**ers thereof : I **bear** up the **pillars** of it.

5 I **saíd** unto the **foó**ls, Deal **not** so **mad**ly : and to the **ungó**ldly **Set** not **up** your **hó**rn.

6 Set not **up** your **horn** on **híg**h : and **speá**k not **with** a **stíff** neck.

7 For **promó**tion cometh neither from the **east** nor **from** the **wést** : nor **yèt** from the **soú**th.

8 And why, **Gó**d is the **Jú**dge : he putteth **dó**wn **ó**ne and setteth **up** another.

9 For in the **há**nd of the **Ló**rd there is a **cúp**, and the **wí**ne is **réd** : it is **fú**ll mixt, and he **pou**reth **out** of the **sá**me.

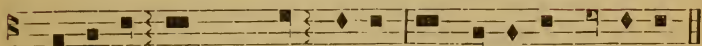
10 **As** for the **dreg**s thereof : **ál**l the **ungó**ldly of the **eá**rth shall **drí**nk them and **suck** them **ó**ut.

11 But **Í** will **tá**lk of the **God** of **Jacob** : and **prá**ise **him** for **ever**.

12 All the hórn of the ungódlý also **will** I breák : and the hórn of the ríghteous shall **be** exalted.

PSALM 76. *Notus in Judæa.*

VIII. 2.



In Jewry is Gód **known** : his Náme is **great** in Is-  
rael.

2 At Sálem is his tabernacle : and his **dwelling** in  
Sion.

3 There bráke he the árrows of the **bow** : the shíeld the  
**sword** and the **battle**.

4 Thou art of more hónour and **might** : than the **hills**  
of the **robbers**.

5 The próud are róbbed, they have slépt their **sleep** :  
and áll the mén whose hánds were míghty, have **fóund**  
**nothing**.

6 At thy rebúke O Gód of Jacob : both the cháriot and  
**horse** are **fallen**.

7 Thoú even thoú art to be **feared** : and whó may stánd  
in thy síght when **thou** art **angry**.

8 Thou didst caúse thy júdgment to be heárd from  
**heaven** : the eárrh **trembled** and was stíll.

9 When Gód arose to júdgment : and to hélp **all** the  
**meek** upon eárrh.

10 The fíerceness of mán shall túrn to thy **praise** : and  
the fíerceness of **them** shalt **thou** refráin.

11 Prómise unto the Lórd your Gód and kéep it, all ye  
that are róund abóut **him** : bring présents unto him that  
**ought** to be **feared**.

12 He shall refráin the spírit of **princes** ; and is wónder-  
**ful** among the **kings** of the eárrh.

PSALM 77. *Voce mea ad Dominum.*

VII. 3. A.



I will **cry** unto **Göd** with my voice: even unto **Gód** will I **cry** with my voice, and he shall **hearken** unto me.

2 In the time of my **trouble** I **sought** the **Lórd**: my sore **rán** and **ceásed** not in the night-seáson, my **soúl** **refused** **comfort**.

3 When I am in **heáviness**, I will **think** upon **Gód**: when my **heárt** is **vexed** I **will** **compláin**.

4 Thou **hóldest** mine **eýes** **waking**: I am so **feéble** **that** I **cannot** **speak**.

5 I have **considered** the **days** of **óld**: and the **years** that are **past**.

6 I **cáll** to **remembrance** **my** **sóng**: and in the **níght** I **cómmune** with mine own **heárt**, and **search** **out** my **spirit**.

7 Will the **Lórd** **absént** himself for **ever**: and will he be no **more** **intreated**.

8 Is his **mérey** **clean** **gone** for **ever**: and is his **prómise** come **útterly** to an **end** for **evermore**.

9 Hath **Gód** **forgóttén** **to** be **gracious**: and will he shut **úp** his **loving-kíndness** **in** **displeasure**.

10 And I **saíd**, It is mine **own** **infirmity**: but I will **remember** the **yéars** of the right **hánd** of the **Möst** **Highest**.

11 I will **remember** the **works** of the **Lórd**: and **cáll** to **mínd** thy **wonders** of **old** time.

12 I will **thínk** also of **all** thy **wórks**: and my **tálking** shall **be** of thy **doings**.

13 Thy **way** O **God** is **holy**: **whó** is so **greát** a **God** as **our** **God**.

14 Thou **art** the **Gód** that **doest** **wonders**: and hast **de-cláred** thy **pówer** **among** the **people**.

15 Thou hast **míghtily** **delivered** thy **people**: even the **sóns** of **Jacob** and **Joseph**.

16 The wáters saw thee O Gód, the wáters **saw** thee and **were** afraid : the dépths also were **troubled**.

17 The clóuds pouéred out wáter, the **air** **thundered** : and thine **arrows went** abroad.

18 The voice of thy thúnder was **heärd round** about : the líghtnings shóne upon the gróund, the eárrh was **móved** and **shook** withal.

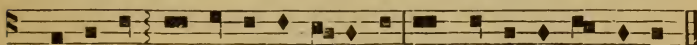
19 Thy wáy is in the seá, and thy páths in the gréat **waters** : and thy **footsteps are** not knówn.

20 Thou léddest thy **people like** sheép : by the hánd of **Moses** and **Aaron**.

## Ebening Prayer.

DAY 15. PSALM 78. *Attendite popule.*

III. 1. A.



Hear my **law** O my **people** : inclíne your eárrs unto the **words** of my mouth.

2 I will ópen my **mouth** in a **parable** : I will décláre hard **sentences** of óld.

3 Which **we** have **heard** and knówn : and such as our **fathers** have **told** us.

4 That we should not híde them from the chíldren of the generations **to cóme** : but to shéw the bónour of the Lórd, his míghty and wónderful **works** that **he** hath dóne.

5 He made a cóvenant with Jácob, and gave **Israel** a **láv** : which he commáded our fórefathers to **teach** their **children**.

6 That their posterity might **know** it : and the chíldren **which** were **yet** unbórn.

7 To the intént that when **thëy** came úp : they might **shew** their **children** the sáme.



## III 1. A.



8 That they might **put** their **trust** in Gód : and not to forgét the wórks of Gód, but to **keep** his commandments.

9 And nót to be as their fórefathers, a faíthless and stúbborn **generation** : a generátion that set not their heárt aríght, and whose spírit cleaveth not **steadfastly** unto Gód.

10 Like as the **children** of **Ephraim** : who being hárnessed and carrying bows, túrned themselves báck in the **day** of battle.

11 They képt not the **covenant** of Gód : and **would** not **walk** in his law.

12 But forgat what **he** had dóne : and the wónderful wórks that he had **shewed** for them.

13 Márvellous things did he in the síght of our fórefathers, in the **land** of **Egypt** : even in the **field** of **Zoan**.

14 He dívided the seá, and **let** them **go** thróugh : he made the waters to **stánd** on an heáp.

15 In the dáy-time also he **led** them **with** a cloúd : and áll the night thróugh **with** a **light** of fire.

16 He cléve the hard **rocks** in the **wilderness** : and gave them drínk thereof, as it had been **out** of the **great** depth.

17 He brought wáters **out** of the **stony** rók : so that it gúshed out **like** the **rivers**.

18 Yet for all thís they sinned **more** **against** him : and provóked the Most Híghest **in** the **wilderness**.

19 They tétempted **Göd** **in** their heárts : and **required** **meat** for their lúst.

20 They spáke against Gód also **saying** : Shall Gód prepare a táble **in** the **wilderness**.

21 He smóte the stóny rók indeéd, that the wáter gúshed out, and the **streáms** **flowed** withal : but cán he give breád also, or provide **flesh** for his people.

22 When the Lórd heard **this** he was wróth : so the fíre

was kindled in Jácob, and there cáme up heávy displeásure **against Israel.**

23 Because they believed **not** in Gód : and put not their **trust** in his **hélp.**

24 Só he comm~~an~~**ded** the **clouds** abóve : and ópened the **doors** of **heaven.**

25 He ráined down máнна also upon them **for** to éát : and gáve them **food** from **heaven.**

26 So mán did éát **angels'** foód : for he **sent** them **meat** enough.

27 He cáused the eást-wind to blów **under** **heaven** : and through his pówer he brought **in** the south-**west** wind.

28 He ráined flésh upon them as **thick** as dúst : and feáthered fówls **like** as the **sand** of the seá.

29 He let it **fall** **among** their ténts : even róund about their **habitation.**

30 So they did éát and were wéll filled, for he **gave** them their **own** desíre : they were not disappointed **of** their lust.

31 But while the meát was yét in their móúths, the heávy wráth of Gód came upón them, and sléw the **wealthiest** of them : yeá, and smóte down the chósen men that **were** in **Israel.**

32 But for all thís they **sinned** **yet** móre : and believed **not** his **wondrous** wórks.

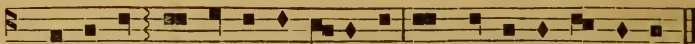
33 Thérefore their dáy~~s~~ did he consume in **vanity** : and their **years** in **trouble.**

34 When he **slew** them they **sought** him : and túrned them eárlý, and **inquired** **after** Gód.

35 And they remémbered that **God** was **their** stréngth : and that the híg God was **their** redeemer.

36 Névertheless they did but **flatter** him **with** their móúth : and dissémbled **with** him **in** their tóngue.

37 For their **heart** was not **whole** with him : neither continued they stéadfast **in** his **covenant.**



38 But he was so mérciful, that he forgáve **their** misdeeds : **and destroyed** them not.

39 Yeá, mány a time túrned **he** his **wrath** awáy : and would not súffer his whóle displeasure to arise.

40 For he considéred that **they** were **but** flésh : and that they were even a wínd that pásseth awáy, and **cometh not** again.

41 Mány a time did they provóke him **in** the **wilderness** : and grieved him **in** the **desert**.

42 They túrned **back** and **tempted** Gód : and móved the Hóly **One** in **Israel**.

43 They **thought** not of his hand : and of the dáy when he delivered them from the **hand** of the **enemy**.

44 How he had wroúght his **miracles** in **Egypt** : and his wónders in the **field** of **Zoan**.

45 He túrned their **waters** into bloód : so that they might not **drink** of the **rivers**.

46 He sent líce among them, **and** **devoured** them up : **and frogs** to **destroy** them.

47 He gave their fruít unto the **caterpillar** : and their labour unto the **grasshopper**.

48 He destroyéd their **vines** with **hailstones** : and their **mulberry-trees** with the fróst.

49 He smóte their cáttle **also** with **hailstones** : and their flocks with **höt thunderbolts**.

50 He cást upon them the fúriousness of his wráth, ánger displeasure and **trouble** : and sent évil **angels** among them.

51 He made a wáy to his indignátion, and spáred **not** their **soul** from deáth : but gáve their life óver to the **pestilence**.

52 And smóte all the **first-born** in **Egypt** : the most princípál and míghtiest **in** the **dwellings** of **Hám**.

53 But ás for his own peóple, he led them forth like sheép: and cárried them in the wilderness like a flóck.

54 He brougħt them out sáfely, that they should not fear: and overwhélmed their enemies with the seá.

55 And brougħt them within the borders of his sanctuary: even to his móuntain, which he púrched with his right hand.

56 He cást out the heáthen also before them: cáused their lánd to be divíded among them for an héritage, and made the tribes of I'srael to dwell in their tents.

57 So they témpťed and displeásed the móst high God: and kept not his testimonies.

58 But túrned their bácks, and fell awáy like their före-fathers: stárting asíde like a broken bów.

59 For they gríeved him with their hìll-altars: and próvoked him to displeásure with their images.

60 When Gód heard thís he was wróth: and took sóre displeasure at Israel.

61 So that he forsoók the tabernacle in Silo: even the tént that he had pitched among mén.

62 He delivered their pówer into captivity: and their beauty into the enemy's hánd.

63 He gave his people over also unto the swórd: and was wróth with his inheritance.

64 The fire consumed their young men: and their máidens were not gíven to marriage.

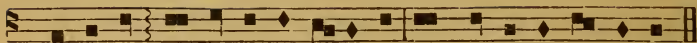
65 Their priésts were sláin with the swórd: and there were no wídows to make lamentation.

66 Só the Lórd awáked as óne out of sleép: and like a giant refreshed with wíne.

67 He smóte his éemies in the hinder párts: and pút them to a perpetual sháme.

68 He refúsed the tabernacle of Joseph: and chósé not the tribe of Ephraim.

III. 1. A.



69 But ch<sup>o</sup>se the **tribe** of **Judah** : even the hill of **Síon** **which** he loved.

70 And th<sup>e</sup>re he **built** his **temple** on h<sup>i</sup>gh : and la<sup>i</sup>d the foundat<sup>i</sup>on of it like the gro<sup>u</sup>nd, which he hath **made** continually.

71 He chose **Dávid** also his **servant** : and took him **away** from the **sheep**-folds.

72 As he was f<sup>o</sup>llowing the éwes great with **young** ones he **took** him : that he might feed **Jácob** his pe<sup>o</sup>ple, and 'Israel his **inheritance**.

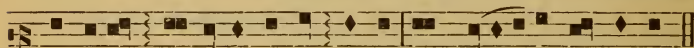
73 So he f<sup>e</sup>d them with a **faithful** and **true** heart : and r<sup>u</sup>led them prud<sup>e</sup>ntly with **all** his **power**.

### Morning Prayer.

DAY 16.

PSALM 79. *Deus, venerunt.*

IV. 2. A.



O **God**, the héathen are come into **thine** **inheritance** : thy hóly témp<sup>l</sup>e have they defiled, and made **Jerúsalem** an **heap** of stónes.

2 The dead b<sup>o</sup>dies of thy s<sup>e</sup>rvants, have they g<sup>i</sup>ven to be meát unto the **fowls** of the **air** : and the fl<sup>e</sup>sh of thy sa<sup>i</sup>nts unto the **beasts** of the lánd.

3 Their blo<sup>o</sup>d have they shed like wáter on every side of **Jerusalem** : and there was **no** man to **bury** them.

4 We are bec<sup>o</sup>me an ópen **shame** to our **enemies** : a very sc<sup>o</sup>rn and der<sup>i</sup>sion unto them that are **round about** us.

5 Lórd, how lóng wilt **thou** be **angry** : shall thy jeálo<sup>u</sup>s<sup>y</sup> búrn like **fire** for **ever**.



6 Pou'r out thine indignation upon the heáthen that have not **knöwn** thee : and upon the kíngdoms that have not **called** upon thy Náme.

7 For they have devoured **Jä-cob** : and laid **waste** his dwelling-place.

8 O remémber not our óld sins, but have mércy upon us, and **thát soon** : for we are cóme to **gréat misery**.

9 Hélp us O Gód of our salvátion, for the glóry of **thÿ Name** : O delíver us and be mérciful unto our síns, for thy Name's sake.

10 Whérefore do the **heathen say** : **Where is now** their Gód.

11 'O let the véngeance of thy sérvants' blood **that is shed** : be ópenly shéwed upon the **heathen in** our sight.

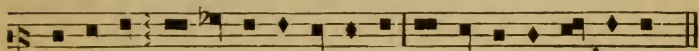
12 'O let the sórrowful síghing of the prísoners cóme **be-fóre thee** : accórding to the gréatness of thy pówer, pre-sérve thou thóse that **are appointed** to díe.

13 And for the blásphemy wherewith our neíghbours have **blasphemed thee** : rewárd thou them O Lórd, séven-fold into their **bosom**.

14 So wé, that are thy peóple, and sheép of thy pásture, shall give thee **thanks** for **ever** : and will álway be shéwing forth thy práise from generátion to **generation**.

PSALM 80. *Qui regis Israel.*

I. 4. A.



**Hear** O thou Shépherd of 'Israel, thou that leádest **Joseph like** a sheép : shéw thyself álso, thou that sittest upon the **Cherubim**.

2 Before 'Ephraim Bénjamin and **Manasses** : stír up thy stréngth, and **come** and **help** us.

3 **Turn** us **again** O Gód : shéw the líght of thy coúntenance, and we **shall** be whóle.

I. 4. A.



4 O **Lörd** **God** of hósts : how lóng wilt thou be ángry with thy **people** that **prayeth**.

5 Thou feédest them **with** the **bread** of téars : and givest them plénteousness of **tears** to drínk.

6 Thou hast máde us a very strífe unto our **neigh**bours : and our **enemies** **laugh** us to scórn.

7 Túrn us **again** thou **God** of hósts : shéw the líght of thy coúntenance, **and** we **shall** be whóle.

8 Thou hast bróught a víne **out** of **Egypt** : thou hast cást out the **heathen** and **planted** it.

9 Thou **madest** **room** for it : and when it had taken **root** it **filled** the lánd.

10 The hÍlls were cóvered with the **shadow** of it : and the bóughs thereof were like the **goodly** cedar-trees.

11 She strétched out her **branches** unto the seá : and her bóughs unto the **river**.

12 Whý hast thou then **broken down** her hédge : that áll they that go **by** pluck **off** her grápes.

13 The wild boár out of the **wood** doth **root** it úp : and the wild beásts of the **field** **devour** it.

14 Túrn thee **again** thou Gód of hósts, look **down** from **heaven** : behóld and **visit** **this** víne.

15 And the pláce of the víneyard that thy right **hand** hath **planted** : and the bránc that thou mádest so **ströng** for thyself.

16 It is búrnt with **fire** and cut dówn : and they shall pérish at the **rebu**ke of thy **countenance**.

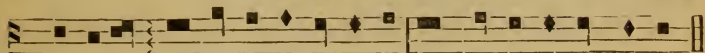
17 Let thy hánd be upon the **man** of thy **right** hand : and upon the són of man, whom thou mádest so **strong** for thine **own** self.

18 And só will not **we** go **back** from theé : 'O let us líve, and we shall **call** upon thy Name.

19 Túrn us again O **Lórd God** of hósts : shéw the líght of thy cóúntenance, and we **shall** be whóle.

PSALM 81. *Exultate Deo.*

VII. 6.



Sing we **merrily** unto **God** our stréngth : make a cheérful noise unto the **God** of **Jacob**.

2 Táke the psálm, bring **hither** the **tabret** : the mérry **hárp with** the lute.

3 Blów up the trúmpet in the **new-moon** : even in the tíme appointed, and upon our **solemn feast-day**.

4 For this was máde a **statute** for **Israel** : and a **láv** of the **God** of **Jacob**.

5 This he ordáined in Jóseph for a **testimony** : when he came óút of the lánd of 'Egypt, and had heárd a **stránge** language.

6 I cásed his shoúlder **from** the **burden** : and his hánds were delivered from **making** the póts.

7 Thou cálledst upon me in tróubles, and **I** delivered thee : and heárd thee what tíme as the stórm **fell** upon thee.

8 **I proved** thee **also** : at the **waters** of strífe.

9 Heár O my peóple, and I will assure thee O **Israel** : if thou wilt **hearken** unto me.

10 There shall nó strange **god** be in thee : néither shalt thou wórship any **other gód**.

11 'I am the **Lórd** thy **Gód**, who bróught thee out of the **land** of **Egypt** : ópen thy mouth wíde, and **I** shall **fill** it.

12 But my peóple **would** not **hear** my vóice : and 'Israel **would** not **obey** me.

13 So I gáve them úp unto their **öwn hearts'** lústs : and let them fóllow their **öwn** **imaginations**.

14 'O that my peóple would have **hearkened** unto me : for if 'Israel had **walked** in my ways.

VII. 6.



15 I should soon have put **down** their **enemies** : and turned my **hánd** **against** their **adversaries**.

16 The **hát**ers of the **Lórd** should have been **fóund** **liars** : but their **tí**me should have endured for **ever**.

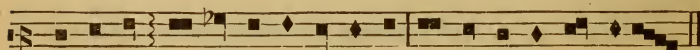
17 He should have **féd** them álso with the **finest** **wheat**-**flour** : and with **hóney** out of the **stóny** **róck** should I have **satisfied** thee.

## Ebening Prayer.

DAY 16.

PSALM 82. *Deus stetit.*

I. 3.



God **standeth** in the congregation of **princes** : he is a **Judge** among **góds**.

2 How **lóng** will ye give **wróng** **judgment** : and accépt the **pérsons** of the **ungodly**.

3 Defénd the **poor** and **fatherless** : scé that such as are in **néed** and **necessity** have right.

4 Deliver the **óutcast** and **poor** : sáve them from the hand of **the** **ungodly**.

5 They will not be **léarned** nor **understánd**, but **wá**lk on **still** in **darkness** : all the **foundátions** of the **earth** are **out** of **cóurse**.

6 I have **sáid** **Ye** are **góds** : and ye are áll the **chíldren** of the **Möst** **Highest**.

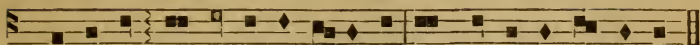
7 But ye shall **dié** **like** men : and **fáll** like **one** of the **princes**.

8 Arise O **Gód**, and **júdge** **thou** the **earth** : for thou shalt **táke** all **heáthen** to **thine** **inheritance**.



PSALM 83. *Deus, quis similis?*

III. 1. A.



**H**old not thy tóngue O Gód, keep not **still** silence :  
**r**efrain not thyself O Gód.

2 For Ió, thine éemies **make** a **murmuring** : and they  
 that háte thee have **lift up** their head.

3 They have imágined cráftily **against** thy people : and  
 taken cóunsel **against** thy **secret** ones.

4 They have said, Cóme and let us roót them out, that  
 they be no **more** a **people** : and that the name of 'Israel  
 may be no **more** in **remem**brance.

5 For they have cást their heáds together with **one** con-  
 sént : and are confédérate **against** thee.

6 The tábernacles of the 'Edomites, **and** the **Ishmaelites** :  
 the Móabites and **Hagarenes**.

7 Gébal and **Ammon** and **Amalek** : the **Philistines**,  
 with **them** that **dwell** at **Týre**.

8 'Assur also is **joined** with them : and have **holpen**  
 the **children** of **Lót**.

9 But dó thou to thém as **unto** the **Midianites** : unto  
 Sísera, and unto Jábin at the **brook** of **Kison**.

10 Who **perished** at **Endor** : and became as the **dung**  
 of the **eá**rth.

11 Máke them and their prínces **like** **Oreb** and **Zeb** :  
 yeá, make all their prínces like as **Zeba** **and** **Salmana**.

12 Who saý, Let us **táke** to **oursélves** : the hóuses of  
**God** in **possession**.

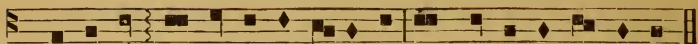
13 O my Gód, make them **like** unto a **wheél** : and as the  
**stubble** **before** the **wí**nd.

14 Like as the **fire** that **burneth up** the **woód** : and as  
 the **flá**me that **consumeth** the **mountains**.

15 Pérsecute them even **so** with thy **tempest** : and make  
 them **afraíd** with thy **stó**rm.



III. 1. A.



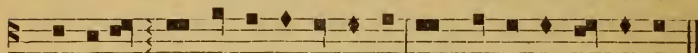
16 Make their fáces **ashamed** O Lórd : that **they** may **seek** thy Náme.

17 Let them be confounded and véxed **ever more** and móre : let them be put to **shame** and **perish**.

18 And they shall knów that thoú, whose **name** is **JEHOVAH** : art ónly the Most Highest **over all** the eáarth.

PSALM 84. *Quam dilecta!*

VII. 2. A.



O how amiable are **thý** dwellings : **thoú** Lord of hósts.

2 My soúł hath a desíre and lónging to énter into the **courts** of the Lórd : my heárt and my flésh rejoice in the living Gód.

3 Yeá, the spárraw hath fóund her an hóuse, and the swállow a nést where she **mäy** lay her yóung : éven thy áltars O Lórd of hósts, my **King** and **my** Gód.

4 Bléssed are theý that **dwel** in **thy** hóuse : they will be **alway** **praising** theé.

5 Bléssed is the mán whose **stréngth** is in theé : in whose **heart** are **thy** ways.

6 Who góing through the vále of míserý **use** it **for** a wéll : and the póols are **filled** with **water**.

7 They will **go** from **strength** to stréngth : and unto the Gód of góds appeáreth every óne of **them** in **Sion**.

8 'O Lord Gód of **hósts** **hear** my praýer : heárken O **God** of Jacob.

9 Behóld O Gód **our** defender : and loók upon the fáce of **thine** **Anointed**.

10 For one **day** in **thy** courts : is **bétter** **than** a thou-sand.

11 I had ráther be a doór-keeper in the **house** of **my** God : than to dwéll in the **tents** of ungodliness.

12 For the Lórd Gód is a **light** and defénce : the Lórd will give gráce and wórship, and nó good thíng shall he withhóld from them that **live** a **godly** life.

13 O **Lórd God** of hóst's : bléssed is the man that putteth his **trust** in thee.

PSALM 85. *Benedixisti, Domine.*

II. 2.



**Lord**, thou art become grácious unto thy **land** : thou hast túrned awáy the captivity of **Jacob**.

2 Thou hast forgiven the offénce of thy **people** : and **covered all** their síns.

3 Thou hast taken awáy áll thy displeasure : and túrned thyself from thy wráthful **indignation**.

4 Túrn us then O Gód our **Saviour** : and let thine **anger cease** from us.

5 Wilt thou be displeásed at us for **ever** : and wilt thou strétch out thy wráth from one generátion **to another**.

6 Wilt thou not túrn agáin and quícken **us** : that thy peóple **may rejoice** in thee.

7 Shéw us thy mérey O **Lord** : and gránt us **thy salvation**.

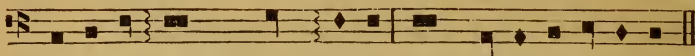
8 I will heárken what the Lord Gód will sáy concerníng **me** : for he shall speak peáce unto his peóple, and to his sáints **that they turn** not agáin.

9 For his salvátion is nigh thém that fear **him** : that glóry may **dwell** in **our** lánd.

10 Mércy and trúth are met **together** : ríghteousness and peáce have **kissed each other**.

11 Trúth shall flóurish out of the **earth** : and ríghteousness hath **looked down** from **heaven**.

II. 2.



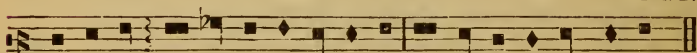
12 Yeá, the Lórd shall shéw loving-kindness : and our lánd shall **give** her **increase**.

13 Righteousness shall gó befóre **him** : and he shall **diréct** his **going in** the wáy.

### Morning Prayer.

DAY 17. PSALM 86. *Inclina, Domine.*

I. 4. B.



Bow **down** thine éar O Lord and **hear** me : for I am **poor** and in **misery**.

2 Presérve thou my sóul, for I am **holy** : my Gód, sáve thy sérvant that **putteth** his **trust** in thee.

3 Be mérciful **unto me** O Lórd : for I will call **daily** upon thee.

4 Cómfort the **soul** of thy **servant** : for unto thee O Lórd, do I **lift up** my sóul.

5 For thou Lórd, art **good** and **gracious** : and of greát mércy unto all them that **call** upon thee.

6 Give éar **Lord** unto my prayer : and pónder the **voice** of my **humble** desíres.

7 In the tíme of my tróuble I will **call** upon thee : for thou **hearest** me.

8 Among the góds there is none like **unto thee** O Lórd : there is not óne that can dó as **thòu doest**.

9 All nátions whom thou hast máde shall cóme and **worship thee** O Lórd : and shall **glorify** thy Name.

10 For thou art greát, and **doest wondrous** things : **thou art God** alóne.

11 Teách me thy way O Lórd, and I will **wä**lk in thy trúth : O kúit my heárt unto thee, that I may fear thy Náme.

12 I will thánk thee O Lórd my **G**od with **a**ll my heárt : and will práise thy **N**ame for evermore.

13 For greát is thy **m**ercy toward me : and thou hast delívered my soúl **f**rom the **n**ethermost héll.

14 O Gód, the prouód are **r**isen against me : and the congregátions of naúghty men have soúght after my soúl, and have not set **t**hee before their eýes.

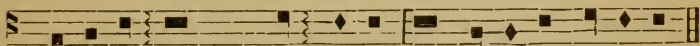
15 But thoú O Lord Gód, art fúll of **c**ompassion and **m**ercy : long-súffering, **p**lenteous in **g**oodness and trúth.

16 O túrn thee then unto me, and have **m**ercy upon me : give thy stréngth unto thy sérvant, and hélp the **s**on of thine **h**andmaid.

17 Shéw some tóken upon me for goód, that they who háte me may seé it and **b**e **a**shamed : because thou Lórd, hast hólpén **m**e and **c**omforted me.

PSALM 87. *Fundamenta ejus.*

VIII. 2.



Her foundations are upon the hóly **h**ills : the Lórd lóveth the gátes of Sión more than áll the **d**wellings of **J**acob.

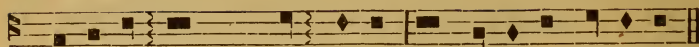
2 Very éxcellent things are spóken of **t**hee : **t**hoú city of Gód.

3 I will thínk upon Raháb and Babylon : with **t**hem that **k**now me.

4 Behóld ye the Philístines **a**lso : and they of Týre with the Mórians, **l**ó **t**here was he bórn.

5 And of Sión it shall be repórted that he was bórn in **h**er : and the Most **H**igh shall **s**tablish her.

VIII. 2.



6 The Lórd shall rehearse it, when he writeth up the people : that **he** was **born** there.

7 The singers also and trúmpeters shall he rehearse :  
'All my fresh **springs** shall **be** in theé.

PSALM 88. *Domine, Deus.*

II. 2.



O Lord **God** of my salvátion, I have cried daý and night before **thee** : O let my prayér enter into thy présence, inclíne thine cárr unto my calling.

2 For my sóul is full of **trouble** : and my lífe draweth **nigh** unto héll.

3 I am cóunted as one of thém that go dówn into the **pit** : and I have been even as a **man** that hath **no** stréngth.

4 Freé among the deád, like unto them that are wóunded and lie in the **grave** : who are out of remémbrance, and are cut **awáy** from thy hánd.

5 Thou hast laíd me in the lówest **pit** : in a pláce of **darkness** and **in** the deép.

6 Thine indignátion lieth hárd upon **me** : and thou hast véxed **me** with **all** thy stórms.

7 Thou hast put awáy mine acquáintance fár from **me** : and máde me to be **abhorred** of them.

8 I am so fást in **prison** : that I **cannot** get fórth.

9 My síght fáileth for very **trouble** : Lórd, I have cálléd daíly upon thee, I have strétched **forth** my **hands** unto theé.

10 Dost thou shew wónders among the **dead** : or shall the deád rise up **again** and **praise** thee.

11 Shall thy loving-kindness be shéwed in the **grave** : or thy fáithfulness **in** **destruction**.



12 Shall thy wondrous works be known in the **dark** : and thy righteousness in the land where all things **are forgotten**.

13 Unto thee have I cried O **Lord** : and early shall my prayer **come before** thee.

14 Lord, why abhorrest thou my **soul** : and hidest thou thy **face** from me.

15 I am in misery, and like unto him that is at the point to **die** : even from my youth up thy terrors have I suffered **with** a troubled mind.

16 Thy wrathful displeasure goeth over **me** : and the fear of thee **hath** undone me.

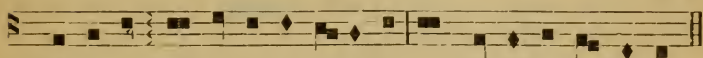
17 They came round about me daily like **water** : and compassed me **together** on every side.

18 My lovers and friends hast thou put away from **me** : and hid mine acquaintance **out** of my sight.

### Evening Prayer.

DAY 17. PSALM 89. *Misericordias Domini.*

III. 5.



My song shall be alway of the loving-kindness of the Lord : with my mouth will I ever be shewing thy truth from one generation to another.

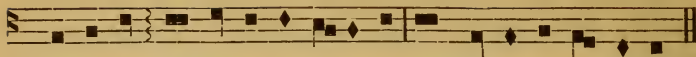
2 For I have said, Mercy shall be set up for ever : thy truth shalt thou stablish in the heavens.

3 I have made a covenant with my chosen : I have sworn unto David my servant.

4 Thy seed will I stablish for ever : and set up thy throne from one generation to another.

5 O Lord, the very heavens shall praise thy wondrous works : and thy truth in the congregation of the saints.

III. 5.



6 For **whó** is **he** among the clóuds : that shall be compared unto the Lórd.

7 And **whát** is **he** among the góds : that shall be like unto the Lórd.

8 Gód is very greatly to be féared in the **council** of the **sáints** : and to be had in réverence of all them that are **round about** him.

9 O Lórd God of hósts, who is **like** unto thee : thy **trúth** most **míghty** Lórd, **is** on **every** side.

10 Thou **rúlest** the **raging** of the **seá** : thou **stíllest** the **wáves** thereof when **they** arise.

11 Thou hast subdúed 'Egypt **and** **destroyed** it : thou hast scátt<sup>er</sup>ed thine é<sup>n</sup>emies abroá<sup>d</sup> **with** thy **míghty** árm.

12 'The **heáv<sup>en</sup>s** are thí<sup>n</sup>e, the **earth** also is thí<sup>n</sup>e : thou hast laid the foundátion of the round wórld, and **all** that **therein** is.

13 Thou hast made the **nó<sup>r</sup>th** **and** the soúth : Tábor and Hérmon shall **rejoice** in **thy** Name.

14 Thou **hast** a **míghty** árm : strong is thy hánd, and **high** is thy **right** hand.

15 Ríghteousness and é<sup>q</sup>uity are the habitation of **thy** seát : mérey and trúth shall **go** **before** thy fáce.

16 Bléssed is the **peóple** O Lórd, that **can** **rejoice** in thee : they shall wálk in the **light** of thy countenance.

17 Their **delíght** shall be **daily** in **thy** Name : and in thy **righteousness** **shall** they **make** their bóast.

18 For thoú art the **glory** of their stréngth : and in thy **loving-kindness** thou **shalt** **lift up** our hórn<sup>s</sup>.

19 For the **Lord** is **our** **defénce** : the Hóly One of Israel is **our** Kíng.

20 Thou spákest sometime in visions unto thy **saints** and saidst : I have laid hélp upon One that is míghty, I have exálted One chósen **out** of the **people**.

21 I have found **David** my **servant** : with my holy oíl have **I** anointed him.

22 My **hand** shall **hold** him fást : and my **arm** shall **strengthen** him.

23 The énemy shall not be áble to **do** him **violence** : the son of wíckedness **shall** not **hurt** him.

24 I will smíte down his **foes** before his fáce : and plágue **them** that **hate** him.

25 My trúth also and my mércy **shall** be **with** him : and in my Náme shall his hórn **be** exalted.

26 I will set his domínion **also** in the seá : and his **right** hand **in** the floóds.

27 He shall cáll me, **Thou** art my **Father** : my Gód and my **strong** salvation.

28 And I will **make** him my **First-born** : **higher** **than** the **kings** of the eárth.

29 My mércy will I **keép** for **him** for **evermore** : and my cóvenant shall **stánd** **fast** with him.

30 His seéd also will I make to **endure** for **ever** : and his thróne as the **days** of **heaven**.

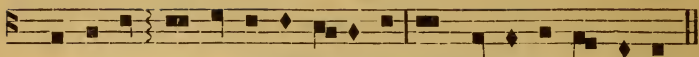
31 But if his chíldren **forsäke** **my** law : and wálk not in my **judgments**.

32 If they **breá**k my státutes, and **keép** not **my** **com-**  
**mandments** : I will **vísit** their offénces with the **ród**, and their **sin** with **scourges**.

33 Névertheless, my loving-kindness will I not **ú**tterly **tä**ke **from** him : nor **suffer** my **truth** to fáil.

34 My cóvenant will I not **breá**k, nor álter the **thíng** that is gone **oü**t of my lips : I have sworn ónce by my hóliness, that I will **not** fáil **David**.

35 His seéd shall **endure** for **ever** : and his seát is like as the **sun** before me.



36 He shall stand fást for evermóre as the moón : and as the fáithful **witness** in **heaven**.

37 But thou hast abhórred and forsáken **thine** Anointed: and art **displeased** at him.

38 Thou hast bróken the cóvenant of thy **servant**: and **cast** his **crown** to the gróund.

39 Thou hast overthrówn **all** his **hedges**: and broken **down** his **strongholds**.

40 All theý that go **bÿ** spoil him: and he is become a **reproach** to his **neighbours**.

41 Thou hast set úp the right **hand** of his **enemies**: and made all his adversaries **to** rejoíce.

42 Thou hast taken áwáy the **edge** of his swórd: and gívest him not víctory **in** the **battle**.

43 Thou hast put **out** his **glory**: and cast his **thröne** **down** to the gróund.

44 The dáy's of his **youth** hast thou **shortened**: and cóvered him **with** dishonour.

45 Lórd, how lóng wilt thou híde thyself for **ever**: and shall thy **wráth** **burn** like fire.

46 O remémber how **short** my **time** is: whérefore hast thou **made** all **men** for nóught.

47 Whát man is he that líveth, and **shall** not **see** deáth: and shall he delíver his soúl **from** the **hand** of héll.

48 Lórd, whére are thy óld **loving-kindnesses**: which thou swárest unto **David** **in** thy trúth.

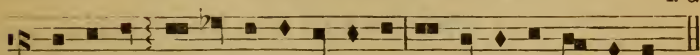
49 Remémber Lórd, the **rebuke** that thy **servants** have: and how I do beár in my bósom the rebúkes of **many** **people**.

50 Wherewith thine énemies have blasphémed thee, and slándered the foódsteps of **thine** Anointed: Praised be the Lórd for evermóre, **Amen** and **Amen**.

## Morning Prayer.

DAY 18. PSALM 90. *Domine, refugium.*

I. 8



Lord, thou hast **been** our refuge : from óne generátion to another.

2 Before the móuntains were brought fórtth, or ever the **earth** and the **world** were made : thou art Gód from ever-lásting, and **world** without end.

3 Thou túrneſt **man** to destruction : again thou sáyest, Come **again** ye **children** of mén.

4 For a thouſand yeárs in thy síght are **but** as **yester-day** : séeing that is **past** as a **watch** in the níght.

5 As ſoon as thou ſcátterest them they are **even** as a sleep : and fáde away **suddenly** like the gráſs.

6 In the mórning it is **green** and **groweth** up : but in the évening it is cut dówn, dried **up** and **withered**.

7 For we conſúme awáy in **thy** displeasure : and are afraid at thy wrathful **indignation**.

8 Thou hast sét our **misdeeds** before thee : and our sécret síns in the **light** of thy countenance.

9 For when thou art ángry **all** our **days** are gone : we bring our yeárs to an énd, as it **were** a **tale** that is tóld.

10 The dáyſ of our áge are threéſcore years and tén, and though mén be ſo ſtróng that they **come** to **fourscore** years : yet is their ſtréngh then but lábour and ſórrów, ſo ſoon páſſeth it **away** and **we** are góne.

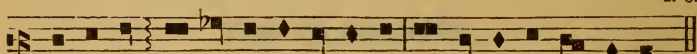
11 But whó regárdeth the **power** of **thy** wrath : for even thereáfter as a man feáreth, ſo is **thy** displeasure.

12 So teách us to **number** our days : that we may applý our héarts **unto** **wisdom**.

13 Túrn thee **again** O Lord at the laſt : and be grácious **unto** thy **ſervants**.



I. 8.



14 O sátsify us with thy **mercy** and **that** soon : so shall we rejoyce and be glád **all** the **days** of our life.

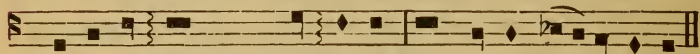
15 Cómfort us again nów after the tíme that **thou** hast **plagued** us : and for the yéars wherein we have súffered **adversity**.

16 Shéw thy **servants** thy **work** : and their **children** thy **glory**.

17 And the glórious Májesty of the Lórd our **God** be **upon** us : próser thou the wórk of our hánds upon us, O próser **thou** our **handy-work**.

PSALM 91. *Qui habitat.*

V. 2. B.



Whoso dwelleth under the defénce of the Most **High** : shall abide under the shádw of the **Almighty**.

2 I will sáy unto the Lórd, Thou art my hópe and my **stronghold** : my Gód, in **him** will I trúst.

3 For he shall delíver thee from the snáre of the **hunter** : and from the **noisome** **pestilence**.

4 He shall defénd thee under his wíngs, and thou shalt be sáfe under his **feathers** : his fáithfulness and trúth shall be thy **shield** and **buckler**.

5 Thou shalt not be afraid for any térror by **night** : nor for the **arrow** that **flieth** by **dáy**.

6 For the péstilence that wálketh in **darkness** : nor for the sickness that destroyeth in the **noon-day**.

7 A thousánd shall fáll beside thee, and ten thousánd at thy right **hand** : but it shall **not** come **nigh** thee.

8 Yeá, with thine éyes shalt thou **behold** : and séé the rewárd of **the** **ungodly**.

9 For thou Lórd, art my **hope** : thou hast sét thine hóuse of defénce **very** **high**.

10 There shall no évil háppen unto **thee** : neither shall any plágue come **nigh** thy **dwelling**.

11 For he shall give his ángels chárge over **thee** : to **keep** thee in **all** thy wáys.

12 They shall beár thee in their **hands** : that thou húr't not thy **foot** **against** a stóne.

13 Thou shalt gó upon the líon and **adder** : the young líon and the drágon shalt thou **tread** **under** thy feet.

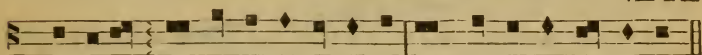
14 Becaúse he hath set his lóve upon me, thérefore will I delíver **him** : I will set him úp, because he hath **known** my Náme.

15 He shall cáll upon me and I will heár **him** : yeá, I am with him in tróuble, I will delíver him and **bring** him to **honour**.

16 With lóng life will I sátisfy **him** : and shéw him **my** salvation.

PSALM 92. *Bonum est confiteri.*

VII 4. A.



It is a goód thing to give **thanks** unto the Lórd : and to sing praíses unto thy Name O Most **Highest**.

2 To téll of thy loving-kindness early **in** the **morning** : and of thy trúth in the **night**-season.

3 Upon an ínstrument of tén strings, **and** upon the lúte : upon a loud ínstrument, **and** upon the hárp.

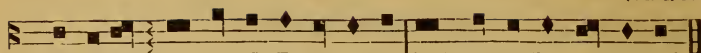
4 For thoú Lórd, hast made me **glád** **through** thy works : and I will rejoyce in giving praíse for the operations **of** thy hands.

5 O Lórd how **glorious** **are** thy works : thy **thoughts** are **very** déép.

6 An únwise man doth not **well** consider this : and a foól doth not **understand** it.

7 When the ungóddy are gréen as the gráss, and when all the wórkers of **wickedness** do **flourish** : thén shall they

VIL 4. A.



be destroyed for éver, but thou Lórd, art the Most **Highest** for evermore.

8 For ló thine énemies O Lórd, ló thine **enemies** shall **perish** : and áll the wórkers of wickedness shall **be destroyed**.

9 But mine hórñ shall be exálted like the **horn** of an **unicorn** : for I am anointed with **fresh** oil.

10 Mine éye also shall **seé** his **lust** of mine **enemies** : and mine **eár** shall **heár** his **desíre** of the **wícked**, that arise **up** **against** me.

11 The **righteous** shall **floúrish** **like** a **palm-tree** : and shall spread abroád like a **cedar** in **Libanus**.

12 Such as are plánted in the **hóuse** of the Lórd : shall **floúrish** in the **cóurts** of the **house** of **our** God.

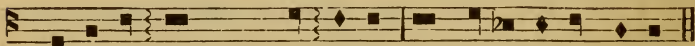
13 They álso shall bring **fóρθ** more **fruit** in their áge : and shall be **fát** and **wéll-liking**.

14 That they may shéw how **trúe** the **Lord** my **strength** is : and that there is no **unrighteousness** in him.

### Evening Prayer.

DAY 18. PSALM 93. *Dominus regnavit.*

V 2. A.



The **Lord** is **Kíng**, and hath put on glórious **apparel** : the Lórd hath put ón his **appárel**, and **girded** himself with **stréngth**.

2 He hath made the **róund** world so **sure** : that it **can-**  
**not** be **móved**.

3 'Ever since the **wórlđ** **begán** hath thy **seát** been **pre-**  
**pared** : thou art from **everlasting**.

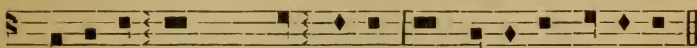
4 The floods are risen O Lórd, the floods have lift up their **voice**: the **floods** lift **up** their wáves.

5 The wáves of the seá are míghty, and rage **horribly**: but yet the Lórd who dwelleth on **high** is **mightier**.

6 Thy téstimonies O Lórd, are very **sure**: hóliness becómeth thine **house** for **ever**.

PSALM 94. *Deus ultionum.*

VIII. 2.



O Lord **God**, to whom véngeance **belongeth**: thou Gód to whom véngeance **belongeth** **shew** thyself.

2 Aríse thou Júdge of the **world**: and reward the **próud** after **their** **deserving**.

3 Lórd, how lóng shall the **ungodly**: how lóng shall the **ungodly** **triumph**.

4 How lóng shall all wícked doers **speák** so **disdainfully**: and make such **próud** **boasting**.

5 They smíte down thy **peóple** O **Lord**: and **trouble** thine **heritage**.

6 They **múrder** the wídow and the **stranger**: and put the **fatherless** to **deáth**.

7 And yét they say, Túsh, the Lórd shall not **see**: néither shall the Gód of **Jacob** **regard** it.

8 Take heéd ye unwise among the **people**: O ye **foóls**, when **will** ye **understand**.

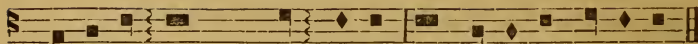
9 Hè that plánted the **eár**, shall he not **hear**: or he that máde the **eye** shall **he** not **seé**.

10 Or hé that núrtureth the **heathen**: it is hé that **teácheth** man **knówledge**, shall not **hë** **punish**.

11 The Lórd **knóweth** the **thoughts** of **man**: **that** they **are** but **váin**.

12 Bléssed is the **mán** whom thou **chástenest** O **Lord**: and **teachest** him **in** thy **láv**.

VIII. 2.



13 That thou mayest give him pátiēce in tíme of adversity : until the píť be digged up for the **ungodly**.

14 For the Lórd will not faíl his **people** : néither will he forsáke **his inheritance**.

15 Until ríghteousness turn agáin unto **judgment** : all such as are trúe in **heart** shall follow it.

16 Whó will rise úp with me agáinst the **wicked** : or whó will take my párt against the evil **doers**.

17 If the Lórd had not hélped **me** : it had not fáiled, but my sóul had been **put** to **silence**.

18 But when I saíd, My foót hath **slipped** : thy mérey O **Lörd** held me up.

19 In the múltitude of the sórrors that I hád in my **heart** : thy cómforts **have** refreshed my sóul.

20 Wilt thou have ány thing to dó with the stoól of **wickedness** : which imágineth **mischief** as a lów.

21 They gáther them togéther agáinst the sóul of the **righteous** : and condemn the **innocent** bloód.

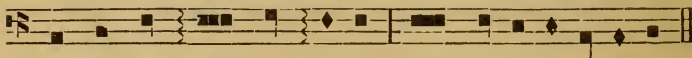
22 But the Lórd is my **refuge** : and my Gód is the **strength** of my **confidence**.

23 He shall récompense them their wickedness, and destroy them in their own **malice** : yeá, the Lórd our **God** shall **destroy** them.

### Morning Prayer.

DAY 19. PSALM 95. *Venite, exultemus.*

II. 1.



O come, let us síng unto the **Lord** : let us héartily re-joíce in the stréngth of **our** **salvation**.



2 Let us côme before his présence with thanksgiving : and shêw ourselves glad in him with psálms.

3 For the Lórd is a greát God : and a greát King above all gods.

4 In his hánd are all the córners of the earth : and the stréngth of the hills is his also.

5 The seá is his, and he máde it : and his hánds prepared the dry land.

6 O côme, let us wórship and fall down : and kneél before the Lord our Maker.

7 For hé is the Lórd our God : and wé are the peóple of his pásture, and the sheep of his hand.

8 To-dáý if ye will heár his vóice, hárden not your hearts : as in the provocation, and as in the dáý of temptá-tion in the wilderness.

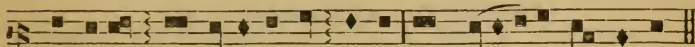
9 When your fáthers témped me : próved me and saw my wórks.

10 Fórtý years lóng was I griéved with this generátion, and said : It is a peóple that do érr in their heárts, for they have not known my wáys.

11 Unto whóm I swáre in my wrath : that they should not enter into my rest.

PSALM 96. *Cantate Domino.*

IV. 1. C.



O sing unto the Lórd a nêw song : sing unto the Lórd, all the whole earth.

2 Síng unto the Lórd, and praise his Name : be téll-ing of his salvation from day to day.

3 Decláre his hónour unto the heathen : and his wón-ders unto all people.

4 For the Lórd is greát, and cannot worthily be praised : he is móre to be feared than all gods.

IV. 1. C.



5 As for áll the góds of the heáthen, they **are** but **idols** : but it is the Lórd that **made** the **heavens**.

6 Glóry and wórship are befóre **him** : pówer and hónour are **in** his **sanctuary**.

7 Ascríbe unto the Lórd O ye kíndreds of the **people** : ascríbe unto the Lórd **worship** and **power**.

8 Ascríbe unto the Lórd the hónour dúe unto his **Name** : bring présents, and **come** into his cóurts.

9 O wórship the Lórd in the **beauty** of **holiness** : let the whóle earth **stand** in **awe** of him.

10 Tell it out among the heáthen, that the **Lord** is **King** : and that it is hé who hath made the round wórld so fást that it cánnót be móved, and how that hé shall júdge the **people** **righteously**.

11 Let the heávens rejoice, and let the **earth** be **glad** : let the seá make a nóise, and **all** that **therein** is.

12 Let the fíeld be jóyful, and áll that is **in** it : thén shall áll the treés of the woód **rejoice** befóre the Lórd.

13 For he cómeth, for he cómeth to **judge** the **earth** : and with ríghteousness to júdge the wórld, and the **people** **with** his truth.

PSALM 97. *Dominus regnavit.*

VII. 1. A.



The **Lord** is Kíng, the **earth** may be **glad** thereof : yeá, the múltitude of the **isles** may be **glad** thereof.

2 Clóuds and dárkness are **round about** him : ríghteousness and júdgment are the habitation of his seat.

3 There shall go a **fire** befóre him : and burn up his **enemies** on **every** side.

4 His lightnings gave **shine** unto the world : the éárth **saw** it and **was** afraid.

5 The hills melted like wáx at the **presence** of the Lórd : at the présence of the **Lord** of the **whole** éárth.

6 The heávens have declared his **righteousness** : and áll the peóple have **seen** his **glory**.

7 Confoúnded be all they that wórship cárved ímages, and that **delight** in **vain** gods : worship **him** all ye góds.

8 Sión héárd of it and **rejoiced** : and the daúghters of Júdah were glád, because of thy **judgments** O Lórd.

9 For thou Lórd, art hígher than **all** that are in the éárth : thou art exálted **far** above **all** gods.

10 O ye that lóve the Lórd, séé that ye háte the **thing** which is **evil** : the Lórd presérveth the soúls of his saínts, he shall deliver them from the hand of **the** **ungodly**.

11 There is sprung úp a **light** for the **righteous** : and joýful gládness for such as are **trúe-hearted**.

12 Rejoíce in the **Lord** ye **righteous** : and give thánks for a remémbrance of his **holiness**.

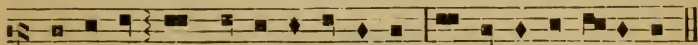
---

## Ebening Prayer.

DAY 19.

PSALM 98. *Cantate Domino.*

VI. A.



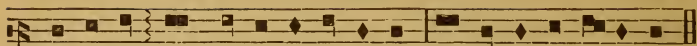
O sing unto the **Lord** a new song : for he hath done **marvellous** things.

2 With his ówn right hánd, and **with** his **holy** árm : hath he góttén **himself** the **victory**.

3 The Lórd decláred **his** **salvation** : his **righteousness** hath he ópenly shéwed in the **sight** of the **heathen**.

4 He hath remémbered his mércy and trúth toward the

VI. A.



house of **Israel** : and áll the énds of the wórld have seen the salvation of our God.

5 Shéw yourselves joyfú! unto the **Lórd** all ye lánds : sing, rejoice and give thánks.

6 Praise the **Lórd** upon the hárp : sing to the hárp with a psalm of thanksgiving.

7 With trumpets also and sháwms : O shéw yourselves joyfú! before the **Lórd** the Kíng.

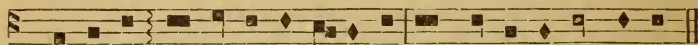
8 Let the seá make a noise, and all that therein is : the róund wórld, and they that dwell therein.

9 Let the floóds cláp their hánds, and let the hÍlls be joyfú! together before the **Lórd** : for he is come to judge the éarth.

10 With ríghteousness shall he judge the wórld : and the people with equity.

PSALM 99. *Dominus regnavit.*

III. 6.



The **Lórd** is Kíng, be the peóple never so impatient : he sitteth between the Chérubim, be the éarth never so unquiet.

2 The **Lórd** is great in **Sion** : and hÍgh above all people.

3 They shall give thanks unto thy Name : which is great, wónderful and holy.

4 The Kíng's pówer lóveth júdgment, thou hast prepared equity : thou hast éxecuted júdgment and ríghteousness in **Jacob**.

5 O mágnify the **Lórd** our God : and fall dówn before his foótstool, for he is holy.

6 Móses and Aáron among his priests, and Sámuel

among such as **call** upon his Name : these called upon the **Lórd** and he **heard** them.

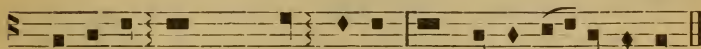
7 He spáke unto them out of the **cloudy** pillar : for they képt his téstimonies, and the **law** that he **gave** them.

8 Thou héardest them O **Lórd** our God : thou for-gávest them O Gód, and púnishedst their **own** inventions.

9 O mágnify the Lórd our Gód, and wórship him upon his **holy** hill : for the Lórd our **God** is **holy**.

PSALM 100. *Jubilate Deo.*

VIII. 3.



O be **joyful** in the Lórd áll ye **lands** : sêrve the Lórd with gládness, and côme before his **presence** **with** a sông.

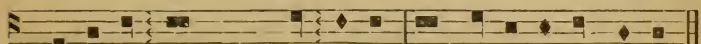
2 Be ye sùre that the Lórd he is **God** : it is hé that hath máde us, and nót we oursélves, we are his peóple and the **sheep** of his **pasture**.

3 O gó your wáy into his gátes with thanksgíving, and into his cóurts with **praise** : be thánkful unto him, and **spéak** good of his Náme.

4 For the Lórd is grácious, his mérey is everlasting : and his trúth endúreth from generátion to **generation**.

PSALM 101. *Misericordiam et judicium.*

V. 1. A.



My **song** shall be of mérey and **judgment** : unto **thee** O **Lord** will I sing.

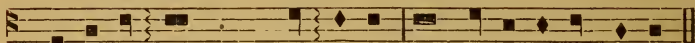
2 'O let me have **understanding** : in the **way** of godli-ness.

3 Whén wilt thou côme unto **me** : I will wálk in my hóuse **with** a **perfect** héart.

4 I will táke no wícked thing in hánd, I háte the síns of **unfaithfulness** : there shall **no** such **cleave** unto me.



V. 1. A.



5 A fróward heart shall depárt from **me** : I will not knów a **wicked person**.

6 Whoso prívily slándereth his **neighbour** : **him** will I destroy.

7 Whoso hath also a próud look and high **stomach** : I **will** not suffer him.

8 Mine eýes look upon such as are fáithful in the **land** : that **they** may **dwell** with me.

9 Whoso leádeth a gódlý **life** : he shall **be** my **servant**.

10 There shall nó deceitful pérson dwell in my **house** : he that telleth lyes shall not **tarry** in my síght.

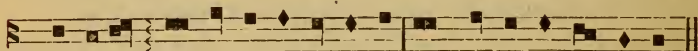
11 I shall soón destroy all the ungódlý that are in the **land** : that I may roót out all wicked dóers from the **city** of the Lórd.

### Morning Prayer.

DAY 20.

PSALM 102. *Domine, exaudi.*

VII. 3. A.



Hear my **prayer** O Lórd : and let my crying come unto thee.

2 Híde not thy fáce from me in the **time** of my **trouble** : inclíne thine eár unto me when I cáll, O **hear** me and **that** right soon.

3 For my daýs are consumed **away** like smóke : and my bónes are burnt úp as it **were** a firebrand.

4 My héart is smitten dówn, and **withered** like gráss : so that I **forget** to **eat** my breád.

5 For the **voice** of my **groaning** : my bónes will **scárce** cleave to my flesh.

6 I am become like a pélican **in** the wilderness : and like an ówl that is **in** the desert.

7 I have wátted, and am even as it **were** a sparrow : that sitteth **alóne** upon the **house-top**.

8 Mine énemies revíle me **all** the **day** long : and they that are **mád** upon me are **swórn together** against me.

9 For I have eaten **ashes** as it were **breád** : and **míngled** my **drink** with **weeping**.

10 And **thát** because of thine **indignation** and **wráth** : for thou hast **táken** me **up** and **cast** me **dówn**.

11 My **dáys** are **góne** **like** a **shadow** : and I am **withered** **like** **gráss**.

12 But **thoú** O **Lórd**, shalt **endure** for **ever** : and thy **re-mémbrance** throughout **áll** **generations**.

13 Thou shalt **aríse** and have **mércy** up**ön** **Sion** : for it is **tíme** that thou have **mércy** upon her, **yea** the **time** is **cóme**.

14 And **whý**, thy **sérvants** **think** upon her **stónes** : and it **pítieth** them to **see** her **in** the **dúst**.

15 The **hcáthen** shall **fear** thy **Name** O **Lórd** : and **áll** the **kíngs** of the **earth** thy **Majesty**.

16 When the **Lórd** shall **build** up **Sion** : and when his **glory** shall **appeár**.

17 When he **túrneth** him unto the **praýer** of the **póor** **destitute** : and **despiseth** **not** their **desíre**.

18 **This** shall be **wríten** for **those** that **come** **after** : and the **peóple** which shall be **born** shall **praise** the **Lórd**.

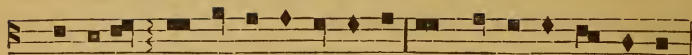
19 For he hath looked **dówn** from his **sanctuary** : out of the **heáven** did the **Lord** **behold** the **earth**.

20 That he might **heár** the **móurning** of such as are **in** **captivity** : and **delíver** the **chíldren** **appointed** **unto** **deáth**.

21 That they may **decláre** the **Náme** of the **Lord** **in** **Sion** : and his **wórship** **at** **Jerusalem**.

22 When the **peóple** are **gathered** **together** : and the **kíngs** **also** to **serve** the **Lórd**.

VII. 3. A.



23 He brought dówn my **strength** in my journey : and **shortened** my days.

24 But I said, O my Gód, táke me not awáy in the **mídst** of mine age : as for thy yeárs, they endúre throughout áll generations.

25 Thou Lórd, in the beginníng hast láid the foundation of the earth : and the heávens are the **work** of thy hands.

26 They shall pérish, but **thòu shalt** endúre : they áll shall wax óld as **doth** a **garment**.

27 And as a vésture shalt thou chángé them, and they **shall** be **changed** : but thou art the sáme, and thy **yeárs** **shall** not fáil.

28 The children of thy sérvants **shall** continue : and their seéd shall stand **fast** in thy síght.

PSALM 103. *Benedic, anima mea.*

V. 1. A.



**Praise** the Lórd O my soul : and áll that is withín me **praise** his holy Náme.

2 **Praise** the Lórd O my soul : and forgét not **all** his **benefits**.

3 Who forgíveth áll thy **sin** : and heáleth all **thine** **infirmities**.

4 Who sáveth thy life from **destruction** : and crówneth thee with mércy and **loving-kindness**.

5 Who sátisfieth thy móuth with good **things** : making thee yóung and lústý **as** an eagle.

6 The Lórd éxecuteth ríghteousness and **judgment** : for all thém that **are** **oppressed** with wóng.

7 He shéwed his wáys unto **Moses** : his wórks unto the **children** of **Israel**.

8 The Lórd is fúll of compásson and **mercy** : lóng-suffering, and of **greát goodness**.

9 He will not álwáy be **chiding** : neither keépeth he his **anger** for **ever**.

10 He hath not deált with us áfter our **sins** : nor re-wárded us accórding **to** our **wickednesses**.

11 For loók how hích the héaven is in compárisón of the **earth** : so greát is his mércy also toward **them** that **fear** him.

12 Loók how wíde also the eást is from the **west** : so fár hath he **set** our **sins** from us.

13 Yeá, like as a fáther pítieth his own **children** : even só is the Lórd mérciful unto **them** that **fear** him.

14 For he knóweth whereof we are **made** : he remémbereth **that** we **are** but dúst.

15 The dáy's of mán are but as **grass** : for he flóurisheth as a **flower** of the field.

16 For as soon as the wínd goeth óver it, it is **gone** : and the place thereof shall **know** it no more.

17 But the mérciful goódnness of the Lórd, endúreth for éver and éver upon them that féar **him** : and his ríghteousness upon **children's children**.

18 Even upon such as keép his **covenant** : and thínk upon his **commandments** to **do** them.

19 The Lórd hath prépared his seát in **heaven** : and his kíngdom **ruleth** **over** áll.

20 O práise the Lórd ye ángels of his, ye that excél in **strength** : ye that fulfil his commándment, and heárken unto the **voice** of his word.

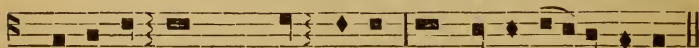
21 O práise the Lórd all yé his **hosts** : ye sérvants of his that **do** his **pleasure**.

22 O speak goód of the Lórd all ye wórks of his, in all pláces of his **dominion** : práise thou the **Lórd O** my sóul.

## Evening Prayer.

DAY 20. PSALM 104. *Benedic, anima mea.*

VIII. 1. B.



**Praise** the Lórd O my **soul** : O Lórd my Gód, thou art become exceéding glórious, thou art clóthed with májesty and **honour**.

2 Thou déckest thyself with light as it were with a **garment** : and spreádest out the heávens **like** a **curtain**.

3 Who láyeth the beáms of his chámbers in the **waters** : and máketh the clóuds his cháriot, and wálketh upon the **wings** of the wínd.

4 He máketh his ángels **spirits** : and his mínisters a **flaming** fire.

5 He láid the foundátions of the **earth** : that it néver should **move** at any time.

6 Thou cóverdst it with the deép like as with a **garment** : the **waters stand** in the hílls.

7 At thy rebúke they **flee** : at the voíce of thy **thunder** they **are** afraíd.

8 They go úp as hígh as the hílls, and dówn to the válleys **beneath** : even unto the pláce which thou hast **appointed** for them.

9 Thou has sét them their bóunds which they shall not **pass** : neither túrn **again** to **cover** the eáarth.

10 He séndeth the spríngs into the **rivers** : which **run** **among** the hílls.

11 All the beásts of the field drínk thereof : and the wild asses **quench** their thíst.

12 Beside théms shall the fówls of the aír have their **habitation** : and sing **among** the **branches**.



13 He wátereth the hÍlls from **above** : the eárrh is fÍlled with the **fruit** of **thy** works.

14 He brÍngeth forth grásss for the **cattle** : and green hérb **for** the **service** of mén.

15 That he may bring foód out of the eárrh, and wÍne that maketh glád the heárrt of **man** : and oÍl to make him a cheérful cóuntenance, and breáð to **strengthen man's** heart.

16 The treés of the Lórrd also are fÍll of **sap** : even the céðars of Líbanus which **he** hath **planted**.

17 Wherein the bírrds make their **nests** : and the fÍr-trees are a **dwelling for** the stórk.

18 The high hÍlls are a réfuge for the wild **goats** : and so are the stóny rócks **for** the **conies**.

19 He appóinted the moón for cérrtain **seasons** : and the sún **knoweth** his **going** dówn.

20 Thou mákest dárkness that it may be **night** : wherein all the **beasts** of the **forest** do move.

21 The líons rórring after their **prey** : do **seek** their **meat** from Góð.

22 The sún arÍseth and they get them áwáy **together** : and **lay** them **down** in their déns.

23 Mán goeth fórrh to his wórk and to his **labour** : until the **evening**.

24 O Lórrd, how mánifold are thy **works** : in wÍsdóm hast thou made them áll, the eárrh is **full** of thy **riches**.

25 Só is the greárrt and wide seá **also** : whereín are things creéping innúmerable, both **small** and **great** beasts.

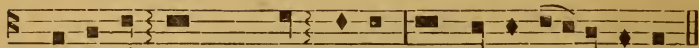
26 Thére go the shÍps, and thére is that Leviathan : whom thou hast máde to **take** his **pastime** therein.

27 These waÍt all upon **thee** : that thou mayest give them **meat** in **dúe** season.

28 When thou gÍvest it them they gáther **it** : and when thou ópenest thy hánd **they** are **filled** with goód.

29 When thou hídest thy fáce, they are **troubled** : when

VIII. 1. B.



thou tákest away their breáth they díe, and are **turned** again to their dúst.

30 When thou léttest thy breáth go fóρθ they shall be **made**: and thou shalt **renew** the **face** of the eáर्थ.

31 The glórious Májestý of the Lórd shall endúre for **ever**: the Lórd shall **rejoice in** his works.

32 The eáर्थ shall trémbles at the loók of **him**: if he do but touч the **hills they** shall smóke.

33 I will síng unto the Lórd as long as I **live**: I will práise my Gód while I **have** my being.

34 And so shall my wórds pleáse **him**: my **joy** shall be in the Lórd.

35 As for sínners, they shall be consúmed out of the eáर्थ, and the ungódlý shall come to an **end**: Praíse thou the Lórd O my **sóul Praise** the Lórd.

## Morning Prayer.

DAY 21. PSALM 105. *Confitemini Domino.*

III. 4. B.



O give **thanks** unto the Lórd, and call upon his Náme: téll the **people** what **things** he hath dóne.

2 O let your sóngs be of **him** and **praise** him: and let your tálking be of **all** his **wondrous** wórk.

3 **Rejoice** in his **holy** Náme: let the heáрт of them **rejoice** that **seek** the Lórd.

4 Seék the **Lórd** and his stréngth: seék his **face** evermore.

5 Remémber the márvellous **works** that **he** hath dóne: his wónders, and the **judgments** of his móuth.

6 O ye seed of **Abraham** his **servant** : ye children of **Jacob** his **chosen**.

7 He is the **Lörd** our **God** : his **júdgments** are in all the **wórlð**.

8 He hath been alway **míndful** of his **covenant** and **promise** : that he made to a **thoúsand** **generations**.

9 Even the **cóvenant** that he **made** with **Abraham** : and the **oáth** that he **sware** unto **Isaac**.

10 And appointed the **sáme** unto **Jacob** for a **láv** : and to **'Israel** for an **everlasting** **testament**.

11 Sáying, Unto theé will I give the **land** of **Canaan** : the **lót** of **your** **inheritance**.

12 When there were **yet** but a **few** of them : and they **strangers** in the **lánd**.

13 What **tíme** as they went from one **nátion** to another : from one **kíngdom** to another **people**.

14 He **súffered** **no** man to **do** them **wróng** : but **repróved** even **kings** for **their** **sakes**.

15 **Tóuch** not **mine** **Anointed** : and **dó** my **prophets** **no** **hárm**.

16 **Moreóver**, he **cálléd** for a **dearth** upon the **lánd** : and **destroýed** **all** the **provision** of **breád**.

17 But he had **sént** a **man** before them : even **Jóseph**, who was **sóld** to be a **bönd-servant**.

18 Whose **feét** they **hiúrt** in the **stócks** : the **íron** **én-tered** into his **sóul**.

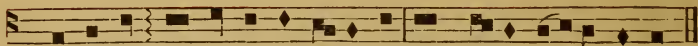
19 Until the **time** **came** that his **cause** was **knówn** : the **wórd** of the **Lörd** **tried** him.

20 The **kíng** **sent** and **delivered** him : the **prínce** of the **people** **let** him go **freé**.

21 He made him **lórd** also of **his** **hoúse** : and **rúler** of **all** his **substance**.

22 That he might **infórm** his **princes** after his **wíll** : and **teách** his **senators** **wisdom**.

## III. 4. B.



23 'Israel also **came** into **Egypt** : and **Jácob** was a **stránger** in the **land** of **Hám**.

24 And he **increásed** his **people** **exceedingly** : and made them **strónger** **than** their **enemies**.

25 Whose **heárt** turned **só**, that they **hated** his **people** : and dealt **untrúly** **with** his **servants**.

26 Thén **sént** he **Moses** his **servant** : and **Aáron** **whom** he had **chosen**.

27 And these **shéwed** his **tokens** **among** them : and **wónders** in the **land** of **Hám**.

28 He **sént** **darkness** and **it** was **dárk** : and they were not **obedient** **unto** his **wórd**.

29 He **túrned** their **waters** into **bloód** : **änd** **slew** their **fish**.

30 Their **land** **bróught** **forth** **frógs** : **yeá**, even in their **kíngs'** **chambers**.

31 He **spáke** the **wórd**, and there **came** all **manner** of **flies** : and **lice** in **all** their **quarters**.

32 He **gáve** them **hailstones** for **ráin** : and **flames** of **fire** in their **lánd**.

33 He **smóte** their **vínes** **also** and **fig-trees** : and **destroýed** the **trees** that were in their **cóasts**.

34 He **spáke** the **wórd**, and the **grásshoppers** **cáme**, and **cáterpillars** **innumerable** : and did **eát** up **áll** the **gráss** in their **lánd**, and **devoured** the **fruit** of their **gróund**.

35 He **smóte** all the **first-born** in their **lánd** : even the **chief** of **all** their **stréngth**.

36 He **bróught** them **forth** **álsó** with **silver** and **góld** : there was not one **feéble** **person** **among** their **tribes**.

37 'Egypt was **glád** at **their** **departing** : for they **were** **afraid** of them.

38 He spread out a cloud to be a covering : and fire to give light in the **night-season**.

39 At their desire he brought quails : and he filled them with the **bread of heaven**.

40 He opened the rock of stone, and the **waters flowed out** : so that rivers ran in the **dry places**.

41 For why, he remembered his **holy promise** : and **Abraham** his **servant**.

42 And he brought forth his people with joy : and his **chosen** with gladness.

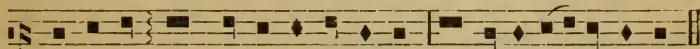
43 And gave them the **lands** of the **heathen** : and they took the labours of the people in possession.

44 That they might **keep his statutes** : and **observe his laws**.

## Evening Prayer.

DAY 21. PSALM 106. *Confitemini Domino.*

VI. B.



O Give **thanks** unto the Lórd, for **he** is **gracious** : and his mércy endureth for **ever**.

2 Who can express the nóble äcts of the Lórd : or **shew** forth **all** his praise.

3 Bléssed are they that **alway** keep judgment : and do **righteousness**.

4 Remémbér me O Lórd, according to the fávor that thou beárest **unto thy people** : O vísit me with **thy sal-  
vation**.

5 That I may séé the felicity of thy **chosen** : and re-  
joíce in the gládness of thy peóple, and give thánks with  
**thine inheritance**.



VI. B.



6 We have sinned **with** our fathers : we have done amíss and **déalt wickedly**.

7 Our fáthers regarded not thy wónders in Egypt, neither képt they thy great goódnness **in remembrance** : but were disobédient at the scá, even **at the Red sea**.

8 Névertheless, he hélped them **for his Name's sake** : that he might make his **power** to be knówn.

9 He rebúked the Red seá also, and **it** was **dried up** : so he léd them through the deép as **through a wilder-ness**.

10 And he sáved them from the **adversary's hand** : and delivered them from the **hand** of the **enemy**.

11 As for thóse that tróubled them, the wátters **overwhelmed** them : there **was** not **one** of them léft.

12 Then **believed they** his wórds : and sang **praise** unto him.

13 But within a **while** they forgat his wórks : and would not **abide** his **counsel**.

14 But lúst came upon them **in the wilderness** : and they témp<sup>t</sup>ed **God** in the **desert**.

15 And he **gave** them **their** desíre : and sent leánnness withal **into** their soul.

16 They ángered Móses also **in the ténts** : and Aaron the **saint** of the Lórd.

17 So the eárth ópened, and swállowed **up** Dathan : and cóvered the congregátion **of Abiram**.

18 And the fíre was kindled **in their company** : the fláme burnt **up** the **ungodly**.

19 They made a **calf** in **Horeb** : and wórshipped the **molten image**.

20 Thus they **turned** their **glory** : into the simílitude of a **calf** that eateth háy.

21 And they forgát **God** their **Saviour** : who had done so great **things** in **Egypt**.

22 Wóndrous **works** in the **land** of **Hám** : and fearful things **by** the **Red** sea.

23 So he saíd he would have destroyed them, had not **Móses** his chósen stood before him **in** the gáp : to túrn away his wráthful indignátion, lest he **should** destroy them.

24 Yeá, they thought scorn of **thät** pleasant land : and gave no **credence** unto his word.

25 But **murmured** **in** their ténts : and heárkened not unto the **voice** of the **Lórd**.

26 Thén lift he úp his **hand** against them : to overthrów them **in** the **wilderness**.

27 To cást out their séed **among** the **nations** : and to scatter them **in** the **lánds**.

28 They jóined themselves unto **Baal-peór** : and áte the offerings of the **deád**.

29 Thús they provóked him to ánger with their **own** inventions : and the plágue was **great** among them.

30 Thén stood úp **Phinees** and **prayed** : and só the **plágue** ceased.

31 And **thát** was cóunted unto **him** for **righteousness** : among all **postérities** for **evermore**.

32 They ángered him also **at** the **waters** of strífe : so that he púnished **Moses** for **their** **sakes**.

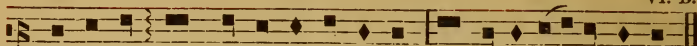
33 Becaúse they provóked his **spirit** : so that he spake unadvisedly **with** his lips.

34 Neither destróyed **they** the **heathen** : as the **Lord** commanded them.

35 But were míngled **among** the **heathen** : and **learned** **their** **works**.

36 Insomúch that they wórshipped their ídols, which túrned to their **own** decáy : yeá, they óffered their sóns and their daúghters **unto** **devils**.

VI. B.



37 And shéd innocent bloód, even the bloód of their sóns and **of** their **daughters** : whóm they óffered unto the ídols of Cánaan, and the **land** was defiled with bloód.

38 Thús were they stained **with** their **own** works : and went a whóring with their **own** inventions.

39 Thérefore was the wráth of the Lórd kíndled **against** his **people** : insomúch that he abhorred his **own** inheritance.

40 And he gáve them óver into the **hand** of the **heathen** : and they that háted them were **lörds** over them.

41 Their **enemies** oppressed them : and had them in subjection.

42 Mány a time did **he** deliver them : but they rebélled against him with their ówn inventions, and were brought **down** in their **wickedness**.

43 Névertheless, when he **saw** their **adversity** : **hë** **heard** their complaint.

44 He thóught upon his cóvenant, and pítiéd them according unto the múltitude **of** his **mercies** : yeá, he made áll those that léd them away **captive** to **pity** them.

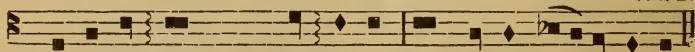
45 Delíver us O Lórd our Gód, and gáther us from **among** the **heathen** : that we may give thánks unto thy hóly Náme, and make our **boast** of **thy** praise.

46 Bléssed be the Lórd Gód of 'Ísrael from everlásting, and **world** without end : and let áll the **people** say **Amen**.

### Morning Prayer.

DAY 22. PSALM 107. *Confitemini Domino.*

V. 2. B.



O give **thanks** unto the Lórd, for he is **gracious** : and his mércy endureth for **ever**.

2 Let thém give thánks whom the Lórd hath redeemed :  
and delivered from the **hand** of the **enemy**.

3 And gáthered them out of the lánds, from the éást and  
from the **west** : from the **north** and **from** the **soúth**.

4 They went astráy in the wílderness óút of the **way** :  
and founđ no **city** to **dwell** in.

5 Húngry and **thirsty** : their soúl **fainted** in them.

6 So they cried unto the Lórd in their **trouble** : and he  
delivered **them** from **their** distress.

7 He led them fórh by the right **way** : that they might  
gó to the **city** **where** they dwélt.

8 O that mén would thérefore praise the Lórd for his  
**goodness** : and decláre the wónders that he dóeth **for** the  
**children** of mén.

9 For he sátsfieth the éempty **soul** : and filleth the  
húngry **soul** with **goodness**.

10 Such as sit in dárkness, and in the shádw of **death** :  
being fast bóund in **míserý** and **iron**.

11 Becaúse they rebélled against the wórds of the **Lord** :  
and lightly regárded the cóunsel of the **móst** **Highest**.

12 He also brought dówn their héárt through **heaviness** :  
they fell dówn, and there was **none** to **help** them.

13 So when they cried unto the Lórd in their **trouble** :  
he delivered them **out** of **their** distréss.

14 For he broúght them out of dárkness, and out of the  
shádw of **death** : and bráke their **bonds** in **sunder**.

15 O that mén would thérefore praise the Lórd for his  
**goodness** : and decláre the wónders that he dóeth **for** the  
**children** of mén.

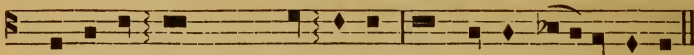
16 For he hath bróken the gátes of **brass** : and smíten  
the bárs of **iron** in **sunder**.

17 Fóolish men are plágued for their offence : and be-  
**cause** of their **wickedness**.

18 Their soúl abhórréd all mánnér of **meat** : and they  
were even **hard** at **death's** door.



V. 2. B.



19 Só when they cried unto the Lórd in their **trouble** : he delivered them **out** of **their** distréss.

20 He sént his wórd and heáled **them** : and they were sáved from **their** destruction.

21 O that mén would thérefore praise the Lórd for his **goodness** : and decláre the wónders that he dóeth **for** the **children** of mén.

22 That they would óffer unto him the sácrifice of thanks-**giving** : and téll out his **works** with **gladness**.

23 Theý that go dówn to the seá in **ships** : and óccupy their bússiness in **greät** waters.

24 These men sée the wórks of the **Lord** : and his **won-**  
**d**ers **in** the déep.

25 For at his wórd the stórmý wínd ariseth : which lífteth **up** the **waves** thereof.

26 They are cárried up to the heáven, and dówn again to the **deep** : their soúl melteth awáy **because** of the **trouble**.

27 They reél to and fró, and stágger like a drúnken **man** : and are **at** their **wits** end.

28 Só when they cry unto the Lórd in their **trouble** : he delívereth them **out** of **their** distréss.

29 For he máketh the stórm to **cease** : so that the **waves** thereof are still.

30 Thén are they glád, becaúse they are at **rest** : and só he bríngeth them unto the **haven** **where** they would be.

31 O that mén would thérefore praise the Lórd for his **goodness** : and decláre the wónders that he dóeth **for** the **children** of mén.

32 That they would exált him also in the congregátion of the **people** : and praise him in the **seat** of the **elders**.

33 Who túrneth the floóds into a **wilderness** : and dríeth **up** the **water-springs**.



34 A fruitful land maketh he **barren** : for the wickedness of **them** that **dwell** therein.

35 Again, he maketh the wilderness a standing **water** : and water-springs of a **dry** ground.

36 And there he setteth the **hungry** : that they may build them a **city** to **dwell** in.

37 That they may sow their land, and plant **vineyards** : to yield them **fruits** of increase.

38 He blesseth them so that they multiply exceedingly : and suffereth not their **cattle** to decrease.

39 And again, when they are minished and brought **low** : through oppression, through any **plague** or **trouble**.

40 Though he suffer them to be evil-entreated through **tyrants** : and let them wander out of the **way** in the wilderness.

41 Yet helpeth he the poor out of **misery** : and maketh him households **like** a **flock** of sheep.

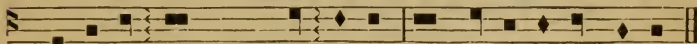
42 The righteous will consider this and **rejoice** : and the mouth of all wickedness **shall** be **stopped**.

43 Whoso is wise will ponder these **things** : and they shall understand the loving-kindness of the Lord.

### Evening Prayer.

DAY 22. PSALM 108. *Paratum cor meum.*

V. 1. A.

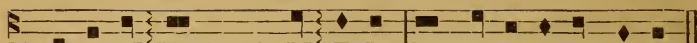


O God, my heart is ready, my heart is **ready** : I will sing and give praise with the best **member** that I have.

2. Awake, thou lute and **harp** : I myself will **awake** right **early**.

3 I will give thanks unto thee O Lord among the **people** : I will sing praises unto thee **among** the **nations**.

V. 1. A.



4 For thy mércy is greáter than the **heavens** : and thy trúth **reacheth** unto the cloúds.

5 Sét up thysélf O Gód, abóve the **heavens** : and thy glóry **abóve** all the eárrh.

6 That thy belóved may be delivered : let thy ríght hand **save** them and **hear** thou me.

7 Gód hath spóken in his **holiness** : I will rejoíce thére-fore and dívide Sichem, and móte out the **valley** of **Suc-**coth.

8 Gílead is mine and Manásses is **mine** : 'Ephraim also **is** the **strength** of my heád.

9 Júdah is my láw-giver, Móab is my **wash-pot** : over 'Edom will I cast out my shóe, upon Philístia **will** I **tri-**umph.

10 Who will leád me into the strong **city** : and who will bríng me **into** **Edom**.

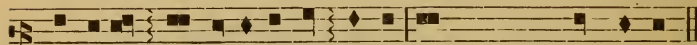
11 Hast thou not forsáken us O **God** : and wilt not thou O **God** go **forth** with our hósts.

12 O hélp us against the **enemy** : for **vain** is the **help** of mán.

13 Through Gód we shall do gréat **acts** : and it is hé that shall tread **down** our **enemies**.

PSALM 109. *Deus laudem.*

IV. 3. A.



**Hold** not thy tóngue O Gód of my **praise** : for the móúth of the ungódlý, yeá the móúth of the deceítful is ópened **upon** me.

2 And they have spóken against me with **fálse tongues** : they cómpassed me abóut also with wórds of hátred, and fóúght agáinst me **without** a cáuse.

3 For the love that I had unto them, lo, they take now my **contrary part** : but I give myself unto prayer.

4 Thus have they rewarded me evil for good : and hatred for my good will.

5 Set thou an ungodly man to be ruler over him : and let Satan stand at his **right** hand.

6 When sentence is given upon him, let him be **condemned** : and let his prayer be turned into sin.

7 Let his **days** be **few** : and let another take his office.

8 Let his **children** be **fatherless** : and his wife a **widow**.

9 Let his children be vagabonds, and **beg** their **bread** : let them seek it also out of desolate places.

10 Let the extortioner consume **all** that he **hath** : and let the stranger spoil his labour.

11 Let there be no man to **pity** him : nor to have compassion upon his fatherless children.

12 Let his posterity be **destroyed** : and in the next generation let his name be **clean** put out.

13 Let the wickedness of his fathers be had in remembrance, in the sight of the **Lord** : and let not the sin of his mother be **done** away.

14 Let them alway be before the **Lord** : that he may root out the memorial of them from **off** the earth.

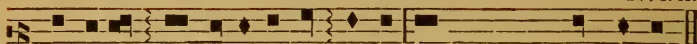
15 And that, because his mind was not to **do** good : but persecuted the poor helpless man, that he might slay him that was vexed **at** the heart.

16 His delight was in cursing, and it shall happen **unto** him : he loved not blessing, therefore shall it be **far** from him.

17 He clothed himself with cursing, like as **with** a raiment : and it shall come into his bowels like water, and like oil into his bones.

18 Let it be unto him as the cloak that he hath upon him : and as the girdle that he is always girded withal.

IV. 3. A.



19 Let it thus háppen from the Lórd unto mine **enemies**: and to thóse that speak évil **against** my sóul.

20 But deal thoú with me O Lord Gód, accórding unto **thý Name**: for sweet is thy **mercy**.

21 O delíver me, for I am **helpless** and **poor**: and my héart is wóunded within me.

22 I go hénce like the shádw **that** departeth: and am driven awáy as the **grasshopper**.

23 My kneés are **weak** through **fasting**: my flésh is dried úp for wánt of **fatness**.

24 I becáme also a reproách **unto them**: they that loóked upón me **shaked** their heáds.

25 Hélp me O **Lord** my **God**: O sáve me accórding to thy **mercy**.

26 And they shall knów how that thís is **thý hand**: and that thoú Lórd hast **done** it.

27 Though they cúrse, yet **blëss thou**: and let them be confóunded that ríse up agáinst me, but lét thy **servant** re-joíce.

28 Let mine ádversaries be clóthed **with shame**: and let them cóver themselves with their ówn confúsió as **with** a cloak.

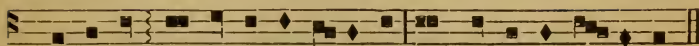
29 As for mé, I will give great thánks unto the Lórd **with** my **mouth**: and praíse him amóng the **multi-**tude.

30 For he shall stánd at the ríght hand **of** the **poor**: to sáve his sóul from unrighteous **judges**.

## Morning Prayer.

DAY 23. PSALM 110. *Dixit Dominus.*

III. 2.



The **L**ord said unto my **L**órd : Sít thou on my right hánd, until I make thine énemies thy footstool.

2 The **L**órd shall sénd the ród of thy pówer out of **S**ion: be thou rúler even in the mídst among thine enemies.

3 In the dáy of thy pówer shall the peóple óffer thee freé-will ófferings, with an **h**oly **w**orship : the déw of thy bírth is of the **w**omb of the **m**orning.

4 The **L**órd swáre, and will **n**ot repént : Thou art a **P**riest for éver, after the órder of Melchizedech.

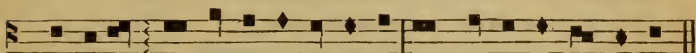
5 The **L**órd upon thy **r**ight hand : shall wóund even **k**ings in the **d**ay of his wráth.

6 He shall júdge among the heáthen, he shall fíll the pláces with the **d**éad **b**odies : and smíte in súnder the heáds over **d**ivers **c**ountries.

7 He shall drínk of the **b**róok in the wáy : thérefore shall **h**e lift **u**p his heád.

PSALM 111. *Confitebor tibi.*

VII. 1. A.



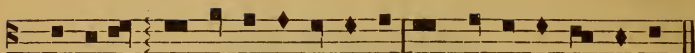
I **w**ill give thánks unto the **L**ord with my **w**hole heart : sécretly among the fáithful, and in the **c**ongregation.

2 The **w**orks of the **L**ord are gréat : sought out of all **t**hem that have **p**leasure therein.

3 His wórk is wóorthy to be praised, and **h**ad in **h**onour: and his ríghteousness endureth for **e**ver.



VII. 1. A.



4 The mérciful and grácious Lórd hath **so** done his marvellous wórks : that they óught to be **had** in remembrance.

5 He hath given meát unto **them** that **fear** him : he shall éver be míndful **of** his covenant.

6 He hath shéwed his peóple the **power** of his works : that he may gíve them the héritage **of** the heathen.

7 The wórks of his hánds are **verity** and **judgment** : áll **his** commandments are trué.

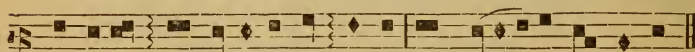
8 They stand fást for **ever** and **ever** : and are dóne in **truth** and equity.

9 He sént redémption **unto** his **people** : he had commanded his cóvenant for éver, hóly and **reverend** is his Náme.

10 The féar of the Lórd is the **beginning** of **wisdom** : a goód understanding have all theý that dó thereáfter, the praise of it endureth for **ever**.

PSALM 112. *Beatus vir.*

IV. 1. C.



**Blessed** is the mán that **feareth** the **Lord** : he hath great delight in **his** commandments.

2 His seéd shall be míghty **upön** **earth** : the generátion of the fáithful **shall** be **blessed**.

3 Ríches and plénteousness shall be **in** his **house** : and his righteousness endureth for **ever**.

4 Unto the gódlý there aríseth up **light** in the **darkness** : he is mérciful, **loving** and **righteous**.

5 A goód man is **merciful** and **lendeth** : and will guíde his **words** with discretion.

6 For he shall **never** be **moved** : and the righteous shall be hád in everlasting remembrance.

7 He will not be afraid of any evil tidings : for his heart stándeth fást, and believeth in the Lórd.

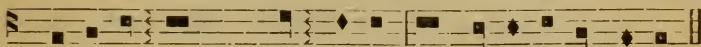
8 His heart is stáblished and **will** not **shrink** : until he see his desíre upon his enemies.

9 He hath dispérsed abroád and gíven to the póor, and his righteousness remaineth for **ever** : his hórn shall be exalted with honour.

10 The ungodly shall seé it and it shall griéve him, he shall gnásh with his teéth and **consume away** : the desíre of the ungodly shall **perish**.

PSALM 113. *Laudate, pueri.*

VIII. 1. A.



Praise the Lórd ye **servants** : O praise the **Name** of the Lórd.

2 Bléssed be the Náme of the **Lord** : from thís time **forth** for **evermore**.

3 The Lórd's Náme is **praised** : from the rísing up of the sún unto the **going down** of the sáme.

4 The Lórd is hígh above áll **heathen** : and his glóry **above** the **heavens**.

5 Who is líke unto the Lórd our Gód, that hath his dwélling so **high** : and yet húmbleth himself to behóld the thínghs that **are** in **heaven** and **éarth**.

6 He táketh up the símples out of the **dust** : and lífteth the **póor out** of the míre.

7 That he may sét him with the **princes** : éven with the **prínces of his people**.

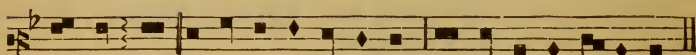
8 He maketh the bárren woman to **keép house** : and to be a **joyful mother of children**.

## Evening Prayer.

DAY 23.

PSALM 114. *In exitu Israel.*

Peregrinus A.



When **Israél** ca||me **out** of **Egypt** : and the hóuse of **Jácob** from among the **stränge** people.

2 **Júdah** was || his **sanctuary** : and 'Israel **his** dominion.

3 The se||á **säw** **that** and **fléd** : **Jordan** was **driven** báck.

4 The moún||tains **skipped** like ráms : and the líttle **hills** like **young** sheép.

5 What aíleth thee O || thou **sea** that thou **fleddest** : and thou **Jórdan**, that **thou** wast **driven** báck.

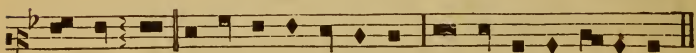
6 Ye moúntains, that || ye **skipped** like ráms : and ye líttle **hills** like **young** sheép.

7 Trémble thou eárrh, || at the **presence** of the Lórd : at the présence of the **God** of **Jacob**.

8 Who túrned the hárd rock in||to a **standing** **water** : and the flínt-stone **into** a **springing** wéll.

PSALM 115. *Non nobis, Domine.*

Peregrinus A.

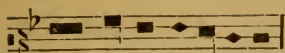


**Not** unto ús O Lórd, nóto unto ús, but unto th||ý **Näme** **give** the praíse : for thy lóving mércy and for thy truth's sake.

2 Whére||fore **shall** the **heathen** say : **Where** is now **their** Gód.

3 As for óur Gó||d **he** is in **heaven** : he hath dóne **whatsoever** **pleased** him.

NOTE.—The double perpendicular lines in the verses correspond with the similar lines in the tone given. See page 30, § xvi.



4 Their **id-ols** are **silver** and **góld** : éven the **work** of **men's** hands.

5 They || have **mouths** and **speak** not : eyes have **they** and **see** not.

6 They || have **ears** and **hear** not : nóses have **they** and **smell** not.

7 They have **hánds** and **hándle** not, **feét** || have **they** and **walk** not : neither **speak** they **through** their throát.

8 They that **máke** || them are **like** unto them : and só are all **súch** as **put** their **trust** in them.

9 But thoú hoúse of 'Is||rael **trust** thou **in** the Lórd : hé is their **succour** and **defénce**.

10 Ye hoúse of Aá||ron **put** your **trust** in the Lórd : hé is their **hélper** and **defender**.

11 Ye that **feár** the Ló||rd **put** your **trust** in the Lórd : hé is their **hélper** and **defender**.

12 The Lórd hath been **míndful** of **ús**, || and **he** shall **bleſs** us : éven hé shall **bléss** the hoúse of 'Israel, he shall **bléss** the **house** of **Aaron**.

13 He shall **blé||ss** **them** that **fear** the Lórd : **böth** **small** and **gréát**.

14 The Lórd || shall **increase** you **more** and **móre** : **you** and your **children**.

15 Yé || are the **blessed** of the Lórd : who **mäde** **heaven** and **eárrh**.

16 'All the **whó||le** **heavens** are the Lórd's : the **eárrh** hath he **gíven** to the **children** of **mén**.

17 The de||ád **praise** not **thee** O Lórd : neither all **they** that go **down** into **silence**.

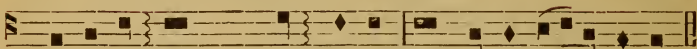
18 But **we** will **praise** the Lórd : from **this** time **fórrh** for **evermöre** **Praise** the Lórd.

*For music to verse 18, see above, verse 4.*

## Morning Prayer.

DAY 24. PSALM 116. *Dilexi, quoniam.*

VIII. 3.



I am **well** pleased : that the Lórd hath **heard** the voice of my prayer.

2 That he hath inclined his éar unto **me** : thérefore will I cáll upon **him** as **long** as I líve.

3 The snáres of deáth cómpassed me róund **about** : and the páins of héll gat **hold** upon me.

4 I shall find tróuble and héáviness, and I will cáll upon the Náme of the **Lord** : O Lórd, I **beseech** thee deliver my soúl.

5 Grácious is the Lórd and **righteous** : yeá, our **God** is **merciful**.

6 The Lórd presérveth the **simple** : I was in míserý and he **helped** me.

7 Turn agáin then unto thy rést O my **soul** : for the Lórd **hath** rewarded thee.

8 And whý, thou hast delivered my soúl from **death** : mine eýes from téars, and my **feet** from **falling**.

9 I will wálk before the **Lord** : in the land of the liv-  
ing.

10 I believed and thérefore will I speák, but I was sóre **troubled** : I saíd in my háste, All **men** are liars.

11 What rewárd shall I gíve unto the **Lord** : for áll the **bénéfits** that **he** hath **done** unto me.

12 I will receíve the cúp of **salvation** : and call upon the **Name** of the Lórd.

13 I will paý my vóws nów in the présence of áll his **peo-  
ple** : right deár in the síght of the Lórd **is** the **death** of his  
saínts.



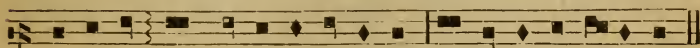
14 Behóld O Lórd, how that 'I am thy **servant** : I am thy sérvant and the són of thy hándmaid, thou hast bróken my **bonds** in **sunder**.

15 I will óffer to thee the sácricé of thanksgíving : and will call upon the **Name** of the Lórd.

16 I will pay my vóws unto the Lórd, in the síght of áll his **people** : in the cóurts of the Lórd's house, éven in the mídst of theé O Jerusalem **Praise** the Lórd.

PSALM 117. *Laudate Dominum.*

VI. A.



O **Praise** the Lórd **all** ye **heathen** : **práise** him **all** ye **nations**.

2 For his mérciful kíndness is ever móre and **more** **towards** us : and the trúth of the Lórd endúreth for **ever** **Praise** the Lórd.

PSALM 118. *Confitemini Domino.*

VII. 6.



O give **thanks** unto the Lórd, for **he** is **gracious** : because his mércy endureth for **ever**.

2 Let 'Israel now conféss that **he** is **gracious** : and that his mércy endureth for **ever**.

3 Let the hóuse of **Aaron** **now** conféss : that his mércy endureth for **ever**.

4 Yeá, let them now that **fear** the **Lord** conféss : that his mércy endureth for **ever**.

5 I cálléd upon the **Lord** in **trouble** : and the **Lórd** **heard** me at lárge.

6 The **Lord** is on **my** side : I will not féar what **man** doeth **unto** me.

7 The Lórd taketh my párt with **them** that **help** me : thérefore shall I séé my **desíre** upon **mine** **enemies**.

VII. 6.



8 It is **bétter** to **trüst** in the Lórd : than to put any **confidence** in man.

9 It is **bétter** to **trüst** in the Lórd : than to put any **cónfidence** in **princes**.

10 All nátions **compassed** me **round** abóut : but in the Náme of the Lórd will **I destroy** them.

11 They kept me in on évery side, they képt me in I **say** on **every** side : but in the Náme of the Lórd will **I destroy** them.

12 They came abóut me like beés, and are extínt even as the **fire among** the thórn : for in the Náme of the Lórd I **will destroy** them.

13 Thou hast thrust sóre at **me** that **I** might fáll : but the **Lord** was my hélp.

14 The Lórd is my **strength** and **my** sóng : and is become **my** **salvation**.

15 The voice of jóy and heáth is in the dwellings **of** the **righteous** : the ríght hand of the Lórd bringeth **mighty things** to páss.

16 The ríght hand of the Lórd **hath** the pre-eminence : the ríght hand of the Lórd bringeth **mighty things** to páss.

17 I **shall** not **die** but líve : and declare the **works** of the Lórd.

18 The Lórd hath chástened **and** **corrected** me : but he hath nótt given me **over unto** deáth.

19 'Open me the **gates** of **righteousness** : that I may go into them, and give **thanks** unto the Lórd.

20 This is the **gáte** of the Lórd : the ríghteous shall **enter into** it.

21 I will thánk thee for **thou** hast **heard** me : and art become **my** **salvation**.

22 The same stone which the builders refused : is become the head-stone **in** the corner.

23 This is the **Lórd's** doing : and it is **marvellous in** our eyes.

24 This is the **day** which the **Lord** had made : we will rejoice and be glad in it.

25 **Help** me **now** O Lórd : O Lórd send us **now** prosperity.

26 Blessed be he that cometh in the **Näme** of the Lórd : we have wished you good luck, ye that are of the house of the Lórd.

27 Gód is the **Lord** who hath shewed us light : bind the sacrifice with cords, yeá even unto the **horns** of the altar.

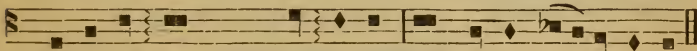
28 Thoú art my Gód, and **I** will **thank** thee : thoú art my Gód, and **I** will **praise** thee.

29 O give thanks unto the Lórd, for **he** is **gracious** : and his mércy endureth for **ever**.

### Evening Prayer.

DAY 24. PSALM 119. *Beati immaculati.*

V. 2. B.



Blessed are those that are undefiled in the way : and walk in the law of the Lórd.

2 Blessed are they that keep his testimonies : and seek him **with** their **whole** heart.

3 For they who do no wickedness : walk in his ways.

4 Thou hast **charged** : that we shall diligently keep thy commandments.

5 'O that my ways were made so direct : that I might keep thy statutes.

V. 2. B.



6 Só shall I not be confounded : while I have respect unto all **thy** commandments.

7 I will thank thee with an unfeigned **heart** : when I shall have learned the judgments of thy **righteousness**.

8 I will keep thy **céremónies** : O forsake me not utterly.

*In quo corriget?*

Wherewithal shall a young man cleanse his **way** : even by ruling himself **after thy** word.

10 With my whole heart have I sought **thee** : 'O let me not go wrong out of **thy** commandments.

11 Thy words have I hid within my **heart** : that I should not **sin** against thee.

12 Blessed art thou O **Lord** : O teach me thy **statutes**.

13 With my lips have I been telling : of all the judgments of thy mouth.

14 I have had as great delight in the way of thy **téstimónies** : as in all **manner** of **riches**.

15 I will talk of thy commandments : and have respect unto thy ways.

16 My delight shall be in thy **statutes** : and I will not forget thy word.

*Retribue servo tuo.*

O do **well** unto thy **servant** : that I may live and **keep** thy word.

18 'Open thou mine **eyes** : that I may see the wondrous **things** of **thy** law.

19 I am a stranger upon **earth** : O hide not thy **commandments** from me.

20 My soul breaketh out for the very fervent **desire** : that it hath alway unto thy judgments.

21 Thou hast rebuked the **proud** : and cursed are they that do érr from **thy** commandments.

22 O túrn from me sháme and rebuke : for I have **kept** thy testimonies.

23 Prínces also did sít and speák against **me** : but thy sérvant is óccupied in thy **statutes**.

24 For thy téstimónies are my **delight** : and my counsellors.

*Adhæsit pavimento.*

My **soul** cleáveth to the **dust** : O quícken thou me, **according** to thy word.

26 I have acknówledged my wáys, and thou heárest **me** : O **teach** me thy **statutes**.

27 Máke me to understand the wáy of thy **commandments** : and só shall I **talk** of thy **wondrous** wórks.

28 My soúl melteth awáy for very **heaviness** : cómfort thou me **according** unto thy word.

29 Táke from me the way of **lying** : and caúse thou me to make **much** of **thy** law.

30 I have chósen the way of **truth** : and thy júdgments have I **laid** before me.

31 I have stúck unto thy téstimónies : O **Lord** **confound** me not.

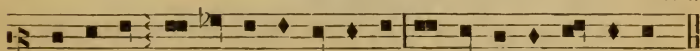
32 I will rún the wáy of thy **commandments** : when thou hast set my **heart** at liberty.

## Morning Prayer.

DAY 25.

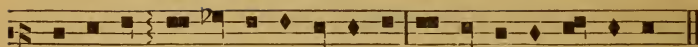
*Legem pone.*

I. 2.



Teach me O Lórd, the **way** of thy **statutes** : and I shall **keep** it unto the énd.





34 Gíve me understanding, and I shall **keep thy law** :  
yeá, I shall **keep it with my whole** heart.

35 Máke me to gó in the páth of **thy commandments** :  
for therein is **my** desíre.

36 Incline my héart unto thy **testimonies** : and **not** to  
**covetousness**.

37 O túrn away mine eýes, lest they behóld **vanity** :  
and quícken thou **me** in **thy** way.

38 O stáblish thy **word** in thy servant : that I may  
**fear** thee.

39 Táke away the rebúke that I am afraid of : for thy  
**judgments** are goód.

40 Behóld, my delight is in **thy commandments** : O  
quícken me **in** thy **righteousness**.

*Et veniat super me.*

Let thy **loving mércy** come also **unto me** O Lórd : even  
thy **salvátion**, according unto thy word.

42 Só shall I make ánsver unto **my blasphemers** : for  
my **trust** is **in** thy word.

43 O táke not the wórd of thy trúth útterly oút of my  
móuth : for my hópe is **in** thy **judgments**.

44 Só shall I alway **keep** thy **láv** : yeá, for **ever** and  
**ever**.

45 And I will **walk** at liberty : for I séek **thy com-**  
**mandments**.

46 I will speák of thy téstimonies álso, even before  
kíngs : and will **not** be **ashamed**.

47 And my delight shall be in **thy commandments** :  
which I have **loved**.

48 My hánds also will I lift úp unto thy **commándments**,  
which I have **loved** : and my stúdy shall be **in** thy **statutes**.

*Memor esto servi tui.*

O **think** upon thy sérvant, as concerning thy wórd : whereín thou hast caúsed **me** to **put** my trúst.

50 The sáme is my cómfort in my trouble : for thy **word** hath **quickened** me.

51 The próud have had me exceédingly in derision : yet have I not **shrunked** from thy lów.

52 For I remémbered thine everlásting judgments O Lórd : and **received** comfórt.

53 I am **horribly** afraid : for the ungódlý that for-sake thy lów.

54 Thy **statutes** have **been** my sósongs : in the house of my pilgrimage.

55 I have thought upon thy náme O Lórd, in the night-season : and have **kept** thy law.

56 This I had : \* because I **kept** thy commandments.

*Portio mea, Domine.*

Thou art my **portion** O Lórd : I have prómised to **keep** thy lów.

58 I made my húmble pétition in thy présence **with** my **whole** heart : O be mérciful unto me, according to thy word.

59 I cálléd mine ówn **ways** to remembrance : and túrned my feét unto thy testimonies.

60 I made háste, and prolonged **not** the tíme : to **keép** thy commandments.

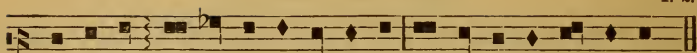
61 The congregátions of the ungodly have **robbed** me : but I have not **forgotten** thy lów.

62 At mídnight I will ríse to give **thanks** unto thee : because of thy **righteous** judgments.

63 I am a compánion of all **them** that **fear** thee : and **keép** thy commandments.

\* The Mediation is omitted. See Introduction, § xvii.

I. 2.



64 The éarth O Lórd, is full of thy mercy : O teach me thy statutes.

*Bonitatem fecisti.*

O Lord, thou hast dealt gráciously with thy servant : according unto thy word.

66 O léárn me trúe understanding and knowledge : for I have believed thy commandments.

67 Befóre I was troubled I went wróng : but now have I kept thy wórd.

68 Thou art good and gracious : O teach me thy statutes.

69 The proúd have imágined a lie against me : but I will kéep thy commándments with my whole heart.

70 Their heart is as fat as bráwn : but my délight hath been in thy law.

71 It is goód for me that I have been in trouble : that I may learn thy statutes.

72 The láw of thy móuth is dearer unto me : than thóusands of gold and silver.

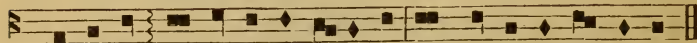
---

**Evening Prayer.**

DAY 25.

*Manus tue fecerunt me.*

III. 1. A.



Thy hands have made me and fashioned me : O gíve me understanding, that I may léárn thy commandments.

74 They that fear thee will be **glad** when they **see** me : because I have put my **trust** in **thy** word.

75 I know O **Lord** that thy **judgments** are right : and that thou, of very faithfulness hast caused me to be **troubled**.

76 O let thy merciful kindness be my **comfort** : according to thy word unto thy **servant**.

77 O let thy loving mercies come unto **me** that **I** may live : for thy **law** is my **delight**.

78 Let the proud be confounded, for they go wickedly about to **destroy** me : but I will be occupied in **thy** **commandments**.

79 Let such as fear thee, and have known thy **testimonies** : be **turned** unto me.

80 O let my heart be **sound** in thy **statutes** : that I be **not** **ashamed**.

*Defecit anima mea.*

My **soul** hath longed for **thy** **salvation** : and I have a good **hope** because of thy word.

82 Mine eyes long **sore** for **thy** word : saying, O **when** wilt thou **comfort** me.

83 For I am become like a **bottle** in the smoke : yet do I not forget thy **statutes**.

84 How many are the **days** of thy **servant** : when wilt thou be avenged of **them** that **persecute** me.

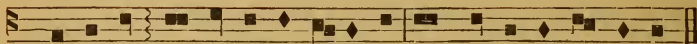
85 The proud have **digged** **pits** for me : which are not after **thy** law.

86 'All **thy** **commandments** are true : they persecute me falsely, O be **thou** my **help**.

87 They had almost made an end of **me** upon earth : but I forsook not **thy** **commandments**.

88 O quicken me after thy **loving-kindness** : and so shall I keep the **testimonies** of **thy** mouth.

## III. 1. A.



*In æternum, Domine.*

O Lörd thy wórd : \* endúreth for ever in heaven.

90 Thy trúth also remaineth from one generátion to another : thou hast laíd the foundátion of the eárrh, and it abideth.

91 They contíneue this dáy accórding to thine ordinance : for all things serve thee.

92 If my delíght had not been in thy law : I should have pérished in my trouble.

93 I will never forget thy commandments : for with them thou hast quickened me.

94 I am thine O save me : for I have sóught thy commandments.

95 The ungóddy laid waít for me to destroy me : but I will consider thy testimonies.

96 I see that all things come to an énd : but thy commandment is exceeding broad.

*Quomodo dilexi !*

Lord, what love have I unto thy lów : áll the day lóng is my study in it.

98 Thou through thy commandments, hast made me wíser than mine enemies : for they are ever with me.

99 I have more understanding than my teachers : for thy téstimonies are my study.

100 I am wíser than the aged : because I keep thy commandments.

101 I have refráined my feét from every evil wáy : that I may keep thy wórd.

\* In *festal* use, the Mediation of this verse is omitted. See Introduction, § xvii.



102 I have not **shrunk** from thy **judgments** : for thou **teachest** me.

103 O how sweet are thy **words** unto my thróat : yeá, sweéter than **honey** unto my móuth.

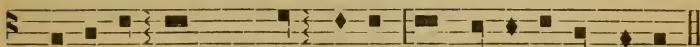
104 Through thy **commándments** I get **understand-**ing : therefore I **hate** all evil wáys.

### Morning Prayer.

DAY 26.

*Lucerna pedibus meis.*

VIII. 1 A.



Thy **word** is a lantern unto my **feet** : and a **light** unto my paths.

106 I have **swórn** and am **stéadfastly** **purposed** : to **keép** thy **righteous** **judgments**.

107 I am **tróubled** above **measure** : **quicken** me O **Lórd**, **according** to thy **word**.

108 Let the **freé-will** **ófferings** of my móuth **pleáse** thee O **Lord** : and **teach** me thy **judgments**.

109 My **sóul** is **álway** in my **hand** : yet do I **not** **forget** thy **láv**.

110 The **ungódlly** have laid a **snáre** for **me** : but yet I **swérvéd** not from **thy** **commandments**.

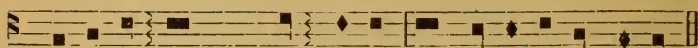
111 Thy **téstimonies** have I **claímed** as mine **héritage** for **ever** : and **why**, they are the **very** **joy** of my heart.

112 I have **applíed** my **héart** to **fulfíl** thy **státutes** **álway** : even unto the **énd**.

*Iniquos odio habui.*

I **hate** them that **imáagine** **évil** **things** : but thy **law** do I **lóve**.

VIII. 1. A.



114 Thoú art my defénce and **shield** : and my **trust** is in thy wórd.

115 Awáy from me ye **wicked** : I will kéép the **commandments** of my God.

116 O stáblish me accórding to thy wórd, that I may **live** : and let me not be disappointed of my hópe.

117 Hóld thou me úp, and I shall be **safe** : yeá, my delight shall be éver in thy **statutes**.

118 Thou hast tródden dówn all them that depárt from thy **statutes** : for they **imagine** but deceít.

119 Thou púttest away áll the ungódlly of the eárrh like **dross** : thérefore I **love** thy **testimonies**.

120 My flesh trémbbleth for feár of **thee** : and I am **afraid** of thy **judgments**.

*Feci iudicium.*

I deal with the thíng that is láwful and **right** : O gíve me not óver unto **mine** oppressors.

122 Máke thou thy sérvant to delight in that which is **good** : that the próud **do** me **no** wróng.

123 Mine eýes are wasted awáy with loóking for thy **health** : and for the **word** of thy **righteousness**.

124 O deal with thy sérvant accórding unto thy lóving **mercy** : and **teach** me thy **statutes**.

125 I am thy sérvant, O gránt me **understanding** : that I may **know** thy **testimonies**.

126 It is tíme for thee Lórd, to lay tó thine **hand** : for they **have** destroyed thy law.

127 For I lóve thy **commandments** : above **gold** and **precious** stones.

128 Thérefore hold I stráight all thy **commandments** : and áll false wáys I **utterly** abhór.

*Mirabilia.*

Thy **testimonies** are **wonderful** : **thérefore** doth my **soül** keep them.

130 When thy wórd goeth **forth** : it giveth **light** and **understánding** **unto** the **simple**.

131 I ópened my **móuth**, and dréw in my **breath** : for my **delight** was in **thy** **commandments**.

132 O **loók** thou upon me, and be **mérciful** unto **me** : as thou úsest to do unto **those** that **love** thy **Náme**.

133 'Order my **stéps** in thy **word** : and **só** shall no **wickedness** have **dominion** **over** me.

134 O **delíver** me from the **wróngful** **deálings** of **men** : and **só** shall I **keep** thy **commandments**.

135 Shéw the **light** of thy **coúntenance** upon thy **ser-**  
**vant** : and **teach** me thy **statutes**.

136 Mine **eýes** gush óút with **water** : becaúse men **keep**  
not **thy** **law**.

*Justus es, Domine.*

**Righteous** art thou O **Lord** : and **true** is thy **judg-**  
**ment**.

138 The **téstimonies** that thou hast **commanded** : are  
**exceeding** **righteous** and **trúe**.

139 My **zeál** hath even **consúmed** **me** : because mine  
**énemies** **have** **forgotten** thy **words**.

140 Thy wórd is **tríed** to the **uttermóst** : and thy **ser-**  
**vant** **loveth** it.

141 I am **smáll** and of no **reputatíon** : yét do I not **for-**  
**get** **thy** **commandments**.

142 Thy **ríghteousness** is an **everlásting** **righteousness** :  
and thy **law** is the **trúth**.

143 **Tróuble** and **heáviness** have taken **hóld** upon **me** :  
yét is my **delight** in **thy** **commandments**.

144 The **ríghteousness** of thy **téstimonies** is **everlásting** :  
O **gránt** me **understánding** and I shall **líve**.

## Ebening Prayer.

DAY 26.

*Clamavi in toto corde meo.*

VII. 5.



I call with my **whole** heart : heár me O Lórd, I will **keep** thy statutes.

146 Yeá, even unto **thee** do I cáll : hélp me, and I shall **keep** thy testimonies.

147 Eárly in the mórning do I **cry** unto thee : for in thy **word** is my trúst.

148 Mine eýes prevent the **night-watches** : that I might be óccupied in **thy** words.

149 Heár my vóice O Lórd, accórding unto thy **loving-kindness** : quícken me according as **thou** art wónt.

150 They draw nigh that of málice **persecute** me : and are **far** from **thy** law.

151 Be thou **nigh** at **hand** O Lórd : for áll **thy** **commandments** are trúe.

152 As concérning thy téstimonies, I have **knöwn** long since : that thou hast gróunded **them** for **ever**.

*Vide humilitatem.*

O consider mine advérsity, **and** deliver me : for I do **not** forget thy láw.

154 Avénge thou my **cause** and deliver me : quícken me according to thy word.

155 Heálfth is fár from **the** **ungodly** : for they regard not thy **statutes**.

156 Greát is thy **mercy** O Lórd : quícken **me** as **thou** art wónt.

157 Mány there are that tróuble me, and **persecute** me : yet do I not **swerve** from thy **testimonies**.

158 It grieveth me when I see the transgressors : because they keep not thy law.

159 Consider O Lórd, how I love thy commandments : O quicken me, according to thy loving-kindness.

160 Thy wórd is true from everlasting : all the judgments of thy righteousness endure for evermore.

*Principes persecuti sunt.*

Princes have persecuted me without a cause : but my heart standeth in awe of thy word.

162 I am as glad of thy word : as one that findeth great spoils.

163 As for lies, I hate and abhor them : but thy law do I love.

164 Seven times a day do I praise thee : because of thy righteous judgments.

165 Great is the peace that they have who love thy law : and they are not offended at it.

166 Lórd, I have looked for thy saving health : and done after thy commandments.

167 My soul hath kept thy testimonies : and loved them exceedingly.

168 I have kept thy commandments and testimonies : for all my ways are before thee.

*Appropinquet deprecatio.*

Let my complaint come before thee O Lórd : give me understanding according to thy word.

170 Let my supplication come before thee : deliver me according to thy word.

171 My lips shall speak of thy praise : when thou hast taught me thy statutes.

172 Yeá, my tongue shall sing of thy wórd : for all thy commandments are righteous.





173 Let thine **händ** **help** me : for I have chösen **thy** **commandments**.

174 I have lónged for thy **saving** **health** O Lórd : and in thy **law** is **my** delight.

175 O let my soúl live, and **it** shall **praise** thee : and thy **judgments** shall **help** me.

176 I have gone astráy like a **sheëp** that is lóst : O seék thy sérvant, for I do not forget **thy** **commandments**.

### Morning Prayer.

DAY 27. PSALM 120. *Ad Dominum.*



When I **was** in tróuble, I cálléd upon the **Lord** : and he **heard** me.

2 Delíver my soúl O Lórd, from lýng **lips** : and from a deceitful tóngue.

3 What rewárd shall be gíven or dóne unto thee thou fálse **tongue** : even míghty and shárp árrows, with hot **burning** cóals.

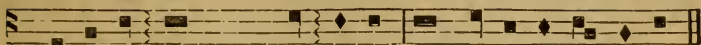
4 Woé is me, that I am constrained to dwéll with Me-**sech** : and to have my habitátion among the ténts of **Kedar**.

5 My soúl hath lóng dwélt among **them** : that are éne-**mies** **unto** peáce.

6 I lábour for peáce, but when I speák unto them thereof : they make them réady to **battle**.

PSALM 121. *Levavi oculos meos.*

V. 1. B.



I will **lift** up mine eýes unto the **hills** : from **whence** cometh my help.

2 My **hélp** cometh éven from the **Lord** : who hath **mäde** heaven and eárrh.

3 He will not súffer thy foót to be **moved** : and he that **keepeth** thee **will** not sleép.

4 Behóld, he that **keépeth** Israel : shall **neither** slumber nor sleép.

5 The Lórd himsélff is thy **keeper** : the Lórd is thy defence **upon** thy **right** hand.

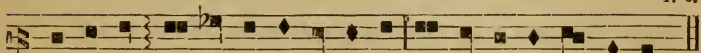
6 So that the sún shall not búrn thee by **day** : **neither** the **moon** by níght.

7 The Lórd shall presérve thee from all evil : yeá, it is even **he** that shall **keep** thy soúl.

8 The Lórd shall presérve thy going óút and thy coming **in** : from this time **forth** for evermore.

PSALM 122. *Lætatus sum.*

1. 6.



I was **glad** when they **said** unto me : We will go into the **house** of the Lórd.

2 Our feét shall **stand** in thy gates : O Jerusalem.

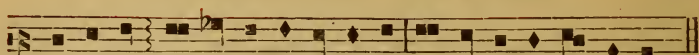
3 Jerúsalem is **built** as a city : that is at **unity** in itsélf.

4 For thíther the tríbes go up, éven the **tribes** of the Lórd : to téstify unto 'Israel, to give thánks unto the **Name** of the Lórd.

5 For thére is the **seat** of **judgment** : even the seát of the **house** of **David**.

6 O **práy** for the **peace** of Jerusalem : they shall **prosper** that **love** thee.

I. 6.



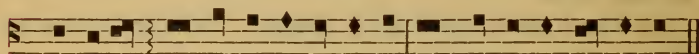
7 **P**ea**c**e be with**i**n thy wá**l**ls : and plénteousness within thy palaces.

8 For my bré**th**ren and companions' sakes : I will **w**ish thee prosperity.

9 Yeá, because of the hóuse of the **Ló**rd our God : I will **s**ee**k** to **d**o thee goó**d**.

PSALM 123. *Ad te levavi oculos meos.*

VII. 2. A.



Unto **t**hee lift I up mine é**y**es : O thou that dwé**l**lest in the **h**eavens.

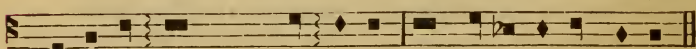
2 Behó**l**d, even as the é**y**es of sérvants look unto the hand of their má**s**ters, and as the é**y**es of a maíden unto the **h**and of her **m**istress : even só our é**y**es waít upon the Ló**r**d our Gó**d**, until he have **m**er**c**y upon us.

3 Have mé**r**c**y** upon us O Ló**r**d, have **m**er**c**y upon us : for we are ú**t**terly **d**espised.

4 Our só**u**l is fí**l**led with the scó**r**nful **r**ep**r**oof of the **w**ea**l**thy : and with the **d**esp**i**tefulness of the **p**roú**d**.

PSALM 124. *Nisi quia Dominus.*

V. 2. A.



If the **Ló**rd himsél**f** had not been on our sí**d**e, nó**w** may 'Israel **s**ay : if the Ló**r**d himsél**f** had not been on our sí**d**e, when mén rose **u**p **a**gain**s**t us.

2 They had swá**l**lowed us up **q**u**i**ck : when they were so wrá**th**fully **d**ispleased at us.

3 Yeá, the wá**t**ers had dró**w**ned **u**s : and the **s**tream had gone over our só**u**l.

4 The deep wáters of the **proud** : had gone **even** over our **soúl**.

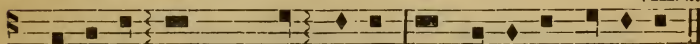
5 But praised be the **Lord** : who hath not given us óver for a **prey** unto their teéth.

6 Our **sóul** is escáped even as a **bírd** out of the snáre of the **fowler** : the snáre is bróken, and **we** are delivered.

7 Our **hélp** stándeth in the Náme of the **Lord** : who hath **máde** **heaven** and **eárh**.

PSALM 125. *Qui confidunt.*

VIII. 2.



They that **put** their **trúst** in the **Lórd**, shall be even as the **Mount Sion** : which may not be remóved, but standeth **fast** for **ever**.

2 The **hills** stánd abóut **Jerúsalem** : even **só** stándeth the **Lórd** róund abóut his **peóple**, from this time **forth** for **evermore**.

3 For the **ród** of the **ungódlý** cómeth not into the **lót** of the **righteous** : lest the **righteous** put their **hánd** **unto** **wickedness**.

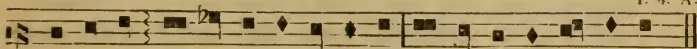
4 Do wéll O **Lord** : unto thóse that are **good** and **true** of **heárt**.

5 As for **súch** as turn **báck** unto their own **wickedness** : the **Lórd** shall lead them **fórh** with the **évil** doers, but **peáce** shall **be** upon **Israel**.

**Evening Prayer.**

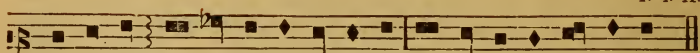
DAY 27. PSALM 126. *In convertendo.*

I. 4. A.



When the **Lord** turned **agáin** the **captivity** of **Sion** : then were we **like** unto **them** that **dreám**.

I. 4. A.



2 Thén was our moũth **filled** with **laughter** : and our **tongue** with **joy**.

3 Thén said they **among** the **heathen** : The Lórd hath done **great** things **for** them.

4 Yeá, the Lórd hath done gréat things for **us** already : whereöf **we** rejoyce.

5 Túrn our captivity O Lórd : as the **rivers** in the **soũth**.

6 **They** that **sow** in **teárs** : **sháll** **reap** in **joy**.

7 He that now góeth on his way weéping, and **bear**eth forth **good** seed : shall doúbtless come agáin with **joy**, and bríng his **shéaves** with him.

PSALM 127. *Nisi Dominus.*

II. 2.



Except the Lórd build the **house** : their lábour is but **lost** that **build** it.

2 Excépt the Lórd kéep the **city** : the wáitchman **waketh** **but** in **vaín**.

3 It is but lóst lábour that ye háste to ríse up eárlý, and so láte take rést, and eát the breáð of **carefulness** : for só he gívẽth **his** **beloved** sleép.

4 Ló, children and the frúit of the **womb** : are an héritage and gíft that **cometh** **of** the Lórd.

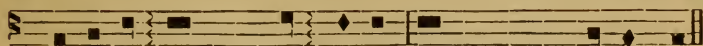
5 Like as the árrows in the hánd of the **giant** : even so are the **yóung** **children**.

6 Háppy is the mán that hath his quíver fúll of **them** : they shall not be ashámed, when they speak with their **enemies** in the **gáte**.



PSALM 128. *Beati omnes.*

VIII. 4.



**Blessed** are all they that fear the **Lord** : and walk in **his** ways.

2 For thou shalt eat the labour of thine **hands** : O well is thee, and happy **shalt** thou be.

3 Thy wife shall be as the fruitful **vine** : upon the **walls** of thine house.

4 Thy children like the olive-**branches** : round about thy table.

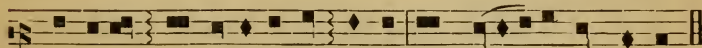
5 Lo thus shall the man be **blessed** : that feareth the **Lórd**.

6 The **Lórd** from out of **Síon** shall so bless **thee** : that thou shalt see **Jerúsalem** in prosperity all thy **life** long.

7 Yeá, that thou shalt see thy children's **children** : and peace upon **Israel**.

PSALM 129. *Sæpe expugnaverunt.*

IV. 1. A.



**Many** a time have they fought against me from my **yóuth up** : may **Israel now** say.

2 Yeá, mány a time have they vexed me from my **yóuth up** : but they have not prevailed against me.

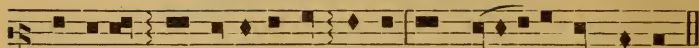
3 The plowers plowed upon my **back** : and made löng furrows.

4 But the **righteous Lord** : hath hewn the snáres of the ungodly in pieces.

5 Let them be confounded and **turned backward** : as mány as have evil **will** at **Síon**.

6 Let them be even as the gráß grówing upon the **house-tops** : which withereth afore it be **plucked up**.

IV. 1. A.

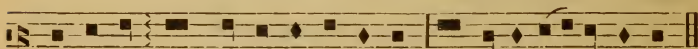


7 Whereof the mówer filleth **not** his **hand** : neither he that bindeth up the **sheaves** his **bosom**.

8 So that they who go bý say not so múch as, The Lórd **prosper you** : we wísh you good **luck** in the **Name** of the Lórd.

PSALM 130. *De profundis.*

VI. B.



Out of the deép have I cálléd **unto thee** O Lórd : Lórd **hear** my voice.

2 'O let thine **ears** consider wéll : the **voice** of my **compláint**.

3 If thou Lórd, wilt be extrémé to **mark** what is **done** amíss : O Lórd, **who** may abide it.

4 For there is **mercy** **with** thee : thérefore shalt **thou** be **feared**.

5 I loók for the Lórd, my **soul** doth **wait** for him : in his **word** is my **trúst**.

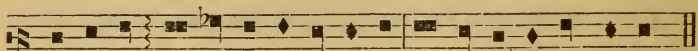
6 My **soúl** **fleeth** **unto** the Lórd : befóre the mórning wátch, I sáy **before** the **morning** wátch.

7 O 'Israel, trúst in the Lórd, for with the **Lord** there is **mercy** : and with him is **plenteous** **redemption**.

8 And he shall **redeëm** **Israel** : fróm all his síns.

PSALM 131. *Domine, non est.*

I. 7.



Lórd, I am **not** high-minded : I have **nö** proud looks.

2 I do not éxercise myself in **gréát** **matters** : which are **töo** **high** for me.

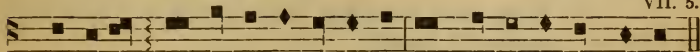
3 But I refrain my soul and keep it low, like as a child that is weaned from his mother : yea, my soul is even as a weaned child.

4 O Israel trust in the Lord : from this time forth for evermore.

## Morning Prayer.

DAY 28. PSALM 132. *Memento, Domine.*

VII. 5.



Lord, remember David : and all his trouble.

2 How he sware unto the Lord : and vowed a vow unto the Almighty God of Jacob.

3 I will not come within the tabernacle of mine house : nor climb up into my bed.

4 I will not suffer mine eyes to sleep, nor mine eyelids to slumber : neither the temples of my head to take any rest.

5 Until I find out a place for the temple of the Lord : an habitation for the mighty God of Jacob.

6 Lo, we heard of the same at Ephrata : and found it in the wood.

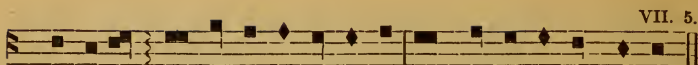
7 We will go into his tabernacle : and fall low on our knees before his footstool.

8 Arise O Lord, into thy resting-place : thou and the ark of thy strength.

9 Let thy priests be clothed with righteousness : and let thy saints sing with joyfulness.

10 For thy servant David's sake : turn not away the presence of thine Anointed.

11 The Lord hath made a faithful oath unto David : and he shall not shrink from it.



12 Of the **fruit** of thy **body** : shall I **set** upon **thy** **seat**.

13 If thy children will **keep** my **covenant**, and my **testimonies** that **I** shall **learn** them: their children also shall sit upon thy **seat** for **evermore**.

14 For the **Lórd** hath **chosen** **Síon** to be an **habitation** for himself: he hath **longed** for her.

15 This shall be my **rest** for **ever**: **here** will I **dwell**, for I **have** a **delight** therein.

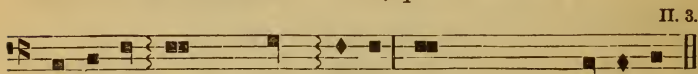
16 I will **bless** her **vituals** with **increase**: and will **satisfy** her **poor** with **bread**.

17 I will **deck** her **priests** with **health**: and her **saints** shall **rejoice** and **sing**.

18 There shall I make the **horn** of **David** to **flourish**: I have **ordained** a **lantern** for **mine** **Anointed**.

19 As for his **enemies**, I shall **clothe** **them** with **shame**: but upon himself shall his **crown** **flourish**.

PSALM 133. *Ecce, quam bonum!*



**Behold**, how **good** and **joyful** a thing it is: **brethren**, to **dwell** together in **unity**.

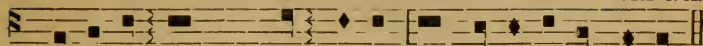
2 It is like the **precious** **ointment** upon the **head**, that **ran** **down** unto the **beard**: even unto **Aáron's** **beard**, and **went** **down** to the **skirts** of his **clothing**.

3 Like as the **dew** of **Hermon**: which **fell** upon the **hill** of **Sion**.

4 For **there** the **Lórd** **promised** his **blessing**: and **life** for **evermore**.

PSALM 134. *Ecce nunc.*

VIII. 1. A.



Behold now, praise the **Lord** : áll ye **servants** of the **Lórd**.

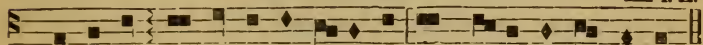
2 Ye that by níght stánd in the hóuse of the **Lord** : even in the cóurts of the **house** of **our** God.

3 Líft up your hánds in the sánctuary : **and** praise the **Lórd**.

4 The **Lórd** that made héaven and **earth** : give thee bléssing **out** of **Sion**.

PSALM 135. *Laudate Nomen.*

III. 4. A.



O praise the **Lórd**, laúd ye the **Näme** of the **Lórd** : praise it O ye **servants** of the **Lórd**.

2 Ye that stánd in the **hóuse** of the **Lórd** : in the cóurts of the **house** of **our** God.

3 O praise the **Lórd**, for the **Lord** is **gracious** : O sing praises unto his **Näme**, for **it** is **lovely**.

4 For **whý**, the **Lórd** hath chósén **Jacob** unto himsélf : and 'Israel for his **own** possession.

5 For I **know** that the **Lord** is **greát** : and that our **Lórd** is **aböve** **all** gods.

6 Whatsoéver the **Lórd** pleásed, that díd he in **heaven** **and** in **éarth** : and in the **seá**, and in **all** deep **places**.

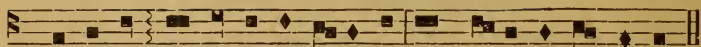
7 He bríngeth forth the clóuds from the **ènds** of the world : and séndeth forth líghtnings with the **raín**, bringing the **wínds** **out** of his **treasures**.

8 He smóte the **first-born** of **Egypt** : **both** of **man** and **beást**.

9 He hath sent **tókens** and **wónders** into the **mídst** of thee O thou **land** of **Egypt** : upon **Pháraoh** and **all** his **servants**.



III. 4. A.



10 He smote **divers nations** : and **slëw** mighty **kings**.

11 Séhon **kíng** of the 'Amorites, and 'Og the **king** of **Basan** : and áll the **kingdoms** of **Canaan**.

12 And gáve their **lánd** to **be** an **heritage** : even an **héritage** unto 'Israel his **people**.

13 Thy **Náme** O **Lórd**, **endureth** for **ever** : só doth thy **memórial** O **Lórd**, from one generátion **to** another.

14 For the **Lórd** will **avenge** his **people** : and **be** **grácious** **unto** his **servants**.

15 As for the **ímagés** of the **heáthen**, they **are** but **silver** and **góld** : the **work** of **men's** hands.

16 They have **mouths** and **speak** not : **eýes** have they, **but** they **see** not.

17 They have **eárs**, and **yet** they **hear** not : neither is there **any** **breath** in their **móúths**.

18 They that **máke** them are **like** unto them : and só are all they that **put** their **trust** in them.

19 **Praíse** the **Lórd** ye **house** of **Israel** : **praíse** the **Lórd** ye **house** of **Aaron**.

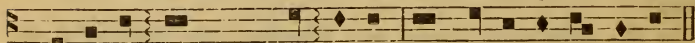
20 **Praíse** the **Lórd** ye **house** of **Levi** : ye that **feár** the **Lórd** **praíse** the **Lórd**.

21 **Praised** be the **Lórd** **out** of **Sion** : who **dwélleth** **at** **Jerusalem**.

### Evening Prayer.

DAY 28. PSALM 136. *Confitemini Domino.*

V. 1. B.



O give **thanks** unto the **Lórd**, for he is **gracious** : and his **mércy** **endureth** for **ever**.

2 O give thánks unto the Gód of all **gods** : for his mércy endureth for **ever**.

3 O thánk the Lórd of all **lords** : for his mércy endureth for **ever**.

4 Who ónly doeth great **wonders** : for his mércy endureth for **ever**.

5 Who by his éxcellent wísdom made the **heavens** : for his mércy endureth for **ever**.

6 Who laíd out the éarth above the **waters** : for his mércy endureth for **ever**.

7 Who hath máde great **lights** : for his mércy endureth for **ever**.

8 The sún to rúle the **day** : for his mércy endureth for **ever**.

9 The moón and the stárs to góvern the **night** : for his mércy endureth for **ever**.

10 Who smote 'Egypt with their **first-born** : for his mércy endureth for **ever**.

11 And bróught out 'Israel from amóng **them** : for his mércy endureth for **ever**.

12 With a míghty hánd and strétched-out **arm** : for his mércy endureth for **ever**.

13 Who dívided the Red scá in two **parts** : for his mércy endureth for **ever**.

14 And made 'Israel to gó through the mídst of **it** : for his mércy endureth for **ever**.

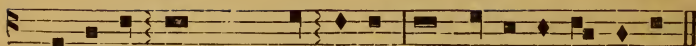
15 But as for Pháraoh and his hóst, he overthréd them in the Red **sea** : for his mércy endureth for **ever**.

16 Who led his peóple through the **wilderness** : for his mércy endureth for **ever**.

17 Who smóte great **kings** : for his mércy endureth for **ever**.

18 Yeá, and slew míghty **kings** : for his mércy endureth for **ever**.

V. 1. B.



19 Séhon kíng of the **A**morites : for his mércy endureth for ever.

20 And 'Og the king of **B**asan : for his mércy endureth for ever.

21 And gáve away their lánd for an **h**eritage : for his mércy endureth for ever.

22 Even for an héritage unto 'Israel his **s**ervant : for his mércy endureth for ever.

23 Who remébered us when we were in **t**rouble : for his mércy endureth for ever.

24 And hath delivered us from our **e**nemies : for his mércy endureth for ever.

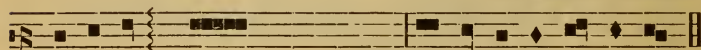
25 Who giveth foód to all **f**lesh : for his mércy endureth for ever.

26 O give thánks unto the Gód of **h**eaven : for his mércy endureth for ever.

27 O give thánks unto the Lórd of **l**ords : for his mércy endureth for ever.

### PSALM 137. *Super flumina.*

I. 1. with Monotonic Mediation.



By the **w**aters of Bábylon we sat dówn and wépt : when we remébered **t**hee O **S**ion.

2 As for our hárp, we hánged them up : upon the **t**rees that **a**re therein.

3 For they that léd us away cáptive, required of us then a sóng, and mélody in our heáviness : Síng us one of the **s**ongs of **S**ion.

4 Hów shall we síng the Lórd's song : **i**n a **s**trange land.

5 If I forgét thee O Jerúsalem : let my right hánd forget her **cunning**.

6 If I do not remémber thee, let my tóngue cleáve to the roóf of my móuth : yeá, if I préfér not Jerusalem **in** my mírth.

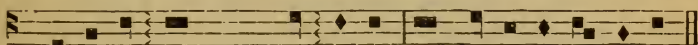
7 Remémber the children of 'Edom O Lórd, in the dáy of Jerúsalem : how they said, Dówn with it, dówn with it, even **to** the groúnd.

8 O daúghter of Bábylon, wásted with mísery : yéa, háppy shall he be that rewárdeth theé as **thou** hast **served** ús.

9 Bléssed shall he be that táketh thy children : and thróweth **them** **against** the stónes.

PSALM 138. *Confitebor tibi.*

V. 1. B.



I will **give** thánks unto thee O Lórd, with my whóle **heart** : even before the góds will I sing **praise** unto thee.

2 I will wórship toward thy hólý témples, and práise thy Náme because of thy loving-kindness and **truth** : for thou hast mágnified thy Náme and thy **Word** above **all** things.

3 When I cálléd upon thee, thou heárdest **me** : and endúedst my **soul** with **much** stréngth.

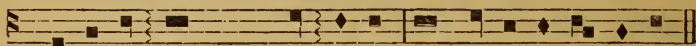
4 All the kíngs of the eárrth shall práise thee O **Lord** : for they have **heard** the **words** of thy móuth.

5 Yeá, they shall síng in the wáys of the **Lord** : that gréat is the **glory** of the Lórd.

6 For though the Lórd be hígh, yet hath he respéct unto the **lowly** : as for the próúd, he behóldeth **them** **afar** off.

7 Though I wálk in the mídst of tróuble, yet shalt thou refrésh **me** : thou shalt strétch forth thy hánd upon the fúriousness of mine énemies, and thy **right** hand shall **save** me.

V. 1. B.



8 The Lórd shall make goód his loving-kindness toward me : yeá, thy mércy O Lórd endúreth for éver, despise not then the **works** of thine **own** hands.

### Morning Prayer.

DAY 29. PSALM 139. *Domine, probasti.*

III. 3. A.



O Lord, thou hast seáched me **out** and **known** me : Thou knowest my dówn-sitting and mine up-rising, thou understádest my **thoughts long** before.

2 Thou art abóut my **path** and about my béd : and **spiest out** all my wáys.

3 For ló, there is not a **wörd** in my tóngue : but thou O Lórd, knówest it **altogether**.

4 Thou hast fáshioned me **behind and** befóre : and laid thine **hand** upon me.

5 Such knówledge is too wónderful and **excellent** for me : I **cannot attain** unto it.

6 Whither shall I gó then **from** thy **Spirit** : or whither shall I gó then **from** thy **presence**.

7 If I clímb up into **heaven** thou art **thére** : if I go dówn to **hél**, thou art **thére** also.

8 If I táke the **wings** of the **morning** : and remáin in the **uttermost parts** of the **seá**.

9 Even **thére** also shall thy **händ** lead me : and thy **right hand** shall **hold** me.



10 If I sáy, Peradvénture the **darkness** shall **cover** me :  
thén shall my **night** be **turned** to **dáy**.

11 Yeá, the **dárkness** is **nó** darkness with theé, but the  
night is as **cléar** as the **dáy** : the **dárkness** and **light** to  
thee are **both** alike.

12 **For** my **reins** are thine : thou hast **cóvered** me **in**  
my **mother's wómb**.

13 I will give **thánks** unto thee, for I am **feárfully** and  
**wonderfully** **máde** : **márvellous** are thy **wórks**, and that my  
sóul **knoweth** **right** **wéll**.

14 My **bones** are not **hid** from theé : though I be made  
sécretly, and **fáshioned** **benéath** **in** the **eáর্থ**.

15 Thine **eyes** did **seé** my **súbstance**, yet **being** **imper-**  
**fect** : and in thy **boók** were all my **members** **written**.

16 Which **dáy** by **dáy** were **fashioned** : when as **yet**  
there was **none** of them.

17 How **deár** are thy **coúnsels** **unto** **me** O **Gód** : O how  
**great** is the **sum** of them.

18 If I **téll** them, they are more in **number** **than** the  
**sánd** : when I wake **úp** I am **present** **with** thee.

19 Wilt thou not **sláy** the **wicked** O **Gód** : **Depárt** from  
me ye **blóod-thirsty** men.

20 For they speak **unrighteously** **against** thee : and  
thine **énemies** **take** thy **Name** in **váin**.

21 Do not I **háte** them O **Lord** that **hate** thee : and am  
not I **grieved** with those that rise **up** **against** thee.

22 Yeá, I **hate** them **right** **sóre** : even as **thóugh** they  
were **míne** **enemies**.

23 **Trý** me O **Gód**, and **seék** the **gróund** of my **heárt** :  
**próve** me, **and** **examine** my **thóughts**.

24 Look **wéll** if there be any way of **wickedness** **in** me :  
and **leád** me in the **wáy** **everlasting**.

PSALM 140. *Eripe me, Domine.*

V. 1. B.



Deliver me O Lórd, from the evil **man** : and presérve me **from** the **wicked** man.

2 Who imáGINE míschief in their **hearts** : and stír up **strife** all the day lóng.

3 They have shárpeneD their tóngues like a **serpent** : ádder's **poison** is **under** their líps.

4 Keép me O Lórd, from the hands of the **ungodly** : presérve me from the wicked men, who are púrposed to **overthrow** my goings.

5 The próud have laid a snáre for me, and spreáD a nét abroad with **cords** : **yea** and set **traps** in my way.

6 I saíd unto the Lórd, Thoú art my **God** : héar the **voice** of my **prayers** O Lórd.

7 'O Lord Gód, thou stréngth of my **health** : thou hast cóvered my heáD in the **day** of **battle**.

8 Let not the **ungódlý** have his desíre O **Lord** : let not his míschievous imaginátiON próspér, **lest** they be too proud.

9 Let the míschief of their own líps fáll upon the head of **them** : that **compass me** abóút.

10 Let hót burning coáls fáll upon **them** : let them be cást into the fíre and into the pít, that they **never** rise up agáín.

11 A mán full of wórds shall not próspér upon the **earth** : évil shall húnT the wicked pérson to **overthrow** him.

12 Súra I am that the Lórd will avenge the **poor** : and maintáin the **cause** of the **helpless**.

13 The ríghteous also shall gíve thánks unto thy **Name** : and the júst shall **continue** in thy síght.

## Evening Prayer.

DAY 29. PSALM 141. *Domine, clamavi.*

VIII. 1. A.



**Lord**, I cáll upon thee, háste thee unto **me** : and consider my voice **when** I **cry** unto thee.

2 Let my prayer be set fórch in thy síght as the **incense** : and let the lifting úp of my hánds be an **evening sacrifice**.

3 Set a wátcH O Lórd befóre my **mouth** : and **keep** the **door** of my líps.

4 O let not mine heárt be inclined to any évil **thing** : let me not be óccupied in ungódly works with the mén that work wickedness, lest I eát of such **things** as **please** them.

5 Let the ríghteous ráther smíte me **friendly** : and **reprove** me.

6 But let not their précious bálmS breáK my **head** : yeá, I will pray yét **against** their **wickedness**.

7 Let their júdges be overthrówn in stóny **places** : that they may héar my **words** for **they** are sweet.

8 Our bónes lie scátted before the **pit** : like as when one breáketh and héweth **wood** upon the eárrh.

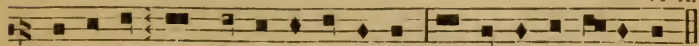
9 But mine eýes look unto theé O Lord **God** : in theé is my trúst, O **cast** not **out** my soúl.

10 Keép me from the snáre that they have láid for **me** : and from the tráps of the **wicked** doers.

11 Let the ungódly fáll into their own néts together : and let me **ever** escape them.

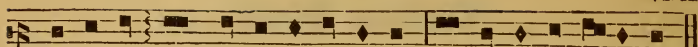
PSALM 142. *Voce mea ad Dominum.*

VI. A.



I cried unto the **Lórd** with my voice : yeá, even unto the Lórd did I make my supplication.

VI. A.



2 I poured out my complaints before him: and shewed him of my trouble.

3 When my spirit was in heaviness, thou knewest my path: in the way wherein I walked, have they privily laid a snare for me.

4 I looked also upon my right hand: and saw there was no man that would know me.

5 I had no place to flee unto: and no man cared for my soul.

6 I cried unto thee O Lord and said: Thou art my hope, and my portion in the land of the living.

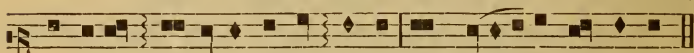
7 Consider my complaint: for I am brought very low.

8 O deliver me from my persecutors: for they are too strong for me.

9 Bring my soul out of prison, that I may give thanks unto thy Name: which thing if thou wilt grant me, then shall the righteous resort unto my company.

PSALM 143. *Domine, exaudi.*

IV. 2. A.



Hear my prayer O Lord, and consider my desire: hearken unto me for thy truth and righteousness' sake.

2 And enter not into judgment with thy servant: for in thy sight shall no man living be justified.

3 For the enemy hath persecuted my soul, he hath smitten my life down to the ground: he hath laid me in the darkness, as the men that have been long dead.

4 Therefore is my spirit vexed within me: and my heart within me is desolate.

5 Yet do I remember the time past, I muse upon all thy works: yea, I exercise myself in the works of thy hands.

6 I strétch forth my hánds **unto thee** : my soul gáspeth unto thee **as a thirsty lánd**.

7 Heár me O Lórd, and that soón, for my spírit **waxeth faint** : híde not thy fáce from me, lést I be like unto thém that go **down** into the pít.

8 O let me heár thy loving-kindness betímes in the mórning, for in theé is **mÿ trust** : shéw thou me the wáy that I should wálk in, for I líft **up** my **soul** unto thee.

9 Delíver me O Lórd, **from** mine **enemies** : for I fleé unto **thee** to **hide** me.

10 Teách me to do the thíng that pleáseth thee, for thou art **mÿ God** : let thy lóving Spírit lead me fórtH into the **land** of **righteousness**.

11 Quícken me O Lórd, for thy **Näme's sake** : and for thy ríghteousness' sake bríng my soul **out of trouble**.

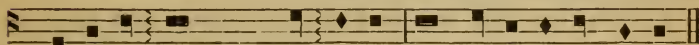
12 And of thy goódnss **slay** mine **enemies** : and destróy all them that véx my sóul, for **I** am thy **servant**.

---

## Morning Prayer.

DAY 30. PSALM 144. *Benedictus Dominus.*

V. 1. A.



**Blessed** be the Lórd my **strength** : who teacheth my hánds to wár, **and** my **fingers** to fíght.

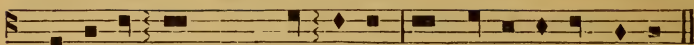
2 My hópe and my fórtress, my cástle and delíverer, my defénder in whom I **trust** : who subdúeth my peóple **that** is **under** me.

3 Lórd, what is mán that thou hast such respéct unto **him** : or the són of man, that thou **so** regardest him.

4 Mán is like a thíng of **nought** : his tíme passeth áwáy **like a shadow**.



V. 1. A.



5 Bów thy heávens O Lórd, and come **down** : touéh the **mountains** and **they** shall smóke.

6 Cást forth thy lightning and tear **them** : shoót out thine árrows **and** consume them.

7 Sénd down thine hánd from **above** : delíver me and táke me out of the great wáters, from the hánd of **stránge children**.

8 Whose móuth tálketh of **vanity** : and their right hánd is a right **hand** of **wickedness**.

9 I will síng a new sóng unto theé O **God** : and sing praíses unto thee upon a **ten**-stringed lúte.

10 Thou hast given víctory unto **kings** : and hast delivered Dávid thy sérvant from the **peril of** the swórd.

11 Sáve me, and delíver me from the hánd of **stráge children** : whose móuth tálketh of váníty, and their right hánd is a right **hand** of **iniquity**.

12 That our sóns may grow úp as the young **plants** : and that our daúghters may be as the pólished córnerns **of** the **temple**.

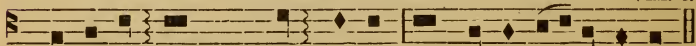
13 That our gárners may be fúll and plénteous with all mánnern of **store** : that our sheép may bring forth thousánds, and ten **thousands in** our streéts.

14 That our óxen may be stróng to labóur, that there be nó **decay** : no léáding into captívity, and nó **complaining in** our streéts.

15 Háppy are the peóple that are in such a **case** : yeá, bléssed are the peóple who **have** the **Lord** for their God.

PSALM 145. *Exaltabo te, Deus.*

VIII. 3.



I will **magnify** thee O Gód my **King** : and I will praíse thy Náme for **ever** and **ever**.

2 Every dáy will I give thánks unto **thee** : and praise thy Náme for **ever** and **ever**.

3 Greát is the Lórd, and márvellous wórthy to be **praised** : there is no **end** of his **greatness**.

4 One generátion shall praise thy wórks unto another : and declare thy **power**.

5 As for mé, I will be tálking of thy **worship** : thy glóry, thy **praise** and **wondrous** wórks.

6 So that mén shall speák of the míght of thy márvellous **acts** : and I will also **tell** of thy **greatness**.

7 The memórial of thine abúndant kíndness shall be **shewed** : and men shall **sing** of thy **righteousness**.

8 The Lórd is grácious and **merciful** : lóng-suffering, and of **gréat** goodness.

9 The Lórd is lóving unto évery **man** : and his mércy is over **all** his wórks.

10 All thy wórks praise thee O **Lord** : and thy **saints** give **thánks** unto thee.

11 They shéw the glóry of thy **kingdom** : and **talk** of thy **power**.

12 That thy pówer, thy glóry and míghtiness of thy **kingdom** : **might** be **known** unto mén.

13 Thy kíngdom is an everlásting **kingdom** : and thy domínion endúreth throughout **all** ages.

14 The Lórd uphóldeth all such as **fall** : and lífteth **up** all **those** that are dówn.

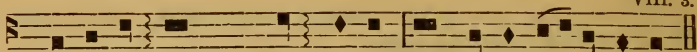
15 The eyes of all waít upon theé O **Lord** : and thou gívest them their meát in **düe** season.

16 Thou ópenest thine **hand** : and fíllest áll things liv-  
ing with **plenteousness**.

17 The Lórd is righteous in áll his **ways** : and **holy** in **all** his wórks.

18 The Lórd is nígth unto all them that cáll upón **him** :  
yéá, all such as cáll upon him **faithfully**.

VIII. 3.



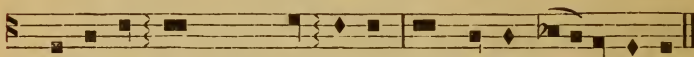
19 He will fulfil the desire of them that fear **him**: he also will hear their cry, **and** will **help** them.

20 The Lórd preserveth all them that love **him**: but scattereth abroad **all** the ungodly.

21 My mouth shall speak the praise of the **Lord**: and let all flesh give thanks unto his hóly Náme for **ever** and **ever**.

PSALM 146. *Lauda, anima mea.*

V. 2. B.



**Praise** the Lórd O my sóul, while I live will I praise the **Lord**: yeá, as lóng as I have any béing, I will sing **praises** unto my God.

2 O pút not your trúst in prínces, nor in any chíld of **man**: for there is **nö help** in them.

3 For when the breáth of man goeth fóρθ, he shall turn agáin to his **earth**: and then áll his **thoughts** perish.

4 Bléssed is he that hath the Gód of Jácob for his **help**: and whose hópe is **in** the **Lord** his Gód.

5 Who made heáven and eáρθ, the seá and áll that therein **is**: who kéepeth his **promise** for **ever**.

6 Who hélpeth them to ríght that suffer **wrong**: who feedeth the **hungry**.

7 The Lórd loóseth men out of **prison**: the Lórd giveth **sight** to the blínd.

8 The Lórd hélpeth them that are **fallen**: the Lórd cáreth **for** the **righteous**.

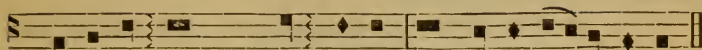
9 The Lórd cáreth for the strángers, he deféndeth the fátherless and **widow**: as for the wáy of the ungodly, he **turneth** it upside dówn.

10 The Lórd thy Gód O Sión, shall be Kíng for **evermore**: and throughout áll **generations**.

## Ebening Prayer.

DAY 30. PSALM 147. *Laudate Dominum.*

VIII. 1. B.



O praise the Lórd, for it is a goód thing to sing praises unto our **God** : yeá, a joyful and pleásant thing it is to be **thankful**.

2 The Lórd doth build úp Jerúsalem : and gáther togetóher the **óutcasts** of **Israel**.

3 He heáleth those that are bróken in **heart** : and giveth médicine to **heal** their **sickness**.

4 He télleth the númer of the **stars** : and calleth them **all** by their námes.

5 Greát is our Lórd, and greát is his **power** : yeá, and his **wisdom** is **infinite**.

6 The Lórd setteth úp the **meek** : and bríngeth the **ungodly down** to the gróund.

7 O síng unto the Lórd with thanksgíving : sing praises upon the **harp** unto our God.

8 Who cóvereth the heáven with cloúds, and prepáreth ráin for the **earth** : and máketh the gráss to grów upon the móuntains, and hérb for the **use** of mén.

9 Who giveth fódder unto the **cattle** : and feédeth the young rávens that **call** upon him.

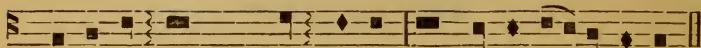
10 He hath no pleásure in the strángth of an **horse** : neither delíghteth he in **any man's** legs.

11 But the Lórd's delíght is in them that féar **him** : and put their **trust** in his **mercy**.

12 Praise the Lórd O Jerúsalem : praise thy **God** O **Sion**.

13 For he hath made fást the bárs of thy **gates** : and hath bléssed thy **children** **within** thee.

## VIII. 1. B.



14 He maketh **peáce** in thy **borders**: and fílleth thee **with** the **flour** of wheát.

15 He sendeth fórth his commándment upon **earth**: and his word rúnneth **very swiftly**.

16 He giveth snów like **wool**: and scáttereth the hoár-frost **like ashes**.

17 He cásteth forth his íce like **morsels**: whó is áble to **abide** his fróst.

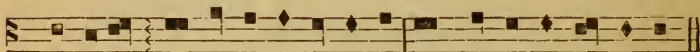
18 He séndeth out his wórd, and mélteth **them**: he blóweth with his wind, **and** the **waters** flów.

19 He shéweth his wórd unto **Jacob**: his státutes and órduances **unto Israel**.

20 He hath not dealt só with ány **nation**: néither have the héáthen **knowledge of** his láws.

PSALM 148. *Laudate Dominum.*

## VII. 4. A.



0 **praise** the **Lord** of heaven: **praise** him in the héight.

2 **Praise** him **all ye angels** of hís: **praise** him **all his** hósts.

3 **Praise** him **sun** and moón: **praise** him **all ye stars** and líght.

4 **Praise** him **all ye heavens**: and ye wáters that are **above** the heavens.

5 Let them **praise** the **Name** of the Lórd: for he spáke the wórd and they were máde, he commánded, and they **were** created.

6 He hath made them fást for **ever** and **ever**: he hath given them a lów which shall **not** be **broken**.



7 Praise the **Lord** upon eárrh : ye **dragons** and **all** deéps.

8 Fíre and haíl, **snow** and **vapours** : wínd and **storm** fulfilling his word.

9 **Mountains** and **all** hills : fruítful treés and **áll** cedars.

10 Beásts and **áll** **cattle** : **worms** and **feathered fówls**.

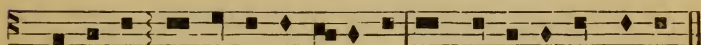
11 **Kíngs** of the eárrh and **áll** **people** : prínces and **all** **judges** of the wórrld.

12 Yóúng men and maídens, óld men and children, **praise** the **Name** of the Lórrd : for hís **Name** ónly is éxcellent, and his **praise** above **heaven** and eárrh.

13 He shall exárrt the hórrn of his peóple, **all** his **saints** shall **praise** him : even the children of 'Israel, even the **people** that **serveth** him.

PSALM 149. *Cantate Domino.*

III. 6.



O sing unto the **Lord** a **new** song : let the congregá-tion of **sáints** **praise** him.

2 Let 'Israel rejoice in **him** that **made** him : and let the children of Sión be **joyful** in their King.

3 Let them **praise** his **Name** in the dánce : let them sing praises unto **him** with **tabret** and **hárp**.

4 For the Lórrd hath pleásure in his **people** : and hélpeth the **mèek-hearted**.

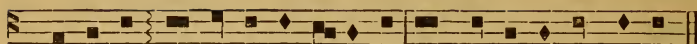
5 Let the **sáints** be **joyful** with **glory** : let them rejoice in their beds.

6 Let the praises of **God** be in their móúth : and a twó-edged **swórrd** in their hands.

7 To be avenged of the **heathen** : and to **rebuke** the **people**.

8 To **bind** their **kings** in cháíns : and their nóbles with **links** of iron.

III. 6.



9 That they may be avénged of them **as** it is **written** :  
Such hónour have **all his** saínts.

PSALM 150. *Laudate Dominum.*

VIII. 2.



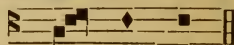
0 **praise** Gód in his **holiness** : **praise** him in the  
fírmament **of** his **power**.

2 **Praíse** him in his nóble **acts** : **praise** him accórding to  
his **excellent greatness**.

3 **Praíse** him in the sóund of the **trumpet** : **praise** him  
upon the **lute** and hárp.

4 **Praíse** him in the cýmbals and **dances** : **praise** him  
upon the **strings** and pípe.

5 **Praíse** him upon the wéll-tuned **cymbals** : **praise** him  
upon the **lòud cymbals**.



6 Let évery thing that hath **breath** : **praise** the Lórd.\*

\* This is the only example of the latter part of a verse not supplying  
two syllables for the musical accents. It is perhaps best to sing both  
accents to the word '**praise,**' as above.

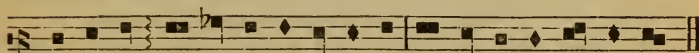
## SELECTIONS OF PSALMS,

TO BE USED INSTEAD OF THE PSALMS FOR THE DAY, AT THE  
DISCRETION OF THE MINISTER.

### Selection First.

PSALM 1. *Beatus vir, qui non abiit.*

I. 1.



**Blessed** is the mán that hath not wálked in the cóunsel of the ungódlý, nor stoód in the **way** of **sínners** : and hath not sát in the **seat** of the **scornful**.

But his delight is in the **lāw** of the Lórd : and in his lāw will he éxercise himsélff **day** and níght.

And he shall be like a treé planted **by** the **waterside** : that will bring forth his fruít in **düe** **season**.

His leáf also **shall** not **wither** : and loók, whatsoéver he dóeth **it** shall **prosper**.

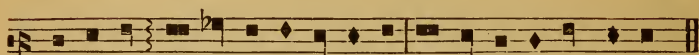
As for the ungódlý, it **is** not **so** with thémm : but they are like the cháff, which the wind scáttereth **away** from the **face** of the éárth.

Thérefore the ungódlý shall not be áble to **stand** in the **judgment** : neither the sínners in the congregátion of the **righteous**.

Bút the Lord knóweth the **way** of the **righteous** : and the wáy of the ungodly shall **perish**.

PSALM 15. *Domine, quis habitabit?*

I. 7.



Lord who shall dwell in thy **tabernacle** : or who shall rest upon thy **holy hill**.

Even hé that leádeth an **uncorrupt** life : and dóeth the thing which is right, and **speaketh** the **truth** from his heart.

Hé that hath úsed no deceit in his tóngue, nor done evil to his **neighbour** : and hath not slándered his **neighbour**.

Hé that sétteth not by himsélf, but is lówly in his **own** eyes : and maketh múch of **them** that **fear** the Lord.

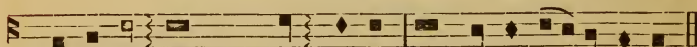
He that sweáreth unto his neighbour, and **disappointeth** him not : though it were to his **own** hindrance.

Hé that hath not given his móney upón usury : nor taken rewárd **against** the **innocent**.

Whóso **doeth** **these** things : **sháll** never fall.

PSALM 91. *Qui habitat.*

VIII. 1. B.



Whoso dwelleth under the defence of the Most **High** : shall abide under the shadow of the **Almighty**.

I will say unto the Lórd, Thou art my hópe and my **stronghold** : my Gód, in **him** will I trúst.

For he shall deliver thee from the snare of the **hunter** : and from the **noisome pestilence**.

He shall defend thee under his wings, and thou shalt be safe under his **feathers** : his faithfulness and truth shall be thy **shield** and **buckler**.

Thou shalt not be afraid for any terror by **night** : nor for the **arrow** that **flieth** by day.

For the péstilence that wálketh in **darkness** : nor for the sickness that destróyeth in the **noon-day**.

A thoúsand shall fáll beside thee, and ten thoúsand at thy right **hand** : but it shall **not** come **nigh** thee.

Yeá, with thine eýes shalt thou behold : and seé the rewárd of **the** ungodly.

For thoú Lórd, art my **hope** : thou hast sét thine hóuse of defénce **very** high.

There shall no évil háppen unto **thee** : neither shall any plágue come **nigh** thy **dwelling**.

For he shall give his ángels chárge over **thee** : to **keep** thee in **all** thy wáys.

They shall beár thee in their **hands** : that thou húrtnot thy **foot** **against** a stóne.

Thou shalt gó upon the líon and **adder** : the young líon and the drágon shalt thou **treád** under thy feet.

Becaúse he hath set his lóve upon me, thérefore will I deliver **him** : I will set him úp, because he hath **known** my Náme.

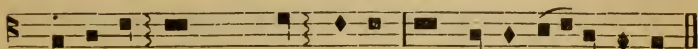
He shall cáll upon me and I will heár **him** : yeá, I am with him in tróuble, I will deliver him and **bring** him to **honour**.

With lóng life will I sátisfy **him** : and shéw him **my** **salvation**.

## Selection Second.

PSALM 4. *Cum invocarem.*

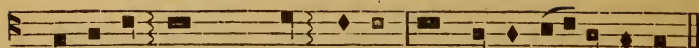
VIII. 3.



**Hear** me when I cáll, O Gód of my **righteousness** : thou hast set me at líberty when I was in tróuble, have mércy upon me and **hearken** unto my **práyer**.

O ye sóns of mén, how lóng will ye blasphéme minè **honour** : and have such pleásure in váníty, and seek **after** **falsehood**.





Knów this also, that the Lórd hath chósen to himself the mán that is **godly** : when I call upon the Lórd **he** will **hear** me.

Stand in áwe and sín **not** : commúne with your own heárt, and in your **chamber** and be still.

Offer the sácrifice of **righteousness** : and **put** your **trust** in the Lórd.

There be mány that **say** : Whó will **shew** us any goód.

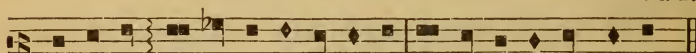
Lórd lift thou **up** : the light of thy coúntenánce **upon** us.

Thou hast put gládness in my **heart** : since the tíme that their córn and wíne and **oil** **increased**.

I will láy me down in peáce and táke my **rest** : for it is thou Lórd ónly, that mákest me **dwell** in **safety**.

FROM PSALM 31. *In te, Domine, speravi.*

I. 4. B.



In **thee** O Lórd have I **put** my trúst : let me néver be put to confúsió, deliver me **in** thy **righteousness**.

Bow **down** thine ear to me : make **haste** to deliver me.

And be thou my strong rock and **höuse** of defénce : that thou **mayest** **save** me.

For thou art my strong **rock** and my castle : be thou also my guíde, and lead me **for** thy **Name's** sake.

Dráw me out of the nét that they have laid **privly** **for** me : for **thou** art **my** strength.

Into thy hánds I commend my **spirit** : for thou hast redeémed me O Lórd thou **God** of trúth.

PSALM 91. *Qui habitat.*

V. 2. B.



Whoso **dwell**eth under the defence of the Most **High** :  
shall abide under the shadow of the **Almighty**.

I will say unto the **Lórd**, **Thou** art my hope and my  
**stronghold** : my **Gód**, in **him** will I trust.

For he shall deliver thee from the snare of the **hunter** :  
and from the **noisome pestilence**.

He shall defend thee under his wings, and thou shalt  
be safe under his **feathers** : his faithfulness and truth shall  
be thy **shield** and **buckler**.

Thou shalt not be afraid for any terror by **night** : nor  
for the **arrow** that **flieth** by day.

For the pestilence that walketh in **darkness** : nor for  
the sickness that destroyeth in the **noon-day**.

A thousand shall fall beside thee, and ten thousand at  
thy right **hand** : but it shall **not** come **nigh** thee.

Yea, with thine eyes shalt thou behold : and see the  
reward of the **ungodly**.

For thou **Lórd**, art my **hope** : thou hast set thine house  
of defence **very high**.

There shall be no evil happen unto **thee** : neither shall  
any plague come **nigh** thy **dwelling**.

For he shall give his angels charge over **thee** : to **keep**  
thee in **all** thy ways.

They shall bear thee in their **hands** : that thou hurt  
not thy **foot against** a stone.

Thou shalt go upon the lion and **adder** : the young lion  
and the dragon shalt thou **treä**d under thy feet.

Because he hath set his love upon me, therefore will I  
deliver **him** : I will set him up, because he hath **known**  
my **Näme**.

He shall call upon me and I will hear **him** : yea, I am

V. 2. B.

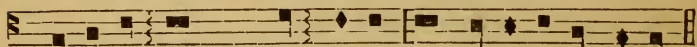


with him in trouble, I will deliver him and **bring** him to **honour**.

With **long** life will I satisfy **him** : and shew him **my** **salvation**.

PSALM 134. *Ecce nunc.*

VIII. 1. A.



Behold now, praise the **Lord** : all ye **servants** of the **Lórd**.

Ye that by night stand in the house of the **Lord** : even in the courts of the **house** of **our** God.

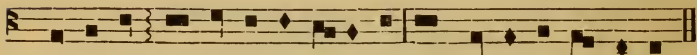
Lift up your hands in the sanctuary : **and** praise the **Lórd**.

The **Lórd** that made heaven and **earth** : give thee blessing **out** of **Sion**.

## Selection Third.

PSALM 19. *Cæli enarrant.*

III. 5.



The **heavens** declare the **glory** of God : and the firmament **sheweth** his **handy-work**.

One **day** telleth another : and one night certifieth another.

There is neither **speech** nor **language** : but their voices are **heard** among them.

Their sound is gone **out** into all lands : and their words into the **ends** of the world.

In them hath he set a **tábernacle** for the sun : which

cometh fóρθ as a brídegroom out of his chámber, and re-joíceth as a **giant** to **run** his cóurse.

It goeth fóρθ from the uttermost párt of the heáven, and runneth abóut unto the **end** of **it** again : and there is nóthing **hid** from the **heat** thereof.

The láw of the Lórd is an undefiled **law** **converting** the soul : the téstimony of the Lórd is súde, and giveth wísdom **unto** the **simple**.

The státutes of the Lórd are **right** and **rejoice** the heart : the commándment of the Lórd is púre, and giveth **light** **unto** the eýes.

The fear of the Lórd is cleán, and **endureth** for **ever** : the júdgments of the Lórd are trué, and ríghteous **altogether**.

Móre to be desired are they than góld, yeá than **múch fine** gold : sweéter also than hóney **and** the **honey-comb**.

Moreóver by **them** is thy **servant** taught : and in kéeping of them **there** is **great** rewárd.

Whó can téll how **oft** he offendeth : O cleánse thou me **from** my **secret** fáults.

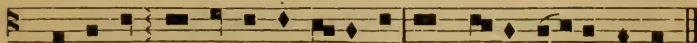
Kéep thy sérvant also from presúptuous síns, lest they get the **dominion** over me : só shall I be undefiled and innocent **from** the **great** offénce.

Let the wórds of my móuth, and the meditation of my heart : be alway **acceptable** **in** thy sight.

O Lórd **my** strength : and **my** redeemer.

PSALM 24. *Domini est terra.*

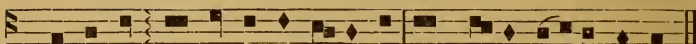
III. 4. B.



The **earth** is the Lórd's, and **all** that **therein** is : the compass of the wórlð, and **they** that **dwell** therein.

For he hath founded **it** **upon** the seas : and **preparaed** **it** **upon** the floóds.

III. 4. B.



Whó shall ascénd into the **híll** of the Lord : or whó shall rise **up** in his **holy** place.

Even hé that hath cleán **hands** and a **pure** heart : and that hath not lift úp his mínd unto váníty, nor swórn to **deceive** his **neighbour**.

Hé shall receíve the **blessing** from the Lord : and ríghteousness from the Gód of **his** **salvation**.

This is the generátion of **them** that **seek** him : even of them that seék thy **face** O **Jacob**.

Líft up your heáds O ye gátes, and bé ye lift úp ye **ever-lasting** doors : and the Kíng of **glory** shall come ín.

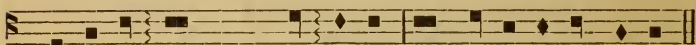
Whó is the **King** of **glory** : It is the Lórd stróng and míghty, even the Lórd **mighty** in **battle**.

Líft up your heáds O ye gátes, and bé ye lift úp ye **ever-lasting** doors : and the Kíng of **glory** shall come ín.

Whó is the **King** of **glory** : Even the Lórd of hósts, hé is the **King** of **glory**.

PSALM 103. *Benedic, anima mea.*

V. 1. A.



**Praise** the Lórd O my **soul** : and áll that ís within me **praise** his **holy** Náme.

**Praíse** the Lórd O my **soul** : and forgét not **all** his **benefits**.

Who forgíveth áll thy **sin** : and heáleth all **thine** **infirmities**.

Who sáveth thy lífe from **destruction** : and crówneth theé with mércy and **loving-kindness**.

Who sátisfieth thy móuth with good **things** : making thee yóung and lústy **as** an **eagle**.

The Lórd éxecuteth ríghteousness and **judgment** : for all thé m that **are** **oppressed** with wróng.



He shéwed his wáys unto **Moses** : his wórks unto the **children of Israel**.

The Lórd is fúll of compásson and **mercy** : lóng-suffering, and of **greät goodness**.

He will not álway be **chiding** : neither keépeth he his **anger** for **ever**.

He hath not deált with us áfter our **sins** : nor rewárded us accórding to our **wickednesses**.

For loók how hích the héaven is in compárison of the **earth** : so greát is his mércy also toward **them** that **fear** him.

Loók how wíde also the eást is from the **west** : so fár hath he **set** our **sins** from us.

Yeá, like as a fáther pítieth his own **children** : even só is the Lórd mérciful unto **them** that **fear** him.

For he knóweth whereof we are **made** : he remémbereth **that** we **are** but dúst.

The dáys of mán are but as **grass** : for he floúrisheth as a **flower** of the fíeld.

For as soon as the wínd goeth óver it, it is **gone** : and the place thereof shall **know** it no more.

But the mérciful goódness of the Lórd, endúreth for éver and éver upon them that féar **him** : and his ríghteousness upon **children's children**.

Even upon such as keép his **covenant** : and thínk upon his **commandments** to **do** them.

The Lórd hath prépared his seát in **heaven** : and his kíngdom **ruleth** over áll.

O praise the Lórd ye ángels of his, ye that excél in **strength** : ye that fulfil his commándment, and heárken unto the **voice** of his word.

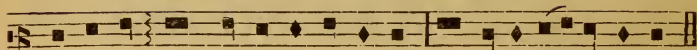
O práise the Lórd all yé his **hosts** : ye sérvants of his that **do** his **pleasure**.

O speak goód of the Lórd all ye wórks of his, in all pláces of his **dominion** : práise thou the **Lörd O** my sóul.

## Selection Fourth.

PSALM 23. *Dominus regit me.*

VI. B.



The **Lord** is my shepherd: therefore can I lack nothing.

He shall feed me in a green pasture: and lead me forth beside the waters of comfort.

He shall convert my soul: and bring me forth in the paths of righteousness for his **Name's** sake.

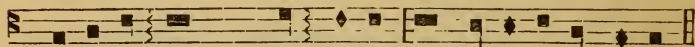
Yea, though I walk through the valley of the shadow of death, I will fear no evil: for thou art with me, thy rod and thy staff comfort me.

Thou shalt prepare a table before me against them that trouble me: thou hast anointed my head with oil, and my cup shall be full.

But thy loving kindness and mercy shall follow me all the days of my life: and I will dwell in the house of the **Lord** for ever.

PSALM 34. *Benedicam domino.*

VIII. 1. A.



I will always give thanks unto the **Lord**: his praise shall ever be in my mouth.

My soul shall make her boast in the **Lord**: the humble shall hear thereof and be glad.

O praise the **Lórd** with me: and let us magnify his **Name** together.

I sought the **Lórd** and he heard me: yea, he delivered me out of all my fear.

They had an eye unto him and were lightened: and their faces were not ashamed.

Ló the poór crieth, and the Lórd heáreth **him**: yeá, and sáveth him out of **all** his **troubles**.

The ángel of the Lórd tárrieth róund about them that feár **him**: and delivereth them.

O táste and seé how grácious the Lórd **is**: bléssed is the **man** that **trusteth** in him.

O feár the Lórd yé that are his **saints**: for they that feár **him** lack **nothing**.

The líons do láck and súffer **hunger**: but theý who seék the Lórd shall wánt no **manner** of **thing** that is goód.

Cóme ye chíldren and heárken unto **me**: I will **teach** you the **fear** of the Lórd.

What mán is he that lústeth to **live**: and would **fain** see **good** days.

Keép thy tóngue from **evil**: and thy líps **that** they **speak** no guíle.

Eschéw évil and do **good**: seék **peace** and ensue it.

The eýes of the Lórd are over the **righteous**: and his eárs are open **unto** their prayers.

The cóuntenance of the Lórd is against them that do **evil**: to roót out the remémbrance **of** them **from** the eárrh.

The ríghteous crý, and the Lórd heáreth **them**: and delivereth them out of **all** their **troubles**.

The Lórd is nígh unto them that are of a cóntrite **heart**: and will sáve such as be of an **humble** spirit.

Greát are the tróubles of the **righteous**: but the Lórd delivereth him **out** of áll.

He keépeth áll his **bones**: so that not óne of **them** is **broken**.

But misfórtune shall sláy the ungodly: and theý that háte the ríghteous **shall** be **desolate**.

The Lórd delivereth the soúls of his **servants**: and all theý that put their trúst in him shall **not** be **destitute**.

PSALM 65. *Te decet hymnus.*

VIII. 1. B.



Thou O **God**, art praised in **Sion** : and unto thee shall the vów be perfórmed in **Jerusalem**.

Thou that heárest the **prayer** : unto **thee** shall **all** flesh cóme.

My misdeéds prevail against **me** : Ó be thou mérciful unto our sins.

Bléssed is the mán whom thou choósest, and receívest unto **thee** : he shall dwéll in thy cóurt, and shall be sá-tisfied with the pleásures of thy hóuse, éven of thy **holy temple**.

Thou shalt shéw us wónderful things in thy ríghteousness, O Gód of our sal**va**tion : thou that art the hópe of áll the énds of the eárh, and of them that **remain** in the **broad** sea.

Who in his stréngth setteth fást the **mountains** : and is gírded **about** with **power**.

Who stílleth the ráging of the **sea** : and the nóise of his wáves, and the mádness **of** the **people**.

They also that dwéll in the úttermost párts of the eárh, shall be afraíd at thy **tokens** : thou that makest the óut-goings of the mórning and **evening** to **praise** thee.

Thou vísitest the eárh and bléssest **it** : thou mákest it **very plenteous**.

The ríver of Gód is fúll of **water** : thou prépárest their córn, for só thou **providest for** the eárh.

Thou wáterest her fúrrows, thou sendest raín into the little válleys thereof : thou makest it sóft with the dróps of raín, and **blessest** the **increase** of it.

Thou crównest the yeár with thy **goodness** : and thy **clouds** drop **fatness**.

They shall dróp upon the dwéllings of the **wilderness** :  
and the little hílls shall **rejoice** on **every** side.

The fólds shall be fúll of **sheep** : the válleys also shall  
stand so thíck with córñ, that **they** shall **laugh** and **síng**.

## Selection Fifth.

PSALM 26. *Judica me, Domine.*

VII. 4. A.



Be **thou** my Júdege O Lórd, for I have wálked **innocently** : my trúst hath been álso in the Lórd, **therefore** shall **I** not fall.

Exámine me O **Lord** and **prove** me : try out my **reins** and my heart.

For thy loving-kindness is **ever** before mine eýes : and **I** will **walk** in thy truth.

I have not dwélt with **váin** persons : neither will I have féllowship **with** the deceitful.

I have háted the congregátion of the **wicked** : and will not sít **among** the ungodly.

I will wásh my hánds in **innocency** O **Lord** : and só will **I** go to thine altar.

That I may shéw the **voice** of thanksgíving : and téll of **all** thy **wondrous** wórks.

Lórd I have lóved the habitation of **thy** house : and the pláce where thine **honour** dwelleth.

O shút not up my soúl **with** the **sínners** : nor my life with the **bloöd-thirsty**.

In whose **hands** is **wickedness** : and their ríght **hand** is **full** of gífts.

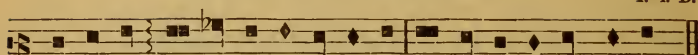
But as for mé, I will walk **innocently** : O delíver me, and be **merciful** unto me.

My **foöt** standeth ríght : I will praise the Lórd in the **congregations**.



PSALM 43. *Judica me, Deus.*

I. 4. B.



Give **sentence** with me O Gód, and defend my cause against the **ungodly people**: O deliver me from the deceitful and **wicked man**.

For thou art the God of my strength, why hast thou **put me from thee**: and why go I so heavily, while the **enemy oppresseth me**.

O send out thy light and thy truth, that **they may lead me**: and bring me unto thy holy hill, and **to thy dwelling**.

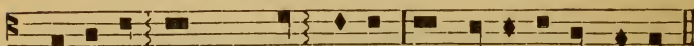
And that I may go unto the altar of Gód, even unto the Gód of my **joy and gladness**: and upon the harp will I give thanks unto **thee O God my Gód**.

Why art thou so **heavy O** my soul: and why art thou so **disquieted within me**.

O **put thy trust** in Gód: for I will yet give him thanks, which is the help of my **countenance and my Gód**.

PSALM 141. *Domine, clamavi.*

VIII. 1. A.



**Lord**, I call upon thee, haste thee unto **me**: and consider my voice **when I cry** unto thee.

Let my prayer be set forth in thy sight as the **incense**: and let the lifting up of my hands be an **evening sacrifice**.

Set a watch O Lord before my **mouth**: and **keep the door** of my lips.

O let not mine heart be inclined to any evil **thing**: let me not be occupied in ungodly works with the men that work wickedness, lest I eat of such **things as please them**.

Let the righteous rather smite me **friendly**: and **reprove me**.

But let not their précious bálm's breák my head : yeá,  
I will pray yét **against** their **wickedness**.

Let their júdges be overthrówn in stóny places : that  
they may héar my **words** for **they** are swéét.

Our bónes lie scátt'ed before the **pit** : like as when one  
breáketh and héweth **wood** **upon** the eárrh.

But mine eýes look unto theé O Lord **God** : in theé is  
my trúst, O **cast** not **out** my sóul.

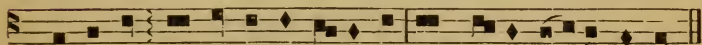
Keép me from the snáre that they have láid for **me** : and  
from the tráps of the **wicked** **doers**.

Let the ungódlý fáll into their own néts together : and  
let me **ever** escape them.

## Selection Sixth.

### PSALM 32. *Beati, quorum.*

III. 4. B.



**Blessed** is he whose unrighteousness is forgiven : and  
whose **sin** is covered.

Bléssed is the mán unto whom the Lórd imputeth **no**  
**sin** : and in whose spírit there **is no** guile.

For **whilst** I **held** my tóngue : my bónes consúmed  
away through my **daily** complaining.

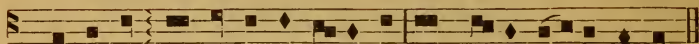
For thy hánd is héavy **upon** me **day** and **níght** : and  
my móisture is like the **drought** in **summer**.

I will acknówledge my **sin** unto thee : and mine un-  
righteousness **have** I **not** hid.

I saíd I will conféss my **sins** unto the Lórd : and só  
thou forgávest the **wickedness** of my **sin**.

For thís shall évery one that is gódlý make his prayér  
unto thee, in a **time** when thou **mayest** be fóund : but in  
the great wáter-floods they shall **not** come **nigh** him.

III. 4. B.



Thou art a place to hide me in, thou shalt preserve me from **trouble** : thou shalt compass me about with **songs** of deliverance.

I will inform thee, and teach thee in the way wherein thou shalt go : and I will **guide** thee **with** mine eye.

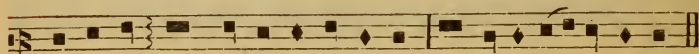
Bé ye not like to horse and mule, which have no **understanding** : whose mouths must be held with bit and bridle, lest they **fall** upon thee.

Great plagues remain for **the** **ungodly** : but whoso putteth his trust in the Lord, mercy embraceth **him** on every side.

Be glad O ye righteous, and rejoice in the Lord : and be joyful all **ye** that are **true** of heart.

PSALM 130. *De profundis.*

VI. B.



Out of the deep have I called unto thee O Lord : Lord hear my voice.

O let thine **ears** consider well : the **voice** of my complaint.

If thou Lord, wilt be extreme to **mark** what is done amiss : O Lord, **who** may abide it.

For there is **mercy** with thee : therefore shalt thou be feared.

I look for the Lord, my **soul** doth **wait** for him : in his **word** is my trust.

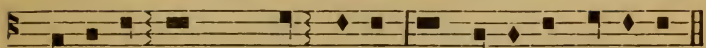
My soul **fleeth** unto the Lord : before the morning watch, I say before the **morning** watch.

O Israel, trust in the Lord, for with the **Lord** there is **mercy** : and with him is **plenteous** redemption.

And he shall **redeem** Israel : **from** all his sins.

PSALM 121. *Levavi oculos meos.*

VIII. 2.



I will lift up mine eyes unto the **hills** : from **whence** cometh my **hélp**.

My **hélp** cometh éven from the **Lord** : who hath **mäde** **heaven** and **eárrh**.

He will not súffer thy **foót** to be **moved** : and he that **keepeth** thee **will** not **sleép**.

Behóld, he that **keépeth** Israel : shall **neither** **slumber** nor **sleép**.

The **Lórd** himsél*f* is thy **keeper** : the **Lórd** is thy **de**fence upon thy **right** hand.

So that the **sún** shall not **búrn** thee by **day** : **neither** the **moon** by **níght**.

The **Lórd** shall **presérve** thee from all **evil** : **yeá**, it is **even** **he** that shall **keep** thy **soúl**.

The **Lórd** shall **presérve** thy going **óút** and thy coming **in** : from this time **forth** for **evermore**.

## Selection Sebenth.

PSALM 37. *Noli æmulari.*

I. 4. B.

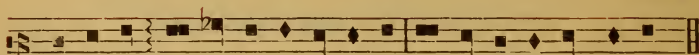


**Fret** not thyself because of the **ungodly** : neither be thou **énvius** against the **evil** **doers**.

For they shall **soón** be cut **döwn** like the **gráss** : and be **withered** even **as** the **green** herb.

**Pút** thou thy **trúst** in the **Lórd**, and be **doing** **góód** : **dwell** in the **lánd**, and **véri**ly thou **shalt** be fed.

I. 4. B.



Delight thou in the Lórd : and he shall give thee thy heart's desire.

Commít thy way unto the Lórd, and put thy trust in him : and he shall bring it to páss.

He shall make thy righteousness as cleär as the líght : and thy júst deáling as the noon-day.

Hold thee still in the Lórd, and abide patiently upon him : but grieve not thyself at hím whose wáy doth próspér, against the mán that doeth after evil counsels.

Leáve off from wráth, and let go displeasure : frét not thyself, élse shalt thou be móved to dö evil.

Wicked dóers shall be rooted out : and theý that pátiently abide the Lórd, those shall inherit the lánd.

Yet a líttle while, and the ungódlý shall be clean gone : thou shalt loók after his pláce, and he shall be away.

But the meék-spirited shall possess the eárrh : and shall be refréshed in the multitude of peáce.

The ungódlý seeketh counsel against the júst : and gnásheth upon him with his teéth.

The Lórd shall læugh him to scórn : for he hath seén that his day is coming.

The ungódlý have dráwn out the swórd, and have bent their bów : to cást down the poór and neédy, and to sláý such as are of a ríght conversation.

Their swórd shall go through their own heart : and their bow shall be broken.

A smáll thing that the righteous hath : is bétter than great ríches of the ungodly.

For the árms of the ungódlý shall be broken : and the Lórd upholdeth the righteous.



The Lórd knóweth the **days** of the **godly** : and their inhéritance shall **endure** for **ever**.

They shall not be confóunded **in** the **perilous** tíme : and **in** the **days** of **deárrh** **they** shall **have** enough.

As for the ungódly they shall pérish, and the énemies of the Lórd shall **consume** as the **fat** of lámbs : yeá, even as the smoke shall **they** **consume** away.

The ungódly bórroweth and **payeth** **not** again : but the ríghteous is mérciful and liberal.

Such as are bléssed of **God** shall possess the lánd : and they that are cúrsed of him shall be **rooted** out.

The Lórd órdereth a **good** man's **going** : and **máketh** his wáy **acceptable** to himself.

Though he fáll he shall **not** be **cast** away : for the Lórd upholdeth him **with** his hánd.

I have been **young** and **now** am óld : and yét saw I néver the ríghteous forsáken, nor his **séed** **begging** their bread.

The ríghteous is ever **merciful** and **lendeth** : and his **seed** is **blessed**.

Fleé from évil and dó the **thing that** is goód : and **dwell** for evermore.

For the Lórd lóveth the **thing that** is ríght : he forsáketh not his that be gódly, but they are **preserved** for **ever**.

The unrighteous shall be **punished** : as for the séed of the ungódly, it shall be **rooted** out.

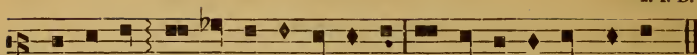
The ríghteous shall **inherit** the lánd : and **dwéll** therein for **ever**.

The móúth of the ríghteous is **exercised** in **wisdom** : and his tóngue will be **talking** of **judgment**.

The lów of his **God** is **in** his héart : and his **goings** shall not slide.

The ungódly **seeth** the **righteous** : and **seéketh** **occa-**  
**sion** to **slay** him.

I. 4. B.



The Lórd will not **leave** him **in** his hand : nor condemn him **when** he is **judged**.

Hópe thou in the Lórd, and **keép** his **waý**, and he shall **promóte** thee that thou **shalt** **possess** the **lánd** : when the **ungódlý** shall **pérish**, **thou** shalt **see** it.

I mysélf have **seén** the **ungódlý** in **gréat** **power** : and **flóurishing** like a **gréen** **bay-tree**.

I went by and **lö** he was **góne** : I **soúght** him, but his **place** could **no** where be **foúnd**.

Keep **ínnocency**, and take **heéd** unto the **thíng** that is **ríght** : for that shall **bring** a man **peace** at the **lást**.

As for the **transgréssors**, they shall **perish** **together** : and the **énd** of the **ungódlý** is, they shall be **rooted out** at the **lást**.

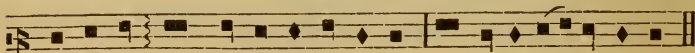
But the **salvátió** of the **ríghteous** **cometh** **of** the Lórd : who is **álso** their **stréngth** in the **time** of **trouble**.

And the Lórd shall **by** them and **save** them : he shall **delíver** them from the **ungódlý** and shall **sáve** them, because they **put** their **trust** in him.

## Selection Eighth.

PSALM 51. *Miserere mei, Deus.*

VI. B.



Have **mercy** upon me O Gód, after thy **gréat** **goodness** : **accórding** to the **múltitude** of thy **mércies** do **away** mine **offences**.

Wásh me **throúghly** **from** my **wickedness** : and **cleanse** me **from** my **sín**.

For I **acknowledge** **my** **faults** : and my **sín** is **ever** **before** me.

Against theé only have I sinned, and done this evil in **thy** sight : that thou mightest be justified in thy saying, and cleár when **thou** art judged.

Behóld I was **shapen** in **wickedness** : and in sín hath my **mother** conceived me.

But ló, thou requírest **truth** in the inward párts : and shalt máke me to understánd **wisdom** secretly.

Thou shalt púrge me with hýssop, and **I** shall be cleán : thou shalt wásh me, and I shall be **whiter** than snow.

Thou shalt máke me heár of **joy** and **gladness** : that the bónes which thou hast **broken** may rejoice.

Túrn thy **face** from **my** sins : and put **out** all **my** misdeéds.

Máke me a clëan heart O God : and renéw a right **spirit** within me.

Cást me not **away** from thy **presence** : and táke not thy hóly **Spirit** from me.

O gíve me the cómfort of thy **help** again : and stáblish me with **thy** free **Spirit**.

Thén shall I teách thy wáys unto the **wicked** : and sinners shall be **converted** unto thee.

Deliver me from blood-guiltiness O Gód, thoú that art the **God** of **my** health : and my tóngue shall **sing** of thy **righteousness**.

Thou shalt open my **lips** O Lórd : and my **mouth** shall **shew** thy praise.

For thou desírest no sácrifice, **else** would I **give** it thee : but thou delíghtest not in **bürnt-offerings**.

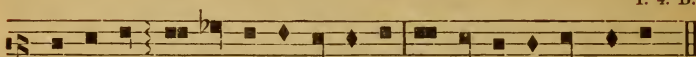
The sácrifice of Gód is a **troubled** **spirit** : a bróken and cóntrite heárt, O **God** shalt thou **not** despise.

O be fávourable and grácious unto **Sion** : búild thou the **walls** of Jerusalem.

Thén shalt thou be pleásed with the sácrifice of ríghteousness, with the burnt-ófferings and oblations : thén shall they óffer young búllocks upon thine altar.

PSALM 42. *Quemadmodum.*

I. 4. B.



**Like** as the hárt desireth the **water-brooks** : so lóng-eth my soúl **after thee** O Gód.

My soúl is athírst for Gód, yeá éven **for the living** Gód : wén shall I cóme to appeár **before the presence** of Gód.

My téars have been my **mëat day** and níght : while they daily saý unto me, **Where is now** thy Gód.

Now when I thínk thereupon, I póur out my **hëart by** mysélf : for I wént with the múlitude, and brought them fórth into the **house** of Gód.

In the vóice of **praise** and thanksgiving : among **such** as keep **holy-day**.

Whý art thou so fúll of **heaviness** O my soúl : and whý art thou so disquíetéd **within** me.

**Put thy trust** in Gód : for I will yét give him thánks for the **help** of his **countenance**.

My Gód, my soúl is **vexed** **within** me : thérefore will I reméber thee concérning the land of Jórdan, and the lít-tle **hill** of **Hermon**.

Ône deep calleth another, because of the **noise** of the **water-pipes** : áll thy wáves and **storms** are gone **over** me.

The Lórd hath gránted his loving-kíndness **in** the **day-**time : and in the níght-season did I síng of him, and made my **práyer** unto the **God** of my life.

I will sáy unto the God of my stréngth, Whý hast **thou** **fórgotten** me : whý go I thus héavily while the énémy oppresseth me.

My bónes are smíttén **asunder** as **with** a swórd : while mine énéemies that tróuble me **cast** me **in** the **teéth**.

Námely, while they say **daily** unto me : **Where** is **now** thy Gód.

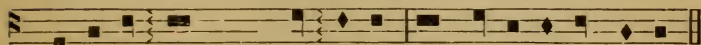
Whý art thou so **vexed** O my sóul : and whý art thou so disquieted within me.

O **put** thy **trust** in Gód : for I will yet **thánk** him, which is the **hélp** of my **countenance** and my Gód.

## Selection Ninth.

PSALM 72. *Deus, judicium.*

V. 1. A.



Give the **King** thy júdgments O **God** : and thy ríghteousness **unto** the **King's** son.

Thén shall he júdge thy peóple accórding unto **right** : and defend the poór.

The móúntains also shall bring **peace** : and the little hills ríghteousness **unto** the **people**.

He shall kéép the símples folk by their **right** : defend the children of the poór, and púnish the **wróng** doer.

They shall féar thee, as long as the sún and móón endureth : from óne generátion **to** ánother.

He shall come dówn like the raín into a fleéce of **wool** : éven as the **drops** that **water** the éarth.

In his tíme shall the ríghteous **flourish** : yeá, and abúndance of peáce so long as the **moon** endureth.

His domínion shall be also from the óne sea to the **other** : and from the floód **unto** the **world's** end.

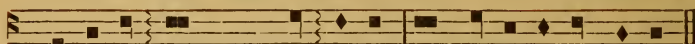
They that dwell in the wílderness shall kneél before **him** : his énemies shall **lick** the dúst.

The kíngs of Thársis and of the ísles shall give **presents** : the kíngs of Arábia and Saba shall **bring** gifts.

All kíngs shall fall dówn before **him** : all nations shall **do** him **service**.



V. 1. A.



For he shall deliver the poór when he crieth : the neédy also, and him that hath **nö** helper.

He shall be fávourable to the símples and **needy** : and shall **preserve** the **souls** of the poór.

He shall delíver their soúls from fálsehood and **wrong** : and deár shall their **blood** be **in** his sight.

He shall líve, and unto him shall be gíven of the góld of **Arabia** : praýer shall be made éver unto him, and dáily shall **he** be **praised**.

There shall be an heáp of córn in the eáর্থ, hígh upon the **hills** : his fruít shall sháke like Líbanus, and shall be greén in the cíty like **grass** upon the eáর্থ.

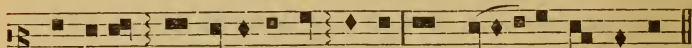
His Náme shall endúre for éver, his Náme shall remaín under the sún amongst the postérities which shall be bléssed through **him** : and áll the **heathen** shall **praise** him.

Bléssed be the Lord Gód, even the Gód of Israel : which ónly **doeth wondrous** things.

And bléssed be the Náme of his Májesty for **ever** : and áll the eáর্থ shall be fílléd with his Májesty, **Amen Amen**.

PSALM 96. *Cantate Domino.*

IV. 1. C.



O sing unto the Lórd a **nëw** song : síng unto the Lórd, **all** the **whole** earth.

Síng unto the Lórd, and **praise** his **Name** : be télling of his **salvation** from **day** to **dáy**.

Decláre his hónour unto the **heathen** : and his wónders unto **áll** people.

For the Lórd is gréat, and cannot **worthily** be **praised** : he is móre to be **feared** than **all** gods.

As for áll the góds of the heáthen, they **are** but idols :  
but it is the Lórd that **made** the **heavens**.

Glóry and wórship are befóre **him** : pówer and hónour  
are **in** his **sanctuary**.

Ascríbe unto the Lórd O ye kíndreds of the **people** :  
ascríbe unto the Lórd **worship** and **power**.

Ascríbe unto the Lórd the hónour dúe unto his **Name** :  
bring présents, and **come** into his cóurts.

O wórship the Lórd in the **beauty** of **holiness** : let the  
whóle earth **stand** in **awe** of him.

Tell it óut among the heáthen, that the **Lord** is **King** :  
and that it is hé who hath made the round wórld so fást  
that it cánnót be móved, and how that he shall júdge the  
**people** **righteously**.

Let the heávens rejoice, and let the **earth** be glad : let  
the seá make a nóise and **all** that **therein** is.

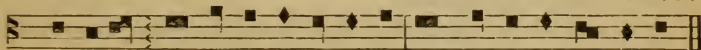
Let the fíeld be joyfúl, and áll that is **in** it : thén shall  
áll the treés of the woód rejoice before the Lórd.

For he cómeth, for he cómeth to **judge** the **earth** : and  
with righteousness to júdge the wórld, and the **people** **with**  
his truth.

### Selection Tenth.

PSALM 77. *Voce mea ad Dominum.*

VII. 1. A.



I will **cry** unto **Göd** **with** my vóice : even unto Gód  
will I crý with my vóice, and he shall **hearken** unto me.

In the tíme of my **trouble** I **sought** the Lórd : my  
sore rán and ceásed not in the night-seáson, my soúl refused  
**comfort**.

When I am in heáviness, I will **think** upon Gód :  
when my héárt is **vexed** I **will** compláin.

Thou hóldest mine **eyés** **waking** : I am so feéble **that**  
I **cannot** speak.

VII. 1. A.



I have considered the **days** of óld : and the **years** that are past.

I cáll to remembrance **my** s<sup>o</sup>ng : and in the níght I cómmune with mine own heárt, and search **out** my **spirit**.

Will the Lórd absént himself for **ever** : and will he be no **more** intreated.

Is his mércy clean **gone** for **ever** : and is his prómise come útterly to an **end** for **evermore**.

Hath Gód forgóttén **to** be **gracious** : and will he shut úp his loving-kindness **in** displeasure.

And I saíd, It is mine **own** infirmity : but I will remémber the yeárs of the right hánd of the **Möst Highest**.

I will remember the **works** of the Lórd : and cáll to mínd thy **wonders** of **old** time.

I will think also of **all** thy wórks : and my tálking shall **be** of thy doings.

Thy way O **God** is **holy** : whó is so greát a **God** as **our** God.

Thoú art the Gód that **doest** **wonders** : and hast de-cláred thy pówer **among** the **people**.

Thou hast míghtily delivered thy **people** : even the sóns of **Jacob** and **Joseph**.

The wáters saw thee O Gód, the wáters **saw** thee and **were** afraid : the dépths also were **troubled**.

The clóuds poured out wáter, the **air** **thundered** : and thine **arrows** **went** abroád.

The vóice of thy thúnder was **heárd** round about : the líghtnings shóne upon the ground, the eárrh was **moved** and **shook** withal.

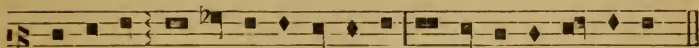
Thy way is in the seá, and thy páths in the **greát** **waters** : and thy **footsteps** **are** not knówn.

Thou léddest thy **people** **like** sheép : by the hánd of **Moses** and **Aaron**.

## Selection Eleventh.

### PSALM 80. *Qui regis Israel.*

I. 4. A.



**Hear** O thou Shépheard of 'Israel, thou that leádest Joseph like a sheép : shéw thyself álso, thou that síttest upon the **Cherubim**.

Before 'Ephraim Bénjamin and Manasses : stír up thy stréngth, and **come** and **help** us.

**Turn** us again O Gód : shéw the light of thy cóunte-nance, and we **shall** be whóle.

O Lörd God of hóst : how lóng wilt thou be ángry with thy **people** that **prayeth**.

Thou féedest them **with** the **bread** of téars : and givest them plénteousness of **tears** to drínk.

Thou hast máde us a very strífe unto our **neighbours** : and our **enemies laugh** us to scórn.

Túrn us **again** thou **God** of hóst : shéw the light of thy cóuntenance, and we **shall** be whóle.

Thou hast bróught a víne **out** of **Egypt** : thou hast cást out the **heathen** and **planted** it.

Thou **madest room** for it : and when it had taken **root** it **filled** the lánd.

The hílls were cóvered with the **shadow** of it : and the bóughs thereof were like the **goodly cedar-trees**.

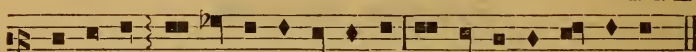
She strétched out her **branches** unto the seá : and her bóughs unto the **river**.

Whý hast thou then **broken down** her hédge : that áll they that go **by** pluck **off** her grápes.

The wild boár out of the **wood** doth **root** it úp : and the wild beásts of the **field devour** it.

Túrn thee **again** thou Gód of hóst, look **down** from **heaven** : behóld and **visit this** víne.

I. 4. A.



And the place of the vineyard that thy right hand hath planted : and the branch that thou madest so strong for thyself.

It is burnt with fire and cut down : and they shall perish at the rebuke of thy countenance.

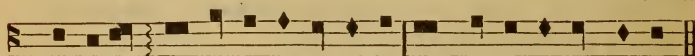
Let thy hand be upon the man of thy right hand : and upon the son of man, whom thou madest so strong for thine own self.

And so will not we go back from thee : 'O let us live, and we shall call upon thy Name.

Turn us again O Lord God of hosts : shew the light of thy countenance, and we shall be whole.

PSALM 81. *Exultate Deo.*

VII. 6.



Sing we merrily unto God our strength : make a cheerful noise unto the God of Jacob.

Take the psalm, bring hither the tabret : the merry harp with the lute.

Blow up the trumpet in the new-moon : even in the time appointed, and upon our solemn feast-day.

For this was made a statute for Israel : and a law of the God of Jacob.

This he ordained in Joseph for a testimony : when he came out of the land of Egypt, and had heard a strange language.

I eased his shoulder from the burden : and his hands were delivered from making the pots.

Thou calledst upon me in troubles, and I delivered thee : and heard thee what time as the storm fell upon thee.

I proved thee also : at the waters of strife.



Heár O my peóple, and I will assure thee O Israel : if thou wilt **hearken** unto me.

There shall nó strange **god** be in thee : néither shalt thou wórship any **other** gód.

'I am the Lórd thy Gód, who brougth thee out of the **land** of **Egypt** : ópen thy mouth wide, and I shall **fill** it.

But my peóple **would** not **hear** my vóice : and 'Israel **would** not **obey** me.

So I gáve them úp unto their **öwn hearts'** lústs : and let them fóllow their ówn **imaginations**.

'O that my peóple would have **hearkened** unto me : for if 'Israel had **walked** in my ways,

I should sóon have put **down** their **enemies** : and túrned my hánd **against** their **adversaries**.

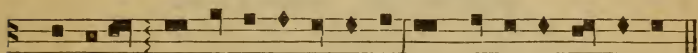
The háters of the Lórd should have been **foúnd** liars : but their tíme should have **endured** for **ever**.

He should have féd them álso with the **finest** **wheat**-flour : and with hóney out of the stóny róck should I have **satisfied** thee.

## Selection Twelfth.

PSALM 84. *Quam dilecta !*

VII. 2. A.



O how amiable are **thý** dwellings : thoü **Lord** of hosts.

My sóul hath a desíre and lónging to énter into the **courts** of the Lórd : my heárt and my flésh rejoice in the **living** Gód.

Yeá, the spárraw hath foúnd her an hóuse, and the swálow a nést where she **mäy** lay her yóung : éven thy áltars O Lórd of hósts, my **King** and my Gód.

Bléssed are theý that **dwell** in **thy** hóuse : they will be **alway** praising theé.

VII. 2. A.



Bléssed is the mán whose **stréngth** is in theé : in whose **heart** are **thy** ways.

Who góing through the vále of míserý use it for a wéll: and the póols are **filled** with **water**.

They will **go** from **strength** to stréngth : and unto the Gód of góds appeáreth every óne of **them** in **Sion**.

Ö Lord Gód of **hósts** hear my prayér : héarken O **God** of **Jacob**.

Behóld O Gód **our** defender : and loók upon the fáce of **thine** Anointed.

For one **day** in **thy** courts : is bétter **than** a **thou-**sand.

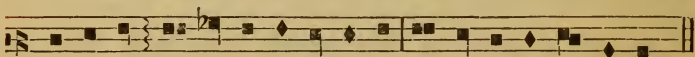
I had ráther be a doór-keeper in the **house** of **my** God : than to dwéll in the **tents** of ungodliness.

For the Lórd Gód is a **light and** defénce : the Lórd will give gráce and worship, and no good thing shall he with-  
hóld from them that **live** a **godly** life.

O **Lörd** **God** of **hósts** : bléssed is the man that **putteth** his **trust** in thee.

PSALM 122. *Lætatus sum.*

I. 6.



I was **glad** when they said unto me : We will go into the **house** of the Lórd.

Our feét shall **stand** in **thy** gates : O **Jerusalem**.

Jerúsalem is **built** as a **city** : that is at **unity** in itsélf.

For thíther the tríbes go up, éven the **tribes** of the Lórd : to téstify unto Ísrael, to give thánks unto the **Name** of the Lórd.

For thére is the **seat** of **judgment** : even the seát of the **house** of **David**.

O **práy** for the **peace** of **Jerusalem** : they shall **pros-**  
per that **love** thee.

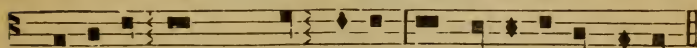
**Peace** be within thy wálls : and plénteousness within  
thy **palaces**.

For my bréthren **and** companions' sakes : I will **wish**  
thee **prosperity**.

Yeá, because of the hóuse of the **Lörd** our God : I will  
**seek** to do thee **góod**.

PSALM 134. *Ecce nunc.*

VIII. 1. A.



**Behold** now **práise** the **Lörd** : áll ye **servants** of the  
**Lörd**.

Ye that by **níght** stánd in the hóuse of the **Lörd** : even  
in the **cóurts** of the **house** of **our** God.

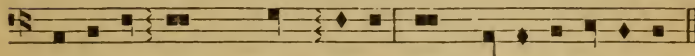
Líft up your **hánds** in the sanctuary : **ánd** **práise** the  
**Lórd**.

The **Lórd** that made **heáven** and **earth** : give thee  
**bléssing out** of **Sion**.

**Selection Thirteenth.**

PSALM 85. *Benedixisti, Domine.*

II. 2.

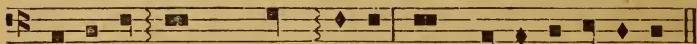


**Lörd**, thou art become **grácious** unto thy **land** : thou  
hast **túrned** awáy the **captivity** of **Jacob**.

Thou hast **forgíven** the **offénce** of thy **people** : and  
**covered** **all** their **síns**.

Thou hast taken awáy áll thy **displeasure** : and **túrned**  
thysself from thy **wráthful indignation**.

**Túrned** us then O **Gód** our **Saviour** : and let thine **anger**  
**cease** from us.



Wilt thou be displeased at us for **ever** : and wilt thou stretch out thy wrath from one generation **to** another.

Wilt thou not turn again and quicken **us** : that thy people **may** rejoice in thee.

Shew us thy mércy O **Lord** : and grant us **thy** salvation.

I will hearken what the Lord Gód will say concerning **me** : for he shall speak peace unto his people, and to his saints **that** they **turn** not again.

For his salvation is nigh them that fear **him** : that glory may **dwell** in **our** land.

Mércy and truth are met together : righteousness and peace have **kissed** each other.

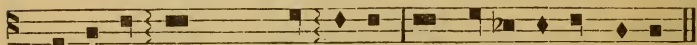
Truth shall flourish out of the **earth** : and righteousness hath looked **down** from **heaven**.

Yeá, the Lórd shall shew loving-kindness : and our land shall **give** her increase.

Righteousness shall go before **him** : and he shall direct his going in the way.

PSALM 93. *Dominus regnavit.*

V. 2. A.



The **Lord** is King, and hath put on glórious apparel : the Lórd hath put on his appárel, and girded himself with strength.

He hath made the round world so **sure** : that it cannot be **moved**.

'Ever since the world began hath thy seat been prepared : thou art from **everlasting**.

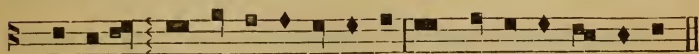
The floods are risen O Lórd, the floods have lift up their **voice** : the **floods** lift up their wáves.

The wáves of the seá are míghty, and rage **horribly**: but yet the Lórd who dwelleth on **high** is **mightier**.

Thy téstimonies O Lórd, are very **sure**: hóliness be-cómeth thine **house** for **ever**.

PSALM 97. *Dominus regnavit.*

VII. 1. A.



The **Lord** is Kíng, the **earth** may be **glad** thereof: yeá, the múltitude of the **isles** may be **glad** thereof.

Clóúds and dárkness are **round about** him: ríghteousness and júdgment are the habitation **of** his seat.

There shall go a **fire** before him: and burn up his **énemies** on **every** side.

His líghtnings gave **shine** unto the world: the eárrh **saw** it and **was** afraid.

The hílls melted like wáx at the **presence of** the Lórd: at the présence of the **Lord** of the **whole** eárrh.

The heávens have declared his **ríghteousness**: and áll the peóple have **seen** his **glory**.

Confoúnded be all they that wórship cárvéd ímages, and that **delight** in **vain** gods: worship **him** all ye góds.

Síon heárd of it **and** **rejoiced**: and the daúghters of Júdah were glád, because of thy júdgments O Lórd.

For thoú Lórd, art hígher than **all** that are **in** the eárrh: thou art exálted **far** above **all** gods.

O ye that lóve the Lórd, seé that ye háte the **thing** which is **evil**: the Lórd presérveth the soúls of his saínts, he shall delíver them from the hand of **the** **ungodly**.

There is sprung úp a **light** for the **ríghteous**: and jóyful gládness for such as are **true**-hearted.

Rejoíce in the **Lord** ye **ríghteous**: and give thánks for a remémbrance **of** his **holiness**.

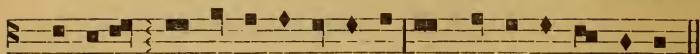


## Selection Fourteenth.

2.59

PSALM 102. *Domine, exaudi.*

VII. 3. A.



Hear my prayer O Lórd : and let my crying come unto thee.

Híde not thy fáce from me in the time of my trouble : inclíne thine ear unto me when I cáll, O hear mé and that right soon.

For my dáys are consumed away like smóke : and my bónes are burnt úp as it were a firebrand.

My heárt is smitten dówn, and withered like gráss : so that I forget to eat my breád.

For the voice of my groaning : my bónes will scárce cleave to my flesh.

I am become like a pélican in the wilderness : and like an ówl that is in the desert.

I have wátched, and am even as it were a sparrow : that sitteth alóne upón the house-top.

Mine énemies revíle me all the day long : and they that are mád upón me are swórn together against me.

For I have eaten ashes as it were breád : and míngled my drink with weeping.

And thát because of thine indignation and wráth : for thou hast táken me up and cast me dówn.

My dáys are góne like a shadow : and I am withered like gráss.

But thou O Lórd, shalt endure for ever : and thy remembrance throughout ál generations.

Thou shalt aríse and have mércy upón Sion : for it is

time that thou have mérey upon her, yea the time is come.

And why, thy sérvants think upon her stónes : and it pítieth them to see her in the dúst.

The héathen shall fear thy Name O Lórd : and áll the kings of the earth thy Majesty.

When the Lórd shall build up Sion : and when his glory shall appear.

When he túrneth him unto the prayer of the poör destitute : and despiseth not their desire.

This shall be written for those that come after : and the peóple which shall be born shall praise the Lórd.

For he hath looked dówn from his sanctuary : out of the heáven did the Lórd behold the éarth.

That he might heár the móurning of such as are in captivity : and deliver the children appointed unto deáth.

That they may decláre the Náme of the Lórd in Sion : and his wórship at Jerusalem.

When the peóple are gathered together : and the kíng-doms also to serve the Lórd.

He brought dówn my strength in my journey : and shortened my days.

But I saíd, O my Gód, táke me not awáy in the mídst of mine age : as for thy yeárs, they endúre throughout áll generations.

Thoú Lórd, in the beginning hast laíd the founda-tion of the earth : and the heávens are the work of thy hands.

They shall pérish, but thoü shalt endúre : they áll shall wax óld as doth a garment.

And as a vésture shalt thou chánge them, and they shall be chánged : but thoú art the sáme, and thy yeárs shall not fáil.

The children of thy sérvants shall continue : and their seéd shall stand fast in thy sight.

## Selection Fifteenth.

### PSALM 107. *Confitemini Domino.*

V. 2. B.



O give **thanks** unto the Lórd, for he is **gracious** : and his mércy endureth for **ever**.

Let thém give thánks whom the Lórd hath **redeemed** : and delivered from the **hand** of the **enemy**.

And gáthered them out of the lánds, from the eást and from the **west** : from the **north** and **from** the **sóuth**.

They went astráý in the wílderness óut of the **way** : and found no **city** to **dwell** in.

Húngry and **thirsty** : their sóul **fainted in** them.

So they cried unto the Lórd in their **trouble** : and he delivered **them** from **their** distress.

He led them fórth by the ríght **way** : that they might gó to the **city** **where** they dwélt.

O that mén would thérefore praise the Lórd for his **goodness** : and decláre the wónders that he dóeth **for** the **children** of mén.

For he sátisfieth the émpy **soul** : and fílleth the húngry **soul** with **goodness**.

Such as sit in dárkness, and in the shádw of **death** : being fast bound in **míserý** and **iron**.

Becaúse they rebélléd against the wórds of the **Lord** : and lightly regárded the cóunsél of the **möst Highest**.

He also brought dówn their héárt through **heaviness** : they fell dówn, and there was **none** to **help** them.

So when they cried unto the Lórd, in their **trouble** : he delivered them **out** of **their** distréss.

For he bróught them out of dárkness, and out of the sháadow of **death** : and bráke their **bonds** in **sunder**.

O that mén would thérefore praíse the Lórd for his **goodness** : and decláre the wónders that he dóeth **for** the **children** of mén.

For he hath bróken the gátes of **brass** : and smíten the bárs of **iron** in **sunder**.

Foólish men are plágued for their offence : and because of their **wickedness**.

Their soúl abhórred all mánner of **meat** : and they were even **hard** at **death's** door.

Só when they cried unto the Lórd in their **trouble** : he delivered them **out** of **their** distréss.

He sént his wórd and heáled **them** : and they were sáved from **their** destruction.

O that mén would thérefore praíse the Lórd for his **goodness** : and decláre the wónders that he dóeth **for** the **children** of mén.

That they would óffer unto him the sácrifice of thanks-giving : and téll out his **works** with gladness.

Theý that go dówn to the seá in **ships** : and óccupy their búsiness in **greät** waters.

These men sée the wórks of the **Lord** : and his **wonders** **in** the déép.

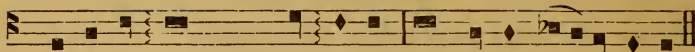
For at his wórd the stórmý wínd **ariseth** : which lífteth **up** the **waves** thereof.

They are cárried up to the heáven, and dówn again to the **deep** : their soúl melteth away **because** of the **trouble**.

They reél to and fró, and stágger like a drúnken **man** : and are **at** their **wits** end.

Só when theý cry unto the Lórd in their **trouble** : he delivereth them **out** of **their** distréss.

For he máketh the stórm to **cease** : so that the **waves** thereof are stíll.



Thén are they glád, becaúse they are at **rest** : and só he bringeth them unto the **haven** **where** they would be.

O that mén would thérefore praise the Lórd for his **goodness** : and decláre the wónders that he dóeth **for** the **children** of mén.

That they would exált him also in the congregátion of the **people** : and praise him in the **seat** of the **elders**.

Who túrneth the floóds into a **wilderness** : and driéth **up** the **water-springs**.

A fruitful land maketh he **barren** : for the wíckedness of **them** that **dwell** therein.

Agáin, he maketh the wílderness a stánding **water** : and wáter-springs of a **dry** ground.

And thére he sétteth the **hungry** : that they may build them a **city** to **dwell** in.

That they may sów their lánd, and plant **vineyards** : to yíeld them **fruits** of **increase**.

He blésseth them, so that they múltiply **exceedingly** : and súffereth not theír **cattle** to decreáse.

And agáin, when they are mínished and brought **low** : through oppréssion, through any **plague** or **trouble**.

Though he súffer them to be évil-entreatéd through **tyrants** : and let them wánder out of the **way** in the **wil-**derness.

Yet hélpeþ he the poór out of **misery** : and máketh him hóuseholds **like** a **flock** of sheep.

The ríghteous will consíder this and **rejoice** : and the móúth of all wíckedness **shall** be **stopped**.

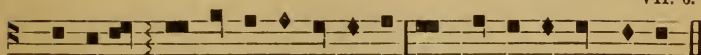
Whoso is wíse will pónder these **things** : and they shall understánd the loving-**kindness** of the Lórd.



## Selection Sixteenth.

PSALM 118. *Confitemini Domino.*

VII. 6.



O give **thanks** unto the Lórd, for **he** is **gracious** :  
because his mércy endureth for **ever**.

Let 'Israel now conféss that **he** is **gracious** : and that  
his mércy endureth for **ever**.

Let the hóuse of **Aaron** / **now** conféss : that his mércy  
endureth for **ever**.

Yeá, let them now that fear the / **Lórd** conféss : that  
his mércy endureth for **ever**.

I cálled upon the / **Lórd** in **trouble** : and the **Lórd** /  
**heard** me at lárge.

The **Lórd** is on / **my** side : I will not fear what / **man**  
doeth **unto** me.

The Lórd taketh my párt with / **them** that **help** me :  
thérefore shall I see my desire up**on** mine **enemies**.

It is bétter to trúst / in the Lórd : than to put any / **con-**  
**fidence** in **man**.

It is bétter to trúst / in the Lórd : than to put any / **cón-**  
**fidence** in **princes**.

All nátions compassed me / **round** abóut : but in the  
Náme of the **Lórd** will / **I** **destroy** them.

They kept me in on évery side, they képt me in I **say**  
on / **every** side : but in the Náme of the **Lórd** will **I** **destroy**-  
them.

They came abóut me like beés, and are **extí**nt even as  
the **fire** **among** the thórn : for in the Náme of the **Lórd** I /  
**will** **destroy** them.

Thou hast thrust sóre at me that / **I** might fáll : but  
the / **Lórd** was my **hélp**.



The Lórd is my strength and my sóng : and is become / my salvation.

The voice of joy and health is in the dwellings / of the righteous : the right hand of the Lórd bringeth / mighty things to páss.

The right hand of the Lórd hath the pre/eminence : the right hand of the Lórd bringeth / mighty things to páss.

I shall not / die but live : and declare the works of the Lórd.

The Lórd hath chástened and corrected me : but he hath nót given me / over unto deáth.

'Open me the gates of / righteousness : that I may go into them, and give / thanks unto the Lórd.

This is the gáte / of the Lórd : the righteous shall / enter into it.

I will thánk thee for / thou hast heard me : and art become / my salvation.

The sáme stóne which the / builders refused : is become the heá-d stone / in the córner.

This is the / Lórd's doing : and it is / marvellous in our eyes.

This is the day which the / Lord had máde : we will rejoice / and be glad in it.

Help me / now O Lórd : O Lórd sé-nd us / now pros-perity.

Bléssed be he that có-meth in the / Ná-me of the Lórd : we have wíshed you good lúck, ye that are / of the house of the Lórd.

Gód is the Lord who hath / shewed us líght : bín-d the sá-crifice with córds, yeá even unto the / horns of the altar.

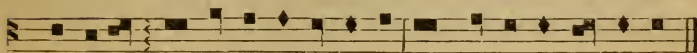
Thou art my Gód, and **I** will **thank** thee : thou art my Gód, and **I** will **praise** thee.

O give thanks unto the Lórd, for **he** is **gracious** : and his **mérey** endureth for ever.

## Selection Seventeenth.

PSALM 123. *Ad te levavi oculos meos.*

VII. 2. A.



Unto thee lift I up mine eyes : O thou that dwéllest in the heavens.

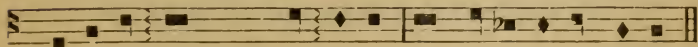
Behóld, even as the eyes of sérvants look unto the hand of their másters, and as the eyes of a maíden unto the **hand** of her **mistress** : even só our eyes waít upon the Lórd our Gód, until he have **mercy** upon us.

Have mérey upon us O Lórd, have **mercy** upon us : for we are útterly despised.

Our sóul is filled with the scórnful **reproof** of the **wealthy** : and with the **despitefulness** of the **próud**.

PSALM 124. *Nisi quia Dominus.*

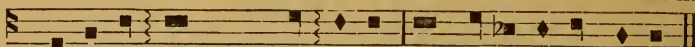
V. 2. A.



If the **Lord** himsélf had not been on our síde, nów may 'Israel **say** : if the Lórd himsélf had not been on our síde, when mén rose **up** against us.

They had swállowed us up **quick** : when they were so wráthfully displeased at us.

V. 2. A.



Yeá, the wáters had drówned **us** : and the **stream** had gone over our soúl.

The deep wáters of the **proud** : had gone even over our soúl.

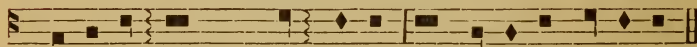
But praised be the **Lord** : who hath not given us óver for a **prey** unto their teéth.

Our sóul is escáped even as a bírd out of the snáre of the **fowler** : the snáre is bróken, and **we** are delivered.

Our hélp stándeth in the Náme of the **Lord** : who hath **máde** heaven and eáarth.

PSALM 125. *Qui confidunt.*

VIII. 2.



They that **put** their trúst in the Lórd, shall be even as the Mount Sion : which may not be remóved, but standeth **fast** for **ever**.

The hills stánd aboút Jerúsalem : even só stándeth the Lórd róund aboút his peóple, from this time **forth** for **evermore**.

For the ród of the ungóddly cómeth not into the lót of the **righteous** : lest the ríghteous put their hánd **unto wickedness**.

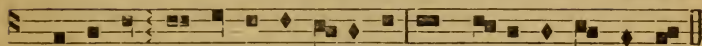
Do wéll O **Lord** : unto thóse that are **good** and **true** of heárt.

As for súch as turn báck unto their own **wickedness** : the Lórd shall lead them fórth with the évil doers, but peáce shall be upon **Israel**.

## Selection Eighteenth.

PSALM 139. *Domine, probasti.*

III. 3. A.



O **L**ord, thou hast seáched me **o**ut and **k**nown me :  
 Thou knowest my dówn-sitting and mine up-rísing, thou  
 understandest my **t**hóughts long before.

Thou art abóut my **p**ath and about my béd : and  
**s**piest out all my wáys.

For ló, there is not a **w**örd in my tóngue : but thoú O  
 Lórd, knówest it **a**ltogether.

Thou hast fáshioned me **b**ehínd and befóre : and laid  
 thine **h**and upon me.

Such knówledge is too wónderful and **e**xcellent for me :  
 I **c**annot attain unto it.

Whíther shall I gó then **f**rom thy **S**pirit : or whíther  
 shall I gó then **f**rom thy **p**resence.

If I clímb up into **h**eaven **t**hou art **t**here : if I go  
 dówn to **h**éll, thou art **t**here also.

If I táke the **w**ings of the **m**orning : and remáin in  
 the **u**ttermost **p**arts of the seá.

Even **t**here also shall thy **h**änd lead me : and thy  
**r**ight hand shall **h**old me.

If I sáy, Peradvénture the **d**arkness shall **c**over me :  
 thén shall my **n**ight be **t**urned to **d**áy.

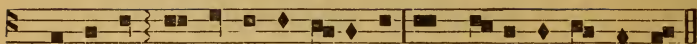
Yeá, the **d**árkness is nó darkness with **t**heé, but the  
 níght is as **c**lêar as the **d**áy : the **d**árkness and **l**ight to  
**t**hee are **b**oth alike.

**F**or my **r**eins are thíne : thou hast cóvered me in my  
**m**other's wómb.

I will give **t**hánk<sup>s</sup> unto thee, for I am **f**éárfully and  
**w**onderfully máde : **m**árvellous are thy **w**órks, and that my  
**s**óul **k**noweth **r**ight wéll.



## III. 3. A.



My **bones** are not **hid** from theé : though I be made  
sécretly, and fáshioned benëath in the eáarth.

Thine eýes did seé my súbstance, yet **being** imperfect :  
and in thy bóók were all my **members** **written**.

Which dáy by **day** were **fashioned** : when as **yet** there  
was **none** of them.

How deár are thy cóunsels **unto me** O Gód : O how  
**great** is the **sum** of them.

If I téll them, they are more in **number** **than** the sánd :  
when I wake úp I am **present** **with** thee.

Wilt thou not sláy the **wicked** O Gód : Depárt from  
me ye **blöod-thirsty** men.

For they speak **unrighteously** **against** thee : and thine  
énemies **take** thy **Name** in váin.

Do not I háte them O **Lord** that **hate** thee : and am  
not I gríeved with those that rise **up** **against** thee.

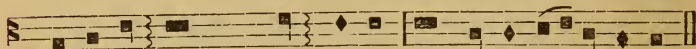
Yeá, I **hate** them **right** sóre : even as though they  
were **míne** enemies.

Trý me O Gód, and seék the **gröund** of my heárt :  
próve me, **and** **examine** my thoughts.

Look wéll if there be any way of **wickedness** **in** me :  
and leád me in the wáy **everlasting**.

PSALM 145. *Exaltabo te, Deus.*

## VIII. 3.



I will **magnify** thee O Gód my **King** : and I will praise  
thy Náme for **ever** and **ever**.

Every dáy will I give thánks unto **thee** : and praise  
thy Náme for **ever** and **ever**.

Greát is the Lórd, and márvellous wórthy to be **praised** :  
there is no **end** of his **greatness**.

One generátion shall praise thy wórks unto another : and declare thy **power**.

As for mé, I will be táking of thy **worship** : thy glóry, thy **praise** and **wondrous** wórks.

So that mén shall speak of the míght of thy **márvellous** acts : and I will also **tell** of thy **greatness**.

The mèmórial of thine abúndant kíndness shall be **shewed** : and men shall **sing** of thy **righteousness**.

The Lórd is grácious and **merciful** : lóng-suffering, and of **grëat** goodness.

The Lórd is lóving unto évery **man** : and his mércy is over **all** his wórks.

All thy wórks praise thee O **Lord** : and thy **saints** give **thanks** unto thee.

They shéw the glóry of thy **kingdom** : and **talk** of thy **power**.

That thy pówer, thy glóry and míghtiness of thy **kingdom** : **might** be **known** unto mén.

Thy kíngdom is an everlásting **kingdom** : and thy domínion endúreth **throughout** all **ages**.

The Lórd uphóldeth all such as **fall** : and lifteth **up** all **those** that are dówn.

The éyes of all wait upon theé O **Lord** : and thou gívest them their meát in **düe** season.

Thou ópenest thine **hand** : and fillest áll things **living** with **plenteousness**.

The Lórd is ríghteous in áll his **ways** : and **holy** in **all** his wórks.

The Lórd is nígth unto all them that cáll upón **him** : yeá, all such as cáll upon him **faithfully**.

He will fulfil the desíre of them that féar **him** : he also will héar their crý, and will **help** them.

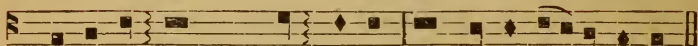
The Lórd presérveth all them that lóve **him** : but scáttereth abroád **all** the **ungodly**.

My móuth shall speak the praise of the **Lord** : and let all flésh give **thánks** unto his hólý Náme for **ever** and **ever**.

## Selection Nineteenth.

PSALM 147. *Laudate Dominum.*

VIII. 1. B.



O **praise** the Lórd, for it is a goód thing to sing praíses unto our **God** : yeá, a joyful and pleásant thing it is **to be thankful**.

The Lórd doth build úp Jerúsalem : and gáther togéther the **óutcasts** of **Israel**.

He heáleth those that are bróken in **heart** : and giveth **médicine** to **heal** their **sickness**.

He télleth the númer of the **stars** : and **calleth** them **all** by their námes.

Greát is our Lórd, and greát is his **power** : yeá, and his **wisdom** is **infinite**.

The Lórd setteth úp the **meek** : and bríngeth the **ungodly down** to the ground.

O síng unto the Lórd with **thanksgiving** : sing praíses upon the **harp** unto our God.

Who cóvereth the heáven with cloúds, and **prepáreth** ráin fór the **earth** : and máketh the gráss to grów upon the móuntains, and hérb **for** the **use** of mén.

Who giveth fódder unto the **cattle** : and **feédeth** the young rávens that **call** upon him.

He hath no pleásure in the stréngth of an **horse** : neither **delíghteth** he in **any man's** legs.

But the Lórd's **delíght** is in them that **feár him** : and put their **trust** in his **mercy**.

Praíse the Lórd O Jerúsalem : praíse thy **God** O **Sion**.

For he hath made fást the bárs of thy **gates** : and hath **bléssed** thy **children** **within** thee.

He maketh peace in thy **borders** : and filleth thee **with** the **flour** of wheat.

He sendeth forth his commandment upon **earth** : and his word runneth **very swiftly**.

He giveth snow like **wool** : and scattereth the hoarfrost **like ashes**.

He casteth forth his ice like **morsels** : who is able to **abide** his frost.

He sendeth out his word, and melteth **them** : he bloweth with his wind, and the **waters flow**.

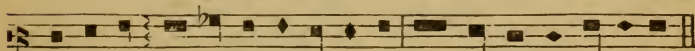
He sheweth his word unto **Jacob** : his statutes and ordinances unto **Israel**.

He hath not dealt so with any **nation** : neither have the heathen **knowledge** of his laws.

## Selection Twentieth.

PSALM 148. *Laudate Dominum.*

I. 4. D.



O praise the **Lord** of **heaven** : praise him in the héight.

Praise him all ye **angels** of his : praise him all his hósts.

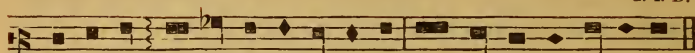
Praise him **sun** and **moón** : praise him all ye **stars** and **light**.

Praise him all ye **heavens** : and ye **waters** that are **above** the **heavens**.

Let them **praise** the **Name** of the **Lórd** : for he spáke the wórd and they were máde, he commanded, and they **were created**.

He hath made them fást for **ever** and **ever** : he hath given them a **láv** which shall **not** be **broken**.

I. 4. D.



Praise the **Lord** upon eárrh : ye **dragons** and all deéps.

Fíre and haíl, **snow** and **vapours** : wínd and **storm** fulfilling his word.

**Mountains** and **all hills** : frúitful treés and **áll cedars**.

Beásts and **áll cattle** : **worms** and **feathered fówls**.

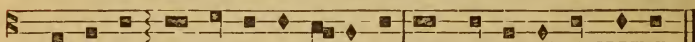
Kíngs of the eárrh and **áll people** : prínces and all **judges of** the wórlð.

Yóung men and maídens, óld men and chíldren, **praise** the **Name** of the Lórd : for his Name ónly is éxcellent, and his **praise** above **heaven** and eárrh.

He shall exált the hórn of his peóple, all his **saints** shall **praise** him : even the chíldren of 'Israel, even the **people** that **serveth** him.

PSALM 149. *Cantate Domino.*

III. 6



O **sing** unto the **Lord** a **new song** : let the congregá-tion of **säints praise** him.

Let 'Israel rejoice in **him** that **made** him : and let the chíldren of Síon be **joyful in** their King.

Let them **praise** his **Name** in the dánce : let them sing praíses unto **him** with **tabret** and **hárp**.

For the Lórd hath pleásure in his **people** : and hélpeth the **mëek-hearted**.

Let the säints be **joyful** with **glory** : let them rejoice in their beds.

Let the praíses of **God** be in their móúth : and a twó-edged **swórd in** their hands.



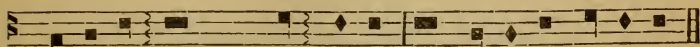
To be avenged of the **heathen** : and to rebuke the **people**.

To **bind** their **kings** in chains : and their **nóbles** with **links** of iron.

That they may be avenged of them **as** it is **written** :  
Such **hónour** have **all his** **saínts**.

PSALM 150. *Laudate Dominum.*

VIII. 2.



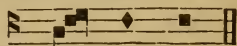
O **praise** Gód in his **holiness** : **práise** him in the **fír-**  
**mament** of his **power**.

**Práise** him in his **nóble acts** : **práise** him accórding to  
his **excellent greatness**.

**Práise** him in the soúnd of the **trumpet** : **práise** him  
upon the **lute** and **hárp**.

**Práise** him in the **cýmbals** and **dances** : **práise** him  
upon the **strings** and **pípe**.

**Práise** him upon the wéll-tuned **cymbals** : **práise** him  
upon the **löud cymbals**.



Let évery thing that hath **breath** : **praise** the **Lórd**.\*

\* This is the only example of the latter part of a verse not supplying two syllables for the musical accents. It is perhaps best to sing both accents to the word '**praise**,' as above.

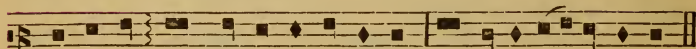
## PROPER PSALMS.

### FIRST SUNDAY IN ADVENT.

#### Morning Prayer.

PSALM 8. *Domine, Dominus noster.*

VI. B.



O **L**ord our Góvernour, how éxcellent is thy **N**ame in all the wórld : thou that hast set thy glóry above the heavens.

2 Out of the mouéth of very bábes and súcklings hast thou ordáined stréngth, because of thine **e**nemies : that thou mightest stíll the énemy **a**nd the **a**venger.

3 For I will cónsider thy heávens, even the **w**orks of thy **f**ingers : the moón and the stárs which **t**hou hast ordáined.

4 Whát is mán, that **t**hou art **m**indful of hím : and the són of mán **t**hat thou **v**isitest hím.

5 Thou mádest him lówer **t**han the **a**ngels : to crówn him with **g**lory and **w**orship.

6 Thou mákest him to have domínion of the **w**orks of **t**hy hands : and thou hast put áll things in subjection under his feét.

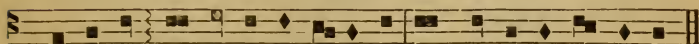
7 All **sheep** and **oxen** : yeá and the **beasts** of the féld.

8 The fówls of the aír and the **fishes** of the seá : and whatsoéver wálketh **through** the **paths** of the seás.

9 O **Lord** our **Governour** : how éxcellent is thy **Name** in **all** the wórld.

PSALM 50. *Deus deorum.*

III. 1. A.



The **Lord** even the most míghty **God** hath **spoken** : and cálléd the wórld, from the rísing up of the sún unto the **going down** thereof.

2 Out of Sión hath **God** appeared : in **perfect** beauty.

3 Our Gód shall cóme, and shall **not** keep **silence** : there shall go befóre him a consúming fire, and a míghty témpest shall be stírréd up **round about** him.

4 He shall cáll the **heaven** from abóve : and the eárrh, that he may **judge** his **people**.

5 Gáther my saínts **together** unto me : thóse that have made a cóvenant with **me** with **sacrifice**.

6 And the heávens shall **declare** his **righteousness** : for **God** is **Judge** himsélf.

7 Heár O my **people** and **I** will speák : I mysélf will téstify agáínst thee O 'Israel, for I am Gód **even thy** God.

8 I will not repróve thee because of thy sácrífices, or for thy **bürnt-offerings** : becaúse they were not **alway** before me.

9 I will táke no búllock **out** of **thine** house : nor hé-goat **out** of **thy** folds.

10 For áll the **beasts** of the **forest** are mine : and só are the cáttle upon a **thousand** hílls.

III. 1. A.



11 I knów all the fówls upon the **mountains** : and the wild beásts of the **field** are **in** my sight.

12 If I be húngry I **will** not **tell** thee : for the whole wórld is mine, and **all** that **is** thereín.

13 Thínkest thou that I will **eät** **bulls'** flesh : and **drink** the **blood** of goáts.

14 Óffer unto **God** thanksgiving : and **pay** thy vóws unto the **Möst Highest**.

15 And cáll upon me in the **time** of **trouble** : só will I **heár** thee, and **thou** shalt **praise** me.

16 But unto the **ungodly** said Gód : Whý dost thou **preách** my láws, and **tákest** my **covenant** **in** thy móúth.

17 Whereas thou hátest to **be** **reformed** : and hast cast my **words** **behind** thee.

18 When thou sáwest a thíef, thou consentedst **unto** him : and hast been partáker **with** the adulterers.

19 Thou hast let thy **mouth** speak **wickedness** : and with thy tóngue thou **hast** set **forth** **deceit**.

20 Thou sáttest and spákest **against** thy **brother** : yeá, and hast slándered thine **öwn** **mother's** són.

21 These things hast thou dóné, and I héld my tóngue, and thou thoughtest wíckedly that I am even **such** a one **as** thyself : but I will repróve thee, and set befóre thee the **things** that **thou** hast dóné.

22 O **consíder** this **ye** that **forget** Gód : lest I plúck you away, and there be **none** to deliver you.

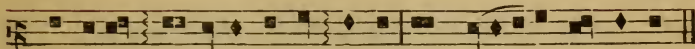
23 Whóso óffereth me thánks and praise, **hě** **honoureth** me : and to hím that órdereth his conversátion ríght, will I **shew** the **salvation** of Gód.

## FIRST SUNDAY IN ADVENT.

## Evening Prayer.

PSALM 96. *Cantate Domino.*

IV. 2. A.



O sing unto the Lórd a nêw song: sing unto the Lórd,  
all the whole earth.

2 Sing unto the Lórd, and praise his Name: be téll-  
ing of his salvation from day to dáy.

3 Decláre his hónour unto the heathen: and his wón-  
ders unto àll people.

4 For the Lórd is gréat, and cannot worthily be  
praised: he is móre to be feared than all Gods.

5 As for àll the góds of the héathen, they are but idols:  
but it is the Lórd that made the heavens.

6 Glóry and wórship are befóre him: pówer and hón-  
our are in his sanctuary.

7 Ascríbe unto the Lórd O ye kíndreds of the people:  
ascríbe unto the Lórd worship and power.

8 Ascríbe unto the Lórd the hónour dúe unto his Name:  
bring présents, and come into his courts.

9 O worship the Lórd in the beauty of holiness: let  
the whóle earth stand in awe of him.

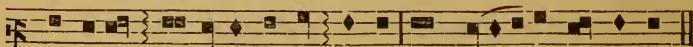
10 Tell it out among the héathen, that the Lord is  
King: and that it is hé who hath made the round wórlð  
so fást that it cánnot be móved, and how that he shall júdge  
the people righteously.

11 Let the héavens rejoíce, and let the earth be glad:  
let the seá make a nóise, and all that therein is.

12 Let the fíeld be jóyful, and àll that is in it: thén  
shall àll the treés of the woód rejoice before the Lórd.



IV. 2. A.



13 For he **có**meth, for he **có**meth to **jú**dge the **eá**rth :  
and with **rí**ghteousness to **jú**dge the **wó**rl'd, and the **p**eople  
with his truth.

PSALM 97. *Dominus regnavit.*

III. 4. B.



The **L**ord is **Kí**ng, the **eá**rth may be **g**lad thereof :  
yeá, the **mú**ltitude of the **i**sles may be **g**lad thereof.

2 Clóúds and **dá**rkness are **r**ound about him : **rí**ght-  
eousness and **jú**dgment are the habitation **o**f his seat.

3 There shall go a **f**ire before him : and burn up his  
**é**nemies on **e**very side.

4 His **l**íghtnings gave **s**hine unto the world : the **eá**rth  
**saw** it and **was** **a**fraíd.

5 The hills melted like **wá**x at the **p**resence **o**f the  
Lórd : at the **p**résence of the **L**ord of the **w**hole **eá**rth.

6 The **h**eávens have declared his **rí**ghteousness : and  
áll the **p**eóple have **s**een his **g**lory.

7 **C**onfóunded be all they that **wó**rship **cá**rved ímages,  
and that **d**elight in **v**ain gods : **wó**rship **h**im **a**ll ye  
**g**óds.

8 Sión **h**eárd of it **a**nd **r**ejoiced : and the **dá**ughters of  
Júdáh were **g**lád, **b**ecause of thy **j**udgments O Lórd.

9 For thou Lórd, art **h**ígher than **a**ll that are **i**n the  
**eá**rth : thou art **e**xálted **f**ar above **a**ll gods.

10 O ye that **l**óve the Lórd, **s**éé that ye **h**áte the **t**hing  
which is **e**vil : the Lórd **p**resérveth the **s**óúls of his **sá**ínts,  
he shall **d**eliver them from the hand of **t**he **u**ngodly.

11 There is sprung úp a **l**ight for the **rí**ghteous : and  
joyfúls **g**ládness for such as are **t**rúe-hearted.

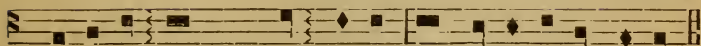
12 **R**ejoíce in the **L**ord ye **rí**ghteous : and give **t**hánk  
for a **r**emémbrance **o**f his **h**oliness.

## CHRISTMAS-DAY.

## Morning Prayer.

PSALM 19. *Cæli enarrant.*

VIII. 1. A.



The **heavens** decláre the glóry of **God** : and the fírmament sheweth his handy-work.

2 One dáy telleth another : and one níght cértifieth another.

3 There is neither speéch nor language : but their voíces are **heard among** them.

4 Their sóund is gone óut into all **lands** : and their wórds into the **ends** of the wórld.

5 In théh hath he set a tábernacle for the **sun** : which cometh fórh as a brídégroom out of his chámber, and re-joiceth as a **giant** to **run** his cóurse.

6 It goeth fórh from the uttermost párt of the héaven, and runneth abóut unto the énd of it **again** : and there is nóthing **hid** from the **heat** thereof.

7 The lów of the Lórd is an undefiled law, convérting the **soul** : the téstimony of the Lórd is súde, and giveth wísdom **unto** the **simple**.

8 The státutes of the Lórd are ríght, and rejoyce the **heart** : the commándment of the Lórd is púre, and giveth **light** unto the éyes.

9 The féar of the Lórd is cleán, and endúreth for **ever** : the júdgments of the Lórd are trué, and ríghteous alto-gether.

10 Móre to be desired are they than góld, yeá than much fine **gold** : sweéter also than hóney and the **honey-comb**.

11 Moreóver by them is thy sérvant **taught** : and in kéeping of them **there** is **great** rewárd.

VIII. 1. A.



12 **Who** can tell how oft he offendeth : O cleanse thou me **from** my secret faults.

13 **Keep** thy servant also from presumptuous sins, lest they get the dominion over **me** : so shall I be undefiled and innocent **from** the great offence.

14 Let the words of my mouth, and the meditation of my heart : be alway acceptable in thy sight.

15 O Lord, my **strength** : and my redeemer.

PSALM 45. *Eructavit cor meum.*

VII. 1. A.



My heart is inditing of good matter : I speak of the things which I have made unto the King.

2 My tongue is the pen : of a ready writer.

3 Thou art fairer than the children of men : full of grace are thy lips, because God hath blessed thee for ever.

4 Gird thee with thy sword upon thy thigh O thou Most **Mighty** : according to thy worship and renown.

5 Good luck have thou with thine honour : ride on, because of the word of truth, of meekness and righteousness, and thy right hand shall teach thee terrible things.

6 Thy arrows are very sharp, and the people shall be subdued unto thee : even in the midst among the King's enemies.

7 Thy seat O God, endureth for ever : the sceptre of thy kingdom is a right sceptre.

8 Thou hast loved righteousness, and hated iniquity : wherefore God, even thy God, hath anointed thee with the oil of gladness above thy fellows.

9 All thy garments smell of Myrrh, aloes and cassia :

out of the ivory pálaces, where**by** they have **made** thee glád.

10 Kíngs' daughters were among thy **honourable** **women**: upon thy ríght hand did stánd the queen in a vésture of góld, wroúght about with **divers** **colours**.

11 Heárken O dáughter and consíder, **inclíne** **thine** ear : forgét also thine own peóple, **and** thy **father's** hóuse.

12 Só shall the Kíng have pleásure **in** thy **beauty** : for he is thy Lórd **God** and **worship** thou him.

13 And the dáughter of Týre shall be **thère with** a gíft : like as the rích also among the peóple, shall make their sup-  
plication **before** thee.

14 The Kíng's dáughter is all **glorious** withín : her cloth-  
ing **is** of **wrought** gold.

15 She shall be brouóht unto the Kíng in **raiment** of **needlework** : the vírgins that be her féllows shall beár her cómpány, and **shall** be **brought** unto thee.

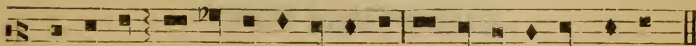
16 With jóy and **gladness** shall **they** be brouóht : and shall énter into the **Kíng's** **palace**.

17 Instead of thy fáthers thou **shalt** have **children** : whom thou mayest make **princes** in **all** lands.

18 I will remémber thy Náme from óne generátion **to** another : thérefore shall the peóple give thánks unto thee, **world** without end.

PSALM 85. *Benedixisti, Domine.*

I. 4. B.

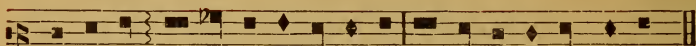


Lord, thou art become **gracious** unto thy lánd : thou hast túrned awáy the captivity of **Jacob**.

2 Thou hast forgíven the offence of thy **people** : and **covered** **all** their síns.

3 Thou hast taken awáy áll **thy** displeasure : and túrned thyself from thy wráthful **indignation**.

I. 4. B.



4 Túrn us then O **God** our **Saviour**: and let thine **anger** cease from us.

5 Wilt thou be displeased at **us** for **ever**: and wilt thou stretch out thy **wrath** from one generátion **to** another.

6 Wilt thou not túrn **again** and **quicken** us: that thy **peóple** **may** **rejoice** in theé.

7 Shéw us thy **mercy** O **Lord**: and gránt us **thy** **salvation**.

8 I will heárken what the Lord **Gód** will **say** **concerning** me: for he shall speak **peáce** unto his **peóple**, and to his **sáints** **that** they **turn** not **again**.

9 For his **salvátion** is nigh **them** that **fear** him: that **glóry** may **dwel**l in **our** **lán**d.

10 Mércy and **trúth** are **met** together: **righteousness** and **peáce** have **kissed** each **other**.

11 **Trúth** shall **flourish** **óut** of the earth: and **righteousness** hath **looked** **down** from **heaven**.

12 Yeá, the **Lórd** shall shéw **loving-kindness**: and our **lán**d shall **give** her **increase**.

13 **Righteousness** shall **go** before him: and he shall **diréct** his **going** **in** the **wáy**.

## CHRISTMAS-DAY.

### Evening Prayer.

PSALM 89. *Misericordias Domini.*

VIII. 1. A.



My **song** shall be álway of the **loving-kindness** of the



**Lord**: with my móuth will I ever be shéwing thy trúth from one generátion **to** another.

2 For I have said, Mércy shall be set úp for **ever**: thy trúth shalt thou stáblish **in** the **heavens**.

3 I have made a cóvenant with my **chosen**: I have swórn unto **David** my **servant**.

4 Thy seéd will I stáblish for **ever**: and set up thy thróne from one generátion **to** another.

5 O Lórd, the very heávens shall praise thy wóndrous **works**: and thy trúth in the congregation **of** the saínts.

6 For whó is hé among the **clouds**: that shall be **compared** unto the Lórd.

7 And whát is hé among the **gods**: that shall be **like** unto the Lórd.

8 Gód is very gréatly to be féared in the cóuncil of the **saints**: and to be had in réverence of all them that are **round about** him.

9 O Lórd God of hósts, who is like unto **thee**: thy trúth most míghty Lórd, **is on every** side.

10 Thou rúlest the ráging of the **sea**: thou stíllest the wáves thereof when **they** aríse.

11 Thou hast subdúed 'Egypt and destróyed **it**: thou hast scátted thine énemies abroád **with** thy **mighty** árm.

12 The heávens are thíne, the eárrh also is **thine**: thou hast laid the foundátion of the round wórld, and **all** that **therein** is.

13 Thou hast made the nórrh and the **south**: Tábor and Hérmon shall rejoice in **thy** Name.

14 Thou hast a míghty **arm**: strong is thy hánd, and **high** is thy **right** hand.

15 Righteousness and équity are the habitátion of thy **seat**: mércy and trúth shall **go before** thy fáce.

16 Bléssed is the péople O Lórd, that can rejoice in **thee**: they shall wálk in the **light** of thy **countenance**.

17 Their delíght shall be daily in thy **Name**: and in thy ríghteousness **shall** they **make** their bóast.

VIII. 1. A.



18 For thou art the glory of their **strength**: and in thy loving-kindness thou **shalt** lift **up** our horns.

19 For the Lord is our defence: the Holy One of Israel is **our** King.

20 Thou spakest sometime in visions unto thy saints and **saidst**: I have laid help upon One that is mighty, I have exalted One chosen **out** of the people.

21 I have found David my **servant**: with my holy oil have I **anointed** him.

22 My hand shall hold him **fast**: and my **arm** shall **strengthen** him.

23 The enemy shall not be able to do him **violence**: the son of wickedness **shall** not **hurt** him.

24 I will smite down his foes before his **face**: and plague **them** that **hate** him.

25 My truth also and my mercy shall be with **him**: and in my Name shall his horn **be** exalted.

26 I will set his dominion also in the **sea**: and his **right** hand **in** the floods.

27 He shall call me, Thou art my **Father**: my God and my **strong** salvation.

28 And I will make him my **First-born**: higher **than** the **kings** of the earth.

29 My mercy will I keep for him for evermore: and my covenant shall **stand fast** with him.

30 His seed also will I make to endure for **ever**: and his throne as the **days** of **heaven**.

31 But if his children forsake my **law**: and walk not **in** my judgments.

32 If they break my statutes, and keep not my **commandments**: I will visit their offences with the rod, and their **sin** with **scourges**.

33 Névertheless, my loving-kindness will I not útterly take from **him** : nor **suffer** my **truth** to fáil.

34 My cóvenant will I not breák, nor álter the thíng that is góne out of my **lips** : I have sworn ónce by my hóliness, that I will **not** fáil **David**.

35 His seéd shall endúre for **ever** : and his seát is like as the **sun** before me.

36 He shall stand fást for evermóre as the **moon** : and as the fáithful **witness** in **heaven**.

37 But thou hast abhórred and forsáken thine **Anointed** : and art **displeased at** him.

38 Thou hast bróken the cóvenant of thy **servant** : and **cast** his **crown** to the ground.

39 Thou hast overthrówn all his **hedges** : and broken **down** his **strongholds**.

40 All theý that go by spóil **him** : and he is become a **reproach** to his **neighbours**.

41 Thou hast set úp the right hánd of his **enemies** : and made all his **adversaries** to rejoyce.

42 Thou hast taken áwáy the édge of his **sword** : and gívest him not víctory **in** the **battle**.

43 Thou hast put óút his **glory** : and **cast** his **thrône** **down** to the ground.

44 The dáy of his yóuth hast thou **shortened** : and cóvered him **with** **dishonour**.

45 Lórd, how lóng wilt thou híde thyself, for **ever** : and shall thy **wráth** **burn** like fíre.

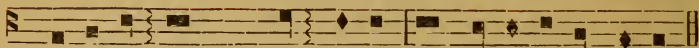
46 O remémber how shórt my tíme **is** : whérefore hast thou **made** all **men** for nóught.

47 Whát man is he that líveth, and shall not see **death** : and shall he delíver his sóul **from** the **hand** of héll.

48 Lórd, whére are thy óld loving-**kindnesses** : which thou swárest unto **David** **in** thy trúth.

49 Remémber Lórd, the rebúke that thy sérvants **have** :

VIII. 1. A.

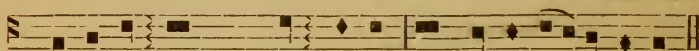


and how I do beár in my bósom the rebúkes of **many** people.

50 Wherewith thine énemies have blaspheméd thee, and slándered the foótsteps of thine Anointed : Praised be the Lórd for evermóre, **Amen** and **Amen**.

PSALM 110. *Dixit Dominus.*

VIII. 1. B.



The **Lord** said unto my **Lord** : Sít thou on my right hánd, until I make thine énemies thy footstool.

2 The Lórd shall sénd the ród of thy pówer out of **Sion** : be thou rúler even in the mídst **among** thine **enemies**.

3 In the dáy of thy pówer shall the peóple óffer thee freé-will ófferings, with an hóly **worship** : the déw of thy bírth is of the **womb** of the **morning**.

4 The Lórd swáre, and will not **repent** : Thou art a **Priest** for éver, after the órder of **Melchizedech**.

5 The Lórd upon thy right **hand** : shall woúnd even **kings** in the **day** of his wráth.

6 He shall júdge among the heáthen, he shall fill the pláces with the deáð **bodies** : and smíte in súnder the heáds over **divers countries**.

7 He shall drink of the broók in the **way** : thérefore shall **he** lift **up** his heáð.

PSALM 132. *Memento, Domine.*

VIII. 1. A.



**Lord**, remémber **David** : and **all** his **trouble**.

2 How he swáre unto the **Lord** : and vówed a vów unto the **Almíghty God** of **Jacob**.



3 I will not côme within the tábernacle of mine **house**:  
nor climb **up** into my béd.

4 I will not súffer mine eýes to sleép, nor mine eyelids  
to **slumber**: neither the témples of my head to **táke** any  
rest.

5 Until I find out a pláce for the témples of the **Lord**:  
an habitátion for the mighty **God** of **Jacob**.

6 Ló, we heárd of the same at Ephrata: and **found** it  
in the woód.

7 We will gó into his tabernacle: and fall lów on our  
kneés **before** his **footstool**.

8 Aríse O Lórd, into thy **resting-place**: thoú and the  
**ark** of **thy** stréngth.

9 Let thy priésts be clothed with **righteousness**: and let  
thy saínts **sing** with **joyfulness**.

10 For thy servant Dávid's **sake**: túrn not away the  
présence of **thine** Anointed.

11 The Lórd hath made a faíthful oáth unto **David**: and  
he **shall** not **shrink** from it.

12 Of the fruít of thy **body**: shall I **set** upon **thy** seat.

13 If thy chíldren will keep my cóvenant, and my tésti-  
monies that I shall leárn **them**: their chíldren also shall sít  
upon thy **seat** for **evermore**.

14 For the Lórd hath chósen Síon to be an habitátion for  
**himself**: he hath **longed** **for** her.

15 This shall be my rést for **ever**: hére will I dwéll, for  
I **have** a **delight** thereín.

16 I will bléss her víctuals with **increase**: and will sátsify  
her **poor** with breád.

17 I will déck her priésts with **health**: and her **saints**  
shall **rejoice** and **sing**.

18 Thére shall I make the hórñ of Dávid to **flourish**: I  
have ordáined a lántern for **mine** Anointed.

19 As for his énemies, I shall clóthe them with **shame**:  
but upon himsélf shall his **cröwn** **flourish**.

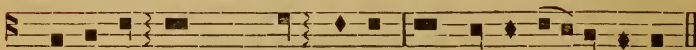


## CIRCUMCISION.

## Morning Prayer.

PSALM 40. *Expectans expectavi.*

VIII. 1. B.



I waited pátiently for the **Lord** : and he inclined unto me, and **heard** my calling.

2 He brought me also out of the hórrible pít, out of the míre and **clay** : and set my feét upon the rók, and órdered my goings.

3 And he hath put a new sóng in my **mouth** : even a thanksgiving unto our God.

4 Mány shall seé it and **fear** : and shall **put** their **trust** in the Lórd.

5 Bléssed is the mán that hath set his hópe in the **Lord** : and túrned not unto the próud, and to such as **go** **about** with lyes.

6 O Lórd my Gód, greát are the wóndrous wórks which thou hast dóne, like as be also thy thoughts which are to **us**-ward : and yet there is nó man that órdereth them unto thée.

7 If I should decláre them and speák of **them** : they should be móre than I am **able** to express.

8 Sácrifice and meát-offering thou wóuldest **not** : but mine **ears** hast thou opened.

9 Búrnt-offerings and sácrifice for sín hast thou not **required** : then said **I Lo** I come.

10 In the vólume of the bóok it is wríten of me, that I should fulfil thy wíll O my **God** : I am contént to dó it, yeá thy **law** is within my héart.

11 I have decláred thy ríghteousness in the greát congregátion : ló I will not refráin my lips O Lórd, and **that** thou **knowest**.

12 I have not híd thy ríghteousness within my **heart** : my tálk hath been of thy trúth, and of **thy** salvation.

13 I have not kept báck thy loving mércy and **truth** : from the great **congregation**.

14 Withdráw not thou thy mércy from me O **Lord** : let thy loving-kindness and thy trúth **alway** preserve me.

15 For innúmerable troúbles are come about me, my síns have taken such hólđ upon me, that I am not áble to look **up** : yeá, they are more in númer than the háirs of my heáđ, and my **heart** hath **failed** me.

16 O Lórd, let it be thy pleásure to deliver **me** : make háste O **Lord** to **help** me.

17 Let them be ashámed and confoúnded togéther, that séek after my sóul to destroy **it** : let them be driven báckward and put to rebúke, that **wish** me evil.

18 Let them be désolate and rewárded with **shame** : that say unto me, Fíe upon thee, **fie** upon thee.

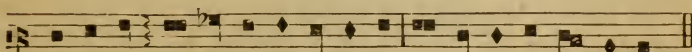
19 Let áll those that séek thee, be joyfúł and glád in **thee** : and let such as lóve thy salvátion say álway, The **Lord** be **praised**.

20 As for mé I am poór and **needy** : but the Lórd **careth** for me.

21 Thouú art my hélper and redeemer : make no long tarrying O my Gód.

PSALM 90. *Domine, refugium.*

I. 8.



**Lord**, thou hast **been** our refuge : from óne generátion to another.

2 Before the móúntains were brought fórth, or ever the **earth** and the **world** were made : thou art Gód from ever-lásting, and **world** without end.

3 Thou túrnest **man** to destruction : agáin thou sáyest, Come **again** ye children of mén.

I. 8.



4 For a thousand yeárs in thy síght are **but** as **yester-**  
day : seéing that is **past** as a **watch** in the níght.

5 As soón as thou scátterest them they are **even** as a  
sleep : and fáde away **suddenly** **like** the gráss.

6 In the mórning it is **green** and **groweth** up : but in  
the évening it is cut dówn, dried **up** and **withered**.

7 For we consúme áway in **thy** displeasure : and are  
afraíd at thy wrathful **indignation**.

8 Thou hast sét our misdeeds **before** thee : and our  
sécet síns in the **light** of thy **coun**tenance.

9 For when thou art ángry **all** our **days** are gone : we  
bring our yeárs to an énd, as it **were** a **tale** that is tóld.

10 The dáys of our áge are threéscore years and tén, and  
though mén be so stróng that they **come** to **fourscore**  
years : yet is their stréngth then but lábour and sórrow, so  
soón pásseth it **away** and **we** are góne.

11 But whó regárdeth the **power** of **thy** wrath : for even  
thereáfter as a man feáreth, so is **thy** displeasure.

12 So teách us to **number** our days : that we may apply  
our heárts **unto** **wisdom**.

13 Túrn thee **again** O **Lord** at the last : and be  
grácious **unto** thy **servants**.

14 O sátisfy us with thy **mercy** and **that** soon : so shall  
we rejoyce and be glád **all** the **days** of our life.

15 Cómfort us **again** nów after the tíme that **thou** hast  
**plagued** us : and for the yeárs wherein we have súffered  
**adversity**.

16 Shéw thy **servants** **thy** work : and their **children** thy  
**glory**.

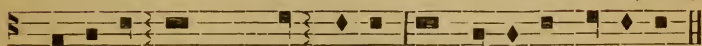
17 And the glórious Májesty of the Lórd our **God** be  
upon us : prósper thou the wórk of our hánds upon us, O  
prósper **thou** our **handy-work**.

## CIRCUMCISION.

## Evening Prayer.

PSALM 65. *Te decet hymnus.*

VIII. 2.



Thou O **God**, art praised in **Sion** : and unto theé shall the vów be performed in **Jerusalem**.

2 Thoú that héarest the **prayer** : unto **thee** shall all flesh cóme.

3 My misdeéds prevaíl against **me** : 'O be thou mérciful unto our sins.

4 Bléssed is the mán whom thou choósest, and receívest unto **thee** : he shall dwéll in thy cóurt, and shall be sátisfied with the pleásures of thy hóuse, éven of thy **holy temple**.

5 Thou shalt shéw us wónderful things in thy ríghteousness, O Gód of our salvátion : thoú that art the hópe of áll the énds of the eárh, and of them that remáin in the **broad** sea.

6 Who in his stréngth setteth fást the **mountains** : and is gírded **about** with **power**.

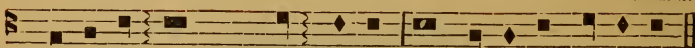
7 Who stílleth the ráging of the **sea** : and the nóise of his wáves, and the mádness **of** the **people**.

8 Theý also that dwéll in the úttermóst párts of the eárh, shall be afraíd at thy **tokens** : thoú that makest the out-goings of the mórning and **evening** to **praise** thee.

9 Thou vísitest the eárh and blésses **it** : thou mákest **it** **very** plenteous.

10 The river of Gód is fúll of **water** : thou preparést their córn, for só thou **providest** **for** the eárh.

VIII. 2.



11 Thou wáterest her fúrrows, thou sendest raín into the little válleys thereof: thou makest it sóft with the dróps of raín, and **blessest** the **increase** of it.

12 Thou crównest the yeár with thy **goodness**: and thy **clouds** drop **fatness**.

13 They shall dróp upon the dwéllings of the **wilderness**: and the little hills shall **rejoice** on **every** side.

14 The fólds shall be fúll of **sheep**: the válleys also shall stand so thíck with córn, that **they** shall **laugh** and **síng**.

PSALM 103. *Benedic, anima mea.*

V. 3.



**Praise** the Lórd O my **soul**: and áll that is withín me **praise** his **holy** Náme.

2 **Praise** the Lórd O my **soul**: and forgét not **all** his **benefits**.

3 Who forgíveth áll thy **sin**: and heáleth all **thine** **infirmities**.

4 Who sáveth thy lífe from **destruction**: and crówneth theé with mércy and **loving-kindness**.

5 Who sátisfieth thy móuth with good **things**: making thee yóung and lústy **as** an **eagle**.

6 The Lórd éxecuteth ríghteousness and **judgment**: for all thém that **are** **oppressed** with wróng.

7 He shéwed his wáys unto **Moses**: his wórks unto the **children** of **Israel**.

8 The Lórd is fúll of compásson and **mercy**: lóng-suffering, and of **gréat** **goodness**.



9 He will not álway be **chiding** : neither keépeth he his anger for **ever**.

10 He hath not deált with us áfter our **sins** : nor rewárded us accórding to our **wickednesses**.

11 For loók how hígh the heáven is in compárison of the **earth** : so greát is his mércy also toward **them** that fear him.

12 Loók how wíde also the eást is from the **west** : so fár hath he **set** our **sins** from us.

13 Yeá, like as a fáther pítieth his own **children** : even só is the Lórd mérciful unto **them** that fear him.

14 For he knóweth whereof we are **made** : he remémbereth **that** we are but dúst.

15 The dáy of mán are but as **grass** : for he flóurisheth as a **flower** of the fíeld.

16 For as soon as the wínd goeth óver it, it is **gone** : and the place thereof shall **know** it no more.

17 But the mérciful goódness of the Lórd, endúreth for éver and éver upon them that fear **him** : and his ríghteousness upon **children's children**.

18 Even upon such as keép his **covenant** : and thínk upon his **commandments** to **do** them.

19 The Lórd hath prepáred his scát in **heaven** : and his kíngdom **ruleth** over áll.

20 O práise the Lórd ye ángels of his, ye that excél in **strength** : ye that fulfil his commándment, and heárken unto the **voice** of his word.

21 O práise the Lórd all yé his **hosts** : ye sérvants of his that **do** his **pleasure**.

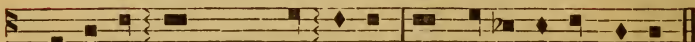
22 O speak goód of the Lórd all ye wórks of his, in all pláces of his **dominion** : práise thou the **Lórd** O my **sóul**.

## EPIPHANY.

## Morning Prayer.

PSALM 46. *Deus noster refugium.*

V. 2. A.



God is our hópe and **strength** : a very présent **help** in trouble.

2 Thérefore will we not féar, though the eárrh be **moved** : and though the hílls be cárried **into** the **midst** of the seá.

3 Though the wáters thereof ráge and **swell** : and though the móúntains sháke at the **tempest** of the sáme.

4 Therívers of the floód thereof shall make glád the cíty of **God** : the hóly place of the tábernacle of the **Möst Highest**.

5 Gód is in the mídst of her, thérefore shall she not be **removed** : Gód shall hélp her, and **that** right **early**.

6 The heáthen make much adó, and the kíngdoms are **moved** : but Gód hath shéwed his vóice, and the **earth** shall **melt** awáy.

7 The Lórd of hósts is with **us** : the Gód of Jácob is our **refuge**.

8 O come híther and behóld the wórks of the **Lord** : what destrúction he hath **brought upon** the eárrh.

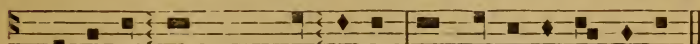
9 He maketh wárs to ceáse in áll the **world** : he breákethe the bów, and knáppeth the speár in súnder, and búrneth the **chariots in** the fíre.

10 Be stíll then, and knów that I am **God** : I will be exálted among the heáthen, and I will be exalted **in** the eárrh.

11 The Lórd of hósts is with **us** : the Gód of Jácob is our **refuge**.

PSALM 47. *Omnes gentes, plaudite.*

V. 1. B.



O clap your hánds togéther, áll ye people : O síng unto Gód with the **voice** of **melody**.

2 For the Lórd is hígh and to be **feared** : he is the **great King** upon **all** the **eárrh**.

3 He shall subdúe the **peóple** únder **us** : and the **nations** **under** our **feét**.

4 He shall choóse out an **héritage** for **us** : even the **wórship** of **Jácob** **whom** he **loved**.

5 Gód is gone úp with a **mérry noise** : and the Lórd **with** the **sound** of the **trúmp**.

6 O sing **práises**, sing **práises** unto our **God** : O sing **práises**, sing **práises** unto our **King**.

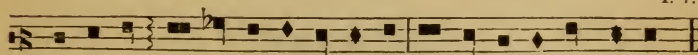
7 For Gód is the **Kíng** of áll the **earth** : síng ye **práises** with **understanding**.

8 God **reígneth** over the **heathen** : God **sítteth** upon his **holy** **seát**.

9 The **prínces** of the **peóple**, are **joíned** unto the **peóple** of the Gód of **Abraham** : for Gód which is **véry** **high** **exálted**, doth **defénd** the **eárrh** **as** it **were** with a **shíeld**.

PSALM 48. *Magnus Dominus.*

I. 7.

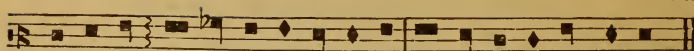


**Great** is the Lórd, and **híghly** to be **praised** : in the **cíty** of our Gód, even upon his **holy** **híll**.

2 The **híll** of **Síon** is a **faír** **place**, and the **joy** of the **whole** **earth** : upon the **nórrh** **side** **lieth** the **cíty** of the **great** **Kíng**, Gód is **well** **knówn** in her **pálaces** as a **súre** **refuge**.

3 For **lo** the **kings** of the **eárrh** : are **gáthered** and **gone** **by** **together**.

I. 7.



4 They márvelled to sêe such things : they were astón-  
ished, and suddenly cast dówn.

5 Feár came there upon them and sorrow : as upon a  
wóman in her travail.

6 Thou shalt break the ships of the seá : through  
the east-wind.

7 Líke as wé have heárd, só have we seen in the cíty of  
the Lórd of hóst, in the city of our God : Gód uphóldeth  
the same for ever.

8 We waít for thy loving-kindness O God : in the  
midst of thy temple.

9 O Gód, accórding to thy Náme, só is thy praise unto  
the world's end : thy right hánd is full of righteousness.

10 Let the mount Sión rejoice, and the daughter of  
Jü-dah be glád : because of thy judgments.

11 Wálk about Sión, and go round about her : and tell  
the towers thereof.

12 Márk well her búlwarks, set up her houses : that ye  
may tell them that come after.

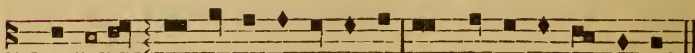
13 For this God is our God for ever and ever : he shall  
be-our guide unto deáth.

## EPIPHANY.

## Evening Prayer.

PSALM 72. *Deus, judicium.*

VII. 3. A.



Give the King thy judgments, O Gód : and thy right-  
eousness unto the King's son.

2 Thén shall he júdge thy peóple according unto right : **and defend** the poór.

3 The móuntains also shall **bring** peáce : and the little hills ríghteousness unto the **people**.

4 He shall kéep the símple **folk** by **their** ríght : defénd the children of the poór, and púnish the **wröng** doer.

5 They shall féar thee, as long as the sún and **moon** endureth : from óne generátion to another.

6 He shall come dówn like the ráin into a **fleece** of woól : éven as the **drops** that **water** the eáarth.

7 In his tíme shall the **righteous** flourish : yeá, and abúndance of peáce, so long as the **moon** endureth..

8 His domínion shall be also from the óne **sea** to the other : and from the floód unto the **world's** end.

9 Théy that dwell in the wílderness shall **kneel** before him : his **enemies** shall **lick** the dúst.

10 The kíngs of Thársis and of the **isles** shall give **pre-**sents : the kíngs of Arábia and Saba shall **bring** gifts.

11 All kíngs shall fall **down** before him : all nátions shall **do** him **service**.

12 For he shall delíver the **poor** when he crieth : the neédy also, and hím that **hath** no **helper**.

13 He shall be fávourable to the **simple** and **needy** : and shall **preserve** the **souls** of the poór.

14 He shall delíver their soúls from **falsehood** and **wróng** : and deár shall their **blood** be in **his** sight.

15 He shall líve, and unto him shall be gíven of the **gold** of Arabia : praýer shall be made éver unto him, and dáily shall **he** be **praised**.

16 There shall be an héap of córn in the eáarth, **high** upon the hílls : his fruít shall sháke like Líbanus, and shall be **green** in the cíty like **grass** upon the eáarth.

17 His Náme shall endúre for éver ; his Náme shall remain under the sún **among** the posterities : which shall



VII. 3. A.



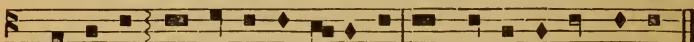
be bléssed through hím ; and áll heathen shall praise him.

18 Bléssed be the Lórd Gód, even the **God** of **Israel** : which ónly doeth wondrous things ;

19 And bléssed be the Náme of his **Majesty** for ever : and áll the éárth shall be filled with his Májesty. **Amen, Amen.**

PSALM 117. *Laudate Dominum, omnes gentes.*

III. 6.

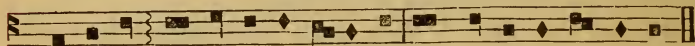


O praise the Lórd all ye heathen : praise him, all ye nations.

2 For his mérciful kíndness is ever móre and **more** towards us : and the trúth of the Lórd endúreth for ever. **Praise** the Lórd.

PSALM 135. *Laudate Nomen.*

III. 1. A.



O praise the Lórd, laúd ye the **Náme** of the Lórd : praise it O ye servants of the Lórd.

2 Ye that stánd in the hōuse of the Lórd : in the courts of the **house** of our God.

3 O praise the Lórd, for the **Lord** is gracious : O sing praises unto his Náme, for it is lovely.

4 For whý, the Lórd hath chōsen Jacob unto himself : and 'Israel for his **own** possession.

5 For I **know** that the **Lord** is gréat : and that our Lórd is abōve all gods.

6 Whatsoéver the Lórd pleásed, that díd he in **heaven** and in eárh : and in the seá, and in **all** deep **places**.

7 He bríngeth forth the cloúds from the **ënds** of the world : and sêndeth forth líghtnings with the raín, bringing the wínds **out** of his **treasures**.

8 He smóte the **first-born** of **Egypt** : **both** of **man** and beást.

9 He hath sent tókens and wónders into the mídst of thee O thou **land** of **Egypt** : upon Pháraoh and **all** his **servants**.

10 He smóte **divers** **nations** : and slêw **mighty** **kíngs** :

11 Séhon kíng of the 'Amorites, and 'Og the **king** of **Basan** : and áll the **kingdoms** of **Canaan** ;

12 And gáve their lánd to **be** an **heritage** : even an hér-itage unto 'Israel his **people**.

13 Thy Náme O Lórd, endureth for **ever** : só doth thy memórial O Lórd, from one generátion **to** another.

14 For the Lórd will **avenge** his **people** : and **be** grá-cious **unto** his **servants**.

15 As for the ímages of the heáthen, they are but **silver** and **góld** : the **work** of **men's** hands.

16 They have **mouths** and **speak** not : eýes have they, but they **see** not.

17 They have eárs, and **yet** they **hear** not : néither is there any **breath** in **their** móúths.

18 They that máke them are **like** unto them : and só are all they that **put** their **trust** in them.

19 Praíse the Lórd ye **house** of **Israel** : praíse the Lórd ye **house** of **Aaron**.

20 Praíse the Lórd ye **house** of **Levi** : ye that feár the **Lórd** **praise** the Lórd.

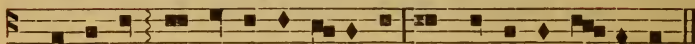
21 Praised **be** the **Lord** out of **Sion** : who dwélleth **at** **Jerusalem**.

## PURIFICATION.

## Morning Prayer.

PSALM 20. *Exaudiat te Dominus.*

III. 2.



The **Lord** heár thee in the **day** of **trouble** : the **Náme** of the **Gód** of **Jacob** defend thee.

2 Sénd thee hélp **from** the **sanctuary** : and stréngthen thee **out** of **Sion**.

3 Remémber **all** thy **offerings** : and accépt thy **bürnt-sacrifice**.

4 **Grant** thee thy **heart's** **desíre** : and fulfil **all** thy **mind**.

5 We will rejoyce in thy **salvátion**, and **tríumph** in the **Name** of the **Lörd** our **Gód** : the **Lórd** perfórm **all** thy **petitions**.

6 Now knów I that the **Lord** hélpeth his **Anoínted**, and will heár him from his **holy heaven** : even with the **whóle-some strength** of his **right** hand.

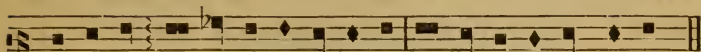
7 Sóme put their **trúst** in **cháriots**, and **some** in **horses** : but wé will remémber the **Name** of the **Lord** our **God**.

8 They are brought **down** and **fallen** : but wé are **risen** and **stand** **upríght**.

9 Sáve **Lórd**, and heár us O **King** of **heaven** : when we **call** upon thee.

PSALM 86. *Inclina, Domine.*

L 4 B.



Bow down thine ear O Lord and hear me : for I am poor and in misery.

2 Preserve thou my soul for I am holy : my God, save thy servant that putteth his trust in thee.

3 Be merciful unto me O Lord : for I will call daily upon thee.

4 Comfort the soul of thy servant : for unto thee O Lord, do I lift up my soul.

5 For thou Lord, art good and gracious : and of great mercy unto all them that call upon thee.

6 Give ear Lord unto my prayer : and ponder the voice of my humble desires.

7 In the time of my trouble I will call upon thee : for thou hearest me.

8 Among the gods there is none like unto thee O Lord : there is not one that can do as thou doest.

9 All nations whom thou hast made shall come and worship thee O Lord : and shall glorify thy Name.

10 For thou art great, and doest wondrous things : thou art God alone.

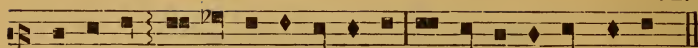
11 Teach me thy way O Lord, and I will walk in thy truth : O knit my heart unto thee, that I may fear thy Name.

12 I will thank thee O Lord my God with all my heart : and will praise thy Name for evermore.

13 For great is thy mercy toward me : and thou hast delivered my soul from the nethermost hell.

14 O God, the proud are risen against me : and the congregations of naughty men have sought after my soul, and have not set thee before their eyes.

I. 4. B.



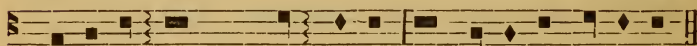
15 But thou O Lord Gód, art full of **compassion** and **mercy** : long-suffering, **plenteous** in **goodness** and **truth**.

16 O turn thee then unto me, and have **mercy** upon me : give thy strength unto thy servant, and help the **son** of thine **handmaid**.

17 Shew some token upon me for good, that they who hate me may see it and **be ashamed** : because thou Lórd, hast holpen **me** and **comforted** me.

PSALM 87. *Fundamenta ejus.*

VIII. 2.



Her foundations are upon the hólý **hills** : the Lórd loveth the gátes of Sión more than áll the **dwellings** of **Jacob**.

2 Very éxcellent things are spóken of **thee** : **thou** city of Gód.

3 I will thínk upon Raháb and Babylon : with **them** that **know** me.

4 Behóld ye the Philístines **also** : and they of Týre with the Móriáns, **lo there** was he bórn.

5 And of Sión it shall be repórted that he was bórn in **her** : and the Most **High** shall **stablish** her.

6 The Lórd shall rehearse it, when he wríteth up the **people** : that **he** was **born** there.

7 The síngers also and trúmpeters shall he rehearse : 'All my fresh **springs** shall **be** in theé.

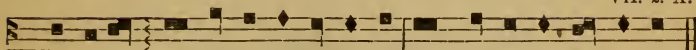


## PURIFICATION.

## Evening Prayer.

PSALM 84. *Quam dilecta !*

VII. 2. A.



O how amiable are **thy** dwellings : **thöu** Lord of hösts.

2 My soúl hath a desíre and lónging to énter into the courts of the Lórd : my heárt and my flésh rejoice in the living Gód.

3 Yeá, the spárröw hath föund her an höuse, and the swállöw a nést where she **mäy** lay her yöung : éven thy áltars O Lórd of hösts, my **King** and my Gód.

4 Bléssed are theý that **dwell** in **thy** höuse : they will be **alway** **praising** theé.

5 Bléssed is the mán whose **stréngth** is in theé : in whose **heart** are **thy** ways.

6 Who góing through the vále of míserý **use** it for a wéll : and the poóls are **filled** with **water**.

7 They will **go** from **stréngth** to stréngth : and unto the Gód of góds appeáreth every óne of **them** in **Sion**.

8 'O Lord Gód of hösts **hear** my prayér : **heárken** O **God** of **Jacob**.

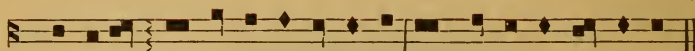
9 Behóld O Gód **our** **defender** : and **loók** upon the fáce of **thine** **Anointed**.

10 For one **day** in **thy** courts : is **bétter** **than** a **thou-**  
**sand**.

11 I had ráther be a doór-keeper in the **house** of **my** God : than to **dwell** in the **tents** of ungodliness.

12 For the Lórd Gód is a **light** and **defénce** : the Lórd

VII. 2. A.

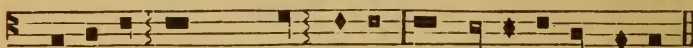


wíll give gráce and wórship, and nó good thíng shall he with-  
hóld from them that **live** a **godly** life.

13 O **Lórd** **God** of hósts : bléssed is the man that **put-**  
teth his **trust** in thee.

PSALM 113. *Laudate, pueri.*

VIII. 1. A.



**Praise** the **Lórd** ye servants : O **praise** the **Name** of  
the **Lórd**.

2 Bléssed be the **Náme** of the **Lord** : from this time  
**forth** for **evermore**.

3 The **Lórd's** **Náme** is **praised** : from the **rising** up of  
the **sún** unto the **going down** of the **sáme**.

4 The **Lórd** is **hígh** above áll **heathen** : and his **glóry**  
**above** the **heavens**.

5 Who is **líke** unto the **Lórd** our **Gód**, that hath his  
dwélling so **high** : and yet **húmbleth** himself to behóld the  
thíngs that **are** in **heaven** and **eáarth**. .

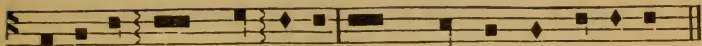
6 He **táketh** up the **símple** out of the **dust** : and **lífteth**  
the **pöör** out of the **míre**.

7 That he may **sét** him with the **princes** : éven with the  
**prínces** of his **people**.

8 He **maketh** the **bárrén** woman to **keép** **house** : and to  
be a **joyful** **mother** of **children**.

PSALM 134. *Ecce nunc.*

VIII. 6.



Behold now, praise the **Lord** : áll ye servants of the **Lórd**.

2 Ye that by níght stánd in the hóuse of the **Lord** : even in the cóurts of the **house** of our God.

3 Líft up your hánds in the **sanctuary** : ánd praise the **Lórd**.

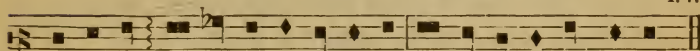
4 The **Lórd** that made heáven and **earth** : give thee bléssing out of **Sion**.

## ASH-WEDNESDAY.

## Morning Prayer.

PSALM 6. *Domine, ne in furore.*

I. 7.



O **Lord** rebúke me not in thine indignation : neither chásten me in **thy** displeasure.

2 Have mércy upon me O **Lord** for I am weak : O **Lord** heál me, for my **bones** are **vexed**.

3 My sóul also is **sóre troubled** : but **Lórd**, how **long** wilt thou **punish** me.

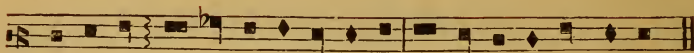
4 Túrn thee O **Lórd**, and deliver **my** soul : O sáve me **for** thy **mercy's** sáke.

5 For in deáth **no** man remembereth thee : and **whó** will **give** thee **thanks** in the pít.

6 I am weáry of my groáning, every **night** wash I my bed : and **water** my **couch** with my téars.

7 My **beautéy** is góne for **very** **trouble** : and wórned awáy because of **all** mine **enemies**.

I. 7.



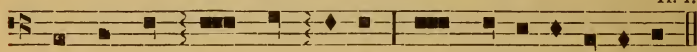
8 Away from me all **ye** that work **vanity** : for the Lórd hath heard the **voice** of my **weeping**.

9 The Lórd hath heard **my** petition : the **Lord** will receive my **práyer**.

10 All mine énemies shall be confounded and **söre vexed** : they shall be turned báck, and put to **shäme** suddenly.

PSALM 32. *Beati, quorum.*

II. 1.



**Blessed** is he whose unrighteousness is forgiven : and whose **sin** is **covered**.

2 Bléssed is the mán unto whom the Lórd impúteth no **sin** : and in whose spírit there **is** no guile.

3 For whilst I héld my **tongue** : my bónes consumed away through my **daily** complaining.

4 For thy hánd is héavy upon me dáy and **night** : and my moisture is like the **drought** in **summer**.

5 I will acknówledge my sín unto **thee** : and mine unrighteousness **have** I **not** hid.

6 I said I will conféss my síns unto the **Lord** : and só thou forgávest the **wickedness** of my sín.

7 For thís shall évery one that is gódlý make his **práyer** unto thee, in a tíme when thou mayest be **found** : but in the great wáter-floods they shall **not** come **nigh** him.

8 Thoú art a pláce to híde me in, thou shalt présérve me from **trouble** : thou shalt cómpass me about with **songs** of deliverance.

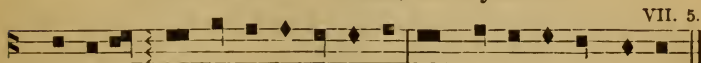
9 I will infórm thee, and teách thee in the wáy wherein thou shalt **go** : and I will **guide** thee **with** mine éye.

10 Bé ye not like to hórse and múle, which have no understanding : whose móúths must be héld with bít and bridle, lest they **fall** upon thee.

11 Greát plágues remáin for the **ungodly** : but whóso pútteth his trúst in the Lórd, mércy embráceth **him** on every side.

12 Be glád O ye ríghteous, and rejoyce in the **Lord** : and be joyful all **ye** that are **true** of héart.

PSALM 38. *Domine, ne in furore.*



Put me not to rebúke O **Lord** in thine **anger** : neither chásten me in thy **heavy** displeasure.

2 For thine **arrows** stick **fast** in me : and thy **hánd** presseth me sóre.

3 There is no heálth in my flésh, because of **thy** displeasure : neither is there any rést in my bónes, by **reason** of my sin.

4 For my wíckednesses are **göne** over my heád : and are like a sóre burden, too **heavy** for **me** to bear.

5 My wóunds **stink** and are corrupt : **through** my foolishness.

6 I am brougth into só great **trouble** and **misery** : that I go **mourning** **all** the day long.

7 For my loíns are filled **with** a **sore** disease : and there is nó whole **part** in my **body**.

8 I am feéble and **sóre** smitten : I have roáred for the very **disquietness** of my héart.

9 Lórd thou knówest **áll** **my** desire : and my groáning **is** not **hid** from thee.

10 My héart pánteth, my **strength** hath failed me : and the sight of mine **eyes** is **gone** from me.

11 My lóvers and my neíghbours did stand loóking upon my **trouble** : and my kínsmen **stood** afar off.

12 They álso that sóught after my **life** laid **snares** for me : and they that went abóut to do me évil tálked of wíckedness, and imágined **decèit** **all** the day long.



VII. 5.



13 As for mé, I was like a **deaf** man and **heard** not : and as one that is dúmb, who **doth** not open his móuth.

14 I became éven as a **man** that **heareth** not : and in whose **mouth** are **no** reproófs.

15 For in theé O **Lord** have I **put** my trúst : thou shalt ánsver for **me** O **Lord** my Gód.

16 I have required that they, even mine énemies, should not **triumph** over me : for when my foót slipt, they rejoiced **greatly** **against** me.

17 And I trúly am **sèt** in the plágue : and my héaviness is **ever** **in** my síght.

18 For I will confess my **wickedness** : and be **sorry** for my sín.

19 But mine énemies líve **and** are **mighty** : and they that háte me wróngfully are **many** in **number**.

20 They álso that reward évil for **good** are **against** me : because I fóllow the **thing** that **good** is.

21 Forsáke me **not** O **Lord** my Gód : be not thou **far** from me.

22 **Haste** thee to **help** me : O Lord Gód of **my** **salva-**  
**tion.**

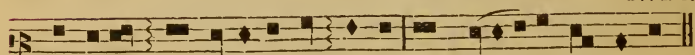
---

## ASH-WEDNESDAY.

### Evening Prayer.

PSALM 102. *Domine, exaudi.*

IV. 1. C.



**Hear** my práyer **Ö** **Lord** : and let my crying come unto thee.

2 Hide not thy fáce from me in the time of my trouble : inclíne thine eár unto me when I cáll, O hear me and that right soon.

3 For my dáys are consumed away like smoke : and my bónes are burnt úp as it were a firebrand.

4 My heárt is smitten dówn, and wíthered like grass : so that I forget to eat my breád.

5 For the voice of my groaning : my bónes will scárce cleave to my flesh.

6 I am become like a pélican in the wilderness : and like an ówl that is in the desert.

7 I have wátched, and am even as it were a sparrow : that sitteth alóne upon the house-top.

8 Mine énemies revíle me áll the dáy long : and they that are mád upon me are swórn together against me.

9 For I have eaten áshes as it were bread : and míngled my drink with weeping.

10 And thát because of thine indignation and wrath : for thou hast táken me up and cast me dówn.

11 My dáys are góne like a shadow : and I am wíthered like gráss.

12 But thoú O Lórd, shalt endure for ever : and thy remémbrance throughout áll generations.

13 Thou shalt arise and have mércy upon Sî-on : for it is tíme that thou have mércy upon her, yea the time is cóme.

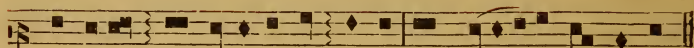
14 And whý, thy sérvants think upon her stones : and it pítieth them to see her in the dúst.

15 The heáthen shall féar thy Name O Lord : and áll the kíngs of the earth thy Majesty.

16 When the Lórd shall búild up Sî-on : and when his glory shall appeár.

17 When he túrneth him unto the praýer of the póor destitute : and despiseth not their desíre.

IV. 1. C.



18 This shall be written for **those** that come **after** : and the people which shall be **born** shall **praise** the Lórd.

19 For he hath looked down from his **sanctuary** : out of the heaven did the **Lord** behold the éarth.

20 That he might hear the mourning of such as are **in** captivity : and deliver the children **appointed** unto death.

21 That they may declare the Náme of the Lórd in **Sí-on** : and his worship at Jerusalem.

22 When the people are **gathered together** : and the kingdoms also to **serve** the Lórd.

23 He brought down my **strength** in my journey : and **shortened** my days.

24 But I said, O my Gód, take me not away in the midst of mine age : as for thy years, they endure throughout all generations.

25 Thóu Lórd, in the beginning hast laíd the foundation of the **earth** : and the heavens are the **work** of **thy** hands.

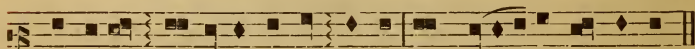
26 They shall perish, but thou **shalt** endure : they all shall wax old as **doth** a garment.

27 And as a vésture shalt thou change them, and they **shall** be **changed** : but thóu art the sáme, and thy **yéars** shall not fáil.

28 The children of thy sérvants **shall** continue : and their seéd shall stand **fast** in **thy** sight.

PSALM 130. *De profundis.*

IV. 2. A.



Out of the déep have I called unto thee O Lord : Lórd hear my voice.

2 'O let thine éárs consider well : the voice of my complaint.

3 If thou Lord, wilt be extrémé to márk what is **done** amiss : O Lórd, **who** may abide it.

4 For there is mércy **with thee** : thérefore shalt thou be **feared**.

5 I loók for the Lórd, my sóul doth **wait** for **him** : in his **word** is **my** trúst.

6 My sóul fléeth unto the **Lord** : befóre the mórning wátch, I sáy before the **morning** watch.

7 O 'Israel, trúst in the Lórd, for with the **Lord** there is **mercy** : and with him is plenteous redemption.

8 And he shall redeém **Israel** : fróm all his síns.

PSALM 143. *Domine, exaudi.*



Hear my práyer O Lórd, and consider **my** désire : heárken unto me for thy **truth** and **righteousness**' sake.

2 And énter not into júdgment **with thy servant** : for in thy síght shall no man líving be **justified**.

3 For the énemy hath pérsecuted my sóul, he hath smíttén my **life down** to the gróund : he hath laíd me in the dárkness, as the mén that **have been long** dead.

4 Thérefore is my spírit **vexed** within me : and my heárt within me is **desolate**.

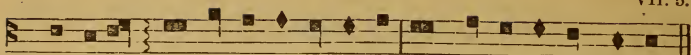
5 Yet do I remémber the time pást, I **muse** upon **all** thy works : yeá, I éxercise myself in the **works** of thy hands.

6 I strétch forth my **hands** unto thee : my soul gáspeth unto thee **as a thirsty** lánd.

7 Heár me O Lórd, and that sóon, for my **spirit** **waxeth** fáint : híde not thy fáce from me, lést I be like unto thém that go **down** into the pít.

8 O let me heár thy loving-kíndness betímes in the mórning, for in **thee** is **my** trúst : shéw thou me the wáy that I should wálk in, for I líft **up** my **soul** unto thee.

VII. 5.



9 Deliver me O **Lórd**, **from** mine **enemies** : for I fleé unto **thee** to **hide** me.

10 Teách me to do the thíng that pleáseth thee, for **thou** art **my** **Gód** : let thy lóving Spírit lead me fórtH into the land of **righteousness**.

11 Quícken me O **Lord** for thy **Name's** sake : and for thy righteousness' sake bríng my soul **out** of **trouble**.

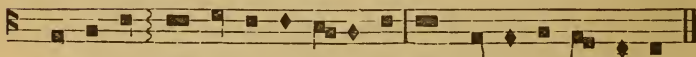
12 And of thy goódness **slay** mine **enemies** : and destróy all them that véx my sóul, for **I** am thy **servant**.

## ANNUNCIATION.

### Morning Prayer.

PSALM 89. *Misericordias Domini.*

III. 5.



My **song** shall be álway of the loving-**kindness** of the Lórd : with my móúth will I ever be shéwing thy trúth from one generátion **to** another.

2 For I have said, Mércy shall be set **up** for **ever** : thy trúth shalt thou stáblish **in** the **heavens**.

3 I have made a cóvenant **with** my **chosen** : I have swórn unto **David** my **servant**.

4 Thy seéd will I **stablish** for **ever** : and set up thy thróne from one generátion **to** another.

5 O Lórd, the very heávens shall **praise** thy **wondrous** wórks : and thy trúth in the congregatíon of the saínts.

6 For whó is **he** **among** the clóuds : that shall be compared unto the Lórd.



7 And what is **he** among the góds : that shall be **like** unto the Lórd.

8 Gód is very greatly to be feared in the **council** of the saints : and to be had in réverence of all them that are **round about** him.

9 O Lórd God of hósts, who is **like** unto thee : thy trúth most mighty Lórd, is on **every** side.

10 Thou rúlest the **raging** of the seá : thou stillest the wáves thereof when **they** arise.

11 Thou hast subdúed Egypt **and** destroyed it : thou hast scátted thine énemies abroád **with** thy **mighty** árm.

12 The heávens are thíne, the **earth** also is thíne : thou hast laid the foundátion of the round wórld, and **all** that **therein** is.

13 Thou hast made the **nóρθ** and the soúth : Tábor and Hérmon shall **rejoice** in **thy** Name.

14 Thou **hast** a **mighty** árm : strong is thy hánd, and **high** is thy **right** hand.

15 Ríghteousness and équity are the habitation of **thy** seát : mércy and trúth shall **go** before thy fáce.

16 Bléssed is the peóple O Lórd, that **can** **rejoice** in thee : they shall wálk in the **light** of thy **countenance**.

17 Their delight shall be **daily** in **thy** Name : and in thy ríghteousness **shall** they **make** their bóast.

18 For thou art the **glory** of their stréngth : and in thy loving-kindness thou **shalt** lift up our hórns.

19 For the **Lord** is **our** defénce : the Hóly One of Israel is **our** Kíng.

20 Thou spákest sometíme in vísions unto thy **saints** and saidst : I have laid hélp upon One that is mighty, I have exálted One chósen **out** of the **people**.

21 I have fóund David my **servant** : with my holy oíl have **I** anointed him.

22 My **hand** shall **hold** him fást : and my **arm** shall **strengthen** him.

III. 5.



23 The ényemy shall not be áble to **do** him **violence** : the son of wickedness **shall** not **hurt** him.

24 I will smíte down his **foes** before his fáce : and plágue **them** that **hate** him.

25 My trúth also and my mércy **shall** be **with** him : and in my Náme shall his hórn **be** exalted.

26 I will set his dominíon **also** **in** the seá : and his **right** hand **in** the floóds.

27 He shall cáll me, **Thou** art my **Father** : my Gód and my **strong** salvation.

28 And I will **make** him my **First-born** : higher **than** the **kings** of the eárrh.

29 My mércy will I kéep for **him** for **evermore** : and my cóvenant shall **stánd** **fast** with him.

30 His seéd also will I make to endure for **ever** : and his thróne as the **days** of **heaven**.

31 But if his chíldren forsáke **my** law : and wálk not **in** my **judgments**.

32 If they breák my státutes, and kéep not **my** **commandments** : I will vísit their offénces with the ród, and their **sin** with **scourges**.

33 Névertheless, my loving-kíndness will I not útterly **táke** **from** him : nor **suffer** my **truth** to fáil.

34 My cóvenant will I not breák, nor álter the thíng that is gone **óüt** of my lips : I have sworn ónce by my hóliness, that I will **not** fáil **David**.

35 His seéd shall endure for **ever** : and his seát is like as the **sun** before me.

36 He shall stand fást for **evermöre** as the moón : and as the fáithful **witness** in **heaven**.

37 But thou hast abhórred and forsáken **thine** **Anointed** : and art **displeased** **at** him.

38 Thou hast bróken the covenánt of thy servant : and **cast** his **crown** to the ground.

39 Thou hast overthrówn all his **hedges** : and broken **down** his **strongholds**.

40 All they that go **bý** **spoil** him : and he is become a **reproach** to his **neighbours**.

41 Thou hast set úp the right **hand** of his **enemies** : and made all his **adversaries** to rejoice.

42 Thou hast taken awáy the **edge** of his swórd : and gívest him not víctory **in** the **battle**.

43 Thou hast put **out** his **glory** : and cast his **thröne** **down** to the ground.

44 The dáy of his **youth** hast thou **shortened** : and cóvered him **with** **dishonour**.

45 Lórd, how lóng wilt thou híde thyself for **ever** : and shall thy **wrãth** **burn** like fíre.

46 O remémber how **short** my **time** is : whérefore hast thou **made** all **men** for nóught.

47 Whát man is he that líveth, and **shall** not **see** deáth : and shall he delíver his sóul **from** the **hand** of héll.

48 Lórd, whére are thy óld **loving-kindnesses** : which thou swárest unto **David** **in** thy trúth.

49 Remémber Lórd, the **rebuke** that thy **servants** have : and how I do beár in my bósom the rebúkes of **many** **people**.

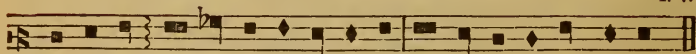
50 Wherewith thine éemies have blasphémed thee, and slándered the foótleps of **thine** **Anointed** : Praised be the Lórd for evermóre, **Amen** and **Amen**.

## ANNUNCIATION.

## Ebening Prayer.

PSALM 131. *Domine, non est.*

I. 7.



Lord, I am **not** high-minded : I have **nö** proud looks.

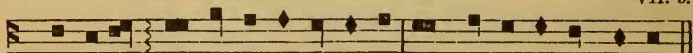
2 I do not éxercise myself in **grëat** matters : which are **töo** high for me.

3 But I refráin my soúl and keep it lów, like as a child that is weaned **from** his **mother** : yeá, my soúl is even **as** a weaned child.

4 O Israel **trust** in the Lórd : from this time **forth** for evermore.

PSALM 132. *Memento, Domine.*

VII. 5.



Lord, remember David : and **all** his trouble.

2 How he **sware** unto the Lórd : and vówed a vów unto the Almighty **God** of Jacob.

3 I will not cóme within the tabernacle **of** mine house : nor climb **up** into my béd.

4 I will not súffer mine éyes to sleép, nor mine eyelids to **slumber** : neither the témples of my head to **täke** any rest.

5 Until I fínd out a pláce for the **temple** of the Lórd : an habitátion for the míghty **God** of Jacob.

6 Ló, we heárd of the **same** at Ephratá : and **found** it in the woód.

7 We will gó into his **tabernacle** : and fall lów on our kneés before his **footstool**.

8 Aríse O Lórd, into thy **resting-place** : thoú and the **ark** of thy strénth.

9 Let thy priests be **clothed** with **righteousness** : and let thy saínts **sing** with **joyfulness**.

10 For thy **servant David's** sáke : túrn not away the prés-ence of **thine Anointed**.

11 The Lórd hath made a fáithful **oath** unto **David** : and he **shall** not **shrink** from it.

12 Of the **fruit** of thy **body** : shall I **set** upon thy **seat**.

13 If thy chíldren will keép my cóvenant, and my tésti-monies that **I** shall **learn** them : their chíldren also shall sít upon thy **seat** for **evermore**.

14 For the Lórd hath chósen Síon to be an habitation for himsélf : he hath **longed** for her.

15 Thís shall be my **rest** for **ever** : hére will I dwéll, for **I have** a **delight** thereín.

16 I will bléss her **victuals** with **increase** : and will **sát-ify** her **poor** with breád.

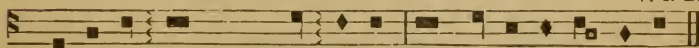
17 I will **deck** her **priests** with **heálth** : and her **saints** shall **rejoice** and **sing**.

18 Thére shall I make the hórն of **David** to **flourish** : I have ordáined a lántern for **mine Anointed**.

19 As for his énemies, I shall **clöthe them** with sháme : but upon himsélf shall his **cröwn flourish**.

PSALM 138. *Confitebor tibi.*

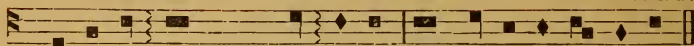
V. 1. B.



I will **give** thánks unto thee O Lórd, with my whóle **heart** : even before the góds will I **sing praise** unto thee.



V. 1. B.



2 I will wórship toward thy hólý témples, and praise thy Náme because of thy loving-kindness and **truth** : for thou hast mágnified thy Náme and thy **Word** above all things.

3 When I cálléd upon thee, thou heardest **me** : and endúedst my **soul** with **much** stréngth.

4 All the kíngs of the eáর্থ shall praise thee O **Lord** : for they have **heard** the **words** of thy móuth.

5 Yeá, they shall síng in the wáys of the **Lord** : that gréat is the **glory** of the Lórd.

6 For though the Lórd be hígh, yet hath he respéct unto the **lowly** : as for the próud, he behóldeth **them** afar off.

7 Though I wálk in the mídst of tróuble, yet shalt thou refrésh **me** : thou shalt strétch forth thy hánd upon the fúriousness of mine énemies, and thy **right** hand shall **save** me.

8 The Lórd shall make goód his loving-kindness toward **me** : yeá, thy mércy O Lórd endúreth for éver, despíse not then the **works** of thine **own** hands.

---

## GOOD-FRIDAY.

### Morning Prayer.

PSALM 22. *Deus, Deus meus!*

VIII. 1. A.



My **God** my Gód, loók upon me, whý hast thou forsáken **me** : and art so fár from my heáľth, and from the **words** of **my** compláint.

2 O my Gód, I crý in the day-time, but thou héarest **not**: and in the níght-season also I **take** no rest.

3 And thou contínuest **holy**: O thou **Worship** of **Israel**.

4 Our fáthers hóped in **thee**: they trústed in theé and thou **didst** deliver them.

5 They cálléd upon thee and were **holpen**: they put their trúst in theé and were **not** confounded.

6 But as for mé, I am a wórm and nó **man**: a very scórn of mén, and the óutcast **of** the **people**.

7 All théy that séé me láugh me to **scorn**: they shoót out their líps, and sháke their **heads** **saying**.

8 He trústed in Gód that he would deliver **him**: let him deliver him **if** he will **have** him.

9 But thou art hé that took me óut of my móther's **womb**: thou wast my hópe when I hanged yet upon my **mother's** **breásts**.

10 I have been léft unto theé ever sínce I was **born**: thou art my Gód even **from** my **mother's** **womb**.

11 O gó not from me, for tróuble is hárd at **hand**: and there is **none** to **help** me.

12 Many óxen are come abóut **me**: fat búlls of Básan clóse me **in** on **every** side.

13 They gápe upon me with their **mouths**: as it were a rámping and a **roaring** lion.

14 I am póured out like wáter, and all my bónes are out of **joint**: my héart also in the mídst of my bódý is **even** like **melting** wax.

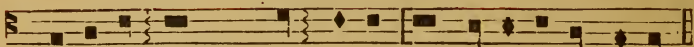
15 My stréngth is dried úp like a pótsherd, and my tóngue cleáveth to my **gums**: and thou shalt bríng me **into** the **dust** of death.

16 For many dógs are come abóut **me**: and the counsel of the wicked layeth **siege** **against** me.

17 They píerced my hánds and my feét, I may téll all my **bones**: they stánd stáring and **looking** upon me.

18 They part my gárments amóng **them**: and cast lóts upon my **vesture**.

VIII. 1. A.



19 But bé not thou fár from me O **Lord** : thou art my súccour, **haste** thee to **help** me.

20 Delíver my souíl from the **sword** : my dárling from the **power** of the dóg.

21 Sáve me from the líon's **mouth** : thou hast héárd me álso from amóng the **horns** of the unicorns.

22 I will decláre thy Náme unto my **brethren** : in the mídst of the congregátion **will** I **praise** thee.

23 O práise the Lórd ye that feár **him** : mágnify him all ye of the seéd of Jácob, and feár him all ye **seed** of Israel.

24 For he hath not despísed nor abhórred the low estate of the **poor** : he hath not híd his fáce from him, but when he cálléd unto **him** he **heard** him.

25 My práise is of theé in the gréat congregátion : my vóws will I perfórm in the síght of **them** that **fear** him.

26 The poór shall eát and be sátisfíed : they that seék after the Lórd shall práise him, your heárt shall **live** for **ever**.

27 All the énds of the wórld shall remémber themselves, and be túrned unto the **Lord** : and all the kíndreds of the nátions shall **worship** before him.

28 For the kíngdom is the **Lord's** : and he is the Góv-ernour **among** the **people**.

29 All such as be fát upon **earth** : have **eaten** and **wor-**shipped.

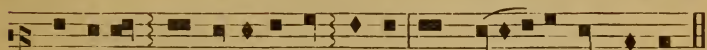
30 All they that go dówn into the dúst shall kneél befóre **him** : and nó man hath **quicken**ed his **own** soul.

31 My seéd shall sérve **him** : they shall be cóunted unto the Lórd for a **generation**.

32 They shall cóme, and the heávens shall decláre his **righteousness** : unto a peóple that shall be bórñ, **whom** the **Lord** hath máde.

PSALM 40. *Expectans expectavi.*

IV. 1. A.



I waited pátiently for the **Lord** : and he inclined unto me, and **heard** my calling.

2 He brought me also out of the hórrible pít, out of the **mire** and **clay** : and set my feét upon the rók, and órdered my goings.

3 And he hath put a new sóng in my **mouth** : even a thanksgiving unto our God.

4 Mány shall seé it **änd** **fear** : and shall put their **trust** in the Lórd.

5 Bléssed is the mán that hath set his hópe in the **Lord** : and túrned not unto the próud, and to such as go about with lés.

6 O Lórd my Gód, greát are the wóndrous wórks which thou hast dóne, like as be also thy thoughts which **are** to **us**-ward : and yet there is nó man that órdereth them unto thée.

7 If I should decláre them and **speak** of them : they should be móre than I am **able** to express.

8 Sácrifice and meát-offering thou **wouldest not** : but mine **ears** hast thou **opened**.

9 Búrnt-offerings and sácrifice for sín hast thou **not required** : then said **I Lo** I come.

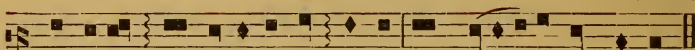
10 In the vólume of the boók it is wríten of me, that I should fulfil thy wíll O my **God** : I am contént to dó it, yeá thy **law** is within my heárt.

11 I have decláred thy ríghteousness in the greát **congregation** : ló I will not refráin my líps O Lórd, and **that** thou **knowest**.

12 I have not híd thy ríghteousness within my **heart** : my tálk hath been of thy trúth, and of **thy** **salvation**.

13 I have not kept báck thy loving **mercy** and **truth** : from the great **congregation**.

IV. 1. A.



14 Withdráw not thou thy mércy from **me** O **Lord** : let thy loving-kindness and thy trúth **alway** **preserve** me.

15 For innúmerable troubles are come abóut me, my síns have taken such hólđ upon me, that I am not áble to **lòok up** : yeá, they are more in númer than the háirs of my heád, and my **heart** hath **failed** me.

16 O Lórd, let it be thy pleásure to **deliver me** : make háste O **Lord** to **help** me.

17 Let them be ashámed and confóunded togéther, that sèek after my sóul to **destróy it** : let them be driven báckward and put to rebúke, that **wish** me evil.

18 Let them be désolate and **rewarded** with **shame** : that saý unto me, Fíe upon thee, **fie** upon thee.

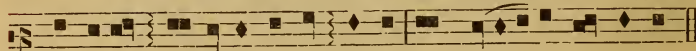
19 Let áll those that sèek thee, be jóyful and **glad** in **thee** : and let such as lóve thy salvátion say álway, The **Lord** be **praised**.

20 As for mé I am **poor** and **needy** : but the Lórd careth for me.

21 Thoú art my hélper **and** redeemer : make no long **tarrying** O my Gód.

PSALM 54. *Deus, in nomine.*

IV. 2. A.



**Save** me O God, for thy **Náme's** sake : and **avenge** me in thy stréngth.

2 Heár my **prayer** O **God** : and héarken **unto** the **words** of my mouth.

3 For stráangers are risen up **agáinst me** : and týrants which have not Gód before their eýes, **sèek** after my soul.

4 Behóld, **God** is my **helper** : the Lórd is with **them** that uphold my sóul.



5 He shall reward évil unto mine enemies : destroy thou them in thy trúth.

6 An óffering of a free heart will I gíve thee, and praise thy Name O Lord : because it is so comfortable.

7 For he hath delivered me out of all my trouble : and mine éye hath seén his desire upon mine enemies.

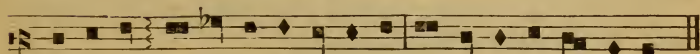
---

## GOOD-FRIDAY.

### Evening Prayer.

DAY 13. PSALM 69. *Salvum me fac.*

I. 8.



Save me O Gód :\* for the wáters are come ín, even unto my soul.

2 I stick fást in the deep míre, where nö ground is : I am come into deep wáters, so that the floods run over me.

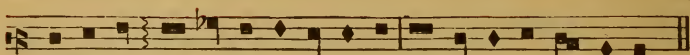
3 I am weáry of crying my throat is drý : my síght faileth me for waiting so long upon my God.

4 They that háte me without a caúse are móre than the háirs of my heáð : they that are mine énemies, and would destroy me guíltless are mighty.

5 I paíd them the things that I never tooók : Gód thou knówest my símpleness, and my faults are not hid from thee.

6 Let not them that trúst in thee O Lord Gód of hósts, be ashamed for my caúse : let not thóse that seék thee be confóunded through me, O Lord God of Israel.

\* Paucity of words requires that the *mediation* should be omitted. See introduction, § XVII.



7 And why, for thy sáke have I **suffered** reproóf: sháme hath **covered** my fáce.

8 I am become a stránger unto my **brethren**: even an álien unto my **mother's children**.

9 For the zeál of thine hóuse hath even eaten me: and the rebúkes of them that rebúked thee are **fallen** upon me.

10 I wépt and chástened **myself** with **fasting**: and that was **turned** to **my** reproóf.

11 I put on **sackcloth** also: and they **jested** upon me.

12 They that sit in the gáte **speak** against me: and the drúnkards make **songs** upon me.

13 But Lórd, I make my **prayer** unto theé: in an **acceptable** tíme.

14 Heár me O Gód, in the múltitude of thy **mercy**: even in the trúth of **thy** salvation.

15 Táke me out of the **mire** that I **sink** not: O let me be delivered from them that háte me, and out of the **dèep** waters.

16 Let not the wáter-flood drówn me, neither let the **dèep** swallow me up: and let not the pít shut her **mouth** upon me.

17 Heár me O Lórd, for thy loving-kindness is **comfortable**: túrn thee unto me accórding to the múltitude of thy **mercies**.

18 And híde not thy fáce from thy sérvant, for I am in **trouble**: O **haste** thee and **hear** me.

19 Draw nígh unto my **soul** and **save** it: O delíver me because of mine **enemies**.

20 Thou hast **knówn** my reproóf, my sháme and **my** **dis-honour**: mine ádversaries are **all** in **thy** sight.

21 Thy rebúke hath bróken my heárt, I am **full** of **heaviness**: I loóked for some to have pítý on me, but there was nó man, neither found I any to **comfort** me.

22 They gave me gall to eat: and when I was thirsty they gave me vinegar to drink.

23 Let their table be made a snare to take themselves withal: and let the things that should have been for their wealth, be unto them an occasion of falling.

24 Let their eyes be blinded, that they see not: and ever bow thou down their backs.

25 Pour out thine indignation upon them: and let thy wrathful displeasure take hold of them.

26 Let their habitation be void: and no man to dwell in their tents.

27 For they persecute him whom thou hast smitten: and they talk how they may vex them whom thou hast wounded.

28 Let them fall from one wickedness to another: and not come into thy righteousness.

29 Let them be wiped out of the book of the living: and not be written among the righteous.

30 As for me, when I am poor and in heaviness: thy help O God shall lift me up.

31 I will praise the Name of God with a song: and magnify it with thanksgiving.

32 This also shall please the Lord: better than a bullock that hath horns and hoofs.

33 The humble shall consider this and be glad: seek ye after God, and your soul shall live.

34 For the Lord heareth the poor: and despiseth not his prisoners.

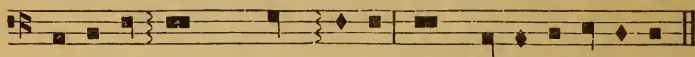
35 Let heaven and earth praise him: the sea and all that moveth therein.

36 For God will save Sion, and build the cities of Judah: that men may dwell there, and have it in possession.

37 The posterity also of his servants shall inherit it: and they that love his Name shall dwell therein.

PSALM 88. *Domine, Deus.*

II. 2.



O Lord **God** of my salváti<sup>o</sup>n, I have cried da<sup>y</sup> and night before **thee** : O let my pra<sup>y</sup>er enter into thy pra<sup>s</sup>ence, inclíne thine eá<sup>r</sup> unto my calling.

2 For my soú<sup>l</sup>.is full of **trouble** : and my lífe draweth **nigh** unto héll.

3 I am coúnted as one of thém that go dówn into the **pit** : and I have been even as a **man** that hath **no** stréngth.

4 Freé among the deá<sup>d</sup>, like unto them that are wound<sup>e</sup>d and líe in the **grave** : who are out of remémbrance, and are cut awáy **from** thy há<sup>n</sup>d.

5 Thou hast laíd me in the lówest **pit** : in a pláce of **darkness** and **in** the deép.

6 Thine indignáti<sup>o</sup>n lieth hárd upon **me** : and thou hast véxed **me** with **all** thy stórms.

7 Thou hast put awáy mine acquáintance fár from **me** : and máde me to be abhorred **of** them.

8 I am so fást in **prison** : **that** I cannot get fó<sup>r</sup>th.

9 My síght fáileth for very **trouble** : Ló<sup>r</sup>d, I have cáll<sup>e</sup>d daíly upon thee, I have strétched **forth** my **hands** unto theé.

10 Dost thou shew wónders among the **dead** : or shall the deá<sup>d</sup> rise up **again** and **praise** thee.

11 Shall thy loving-kíndness be shéwed in the **grave** : or thy faithfulness **in** destruction.

12 Shall thy wóndrous wórks be knówn in the **dark** : and thy ríghteousness in the lá<sup>n</sup>d where áll things **are** for-  
gotten.

13 Unto thee have I cried O **Lord** : and early shall my prayer **come** before thee.

14 Lórd, why abhórrest thou my **soul** : and hídest **thou** thy **face** from me.

15 I am in míserý, and like unto him that is at the póint to **die** : even from my yóuth up thy térrors have I súffered **with** a troubled mínd.

16 Thy wráthful displeásure goeth óver **me** : and the fear of thee **hath** undone me.

17 They came róund abóut me dáily like **water** : and cómpassed me **together** on **every** side.

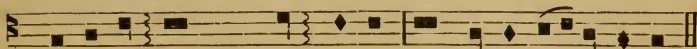
18 My lóvers and friends hast thou put áway from **me** : and híd mine **acquaintance** **out** of my sight.

## EASTER EVEN.

### Morning Prayer.

PSALM 4. *Cum invocarem.*

VIII. 3.



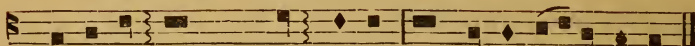
Hear me when I cáll, O Gód of my **righteousness** : thou hast set me at líberty when I was in tróuble, have mércy upon me and **hearken** unto my práyer.

2 O ye sóns of mén, how lóng will ye blasphéme mine **honour** : and have such pleásure in váníty, and seek **after** falsehood.

3 Knów thís also, that the Lórd hath chósen to himself the mán that is **godly** : when I call upon the Lórd **he** will **hear** me.



VIII. 3.



4 Stand in áwe and sín **not** : commúne with your own heárt, and in your **chamber and** be stíll.

5 Offer the sácrifice of **righteousness** : and **put** your **trust** in the Lórd.

6 There be mány that **say** : Whó will **shew** us any goód.

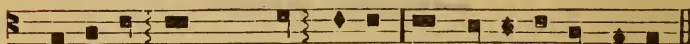
7 Lórd lift thou **up** : the light of thy coúntenance **upon** us.

8 Thou hast put gládness in my **heart** : since the tíme that their córn and wíne and **oil** **increased**.

9 I will laý me down in peáce and táke my **rest** : for it is thou Lórd ónly, that mákest me **dwel**l in **safety**.

PSALM 16. *Conserva me, Domine.*

VIII. 1. A.



Preserve me O **God** : for in **thee** have I **put** my trúst.

2 O my soúl, thou hast saíd unto the **Lord** : Thou art my Gód, my goóds are **nothing** unto thee.

3 All my delíght is upon the sáints that are in the **earth** : and upon súch as excel in **virtue**.

4 But they that run after anóther **god** : shall **have** great **trouble**.

5 Their drínk-offerings of bloód will I not **offer** : neither make méntion of their **names** within my lips.

6 The Lórd himself is the pórtion of mine inhéritance, and of my **cup** : **thou** shalt **maintain** my lótt.

7 The lóť is fálleń unto me in a fair **ground** : yeá, I have a **goodly** heritage.

8 I will thánk the Lórd for gíving me **warning** : my reíns also chásten me in the **níght-season**.

9 I have set Gód always befóre **me** : for he is on my right hand, **therefore** I shall not fall.

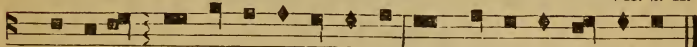
10 Whérefore my heárt was glád, and my glóry rejoiced : my flésh also shall **rest** in hope.

11 For whý, thou shalt not leáve my soul in **hell** : neither shalt thou suffer thy Hóly One to **see** corruption.

12 Thou shalt shéw me the páth of life, in thy présence is the fúlness of **joy** : and at thy right hánd there is **plea-**  
**sure** for **evermore**.

PSALM 17. *Exaudi, Domine.*

VII. 2. A.



Hear the **right** O Lórd, consider **my** complaint : and heárken unto my praýer, that góeth not **out** of feigned líps.

2 Let my séntence come fórth **from** thy **presence** : and let thine eýes loók upon the **thing** that is equal.

3 Thou hast próved and vísited mine heárt in the night-seáson, thou hast tríed me, and shalt fínd no **wickedness** in me : for I am útterly púrposed that my **mouth** shall **not** offénd.

4 Because of mén's wórks that are done against the **words** of **thy** lips : I have képt me from the wáys of the **destroyer**.

5 O hólđ thou up my goings in **thy** paths : that my **footsteps** **slip** not.

6 I have cálléd upon thee O Gód, for **thou** shalt **hear** me : inclíne thine eár to me and **hearken** unto my words.

VII. 2. A.



7 Shéw thy márvellous loving-kindness, theú that art the Sáviour of them which **put** their **trust** in thee : from such as **resist** thy **right** hand.

8 Keép me as the **apple** of an **eye** : híde me under the **shadow** of thy wings.

9 From the **ungodly** that **trouble** me : mine énemies cómpass me róund abóut to **take away** my soúl.

10 They are inclósed **in** their **own** fat : and their móuth **speaketh** **proud** things.

11 They lie waítng in our **way** on **every** side : túrning their **eyes** **down** to the gróund.

12 Líke as a líon that is **greedy** of his prey : and as it were a líon's whélp lúrking in **secret** **places**.

13 Up Lord, **disappoint** him and **cast** him dówn : deliver my soúl from the **ungódly**, **which** is a **sword** of thíne.

14 From the mén of thy hánd O Lórd, from the mén I say, and **from** the **evil** wórld : which have their pórtion in thís life, whose béllies thou fíllest with **thy** hid **treasure**.

15 They have **children** at their **desíre** : and leáve the rést of their **substance** **for** their babes.

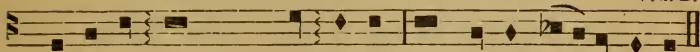
16 But as for mé, I will behóld thy **presence** in **righteousness** : and when I awake úp after thy líkeness, I shall be **satisfied** **with** it.

## EASTER EVEN.

## Evening Prayer.

PSALM 30. *Exaltabo te, Domine.*

V. 2. B.



I will **magnify** thee O Lórd, for thou hast **sét** me **up** :  
and not made my foés to **triumph** over me.

2 O Lórd my Gód, I **cried** unto **thee** : and **thou** hast  
**healed** me.

3 Thou Lórd hast **brought** my **soú**l out of **hell** : thou  
hast **képt** my **life** from **them** that go **down** to the **pít**.

4 Sing **praises** unto the Lórd O ye **saínts** of **his** : and  
give **thánks** unto him for a **remémbrance** of his **holiness**.

5 For his **wráth** **endúreth** but the **twínkling** of an **eýe**,  
and in his **pleásure** is **life** : **heáviness** may **endúre** for a  
**níght**, but **joy** cometh **in** the **morning**.

6 And in my **prospérity** I **saíd**, I shall **néver** be **removed** :  
thou Lórd of thy **goódn**ess, hast **made** my **hill** so **stróng**.

7 Thou didst **túrn** thy **fáce** from **me** : and **I** was **trou-**  
**bled**.

8 Then **cried** I unto thee O **Lord** : and **gát** me to my  
**Lord** right **humbly**.

9 What **prófit** is there in my **blood** : when **I** go **down**  
to the **pít**.

10 Shall the **dúst** give **thánks** unto **thee** : or shall **it** **de-**  
**clare** thy **trúth**.

11 **Heár** O Lórd, and have **mércy** upon **me** : Lórd be  
**thou** my **helper**.

12 Thou hast **túrn**ed my **heáviness** into **joy** : thou hast  
put **óff** my **sáckcloth**, and **gírd**ed **me** with **gladness**.

13 **Thérefore** shall **évery** good **mán** **síng** of thy **práise**  
without **ceasing** : O my Gód I will give **thánks** unto **thee**  
for **ever**.

PSALM 31. *In te, Domine, speravi.*

I. 8.



In thee, O Lord have I put my trust : let me never be put to confusion, deliver me in thy righteousness.

2 Bow down thine ear to me : make haste to deliver me.

3 And be thou my strong rock and house of defence : that thou mayest save me.

4 For thou art my strong rock and my castle : be thou also my guide, and lead me for thy Name's sake.

5 Draw me out of the net that they have laid privily for me : for thou art my strength.

6 Into thy hands I commend my spirit : for thou hast redeemed me O Lord thou God of truth.

7 I have hated them that hold of superstitious vanities : and my trust hath been in the Lord.

8 I will be glad and rejoice in thy mercy : for thou hast considered my trouble, and hast known my soul in adversities.

9 Thou hast not shut me up into the hand of the enemy : but hast set my feet in a large room.

10 Have mercy upon me O Lord, for I am in trouble : and mine eye is consumed for very heaviness, yea my soul and my body.

11 For my life is waxen old with heaviness : and my years with mourning.

12 My strength faileth me because of mine iniquity : and my bones are consumed.

13 I became a reproach among all mine enemies, but especially among my neighbours : and they of mine acquaintance were afraid of me, and they that did see me without conveyed themselves from me.



14 I am cleán forgóttén as a **dead** man **out** of **mínd** : I am beccóme like a **broken vessel**.

15 For I have heárd the blásphe<sup>m</sup>y of the **multitude** : and féar is on évery side, while they conspíre to<sup>g</sup>éther agáinst me, and take their coúnsel to **take away** my life.

16 But my hópe hath **been** in **thee** O Lórd : I have saíd **Thou art my God**.

17 My tíme is in thy hánd, delíver me from the **hand** of mine **enemies** : and from **them** that persecute me.

18 Shéw thy sérvant the **light** of thy **countenance** : and sáve me **for thy mercy's** sáke.

19 Let me not be confoúnded O Lórd, for I have **called upon** thee : let the ungódlý be put to confúsi<sup>o</sup>n, and be put to **silence** in the gráve.

20 Let the lýng líps be **put** to **silence** : which crúelly, disdaínfully and despitefully speak agáinst the **righteous**.

21 O how pléntiful is thy goódn<sup>e</sup>ss, which thou hast laid úp for **them** that **fear** thee : and that thou hast prépared for thé<sup>m</sup> that put their trúst in thee, even before the **sons** of mén.

22 Thou shalt híde them prívily by thine own présence, from the provóking of **all** men : thou shalt kéep them sécretly in thy tábernacle **from** the **strife** of tóngues.

23 **Thanks** be to the Lórd : for he hath shéwed me márvellous great kíndness in a **ströng** city.

24 And when I **mäde haste** I saíd : I am cást **out** of the **sight** of thine eyes.

25 Névertheless thou heárdest the **vöice** of my prayer : when I **cried unto** thee.

26 O lóve the **Lord** all **ye** his saínts : for the Lórd presérveth thé<sup>m</sup> that are fáithful, and plénteously rewárdeth the **pröud doer**.

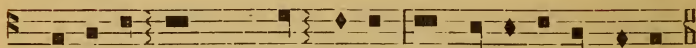
27 Be ströng and he shall **establish your** heart : all **yé** that **put your trust** in the Lórd.

## EASTER-DAY.

## Morning Prayer.

PSALM 2. *Quare fremuerunt gentes?*

VIII. 1. A.



**Why** do the heáthen so fúriously ráge together : and why do the peóple **im**agine a **vain** thing.

2 The kíngs of the eárth stand úp, and the rúlers take cóunsel together : against the Lórd and against **his** Anointed.

3 Let us breák their bónds **as**under : and cást **away** their **cords** from us.

4 Hé that dwélleth in heáven shall laúgh them to **scorn** : the Lórd shall háve them **in** derision.

5 Thén shall he speák unto them in his **wrath** : and véx them in his **sore** displeasure.

6 Yet have I sét my **King** : upon my hóly **hill** of **Sion**.

7 I will preách the lów, whereof the Lórd hath said unto **me** : Thou art my Són, this dáy have **I** begotten thee.

8 Desíre of me, and I shall gíve thee the heáthen for thine **in**heritance : and the útmost párts of the eárth for **thy** possession.

9 Thou shalt bruíse them with a ród of iron : and breák them in piéces like a **potter's** vessel.

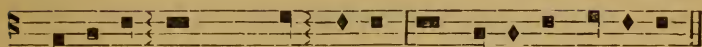
10 Be wíse now therefore O ye **kings** : be leárned ye that are **judges** of the eárth.

11 Sérvé the Lórd in **fear** : and rejoice unto **him** with reverence.

12 Kiss the Són lest he be ángry, and so ye pérish from the ríght way, if his wráth be kíndled yea but a **little** : Bléssed are all théy that **put** their **trust** in him.

PSALM 57. *Miserere mei, Deus.*

VIII. 2.



Be **merciful** unto me O Gód, be mérciful unto me, for my sóul trústeth in **thee** : and under the shádw of thy wíngs shall be my réfuge, until this týranny be **overpást**.

2 I will cáll unto the most hích **God** : even unto the Gód that shall perfórm the cáuse **which** I **have** in hánd.

3 He shall send from **heaven** : and sáve me from the reproóf of **him** that would **eat** me úp.

4 Gód shall send fórth his mérey and **truth** : my sóul is **amöng** lions.

5 And I líe even among the children of mén, that are set on **fire** : whose teéth are speárs and árrows, and their **tongue** a **sharp** swórd.

6 Sét up thysélf O Gód, aböve the **heavens** : and thy glóry **aböve** all the éarth.

7 They have laid a nét for my feét, and pressed dówn my **soul** : they have dígged a pít before me, and are fállen into the **midst** of it themsélves.

8 My héart is fíxed O Gód, my heart is **fixed** : I will **sing** and **give** práise.

9 Awake úp my glóry, awake lúte and **harp** : I mysélf will **awake** right **early**.

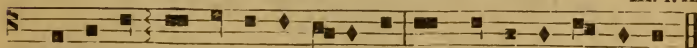
10 I will give thánks unto thee O Lórd, among the **peo-**  
**ple** : and I will síng unto thee **among** the **nations**.

11 For the greátneß of thy mérey reácheth unto the **heavens** : and thy **truth** unto the clóuds.

12 Sét up thysélf O Gód, aböve the **heavens** : and thy glóry **aböve** all the éarth.

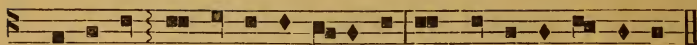
PSALM 111. *Confitebor tibi.*

III. 1. A.



I will give thánks unto the **Lord** with my **whole**

III. 1. A.



heart : sécretly among the faithful, and in the congrega-  
tion.

2 The **works** of the **Lord** are great : sought out of all  
them that have pleasure therein.

3 His wórk is wóthy to be praised, and **had** in **honour** :  
and his ríghteousness endureth for **ever**.

4 The mérciful and grácious Lórd hath **so** done his  
**marvellous** wórk : that they óught to be **had** in remem-  
brance.

5 He hath given meát unto **them** that **fear** him : he  
shall éver be mindful of his **covenant**.

6 He hath shéwed his peóple the **power** of his works :  
that he may gíve them the héritage of the **heathen**.

7 The wórk of his hánds are **verity** and **judgment** :  
áll **his** **commandments** are true.

8 They stand fást for **ever** and **ever** : and are dóne in  
**truth** and equity.

9 He sént redémption unto his **people** : he had com-  
mánded his cóvenant for éver, hóly and **reverend** is his  
Náme.

10 The féar of the Lórd is the **beginning** of **wisdom** : a  
góod understanding have all theý that dó thereáfter, the  
práise of it endureth for **ever**.

---

## EASTER-DAY.

### Evening Prayer.

PSALM 113. *Laudate, pueri.*

VII. 1. A.



Praise the **Lord** ye **servants** : O praise the **Name**  
of the Lórd.

2 Bléssed **be** the **Name** of the Lórd : from thís time **forth** for **evermore**.

3 The Lórd's **Name** is **praised** : from the rísing up of the sún unto the **going down** of the sáme.

4 The Lórd is **high above** all **heathen** : and his **glóry above** the **heavens**.

5 Who is líke unto the Lórd our Gód, that bath his **dwelling so high** : and yet húmbleth himself to behóld the thínghs that **are in heaven** and **earth**.

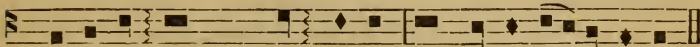
6 He **táketh up** the **simple out** of the dust : and **lífteth the pòor out** of the míre.

7 That he may sèt him **with** the **princes** : éven with the **princes of his people**.

8 He make the bårren **woman** to **keep** house : and to be a **joyful mother of children**.

PSALM 114. *In exitu Israel.*

VIII. 1. B.



When **Israél** came out of **Egypt** : and the hóuse of **Jácob** from among the **stränge people**.

2 **Júdah** was his sánctuary : and 'Israel **his dominión**.

3 The **seá** saw that and **fled** : **Jordan** was **driven báck**.

4 The **moúntains skípped** like **rams** : and the little **hills** like **young sheép**.

5 What **aíleth thee** O thou **seá** that thou **fleddest** : and thou **Jórdan**, that **thou wast driven báck**.

6 Ye **moúntains**, that ye **skípped** like **rams** : and ye little **hills** like **young sheép**.

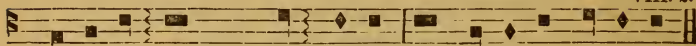
7 **Trémble** thou **earth**, at the **présence** of the **Lord** : at the **présence** of the **God of Jacob**.

8 Who **túrned** the **hárd rock** into a **stánding water** : and the **flínt-stone** into a **springing wéll**.



PSALM 118. *Confitemini Domino.*

VIII. 2.



O give **thanks** unto the Lórd, for he is **gracious** : because his mércy endureth for **ever**.

2 Let 'Israel now conféss that he is **gracious** : and that his mércy endureth for **ever**.

3 Let the hóuse of Aáron now **confess** : that his mércy endureth for **ever**.

4 Yeá, let them now that féar the Lórd **confess** : that his mércy endureth for **ever**.

5 I cálléd upon the Lórd in **trouble** : and the **Lörd** heard me at lárge.

6 The Lórd is on my **side** : I will not féar what **man** doeth **unto** me.

7 The Lórd taketh my párt with them that **hélp me** : thérefore shall I séé my **desíre** upon mine **enemies**.

8 It is **bétter** to **trúst** in the **Lord** : than to put any **confidence** in man.

9 It is **bétter** to **trúst** in the **Lord** : than to put any **cónfidence** in **princes**.

10 All nátions cómpassed me round **about** : but in the Náme of the Lórd will **I destroy** them.

11 They képt me ín on évery side, they képt me ín I say on évery **side** : but in the Náme of the Lórd will **I destroy** them.

12 They came abóút me like beés, and are **extínet** even as the **fire** among the **thorns** : for in the Náme of the Lórd I **will destroy** them.

13 Thou hast thrust sóre at me that I might **fall** : but the **Lord** was my **hélp**.

14 The Lórd is my **stréngth** and my **song** : and is become **my salvation**.

15 The **voíce** of **joý** and **heálth** is in the dwellings of the

**righteous** : the right hand of the Lórd bringeth **mighty things** to páss.

16 The right hand of the Lórd hath the pre-**eminence** : the right hand of the Lórd bringeth **mighty things** to páss.

17 I shall not dié but **live** : and declare the **works** of the Lórd.

18 The Lórd hath chástened and corrécted **me** : but he hath nót given me **over unto** deáth.

19 'Open me the gátes of **righteousness** : that I may go into them, and give **thanks** unto the Lórd.

20 This is the gáte of the **Lord** : the ríghteous shall **enter into** it.

21 I will thánk thee for thou hast heárd **me** : and art become **my** salvation.

22 The sáme stóne which the buílders **refused** : is become the heád-stone **in** the **corner**.

23 Thís is the Lórd's **doing** : and it is **marvellous in** our eyes.

24 Thís is the dáy which the Lórd had **made** : we will **rejoice** and be **glad** in it.

25 Hélp me now O **Lord** : O Lórd sénd us **now** prosperity.

26 Bléssed be he that cómeth in the Náme of the **Lord** : we have wished you good lúck, ye that are **of** the **house** of the Lórd.

27 Gód is the Lórd who hath shéwed us **light** : bínđ the sácrifice with córds, yeá even unto the **horns** of the altar.

28 Thoú art my Gód, and I will thánk **thee** : thoú art my Gód, and I will **praise** thee.

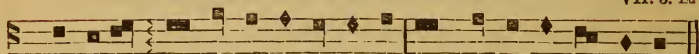
29 O give thánks unto the Lórd, for he is **gracious** : and his mércy endureth for **ever**.

## ASCENSION-DAY.

## Morning Prayer.

PSALM 8. *Domine, Dominus noster.*

VII. 3. A.



O Lord our Góvernour, how éxcellent is thy Name in all the wórld: thou that hast set thy glóry above the heavens.

2 Out of the mouéth of very bábes and súcklings hast thou ordained stréngth, because of thine enemies: that thou mightest stíll the énemy and the avenger.

3 For I will consider thy heávens, even the works of thy fingers: the moón and the stárs which thou hast ordained.

4 Whát is mán, that thou art mindful of hím: and the són of mán that thou visitest him.

5 Thou mádest him lówer than the angels: to crówn him with glory and worship.

6 Thou mákest him to have domínion of the works of thy hands: and thou hast put áll things in subjection under his feét.

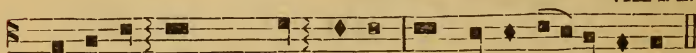
7 All sheep and oxen: yeá and the beasts of the fiéld.

8 The fówls of the air and the fishes of the seá: and whatsoéver wálketh through the paths of the seás.

9 O Lord our Governour: how éxcellent is thy Name in all the wórld.

PSALM 15. *Domine, quis habitabit?*

VIII. 1. B.



Lord who shall dwéll in thy tábernacle: or who shall rést upon thy holy híll.

2 Even hé that leádeþ an uncorrúpt **life** : and dóeth the thing which is ríght, and **speaketh** the **truth** from his héart.

3 Hé that hath úsed no deceít in his tóngue, nor done évil to his **neighbour** : and hath not slándered his **neighbour**.

4 Hé that sétteth not by himsélf, but is lówly in his ówn **eyes** : and maketh múch of **them** that **fear** the Lord.

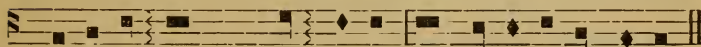
5 He that sweáreth unto his neíghbour, and disappointeth him **not** : thoúgh it were to his **ówn** hindrance.

6 Hé that hath not given his móney upon **usury** : nor taken rewárd **against** the **innocent**.

7 Whóso doeth thesé **things** : **sháll** never fall.

PSALM 21. *Domine, in virtute tua.*

VIII. 1. A.



The **King** shall rejoyce in thy stréngth O **Lord** : exceeding glád shall he be of **thy** salvation.

2 Thou hast gíven him his héart's **desire** : and hast not denied **him** the **request** of his lips.

3 For thou shalt prevént him with the bléssings of **goodness** : and shalt set a crówn of púre **gold** upon his head.

4 He asked life of thee, and thou gavest him a lóng **life** : éven for **ever** and **ever**.

5 His hónour is greát in thy **salvation** : glóry and great wórship shalt thou **lay** upon him.

6 For thou shalt gíve him everlásting **felicity** : and make him glád with the **joy** of thy **countenance**.

7 And whý, because the Kíng pútteth his trúst in the **Lord** : and in the mércy of the Most Híghest he shall **not** miscarry.

8 All thine énemies shall féel thy **hand** : thy ríght hand shall fínd out **them** that **hate** thee.

VIII. 1. A.



9 Thou shalt máke them like a fiery óven in time of thy **wrath** : the Lórd shall destroy them in his displeásure, and the fire **shall** consume them.

10 Their fruit shalt thou roót out of the **earth** : and their seéd from **among** the **children** of mén.

11 For they inténded míschief against **thee** : and imágined súch a device as they are not **able** to perfórm.

12 Thérefore shalt thou put them to **flight** : and the stríngs of thy bów shalt thou make reády **against** the **face** of them.

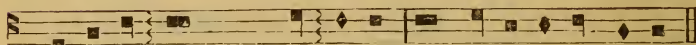
13 Be thou exálted Lórd in thine own **strength** : so will we síng and **praise** thy **power**.

## ASCENSION-DAY.

### Evening Prayer.

PSALM 24. *Domini est terra.*

V. 1. A.



The **earth** is the Lórd's, and áll that therein **is** : the compass of the wórld, and **they** that **dwell** therein.

2 For he hath founded it upon the **seas** : and prepared **it** upon the floóds.

3 Whó shall ascénd into the híl of the **Lord** : or who shall rise **up** in his **holy** place.

4 Even hé that hath cleán hands and a púre **heart** : and that hath not lift úp his mínd unto váníty, nor swórn to **deceive** his **neighbour**.



5 Hé shall receive the blessing from the **Lord**: and righteousness from the **Gód** of **his** salvation.

6 This is the generation of them that seek **him**: even of them that seek thy **face** O **Jacob**.

7 Lift up your heads O ye gates, and be ye lift up ye everlasting **doors**: and the **King** of **glory** shall come in.

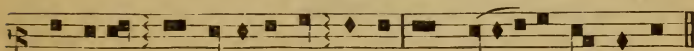
8 Who is the **King** of **glory**: It is the **Lórd** stróng and mighty, even the **Lórd** **mighty** in **battle**.

9 Lift up your heads O ye gates, and be ye lift up ye everlasting **doors**: and the **King** of **glory** shall come in.

10 Who is the **King** of **glory**: Even the **Lórd** of hósts, hé is the **King** of **glory**.

PSALM 47. *Omnes gentes, plaudite.*

IV. 1. C.



O clap your hands together, all ye people: O sing unto **Gód** with the **voice** of **melody**.

2 For the **Lórd** is high and to be feared: he is the great **King** upon all the **éarth**.

3 He shall subdue the people under us: and the **na-**tions under our feet.

4 He shall choose out an heritage for us: even the worship of **Jácob** whom he loved.

5 **Gód** is gone up with a merry noise: and the **Lórd** with the sound of the trump.

6 O sing praises, sing praises unto our **God**: O sing praises, sing praises unto our **King**.

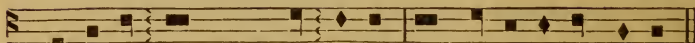
7 For **Gód** is the **King** of all the **earth**: sing ye praises with understanding.

8 **God** reigneth over the **heathen**: **God** sitteth upon his **holy** seat.

9 The princes of the people, are joined unto the people of the **Gód** of **Abraham**: for **Gód** which is very high exalted, doth defend the **éarth** as it were with a shield.

PSALM 108. *Paratum cor meum.*

V. 1. A.



0 God, my heárt is reády, my heárt is **ready** : I will síng and give práise with the best **member that** I have.

2 Awáke, thou lúte and **harp** : I myself will **awake** right **early**.

3 I will give thánks unto thee O Lórd among the **peo-**  
ple : I will sing práises unto thee **among** the **nations**.

4 For thy mércy is gréater than the **heavens** : and thy  
trúth **reacheth** unto the clóuds.

5 Sét up thysélf O Gód, abóve the **heavens** : and thy  
glóry **abóve** all the eárrh.

6 That thy belóved may be **delivered** : let thy ríght  
hand **save** them and **hear** thou me.

7 Gód hath spóken in his **holiness** : I will rejoyce thére-  
fore and dívide Sichem, and méte out the **valley of Suc-**  
coth.

8 Gílead is mine and Manásses is **mine** : 'Ephraim also  
is the **strength** of my heádl.

9 Júdah is my lów-giver, Móab is my **wash-pot** : over  
'Edom will I cast óút my shóe, upon Philístia **will** I **tri-**  
umph.

10 Who will leádl me into the strong **city** : and who will  
bríng me **into** **Edom**.

11 Hast thou not forsáken us O **God** : and wilt not thou  
O **God** go **forth** with our hósts.

12 O hélp us against the **enemy** : for **vain** is the **help**  
of mán.

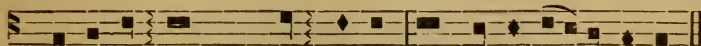
13 Through Gód we shall do gréat **acts** : and it is hé that  
shall tread **down** our **enemies**.

## WHITSUN-DAY.

## Morning Prayer.

PSALM 48. *Magnus Dominus.*

VIII. 1. B.



Great is the Lórd, and híghly to be **praised** : in the cý of our Gód, even **upon** his **holy** híll.

2 The híll of Sión is a faír place, and the joý of the whole **earth** : upon the nórth side lieth the cý of the great Kíng, Gód is well knówn in her pálaces as a **sùre** refuge.

3 For ló the kíngs of the **earth** : are gáthered and gone **by** together.

4 They márvelled to seé such **things** : they were astónished, and **suddenly** **cast** dówn.

5 Feár came there upon them and **sorrow** : as upon a wóman **in** her **travail**.

6 Thou shalt breák the shíps of the **sea** : **through** the **east**-wind.

7 Líke as wé have heárd, só have we seén in the cý of the Lórd of hósts, in the cý of our **God** : Gód uphóldeth the **same** for **ever**.

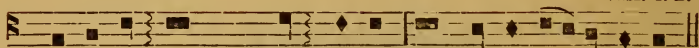
8 We waít for thy loving-kíndness O **God** : in the **midst** of thy **temple**.

9 O Gód, accórding to thy Náme, só is thy práise unto the wórld's **end** : thy right hánd is **full** of **righteousness**.

10 Let the mount Sión rejoyíce, and the daúghter of Júdah be **glad** : **because** of thy **judgments**.

11 Wálk about Sión, and go round abóut **her** : and **tell** the **towers** thereof.

VIII. 1. B.

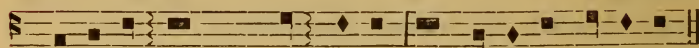


12 Márk well her búlwarks, set úp her **houses**: that ye may tell **them** that come **after**.

13 For this God is our God for ever and **ever**: he shall be our **guide** unto **death**.

PSALM 68. *Exurgat Deus.*

VIII. 2.



Let **God** arise, and let his énemies be **scattered**: let them also that háte him **flee** before him.

2 Líke as the smóke vánisheth, só shalt thou dríve them **away**: and líke as wáx mélteth at the fíre, só let the ungodly pérish **at** the **presence** of Gód.

3 But let the ríghteous be glád and rejoice before **God**: let them álso be **merry** and **joyful**.

4 O síng unto Gód, and síng praíses unto his **Name**: mágnify him that rídeth upon the heávens, as it were upon an hórse, praíse him in his Name **JÁH** and rejoice before him.

5 He is a Fáther of the fátherless, and deféndeth the caúse of the **widows**: even Gód in his hóly **habitation**.

6 He is the Gód that maketh mén to be of one mínd in an hóuse, and bríngeth the prísoners out of **captivity**: but letteth the rúnagates continue in **scarceness**.

7 O Gód, when thou wentest fórt h before the **people**: when thou wéntest **through** the **wilderness**.

8 The eárt h shoók, and the heávens drópped at the présence of **God**: even as Sínai also was móved at the présence of Gód, who is the **God** of **Israel**.

9 Thou O Gód, séntest a grácious raín upon thine **inheritance**: and refréshedst it when it was **weary**.

10 Thy congregátion shall dwéll therein : for thoú O Gód, hast of thy goódnness prepared for the poór.

11 The Lórd gave the **word** : greát was the cómpany of the **preachers**.

12 Kíngs with their ármies did fleé, and were discomfited : and they of the **household** divided the spoíl.

13 Though ye have láin among the póts, yet shall ye be as the wings of a **dove** : that is cóvered with sílver wings, and her **feathers** like góld.

14 When the Almíghty scátttered kíngs for their **sake** : thén were they as whíte as **snow** in **Salmon**.

15 As the híl of Básan, so is Gód's **hill** : even an híg hill, as the **hill** of **Basan**.

16 Why hóp ye so ye high hílles, this is Gód's hill, in the which it pleáseth him to **dwel** : yeá, the Lórd will abíde in it for **ever**.

17 The cháriots of Gód are twenty thoúsand, even thoúsands of **angels** : and the Lórd is amóng them, as in the hóly **place** of **Sinai**.

18 Thou art gone úp on híg, thou hast led captívity cáptive, and received gifts for **men** : yeá, even for thine énemies, that the Lord Gód might **dwel** among them.

19 Praised be the Lórd **daily** : even the Gód who hélpeth us, and póureth his **bénéfits** upon us.

20 Hé is oúr God, even the Gód of whom cometh **salvation** : Gód is the Lórd by **whom** we **escape** deáth.

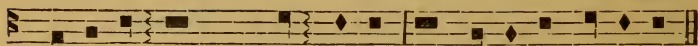
21 Gód shall wound the heád of his **enemies** : and the háiry scálp of súch a one as goeth on **still** in his **wickedness**.

22 The Lórd hath saíd, I will bríng my peóple agáin as I did from **Basan** : mine ówn will I bring agáin, as I did sometime **from** the **deep** of the seá.

23 That thy foót may be dípped in the bloód of thine **enemies** : and that the tóngue of thy dógs may be **réd** **through** the sáme.



VIII. 2.



24 It is wéll seen O Gód, how thou goest : how thou my Gód and Kíng, goest in the **sanctuary**.

25 The síngers go befóre, the mínstrels follow **after** : in the mídst are the dámsels playíng **with** the **timbrels**.

26 Give thánks O 'Israel, unto Gód the Lórd in the congregations : **from** the **ground** of the héart.

27 There is little Bénjamin their rúler, and the prínces of Júdah their **council** : the prínces of Zábulon, and the **princes of Nephthali**.

28 Thy Gód hath sent for stréngth for **thee** : stáblish the thíng O Gód, that **thou** hast **wrought** in us.

29 For thy témples sake at Jerúsalem : só shall kíngs bring **presents unto** thee.

30 When the cómpany of the speár-men and múltitude of the míghty, are scátted abroád among the beásts of the peóple, so that they húmbly bring pieces of **silver** : and when he hath scátted the peóple **that delight** in wár.

31 Thén shall the prínces come out of **Egypt** : the Móriáns' lánd shall sóon stretch **out** her **hands** unto Gód.

32 Síng unto Gód, O ye kíngdoms of the **earth** : O sing **praises unto** the Lórd.

33 Who sítteth in the heávens over áll from the **beginning** : ló, he doth sénd out his voíce, yeá and **that a mighty** voíce.

34 Ascríbe ye the pówer to Gód over 'Israel : his wórship and **strength** is in the clóuds.

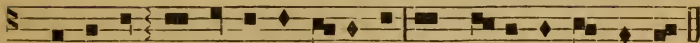
35 O Gód, wónderful art thou in thy hólý **places** : even the Gód of 'Israel, he will give stréngth and pówer unto his **people blessed** be Gód.

## WHITSUN-DAY.

## Evening Prayer.

PSALM 104. *Benedic, anima mea.*

III. 3. A.



Praise the Lórd O my soûl : O Lórd my Gód, thou art become exceéding glórious, thou art clóthed with májesty and honour.

2 Thou déckest thyself with líght as it were with a garment : and spreádest out the heávens like a curtain.

3 Who láyeth the beáms of his chámbers in the waters : and máketh the cloúds his cháriot, and wálketh upon the wings of the wínd.

4 He máketh his angels spirits : and his mínisters a flaming fire.

5 He laíd the foundations of the eárrh : that it néver should move at any time.

6 Thou cóveredst it with the deép like as with a garment : the waters stand in the hílls.

7 At thy rebuke they fleé : at the voíce of thy thunder they are afraid.

8 They go úp as hígh as the hílls, and down to the valleys beneath : even unto the pláce which thou hast appointed for them.

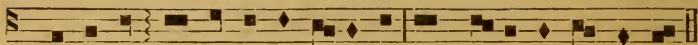
9 Thou has sét them their bounds which they shall not pass : neither túrn again to cover the eárrh.

10 He séndeth the springs into the rivers : which run among the hílls.

11 All the beásts of the field drink thereof : and the wild asses quench their thíst.

12 Beside thém shall the fówls of the air have their habitation : and sing among the branches.

III. 3. A.



13 He wátereth the **hills** from above: the eárrh is fílléd with the **fruit** of **thy** works.

14 He bríngeth forth **grass** for the **cattle**: and green hérb for the **service** of mén.

15 That he may bring foód out of the eárrh, and wíne that maketh **glad** the **heart** of man: and oíl to make him a cheérful cóúntenance, and breád to **strengthen** **man's** heart.

16 The treés of the **Lord** also are **full** of sáp: even the cédars of Líbanus which **he** hath **planted**.

17 Wherein the **birds** **make** their nésts: and the fír-trees are a **dwelling** for the stórk.

18 The high hÍlls are a réfuge for the **wild** goats: and so are the stóny rócks for the conies.

19 He appointed the moón for **certain** **seasons**: and the sún **knoweth** his **going** dówn.

20 Thou mákest dárkness **that** it **may** be níght: wherein all the **beasts** of the **forest** do move.

21 The líons **roaring** after their préy: do **seek** their **meat** from Gód.

22 The sún aríseth and they get them **away** **together**: and **lay** them **down** in their déns.

23 Mán goeth fórrh to his wórk and **to** his **labour**: until the **evening**.

24 O Lórd, how mánifold are **thy** works: in wísdom hast thou made them áll, the eárrh is **full** of **thy** **riches**.

25 Só is the greát and **wide** sea **also**: wherein are things creéping innúmerable, both **small** and **great** beasts.

26 Thére go the shÍps, and thére is **that** Leviathan: whom thou hast máde to **take** his **pastime** therein.

27 These waít **all** **upon** thee: that thou mayest give them **meát** in **dúe** **season**.

28 When thou gívest it **them** they **gather** it : and when thou ópenest thy hánd **they** are **filled** with **góod**.

29 When thou hídest thy **face** they are **troubled** : when thou tákest away their **breáth** they **díe**, and are **turned again** to their **dúst**.

30 When thou léttest thy **breáth** go **forth** they **shall** be **made** : and thou shalt **renew** the **face** of the **eáarth**.

31 The glórious Májesty of the Lórd shall endure for **ever** : the Lórd shall **rejóice** in his works.

32 The **eáarth** shall **trémble** at the **look** of him : if he do but **tóuch** the **hills** **they** shall **smóke**.

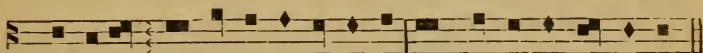
33 I will **síng** unto the Lórd as **lóng** as I **líve** : I will **práise** my **Gód** while I **have** my **being**.

34 And so shall my **wóords** **please** him : my **joy** shall be in the Lórd.

35 As for **sínners**, they shall be **consúmed** out of the **eáarth**, and the **ungodly** shall **come** to an **énd** : **Práise** thou the Lórd O my **sóul** **Praise** the Lórd.

PSALM 145. *Exaltabo te, Deus.*

VII. 4. A.



I will **magnify** **thee** O **God** my **Kíng** : and I will **práise** thy **Náme** for **ever** and **ever**.

2 Every **dáy** will I give **thanks** unto thee : and **práise** thy **Náme** for **ever** and **ever**.

3 **Greát** is the Lórd, and **márvellous** **wóorthy** to be **praised** : there is no **énd** of his **greatness**.

4 One **generátion** shall **práise** thy **wóorks** unto another : and **declare** thy **power**.

5 As for **mé**, I will be **tálking** of thy **worship** : thy **glóry**, thy **praise** and **wondrous** **wóorks**.

6 So that **mén** shall **speák** of the **might** of thy **marvellous** acts : and I will also **tell** of thy **greatness**.



7 The mémorial of thine abúndant kíndness **shall** be **shewed** : and men shall **sing** of thy **righteousness**.

8 The Lórd is **gracious** and **merciful** : lóng-suffering, and of **gréat** goodness.

9 The Lórd is lóving **unto every** man : and his mércy is **over all** his wórks.

10 All thy wórks **praise** thee O Lord : and thy **saints** give **thanks** unto thee.

11 They shéw the glóry of thy **kingdom** : and **talk** of thy **power**.

12 That thy pówer, thy glóry and míghtiness of thy **kingdom** : **might** be **known** unto mén.

13 Thy kíngdom is an everlasting **kingdom** : and thy **domínion** endúreth throughout all ages.

14 The Lórd **upholdeth** all **such** as fáll : and lífteth **up** all **those** that are dówn.

15 The éyes of all **wait** upon **thee** O Lord : and thou gívest them their meát in **dúe** season.

16 Thou **openest** thine hand : and fillest áll things **liv-**ing with **plenteousness**.

17 The Lórd is **righteous** in all his ways : and **holy** in all his wórks.

18 The Lórd is nígh unto all them that **call** upon him : yeá, all such as cáll upon him **faithfully**.

19 He will fulfil the desíre of **them** that **fear** him : he also will héar their crý, and will **help** them.

20 The Lórd presérveth all **them** that **love** him : but scáattereth abroád all the **ungodly**.

21 My móúth shall **speak** the **praise** of the Lórd : and let all flésh give thánks unto his hólý Náme for **ever** and **ever**.

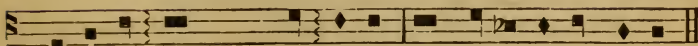


## TRINITY SUNDAY.

## Morning Prayer.

PSALM 29. *Afferte Domino.*

V. 2. A.



**Bring** unto the Lórd O ye míghty, bríng young ráms unto the **Lord** : ascríbe unto the **Lórd** worship and stréngth.

2 Gíve the Lórd the hónour dué unto his **Name** : wórship the Lórd with **holy** worship.

3 It is the Lórd that commándeth the **waters** : it is the glórious Gód that **maketh** the **thunder**.

4 It is the Lórd that rúleth the seá, the vóice of the Lórd is míghty in operation : the vóice of the **Lord** is a glórious vóice.

5 The vóice of the Lórd breákehth the **cedar-trees** : yeá, the Lórd breákehth the **cedars** of **Libanus**.

6 He máketh them also to skíp like a **calf** : Líbanus also, and Sírion, like a **yöung** unicorn.

7 The vóice of the Lórd divídeth the flámes of fíre ; the vóice of the Lórd sháketh the **wilderness** : yeá, the Lord sháketh the **wilderness** of **Cades**.

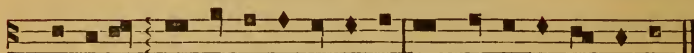
8 The vóice of the Lórd maketh the hínnds to bring forth yöung, and discóvereth the thick **bushes** : in his témples doth évery man **speak** of his **honour**.

9 The Lórd sitteth abóve the **water-flood** : and the Lórd remaíneth a **King** for ever.

10 The Lórd shall give stréngth unto his **people** : the Lórd shall give his **people** the **blessing** of peace.

PSALM 33. *Exultate, justi.*

VII. 1. A.



Rejoice in the Lórd, O ye **righteous** : for it becometh wéll the **just** to be **thankful**.

2 **Praise** the **Lord** with hárp : sing praíses unto him with the lúte, and ínstrument of **ten** strings.

3 Síng unto the **Lord** a **new** song : sing praíses lústily unto him with a **gööd** courage.

4 For the **word** of the **Lord** is trúe: and all his **works** are **faithful**.

5 He lóveth **righteousness** and **judgment** : the éárrh is fúll of the **goodness** of the Lórd.

6 By the wórd of the **Lord** were the **heavens** máde : and áll the hósts of them **by** the **breath** of his mouth.

7 He gáthereth the wáters of the seá togéther, as it **were** upon an héáp : and laýeth up the deép, as in a **treasure-house**.

8 Let all the **éárrh** **fear** the Lórd : stánd in áwe of him, all **ye** that **dwel**l in the wórrld.

9 For he **spake** and it was dóne : he **commanded** and it stoód fast.

10 The Lórd bríngeth the counsel of the **heathen** to nought : and maketh the dévices of the peóple to be of none effect, and cásteth out the **counsels** of **princes**.

11 The cóunsel of the Lórd shall **endüre** for **ever** : and the thoughts of his heárrt from generárrtion to **generation**.

12 Bléssed are the peóple whose Gód is the **Lord Jeho-vah** : and bléssed are the fólk that he hath chósen to him, to be **his inheritance**.

13 The Lórd looked dówn from héáven, and behéld all the **children** of mén : from the habitárrtion of his dwélling, he considérrth all **them** that **dwel**l on the éárrh.

14 He fáshioneth **all** the **hearts** of them : and under-standeth **all** their wórks.

15 There is no kíng that can be sáved by the **multitude** of an hóst : neither is any míghty man delivered by **much** strength.

16 A hórse is cóunted but a **vain** thing to **save** a mán : neither shall he delíver ány man **by** his **great** strength.

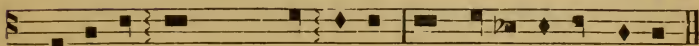
---

## TRINITY SUNDAY.

### Ebeníng Prayer.

PSALM 93. *Dominus regnavit.*

V. 2. A.



The **Lord** is Kíng, and hath put on glórious apparel : the Lórd hath put ón his appárel, and **girded** himself with stréngth.

2 He hath made the róund world so **sure** : that it **can-**not be **moved**.

3 'Ever since the wórld begán hath thy seát been **pre-**pared : thou art from **everlasting**.

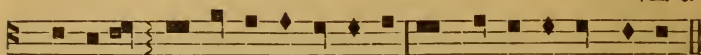
4 The floóds are rísen O Lórd, the floóds have lift úp their **voice** : the **floods** lift úp their wáves.

5 The wáves of the seá are míghty, and rage **horribly** : but yet the Lórd who dwelleth on **high** is **mightier**.

6 Thy téstimonies O Lórd, are very **sure** : hóliness becómeth thine **hóuse** for **ever**.

PSALM 97. *Dominus regnavit, exultet.*

VII. 6.



The **L**ord is **K**ing, the **e**arth may be **g**lad thereof :  
yeá, the **m**últitude of the **i**sles may be **g**lad thereof.

2 Cloúds and **d**árkness are **r**ound **a**bout him : **r**íght-  
eousness and **j**údgment are the habitation of **h**is seat.

3 There shall go a **f**ire **b**efore him : and burn up his  
**e**nemies on **e**very side.

4 His lightnings gave **s**hine unto the wórld : the eárrh  
**s**aw it, and **w**as afraid.

5 The hills melted like wáx at the **p**resence of the  
Lórd : at the présence of the **L**ord of the **w**hole eárrh.

6 The heávens have declared his **r**ighteousness : and  
áll the peóple have **s**een his **g**lory.

7 Confoúnded be all they that wórship cárved ímages,  
and that **d**elight in **v**ain gods : worship **h**ím, all ye **g**óds.

8 Sión heárd of it, **a**nd **r**ejoiced : and the daúghters of  
Júdah were glád, becaúse of thy **j**udgments, **O** Lórd.

9 For thou, Lórd, art **h**ígher than **a**ll that are **i**n the  
eárrh : thou art exálted **f**ar above **a**ll gods.

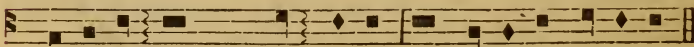
10 O ye that **l**óve the Lórd, **s**éé that ye **h**áte the **t**hing  
which is **e**vil : the Lórd **p**resérveth the sóúls of his **s**áints :  
he shall **d**elíver them from the **h**and of the **u**ngodly.

11 There is sprung úp a **l**ight for the **r**ighteous : and  
joyful gládness for such as are **t**rúe-hearted.

12 Rejoíce in the **L**ord, ye **r**ighteous : and give thánks  
for a remémbrance of his **h**oliness.

PSALM 150. *Laudate Dominum.*

VIII. 2.



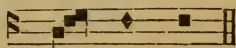
**O** **p**raise **G**ód in his **h**oliness : **p**raíse him in the **f**ír-  
mament of his **p**ower.

2 Praise him in his noble acts : praise him according to his excellent greatness.

3 Praise him in the sound of the trumpet : praise him upon the lute and harp.

4 Praise him in the cymbals and dances : praise him upon the strings and pipe.

5 Praise him upon the well-tuned cymbals : praise him upon the loud cymbals.



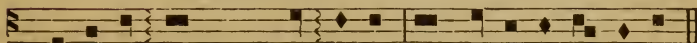
6 Let every thing that hath breath : praise the Lord.

## TRANSFIGURATION.

### Morning Prayer.

PSALM 27. *Dominus illuminatio.*

V. 1. B.



The Lord is my light and my salvation, whom then shall I fear : the Lord is the strength of my life, of whom then shall I be afraid.

2 When the wicked, even mine enemies and my foes, came upon me to eat up my flesh : they stumbled and fell.

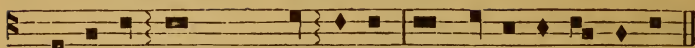
3 Though an host of men were laid against me, yet shall not my heart be afraid : and though there rose up war against me, yet will I put my trust in him.

4 One thing have I desired of the Lord, which I will require : even that I may dwell in the house of the Lord all the days of my life, to behold the fair beauty of the Lord and to visit his temple.

5 For in the time of trouble he shall hide me in his



V. 1. B.



tabernacle : yéa, in the sécret place of his dwélling shall he hídé me, and set me úp upon a **rock** of stóne.

6 And nów shall he lift up mine **head** : above mine énemíes **round about** me.

7 Thérefore will I óffer in his dwélling an oblátion with great **gladness** : I will síng and speak **praises unto** the Lórd.

8 Heárken unto my vóice O Lórd, when I crý unto **thee** : have mercy upon me and **hear** me.

9 My heárt hath tálked of thee, Seék ye my **face** : thy fáce **Lórd will** I seek.

10 O hídé not thou thy face from **me** : nor cást thy sér-vant **away** in displeasure.

11 Thou hast been my **succour** : leáve me not, neither forsáke me O Gód of **my** salvation.

12 When my fáther and my móther forsake **me** : the **Lórd** taketh me úp.

13 Teách me thy way O **Lord** : and leád me in the ríght way **because** of mine **enemies**.

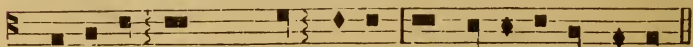
14 Delíver me not óver into the wíll of mine adversaries : for there are fálse witnesses risen úp against me, and **such** as **speak** wrong.

15 I should útterly have **fainted** : but that I believe vérily to see the goódness of the Lórd in the **land** of the living.

16 O tárry thou the Lord's **leisure** : be stróng and he shall cómfort thine heárt, and put **thou** thy **trust** in the Lórd.

PSALM 61. *Exaudi, Deus.*

VIII. 1. A.



**Hear** my crýing, O **God** : give ear unto my praýer.

2 From the énds of the eárrth will I cáll upon **thee** : when my **heart** is in **heaviness**.

3 O sét me úp upon the róck that is hígher than **I** : for thou hast been my hópe, and a strong tówer for me **against** the **enemy**.

4 I will dwéll in thy tábernacle for **ever** : and my trúst shall be under the **covering of** thy wings.

5 For thoú O Lórd hast heárd my **desires** : and hast gíven an héritage unto **those** that **fear** thy Náme.

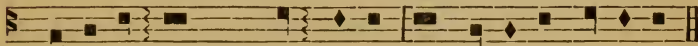
6 Thou shalt gránt the Kíng a long **life** : that his yeárs may endúre throughout all **generations**.

7 He shall dwéll before Gód for **ever** : O prépare thy lóving mércy and fáithfulness, that they **may** preserve him.

8 So will I álwáys sing práise unto thy **Name** : that I may **daily** perform my vóws.

PSALM 93. *Dominus regnavit.*

VIII. 2.



The **Lord** is Kíng, and hath put on glórious **apparel** : the Lórd hath put ón his appárel, and **girded** himself with stréngth.

2 He hath made the roúnd world so **sure** : that it **can-**not be **moved**.

3 'Ever since the wórlð begán hath thy seát been **pre-**pared : thou art from **everlasting**.

4 The floóds are rísen O Lórd, the floóds have lift úp their **voice** : the **floods** lift up their wáves.

5 The wáves of the seá are míghty, and rage **horribly** : but yet the Lórd who dwelleth on **high** is **mightier**.

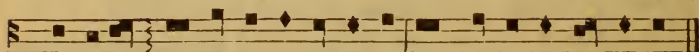
6 Thy téstimonies O Lórd, are very **sure** : hóliness becómeth thine **house** for **ever**.

## TRANSFIGURATION.

## Evening Prayer.

PSALM 84. *Quam dilecta!*

VII. 2. A.



O how amiable are **thy** dwellings: **thöu** Lord of hosts.

2 My soül hath a desíre and lónging to énter into the courts of the Lórd: my heárt and my flésh rejoice in the living Gód.

3 Yeá, the spárröw hath fóund her an hóuse, and the swállöw a nést where she **maÿ** lay her yöung: éven thy áltars O Lórd of hósts, my **King** and **my** Gód.

4 Bléssed are they that **dwell** in **thy** hóuse: they will be **alway** **praising** theé.

5 Bléssed is the mán whose **stréngth** is in theé: in whose **heart** are **thy** ways.

6 Who góing through the vále of míserý use it for a wéll: and the póols are **filled** with **water**.

7 They will **go** from **strength** to stréngth: and unto the Gód of góds appeáreth every óne of **them** in **Sion**.

8 'O Lord Gód of **hósts** **hear** my **prayer**: **heárken** O **God** of **Jacob**.

9 Behóld O Gód **our** **defender**: and **look** upon the fáce of **thine** **Anointed**.

10 For one **day** in **thy** courts: is **bétter** **than** a **thou-**  
**sand**.

11 I had ráther be a doór-keeper in the **house** of **my** **God**: **than** to **dwell** in the **tents** of **ungodliness**.

12 For the Lórd Gód is a **light** and deféncé : the Lórd will give gráce and wórship, and nó good thing shall he withhóld from them that **live** a **godly** life.

13 O Lórd God of hóst : bléssed is the man that putteth his **trust** in thee.

PSALM 99. *Dominus regnavit.*

III. 6.



The **Lord** is Kíng, be the péople never **so** impatient : he sitteth between the Chérubim, be the eárrh never **so** unquiet.

2 The Lórd is **great** in Sion : and hígh **above** all people.

3 They shall give **thanks** unto thy Name : which is greát, wónderful and **holy**.

4 The King's pówer lóveth júdgment, thou hast **prepared** equity : thou hast éxecuted júdgment and ríghteousness in **Jacob**.

5 O mágnify the **Lörd** our God : and fall dówn before his foótstool, for **he** is **holy**.

6 Móses and Aáron among hís priests, and Sámuel among such as **call** upon **his** Name : these cálléd upon the Lórd, **and** he **heard** them.

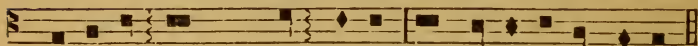
7 He spáke unto them out of the **cloudy** pillar : for they képt his téstimonies, and the **law** that he **gave** them.

8 Thou héardest them, O Lórd our God : thou **for-gáv**est them, O Gód, and púnishedst their **own** inventions.

9 O mágnify the Lórd our Gód, and wórship him upon his **holy** híll : for the Lórd our **God** is **holy**.

PSALM 133. *Ecce, quam bonum!*

VIII. 1. A.



Behold, how good and joyful a thing it is : brethren,  
to dwell together in unity.

2 It is like the precious ointment upon the head, that  
ran down unto the beard : even unto Aaron's beard, and  
went down to the skirts of his clothing.

3 Like as the dew of Hermon : which fell upon the  
hill of Sion.

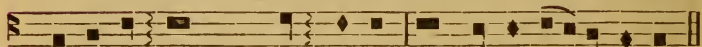
4 For there the Lord promised his blessing : and life  
for evermore.

## ST. MICHAEL'S DAY.

## Morning Prayer.

PSALM 91. *Qui habitat.*

VIII. 1. B.



Whoso dwelleth under the defence of the Most High :  
shall abide under the shadow of the Almighty.

2 I will say unto the Lord, Thou art my hope and my  
stronghold : my God, in him will I trust.

3 For he shall deliver thee from the snare of the hunter:  
and from the noisome pestilence.

4 He shall defend thee under his wings, and thou shalt  
be safe under his feathers : his faithfulness and truth shall  
be thy shield and buckler.

5 Thou shalt not be afraid for any terror by night : nor  
for the arrow that flieth by day.



6 For the péstilence that wálketh in **darkness** : nor for the sickness that destroyeth in the **noon-day**.

7 A thioúsand shall fáll beside thee, and ten thoúsand at thy right **hand** : but it shall **not** come **nigh** thee.

8 Yeá, with thine éyes shalt thou behold : and séé the rewárd of **the** ungodly.

9 For thoú Lórd, art my **hope** : thou hast sét thine hóuse of deféñce **very** hích.

10 There shall no évil háppen unto **thee** : neither shall any plágue come **nigh** thy dwelling.

11 For he shall give his ángels chárge over **thee** : to **keep** thee in **all** thy waýs.

12 They shall beár thee in their **hands** : that thou húrť not thy **foot** **against** a stóne.

13 Thou shalt gó upon the líon and adder : the young líon and the drágon shalt thou **tréad** under thy feet.

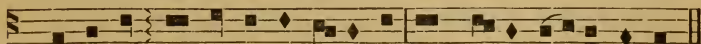
14 Becaúse he hath set his lóve upon me, thérefore will I delíver **him** : I will set him úp, because he hath **known** my Náme.

15 He shall cáll upon me and I will heár **him** : yeá, I am with him in tróuble, I will delíver him and **bring** him to **honour**.

16 With lóng life will I sátisfy **him** : and shéw him **my** salvatíon.

PSALM 103. *Benedic, anima mea.*

III. 4. B.

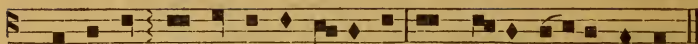


Praise the Lórd O my sóul : and áll that is withín me praise his holy Náme.

2 Praise the Lórd O my sóul : and forgét not **all** his **benefits**.

3 Who forgiveth **all** thy sín : and heáleth **all** **thine** infirmities.

III. 4. B.



4 Who sávēth thy **life** from destruction : and crówneth thee with mércy and **loving-kindness**.

5 Who sátisfieth thy **mouth** with **good things** : making thee yóung and lústý as an eagle.

6 The Lórd éxecuteth **righteousness** and **judgment** : for all thémm that **are** oppressed with wróng.

7 He shéwed his **ways** unto **Moses** : his wórks unto the **children of Israel**.

8 The Lórd is fúll of **compassion** and **mercy** : lóng-suffering, and of **gréat goodness**.

9 He will not **alway** be **chiding** : neither kéepeth he his **anger** for **ever**.

10 He hath not deált with us **after our sins** : nor réwárded us accórding to our **wickednesses**.

11 For loók how high the héáven is in **comparison of** the éárth : so gréát is his mércy also toward **them** that **fear** him.

12 Loók how wíde also the **east** is **from** the west : so fár hath he **set** our **sins** from us.

13 Yeá, like as a fáther pítieth his **öwn children** : even só is the Lórd mérciful unto **them** that **fear** him.

14 For he knóweth whereöf **we** are made : he remémbereth **that** we **are** but dúst.

15 The dáy's of **man** are **but** as gráss : for he floúrisheth as a **flower of** the fíeld.

16 For as soon as the wínd goeth **over it** it is gone : and the place thereof shall **know** it no more.

17 But the mérciful goódnness of the Lórd, endúreth for éver and éver upon **them** that **fear** him : and his ríghteousness upon **children's children**.

18 Even upon such as **keep** his **covenant** : and think upon his **commandments** to **do** them.

19 The Lórd hath prépared his **seat** in **heaven** : and his kíngdom **ruleth** over **áll** .

20 O praise the Lórd ye ángels of his, **ye** that excel in stréngth : ye that fulfil his commándment, and heárken unto the **voice** of his word.

21 O praise the **Lord** all **ye** hósts : ye sérvants of his that **do** his **pleasure**.

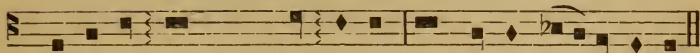
22 O speak goód of the Lórd all ye wórks of his, in all pláces of **his** dominion : praise thou the **Lörd** O my sóul.

## ST. MICHAEL'S DAY.

### Evening Prayer.

PSALM 34. *Benedicam Domino.*

V. 2. B.



I will **alway** give thánks unto the **Lord** : his praise shall **éver** be **in** my mouth.

2 My sóul shall make her boást in the **Lord** : the húmble shall hear thereöf **and** be glád.

3 O praise the Lórd with **me** : and let us mágnify his **Name** together.

4 I sóught the Lórd and he heárd **me** : yeá, he delivered me **out** of **all** my féar.

5 They had an éye unto him and were **lightened** : and their fáces were **not** **ashamed**.

6 Ló the poór criéth, and the Lórd heáreth **him** : yeá, and sáveth him out of **all** his troubles.

7 The ángel of the Lórd tárrieth róund about them that féar **him** : **and** delivereth them.

V. 2. B.



8 O táste and seé how grácious the Lórd is : bléssed is the **man** that **trusteth** in him.

9 O féar the Lórd yé that are his **saints** : for they that féar **him** lack **nothing**.

10 The líons do láck and súffer **hunger** : but they who seék the Lórd shall wánt no **manner** of **thing** that is goód.

11 Cóme ye chíldren and heárken unto **me** : I will **teach** you the **fear** of the Lórd.

12 What mán is he that lústeth to **live** : and would **fain** see **good** days.

13 Keép thy tóngue from **evil** : and thy líps **that** they **speak** no guíle.

14 Eschéw évil and do **good** : seek **peace** and ensue it.

15 The éyes of the Lórd are over the **righteous** : and his éars are open unto their prayers.

16 The cóuntenance of the Lórd is agaínst them that do **evil** : to roót out the remémbrance **of** them **from** the éarth.

17 The **righteous** cry, and the Lórd heáreth **them** : and delivereth them out of **all** their **troubles**.

18 The Lórd is nígh unto them that are of a cóntrite **heart** : and will sáve such as be of an **humble spirit**.

19 Greát are the troúbles of the **righteous** : but the Lórd delivereth him **out** of áll.

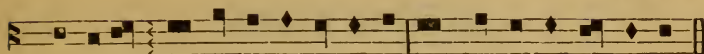
20 He keépeth áll his **bones** : so that not óne of **them** is **broken**.

21 But misfórtune shall sláy the **ungodly** : and they that háte the **righteous** **shall** be **desolate**.

22 The Lórd delívereth the soúls of his **servants** : and all they that put their trúst in him shall **not** be **destitute**.

PSALM 148. *Laudate Dominum.*

VII. 4. A.



0 praise the **Lord** of heaven : praise him in the height.

2 Praise him all ye angels of his : praise him all his hosts.

3 Praise him sun and moon : praise him all ye stars and light.

4 Praise him all ye heavens : and ye waters that are above the heavens.

5 Let them praise the **Name** of the **Lórd** : for he spake the word and they were made, he commanded, and they were created.

6 He hath made them fast for ever and ever : he hath given them a law which shall not be broken.

7 Praise the **Lord** upon earth : ye dragons and all deeps.

8 Fire and hail, snow and vapours : wind and storm fulfilling his word.

9 **Mountains** and all hills : fruitful trees and all cedars.

10 Beasts and all cattle : worms and feathered fowls.

11 Kings of the earth and all people : princes and all judges of the world.

12 Young men and maidens, old men and children, praise the **Name** of the **Lórd** : for his Name only is excellent, and his praise above heaven and earth.

13 He shall exalt the horn of his people, all his saints shall praise him : even the children of 'Israel, even the people that serveth him.



## ALL SAINTS' DAY.

## Morning Prayer.

PSALM 1. *Beatus vir, qui non abiit.*

VII. 6. A.



Blessed is the mán that hath not wálked in the coúnsel of the ungodly, nor stoód in the way of sinners : and hath not sát in the seat of the scornful.

2 But his delight is in the lăw of the Lórd : and in his lăw will he éxercise himsēlf day and night.

3 And he shall be like a treé planted by the water-side : that will bring forth his fruít in düe season.

4 His leáf also shall not wither : and loók, whatsoéver he dóeth it shall prosper.

5 As for the ungodly, it is not so with thém : but they are like the cháff, which the wind scáttereth away from the face of the éarth.

6 Thérefore the ungodly shall not be áble to stand in the judgment : neither the sinners in the congregátiön of the righteous.

7 Bút the Lord knóweth the way of the righteous : and the wáy of the ungodly shall perish.

PSALM 15. *Domine, quis habitabit?*

III. 1. A.



Lord who shall dwéll in thy tabernacle : or who shall rést upon thy holy hÍll.

2 Even hé that leádeþ an uncorrupt life : and dóeth the thing which is rÍght, and speaketh the truth from his héart.

3 Hé that hath úsed no deceít in his tóngue, nor done

évil to his **neighbour** : and hath not slándered his **neighbour**.

4 Hé that sétteth not by himsélf, but is lówly in his **own** eyes : and maketh múch of **them** that **fear** the Lord.

5 He that sweáreth unto his neighbour, and **disappointeth** him not : though it were to his **öwn** hindrance.

6 Hé that hath not given his móney upön **usury** : nor taken rewárd **against** the **innocent**.

7 Whóso **doeth** **these** things : **sháll** never fall.

PSALM 146. *Lauda, anima mea.*

V. 2. B.



**Praise** the Lórd O my soúl, while I líve will I praise the **Lord** : yeá, as lóng as I have any béing, I will sing **praises** unto my God.

2 O pút not your trúst in prínces, nor in any chíld of **man** : for there is **nö** **help** in them.

3 For when the breáth of man goeth fórth, he shall turn agáin to his **earth** : and then áll his **thoughts** perish.

4 Bléssed is he that hath the Gód of Jácob for his **help** : and whose hópe is in the **Lord** his Gód.

5 Who made heáven and eárh, the seá and áll that therein **is** : who kéepeth his **promise** for **ever**.

6 Who hélpeth them to ríght that suffer **wrong** : who feedeth the **hungry**.

7 The Lórd loóseth men out of **prison** : the Lórd giveth **sight** to the blínd.

8 The Lórd hélpeth them that are **fallen** : the Lórd cáreth **for** the **righteous**.

9 The Lórd cáreth for the stráangers, he deféndeth the fátherless and **widow** : as for the wáy of the ungódly, he **turneth** it **upside** dówn.

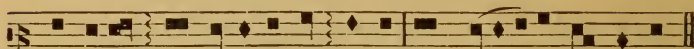
10 The Lórd thy Gód O Sión, shall be Kíng for **evermore** : and throughout áll **generations**.

## ALL SAINTS' DAY.

## Evening Prayer.

PSALM 112. *Beatus vir.*

IV. 1. C.



Blessed is the **mán** that **feareth** the **Lord** : he hath  
greát delight in **his** commandments.

2 His **seéd** shall be **míghty** up**ön** **earth** : the genera-  
tion of the fáithful **shall** be **blessed**.

3 **Ríches** and plénteousness shall be **in** his **house** : and  
his ríghteousness **endureth** for **ever**.

4 Unto the gódlý there aríseth up **light** in the **dark-**  
ness : he is mérciful, **loving** and **righteous**.

5 A goód man is **merciful** and **lendeth** : and will guíde  
his **words** with discretion.

6 For he shall **never** be **moved** : and the ríghteous  
shall be **hád** in everlasting remembrance.

7 He will not be afraíd of any **evil tidings** : for his  
heárt stándeth fást, and believeth **in** the Lórd.

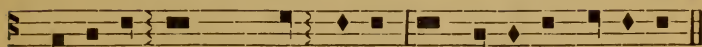
8 His heárt is stáblished and **will** not **shrink** : until  
he see his **desíre** up**ön** his **enemies**.

9 He hath dispérsed abroád and gíven to the poór, and  
his ríghteousness **remaineth** for **ever** : his **hórn** shall be  
**exalted** with **honour**.

10 The ungódlý shall **seé** it and it shall griéve him, he  
shall gnásh with his **teéth** and **consume away** : the **desíre**  
of the ungodly shall **perish**.

PSALM 121. *Levavi oculus meos.*

VIII. 2.



I will **lift** up mine eýes unto the **hills** : from **whence** cometh my **hélp**.

2 My **hélp** cometh éven from the **Lord** : who hath **máde** heaven and **éar**th.

3 He will not **sú**ffer thy **foót** to be **moved** : and he that **keepeth** thee **will** not **sleép**.

4 Behóld, he that **keépeth** Israel : shall **neither** **slum-**ber nor **sleép**.

5 The **Lórd** himsél**f** is thy **keeper** : the **Lórd** is thy **defé**n**ce** upon thy **right** hand.

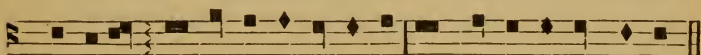
6 So that the **sún** shall not **bú**rn thee by **day** : **neither** the **moon** by **ní**ght.

7 The **Lórd** shall **presér**ve thee from all **evil** : yeá, it is éven **he** that shall **keep** thy **soúl**.

8 The **Lórd** shall **presér**ve thy going **óut** and thy coming **in** : from this time **forth** for **evermore**.

PSALM 149. *Cantate Domino.*

VII. 6. A.



O **sing** unto the **Lord** a **new** song : let the congregá-tion of **saints** **praise** him.

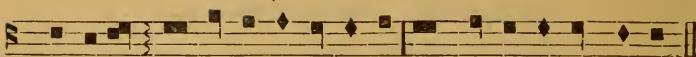
2 Let 'Israel **rejoíce** in **him** that **made** him : and let the children of **Síon** be **joyful** in their **King**.

3 Let them **praise** his **Name** in the **dá**n**ce** : let them sing **práises** unto **him** with **tabret** and **há**rp.

4 For the **Lórd** hath **pleásure** in his **people** : and **hél**peth the **mée**k-**hearted**.

5 Let the **sáints** be **joyful** with **glory** : let them **re-**joice in their **beds**.

VII. 6. A.



6 Let the praises of **God** be in their mou<sup>th</sup> : and a twó-edged **swórd** in their hands.

7 To be avenged o<sup>f</sup> the **heathen** : and to rebuke the people.

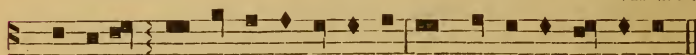
8 To **bind** their **kings** in chains : and their nóbles with **links** of iron.

9 That they may be avenged of them as it is **written** : Such hó<sup>n</sup>our have **á**ll **his** saints.

## CONSECRATION OF A CHURCH OR CHAPEL.

PSALM 84. *Quam dilecta!*

VII. 2. A.



0 how amiable are **thý** dwellings : **thóu** Lord of hósts.

2 My scúl hath a desíre and lónging to énter into the **courts** of the Lórd : my heárt and my flésh rejoice in the **living** Gód.

3 Yeá, the spárr<sup>w</sup> hath fóund her an hóuse, and the swállow a nést where she **maý** lay her yóung : éven thy áltars O Lórd of hósts, my **King** and my Gód.

4 Bléssed are theý that **dwell** in **thy** hóuse : they will be alway **praising** theé.

5 Bléssed is the mán whose **stréngth** is in theé : in whose **heart** are **thy** ways.

6 Who góing through the vále of míser<sup>y</sup> **use** it for a wéll : and the póols are **filled** with **water**.

7 They will **go** from **strength** to stréngth : and unto the Gód of góds appeáreth every óne of **them** in Sion.



8 'O Lord Gód of hösts hear my prayér : heárken O God of Jacob.

9 Behóld O Gód our defender : and loók upon the fáce of thine Anointed.

10 For one day in thy courts : is bétter than a thousand.

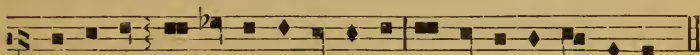
11 I had ráther be a doór-keeper in the house of my God : than to dwéll in the tents of ungodliness.

12 For the Lórd Gód is a light and defénce : the Lórd will give gráce and wórship, and nó good thíng shall he withhóld from them that live a godly life.

13 O Lörd God of hósts : bléssed is the man that putteth his trust in thee.

PSALM 122. *Lætatus sum.*

I. 6.



I was glad when they said unto me : We will go into the house of the Lórd.

2 Our feét shall stand in thy gates : O Jerusalem.

3 Jerúsalem is built as a city : that is at unity in itsélf.

4 For thíther the tríbes go up, éven the tríbes of the Lórd : to téstify unto 'Israel, to give thánks unto the Name of the Lórd.

5 For thére is the seat of judgment : even the seát of the house of David.

6 O pray for the peace of Jerusalem : they shall prosper that love thee.

7 Peace be within thy wálls : and plénteousness within thy palaces.

8 For my bréthren and companions' sakes : I will wish thee prosperity.

9 Yeá, because of the hóuse of the Lörd our God : I will seek to do thee goód.

PSALM 132. *Memento, Domine.*

Lord, remember David : and all his trouble.

2 How he **sware** unto the Lórd : and vówed a vów unto the Almighty God of Jacob.

3 I will not cóme within the tabernacle of mine house : nor climb up into my béd.

4 I will not súffer mine eýes to sleép, nor mine eyelids to slumber : neither the témples of my head to táke any rest.

5 Until I fínd out a pláce for the temple of the Lord : an habitation for the mighty God of Jacob.

6 Ló, we heárd of the same at Ephratá : and found it in the woód.

7 We will gó into his tabernacle : and fall lów on our kneés before his footstool.

8 Aríse O Lórd, into thy resting-place : thoú and the ark of thy stréngth.

9 Let thy priests be clothed with righteousness : and let thy saínts sing with joyfulness.

10 For thy servant David's sáke : túrn not away the présence of thine Anointed.

11 The Lórd hath made a faíthful oath unto David : and he shall not shrink from it.

12 Of the fruit of thy body : shall I set upon thy seat.

13 If thy children will keép my cóvenant, and my téstimonies that I shall learn them : their children also shall sít upon thy seat for evermore.

14 For the Lórd hath chósen Sión to be an habitation for himsélf : he hath longed for her.

15 Thís shall be my rest for ever : hére will I dwéll, for I have a delight thereín.

16 I will bléss her victuals with increase : and will sátisfy her poor with breád.

17 I will **deck** her **priests** with **heáth**: and her **saints** shall **rejoice** and **síng**.

18 Thére shall I make the **hórn** of **David** to **flourish**: I have **ordained** a **lántern** for **mine** **Anointed**.

19 As for his **énemies**, I shall **clöthe** **them** with **sháme**: but upon **himsélf** shall his **cröwn** **flourish**.

## INSTITUTION OF PRIESTS.

PSALM 122. *Lætatus sum.*

I. 6.



I was **glad** when they **said** unto me: We will go into the **house** of the **Lórd**.

2 Our **feét** shall **stand** in **thy** **gates**: O **Jerusalem**.

3 **Jerúsalem** is **built** as a **city**: that is at **unity** in itsélf.

4 For thither the **tribes** go up, éven the **tribes** of the **Lórd**: to **téstify** unto 'Israel, to give **thánks** unto the **Name** of the **Lórd**.

5 For thére is the **seat** of **judgment**: even the **seát** of the **house** of **David**.

6 O **práy** for the **peace** of **Jerusalem**: they shall **prosper** that **love** thee.

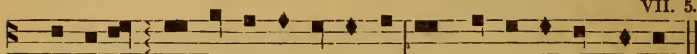
7 **Peace** be within thy **wálls**: and **plénteousness** within thy **palaces**.

8 For my **bréthren** and **companions'** **sakes**: I will **wish** thee **prosperity**.

9 **Yeá**, because of the **houé** of the **Lörd** our **God**: I will **seek** to **do** thee **góod**.

PSALM 132. *Memento, Domine.*

VII. 5.



**Lord**, remember **David** : and **all** his **trouble**.

2 How he **sware** unto the **Lórd** : and vówed a vów unto the **Almíghty God** of **Jacob**.

3 I will not cóme within the **tabernacle** of mine house : nor climb **up** into my **béd**.

4 I will not súffer mine **eyes** to **sleép**, nor mine **eyelids** to **slumber** : neither the **témples** of my head to **táke** any rest.

5 Until I **fínd** out a **pláce** for the **temple** of the **Lórd** : an **habítation** for the **míghty God** of **Jacob**.

6 **Ló**, we **heárd** of the **same** at **Ephratá** : and **found** it in the **woód**.

7 We will **gó** into his **tabernacle** : and fall **lów** on our **kneés** **before** his **footstool**.

8 **Aríse** O **Lórd**, into thy **resting-place** : **thoú** and the **ark** of **thy** **stréngth**.

9 Let thy **priests** be **clothed** with **righteousness** : and let thy **saínts** **síng** with **joyfulness**.

10 For thy **servant David's** **sáke** : **túrn** not away the **présence** of **thine** **Anointed**.

11 The **Lórd** hath made a **faíthful oath** unto **David** : and he **shall** not **shrink** from it.

12 Of the **fruit** of thy **body** : shall I **set** upon **thy** **seat**.

13 If thy **children** will **keép** my **cóvenant**, and my **tésti-**  
**monies** that **I** shall **learn** them : their **chíldren** also shall **sí**  
upon thy **seat** for **evermore**.

14 For the **Lórd** hath **chósen** **Síon** to be an **habitation** for **himsélf** : he hath **longed** for her.

15 **This** shall be my **rest** for **ever** : **hére** will I **dwéll**, for I **have** a **delight** thereín.

16 I will **bléss** her **víctuals** with **íncrease** : and will **sátisfy** her **poor** with **breád**.

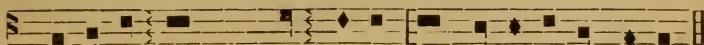
17 I will **deck** her **priests** with **heáth**: and her **saints** shall **rejoice** and **síng**.

18 Thére shall I make the **hórn** of **David** to **flourish** : I have ordáined a **lántern** for **mine** **Anointed**.

19 As for his **énemies**, I shall **clöthe** **them** with **sháme** : but upon **himsélf** shall his **cröwn** **flourish**.

PSALM 133. *Ecce, quam bonum !*

VIII. 1. A.



**Behold**, how **góod** and **joyfú**l a thing it **is** : **bréthren**, to **dwéll** **together** in **unity**.

2 It is like the **précious** **óintment** upon the **heád**, that ran **dówn** unto the **beard** : even unto **Aáron's** **beárd**, and went **dówn** to the **skirts** of his **clothing**.

3 Like as the **déw** of **Hermon** : which **féll** upon the **hill** of **Sion**.

4 For **thére** the **Lórd** **prómised** his **blessing** : and **life** for **evermore**.



# THE LITANY.

(No. 1.)

Mode xiv.

O God the Fa-ther of Hea-ven; have mer-cy up-on us

*The dominant transposed to G throughout, as in the Accompanying Harmonies.*

mi-se-ra-ble sin-ners. O God the Fa-ther of Hea-ven;

have mer-cy up-on us mi-se-ra-ble sin-ners.

O God the Son, Redeem-er of the world; have mercy up-on us

# THE LITANY.

mi-se-ra-ble sinners.

*O God the Son, Re-deem-er of the world;*

The first system of music consists of a vocal line and a piano accompaniment. The vocal line is written on a single staff with a treble clef and a key signature of one sharp (F#). The piano accompaniment is written on two staves (treble and bass clefs) with the same key signature. The music is in a 4/4 time signature. The vocal line begins with a half note G4, followed by a quarter note A4, and then a half note B4. The piano accompaniment features a steady eighth-note pattern in the right hand and a similar pattern in the left hand, with chords providing harmonic support.

*have mer-cy up-on us mi-se-ra-ble sin-ners.*

The second system of music continues the vocal line and piano accompaniment. The vocal line begins with a half note G4, followed by a quarter note A4, and then a half note B4. The piano accompaniment continues with the same eighth-note pattern and chords. The system concludes with a double bar line.

O God the Holy Ghost, proceed-ing from the Fa-ther and the Son;

have mer-cy up-on us mi-se-ra-ble sin-ners.

*O God the Ho-ly Ghost, pro-ceed-ing from the Fa-ther and the Son;*

The third system of music continues the vocal line and piano accompaniment. The vocal line begins with a half note G4, followed by a quarter note A4, and then a half note B4. The piano accompaniment continues with the same eighth-note pattern and chords. The system concludes with a double bar line.

# THE LITANY.

have mer - cy up - on us mi - se - ra - ble sin - ners.

O ho - ly, blessed and glo - ri - ous Trin - ity, three persons and one God;

have mer - cy up - on us

mi - se - ra - ble sinners.

O ho - ly, blessed and glo - ri - ous Trin - ity,

three persons and one God; have mercy up - on us mi - se - ra - ble sinners.

# THE LITANY.

Re-mem-ber not, Lord, our of-fences, nor the

of-fences of our fore-fathers; neither take  
Thou vengeance of our sins: spare us, good  
Lord, spare Thy people, whom Thou hast  
redeemed with Thy most precious blood,  
and be not angry with us for ever.

*Spare us, good Lord.*

From all e-vil and mischief; from sin; from  
the crafts and assaults of the devil; from  
Thy wrath, and from

ev-er-lasting dam-na-tion,

*Good Lord, de-li-ver us.*

From all blindness of heart; from pride, vain glory, and hypocrisy;  
from envy, hatred, and malice,

and all uncharit-a-ble-ness, *Good Lord, de-li-ver us.*

From all inordinate and sinful affections; and from all the deceits  
of the world,

the flesh, and the dev-il, *Good Lord, de-li-ver us.*

From lightning and tempest; from plague, pestilence, and famine;  
from battle and murder,

and from sud-den death, *Good Lord, de-li-ver us.*

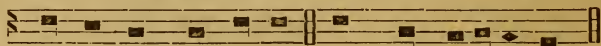
## THE LITANY.

From all sedition, privy conspiracy, and rebellion; from all false doctrine, heresy, schism; from hardness of heart, and contempt of



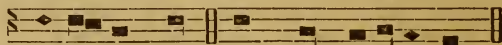
Thy Word and Commandment, *Good Lord, de-li-ver us.*

By the **m**ystery of Thy holy Incarnation; by Thy holy Nativity and Circumcision; by Thy Baptism,



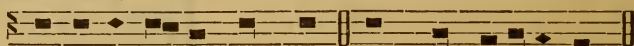
Fast-ing, and Temp-tation, *Good Lord, de-li-ver us.*

By Thine **A**gony and Bloody Sweat; by Thy Cross and Passion; by Thy precious Death and Burial; by Thy glorious Resurrection and Ascension; and by the coming of



the **H**o-ly Ghost, *Good Lord, de-li-ver us.*

In all time of our tribulation; in all time of our prosperity; in the hour of death,

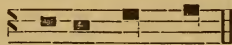


and in the day of judg-ment, *Good Lord, de-li-ver us.*

We sinners do be-seech Thee

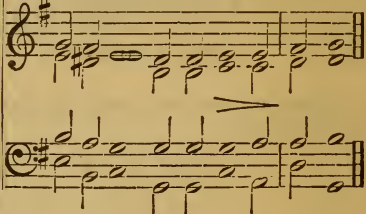
to hear us, O Lord God;

and that it may please Thee to rule and govern Thy Holy Church universal

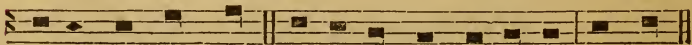


in the right way;

*We beseech Thee to hear us, good Lord.*



That it may please Thee to bless and preserve all Christian Rulers and Magistrates, giving them grace to execute justice,

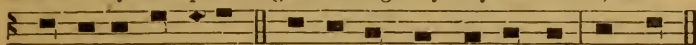


and to maintain truth: *We be-seech Thee to hear us, good Lord.*



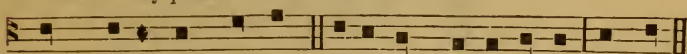
## THE LITANY.

That it may please Thee to illuminate all Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, with true knowledge and understanding of Thy Word; and that both by their preaching and living they may set it forth, and



shew it accordingly; *We beseech Thee to hear us, good Lord.*

That it may please Thee to send forth



labourers in-to Thine harvest; *We be-seech Thee to hear us, good Lord.*

That it may please Thee to bless and keep



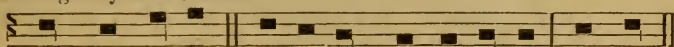
all Thy peo-ple; *We beseech Thee to hear us, good Lord.*

That it may please Thee to give to all nations unity,



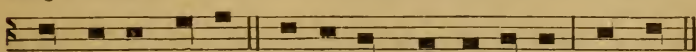
peace, and concord; *We beseech Thee to hear us, good Lord.*

That it may please Thee to give us an heart to love and fear Thee, and diligently to live after



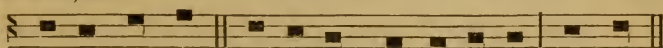
Thy commandments; *We beseech Thee to hear us, good Lord.*

That it may please Thee to give to all Thy people increase of grace to hear meekly Thy Word, and to receive it with pure affection, and to bring forth the



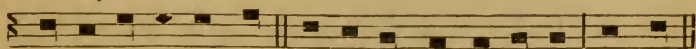
fruits of the Spi-rit; *We beseech Thee to hear us, good Lord.*

That it may please Thee to bring into the way of truth all such as have erred, and



are de - ceiv - ed; *We beseech Thee to hear us, good Lord.*

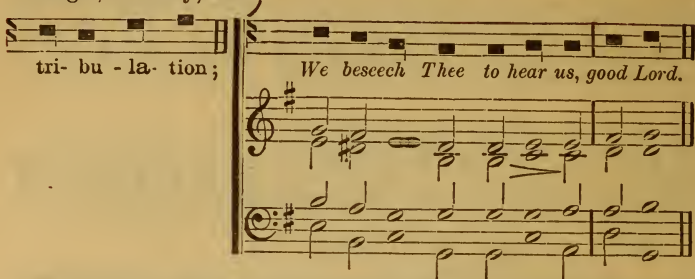
That it may please Thee to strengthen such as do stand; and to comfort and help the weak-hearted; and to raise up those who fall; and finally to beat down



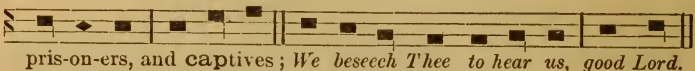
Sa-tan un-der our feet; *We beseech Thee to hear us, good Lord.*

## THE LITANY.

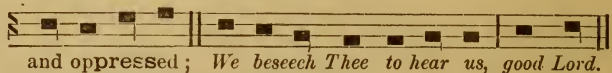
That it may please Thee to succour, help, and comfort, all who are in danger, necessity, and



That it may please Thee to preserve all who travel by land or by water, all women in the perils of child-birth, all sick persons, and young children; and to shew Thy pity upon all



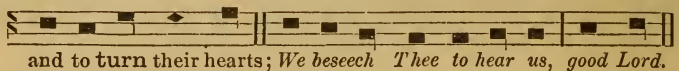
That it may please Thee to defend, and provide for, the fatherless children, and widows, and all who are desolate



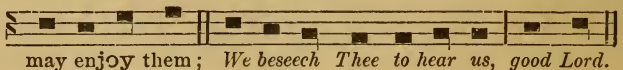
That it may please Thee to have mercy



That it may please Thee to forgive our enemies, persecutors, and slanderers,



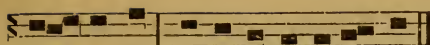
That it may please Thee to give and preserve to our use the kindly fruits of the earth, so that in due time we



That it may please Thee to give us true repentance; to forgive us all our sins, negligences, and ignorances; and to endue us with the grace of Thy Holy Spirit to amend our lives according



# THE LITANY.

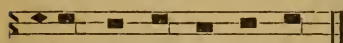


Son of God: we beseech Thee to hear us.

*Son of God: we beseech Thee to hear us.*

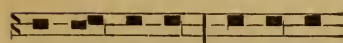


O Lamb of God: Who tak-est

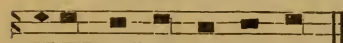


away the sins of the world;

*Grant us Thy peace.*



O Lamb of God: Who tak-est



away the sins of the world;

*Have mer - cy up - on . us.*

# THE LITANY.

¶ *The Minister may, at his discretion, omit all that follows, to the Prayer, "We humbly beseech Thee, O Father," &c.*

O Christ, hear us.

O Christ, hear us.

The musical notation for the first system consists of a single staff with a treble clef and a key signature of one sharp (F#). The melody is written in a simple, stepwise fashion. The lyrics 'O Christ, hear us.' are written below the staff.

The musical notation for the second system consists of a grand staff with a treble clef and a bass clef, and a key signature of one sharp (F#). The melody is written in the treble staff, and the bass staff contains a simple accompaniment. The lyrics 'O Christ, hear us.' are written below the staff.

Lord, have mercy up-on us.

Lord, have mercy up-on us.

The musical notation for the third system consists of a single staff with a treble clef and a key signature of one sharp (F#). The melody is written in a simple, stepwise fashion. The lyrics 'Lord, have mercy up-on us.' are written below the staff.

The musical notation for the fourth system consists of a grand staff with a treble clef and a bass clef, and a key signature of one sharp (F#). The melody is written in the treble staff, and the bass staff contains a simple accompaniment. The lyrics 'Lord, have mercy up-on us.' are written below the staff.

Christ, have mercy up-on us.

Christ, have mercy up-on us.

The musical notation for the fifth system consists of a single staff with a treble clef and a key signature of one sharp (F#). The melody is written in a simple, stepwise fashion. The lyrics 'Christ, have mercy up-on us.' are written below the staff.

The musical notation for the sixth system consists of a grand staff with a treble clef and a bass clef, and a key signature of one sharp (F#). The melody is written in the treble staff, and the bass staff contains a simple accompaniment. The lyrics 'Christ, have mercy up-on us.' are written below the staff.

# THE LITANY.

Lord, have mer-cy upon us. Lord, have mer-cy up - on us.

The musical notation consists of a vocal line (treble clef) and a piano accompaniment (bass clef). The key signature is one sharp (F#), indicating G major. The vocal line has a melody of eighth and quarter notes. The piano accompaniment features a steady eighth-note bass line and chords in the right hand.

*¶ Then shall the Minister, and the People with him, say the Lord's Prayer.*

Our Father, Who art in heaven, Hallowed be Thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done on earth, As it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, As we forgive those who trespass against us.

The musical notation consists of a vocal line (treble clef) and a piano accompaniment (bass clef). The key signature is one sharp (F#), indicating G major. The vocal line has a melody of eighth and quarter notes. The piano accompaniment features a steady eighth-note bass line and chords in the right hand.

And lead us not into temptation; But de-liv-er us from e - vil. A - men.

The musical notation consists of a vocal line (treble clef) and a piano accompaniment (bass clef). The key signature is one sharp (F#), indicating G major. The vocal line has a melody of eighth and quarter notes. The piano accompaniment features a steady eighth-note bass line and chords in the right hand.

PRIEST.

O Lord, deal not with us ac-cord-ing to our sins.

The musical notation consists of a vocal line (treble clef) and a piano accompaniment (bass clef). The key signature is one sharp (F#), indicating G major. The vocal line has a melody of eighth and quarter notes. The piano accompaniment features a steady eighth-note bass line and chords in the right hand.

ANSWER.

Nei-ther re-ward us accord-ing to our in - i - quities.

The musical notation consists of a vocal line (treble clef) and a piano accompaniment (bass clef). The key signature is one sharp (F#), indicating G major. The vocal line has a melody of eighth and quarter notes. The piano accompaniment features a steady eighth-note bass line and chords in the right hand. A piano (p) dynamic marking is present at the beginning of the piano part.



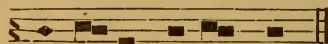
# THE LITANY.



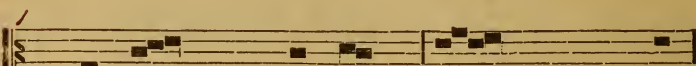
O GOD, we have heard with our ears, and our fathers have declared



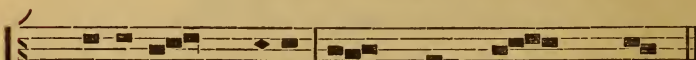
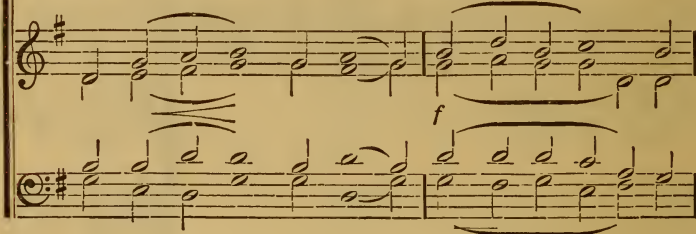
un - to us, the no-ble works that Thou didst in their days, and in



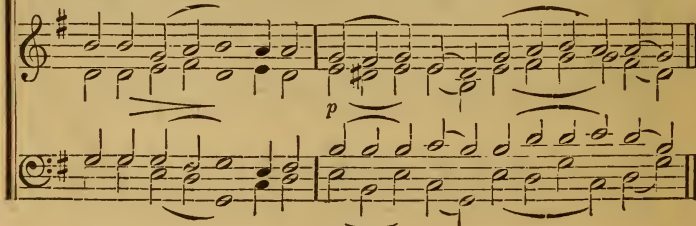
the old time be-fore them.



O Lord, a - rise, help us,

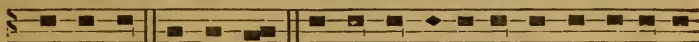


and de - li - ver us for Thine ho - - nour.

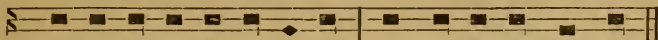


# THE LITANY.

or,



Let us pray. Let us pray. O God, mer-ci-ful Father, Who despis-est not the sighing of a contrite heart, nor the desire of such as are sorrow-ful; Mercifully assist our prayers which we make before Thee in all our troubles and adversities, whensoever they oppress us; and graciously hear us, that those evils, which the craft and subtilty of the devil or man worketh against us, may, by Thy good providence, be brought to nought; that we Thy servants, being hurt by no persecutions, may evermore give thanks



un- to Thee in Thy Ho-ly Church; thro' Je-sus Christ our Lord.

*O Lord, a - rise, help us,*

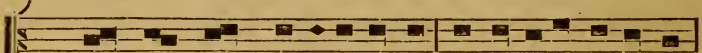
*and de-li - - ver us for Thy Name's sake.*

# THE LITANY.

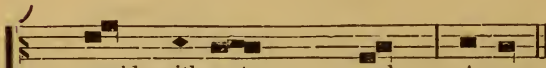
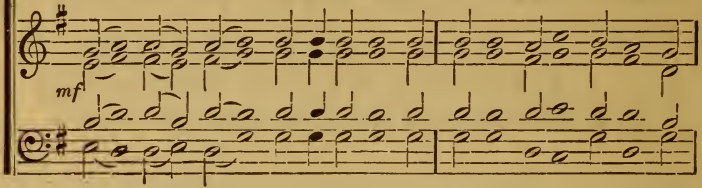


Glo-ry be to the Fa-ther, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost;

ANSWER.



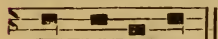
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be:



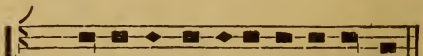
world with- out end. A-men.



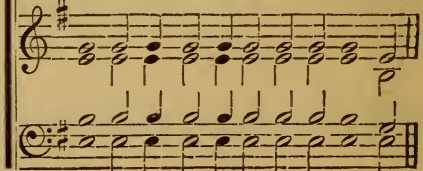
From our en - emies de-



-fend us, O Christ.



Graciously look upon our af-flictions.



# THE LITANY.

With pi-ty behold the  
sorrows of our hearts.

*Mer-ci-ful-ly forgive the sins of Thy people.*

Favour-ably with mer-cy  
hear our prayers.

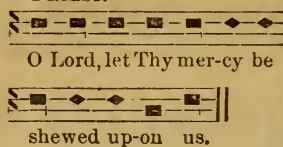
*O Son of David, have mercy up-on us.*

Both now and ever vouchsafe to hear us, O Christ.

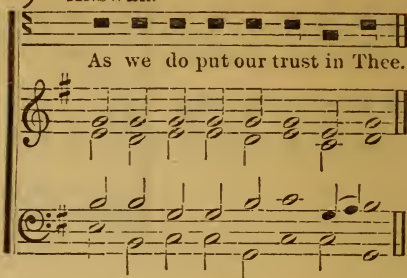
*Graciously hear us, O Christ; graciously hear us, O Lord Christ.*

# THE LITANY.

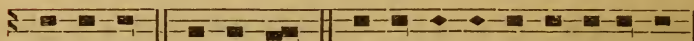
PRIEST.



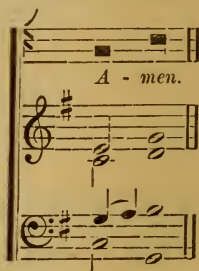
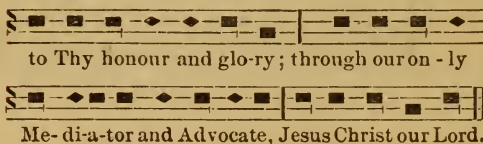
ANSWER.



or,

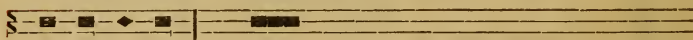


Let us pray. Let us pray. We humbly beseech Thee, O Fa-ther, mercifully to look upon our infirmities; and for the glory of Thy Name, turn from us all those evils that we most justly have deserved; and grant, that in all our troubles we may put our whole trust and confidence in Thy mercy, and evermore serve Thee in holiness and pureness of living,



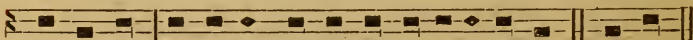
## A GENERAL THANKSGIVING.

A PRAYER OF S. CHRYSOSTOM.



Almighty God, Who hast given us grace at this time with one accord to make our common supplications unto Thee; and dost promise, that when two or three are gathered together in Thy Name Thou wilt grant their requests; Fulfil now, O Lord, the desires and petitions of Thy servants, as may be most expedient for them; granting us in this world knowledge

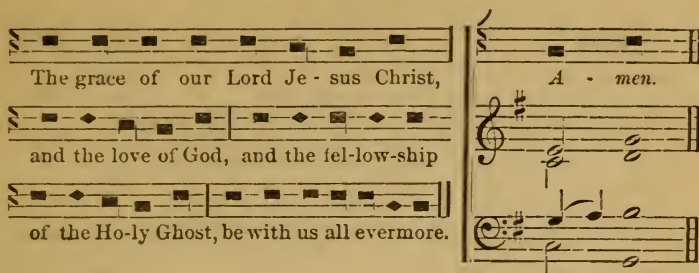
Harmony as under.



of Thy truth, and in the world to come life ev-er-last-ing. A - men.



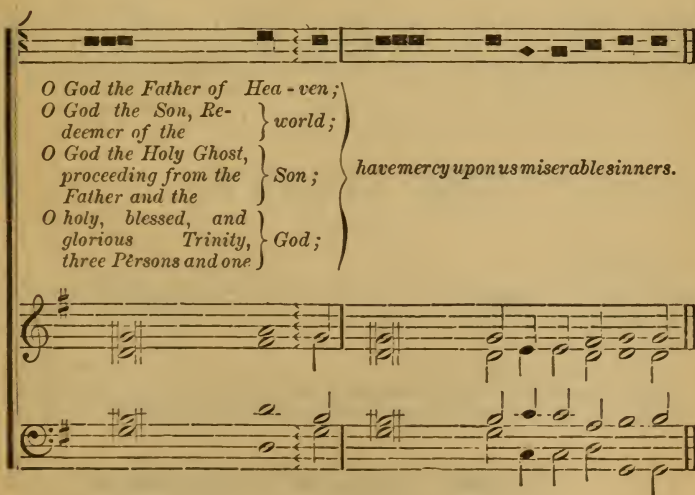
# THE LITANY.



The grace of our Lord Je - sus Christ,  
and the love of God, and the fel-low-ship  
of the Ho-ly Ghost, be with us all evermore.

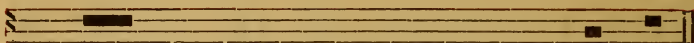
A - men.

*On ordinary days, the Invocations, and Responses after the Lord's Prayer, unless sung in Unison, may be taken to the simple Harmonies undernoted. The rest as before given.*



O God the Father of Hea - ven;  
O God the Son, Re-  
deemer of the } world;  
O God the Holy Ghost, }  
proceeding from the } Son;  
Father and the } have mercy upon us miserable sinners.  
O holy, blessed, and }  
glorious Trinity, } God;  
three Persons and one }

## THE LITANY.

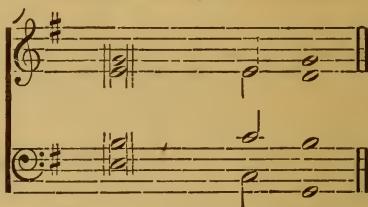
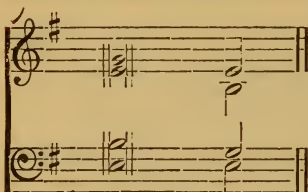


*Neither reward us according to our ini - - - quities.*  
*O Lord, arise, help us, and deliver us for Thy . . . Name's sake.*  
*O God, we have heard with our ears, and our fathers } fore them.*  
*have declared unto us, the noble works that Thou }*  
*didst in their days, and in the old time be- }*  
*O Lord, arise, help us, and deliver us for Thine ho - - nour.*  
*Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Ho - ly Ghost;*  
*As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: } A - men.*  
*world without end. }*  
*Graciously look upon our afflic - - - tions.*  
*Mercifully forgive the sins of Thy peo - - - ple.*  
*O Son of David, have mercy up - - - on us.*  
*Graciously hear us, O Christ; graciously hear us, O . . . Lord Christ.*  
*As we do put our trust . . . in Thee.*

### HARMONIES TO THE ABOVE RESPONSES.

*When terminating on the lower note.*

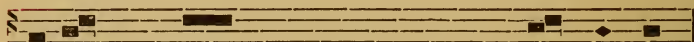
*When terminating on the dominant.*



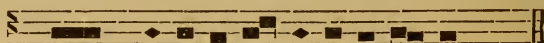
## THE LITANY.

(No. 2.)

Mode viii.

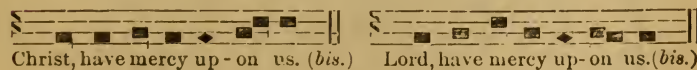
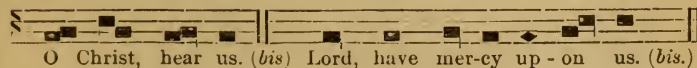
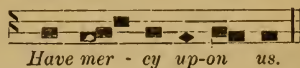
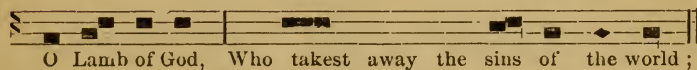
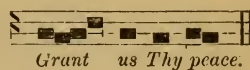
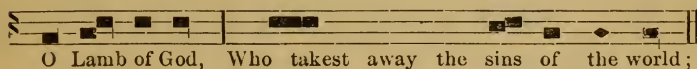
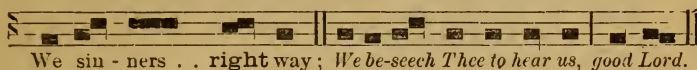
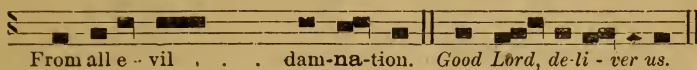
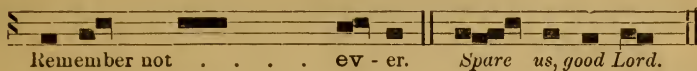


*O God the Father of . . . . . Hea - - ven;*  
*O God the Son, Redeemer . . . . . of the world;*  
*O God the Holy Ghost, proceeding from the Father and the Son;*  
*O ho - ly, blessed, and glorious Trinity, three Persons and one God;*



have mercy up-on us mi - se-ra-ble sinners. (*bis.*)

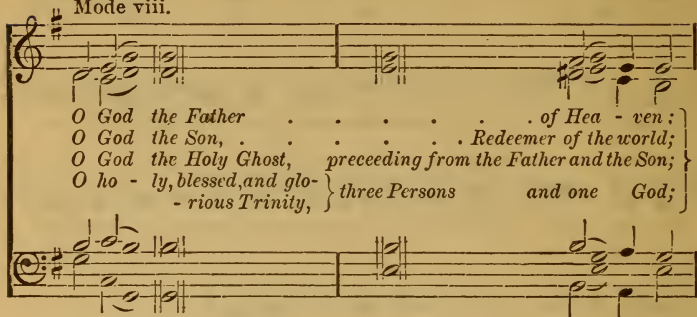
# THE LITANY.



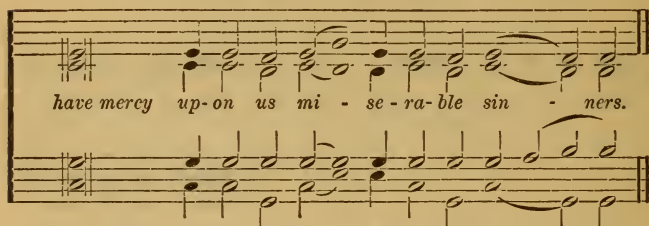
*The remainder is sung as noted for Ordinary days, in Litany No. 1.*

# HARMONIES TO THE RESPONSES AT THE LITANY. (No. 2.)

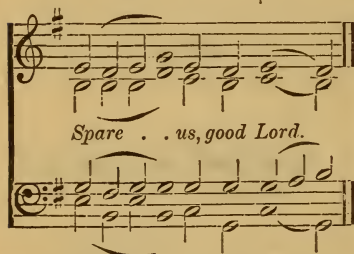
Mode viii.



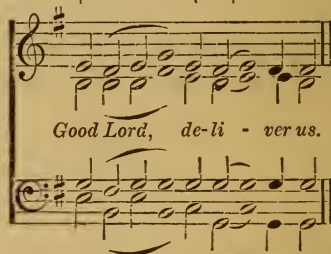
O God the Father . . . of Hea - ven ;  
 O God the Son, . . . Redeemer of the world ;  
 O God the Holy Ghost, preceeding from the Father and the Son ;  
 O ho - ly, blessed, and glo - rious Trinity, } three Persons and one God ;



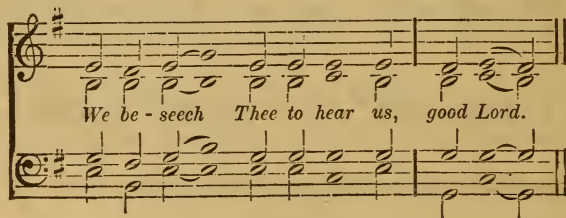
have mercy up-on us mi - se - ra - ble sin - ners.



Spare . . us, good Lord.



Good Lord, de - li - ver us.



We be - seech Thee to hear us, good Lord.

Son . . of God, we be - seech Thee to hear us.

Grant . . us Thy peace.

Have mer - cy up - on us.

O . Christ, hear us.

Lord, have mercy up - on us.

Christ, have mercy up - on us.

Lord, have mercy up - on . us.

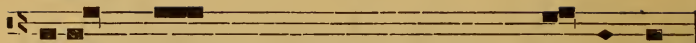
The remainder is sung as noted for Ordinary Days, in Litany No. 1.



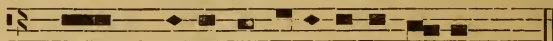
# THE LITANY.

(No. 3.)

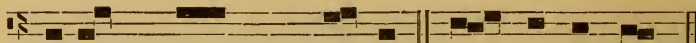
Mode i.



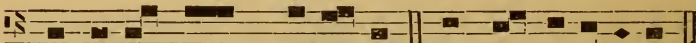
O God the Father of . . . . . Hea - ven;  
O God the Son, Redeemer . . . . . of the world;  
O God the Holy Ghost, proceeding from the Father and the Son;  
O ho-ly, blessed, and glorious Trinity, three Persons and one God;



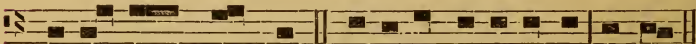
have mercy up-on us mi-se-ra-ble sinners. (*bis.*)



Remember not . . . - . ev - er. *Spare us, good Lord.*



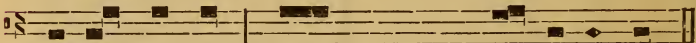
From all evil, . . . dam-na-tion, *Good Lord, de-li-ver us.*



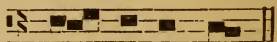
We sin - ners . right way; *We beseech Thee to hear us, good Lord.*



Son of God, we beseech Thee to hear us. (*bis.*)

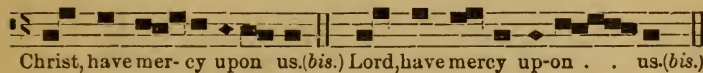
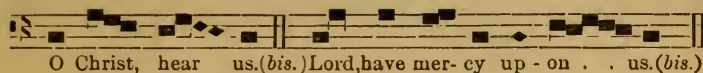
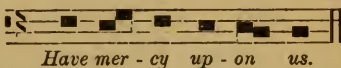
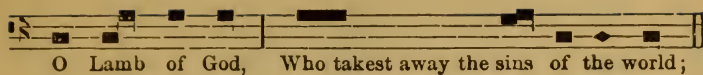


O Lamb of God, Who takest away the sins of the world;



*Grant us Thy peace.*

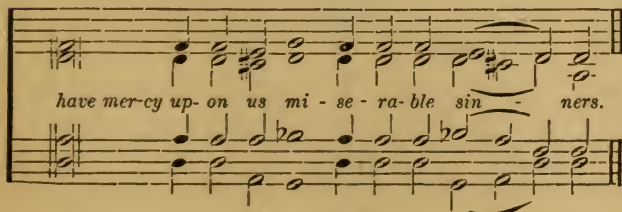
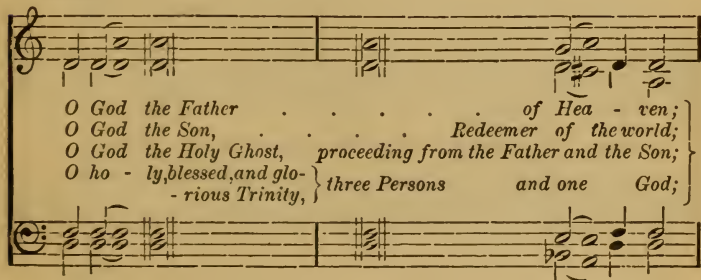
# THE LITANY.



*The remainder is sung as noted for Ordinary days, in Litany No. 1.*

## HARMONIES TO THE RESPONSES AT THE LITANY. (No. 3.)

Mode i.



*Spare* us, good Lord. Good Lord, de - li - ver us.

We be - seech Thee to hear us, good Lord.

Son of God: we be - seech Thee to hear us.

*Grant* us Thy peace. Have mer - cy up - on us.

O Christ, . . . hear . . . us.

Lord, have mer - cy up - on . . . us.

Christ, have mer - - cy up - on us.

Lord, have mer - cy up - on . . . us.

The remainder is sung as noted for Ordinary Days, in Litany No. 1.

# Exurge Domine.

¶ This Antiphon, according to ancient use, may be sung in Choir before any of the preceding settings of the Litany.

Mode ii.

Ant. O Lord, a-rise, help . . us, and deli-ver us

(In Easter-tide.)

for Thy Name's sake. Al-le-lu-ia.

Ps. O God, we have heard with our ears, and our fa-thers have



de - clar - . . ed un - to us: the no - ble works that Thou

didst in their days and in the old time be - fore them.

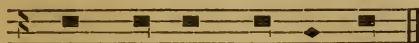
Glo - . . . ry be to the Fa - ther, and to the Son,

and to . . . the Ho - ly Ghost; As it was  
or, and to the Ho - - - ly Spi - - rit:

in the be-gin-ning, is now, and ev - - - er shall be:

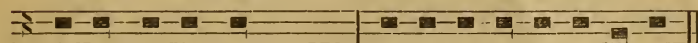
*Repeat Antiphon.*  
world with-out end. A - - men. O Lord, a-rise, &c.

¶ *When the Antiphon is thus used in its ancient place and manner, the repeated Exurge Domine in the course of Litany No. 1 should be sung on Solemn Days as follows :—*



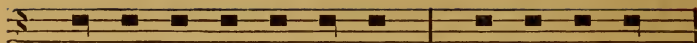
through Je - sus Christ our Lord.

*O Lord, a - rise, help us, and de - li - ver us for Thy Name's sake.*

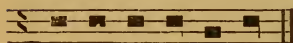


O God, we have heard . . . and in the old time be-fore them.

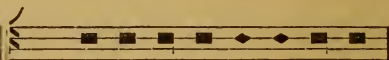
*O Lord, a - rise, help us, and de - li - ver us for Thine honour.*



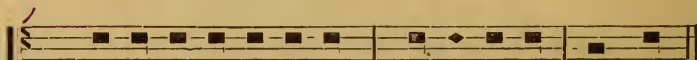
Glo-ry be to the Fa-ther, and to the Son:



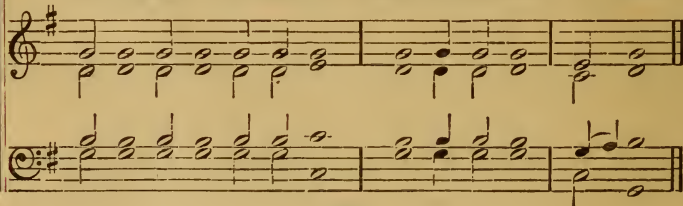
and to the Ho-ly Ghost;



*As it was in the be-gin-ning,*



*is now, and e - ver shall be: world with-out end. A - men.*



# APPENDIX.

## Gloria in Excelsis.

I. and II., combined.



Glory bé to Gód on high : and on eárrh peace, good will to men.

2 We **praise** Thee, we bléss Thee, we wórship **Thee** : we glórfify Thee, we give thánks to Theé for **Thy** great glory.

3 O **Lord** Gód, heavenly **King** : Gód the **Father** Almighty.

4 O **Lord**, the ónly begóttén Són, Jesus **Christ** : O Lord Gód, Lámb of God, **Son** of the **Father**.

5 That **takest** awáy the síns of the **world** : háve mercy upon us.

6 Thóu that **takest** awáy the síns of the **world** : háve mercy upon us.

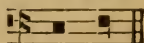
7 Thóu that **takest** awáy the síns of the **world** : re- ceíve our prayer.

8 Thóu that **sittest** at the right hánd of God the **Father** : háve mercy upon us.

9 For **thou** ónly art **holy** : thou **only** art the Lord.

10 Thou **only** O Chríst, with the Hóly **Ghost** : art most hígh in the glóry of **God** the **Father**.

*A-men.*



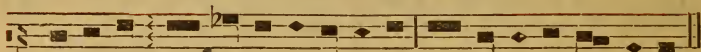


# APPENDIX.

## BURIAL ANTHEM.

Notum fac mihi, Domine.

I. 8.



**Lord**, let me knów my énd, and the **number** of my days : that I may be cértified how **long** I **have** to live.

2 Behóld, Thou hast made my dáys as it **were** a **span** long : and mine áge is even as nóthing in respéct of Theé, and vériely évery man líving is altogethér **vanity**.

3 For mán wálketh in a vaín shádw, and **disquieteth** himself in vain : he héapeth up ríches, and cannot tell **who** shall **gather** them.

4 And nów Lórd, **whät** is my hópe : trúly my **hope** is **even** in Thee.

5 Delíver me from **all** mine offences : and máke me not a rebúke unto the **foolish**.

6 When Thoú with rebúkes dost chásten man for sín, Thou makest his beauty to consume away, like as it were a móth **fretting** a **garment** : évery man thérefore **is** but **vanity**.

7 Heár my prayér O Lórd, and with Thine éárs **con-**sider my calling : **hold** not Thy **peace** at my téars.

8 For I am a **stranger** **with** Thee : and a sójourner, as **all** my fathers were.

9 O spáre me a líttle, that I may **recover** **my** strength : before I go hénce, and be **no** more **seén**.

## APPENDIX.

10 Lord, Thou hast **been** our **refuge** : from óne generá-tion **to** another.

11 Before the móuntains were brought fórh, or ever the **earth** and the **world** were made : Thou art Gód from everlásting, and **world** without end.

12 Thou túrneſt **man** to **deſtruction** : agáin Thou sáy-est, Come **again** ye **children** of mén.

13 For a thoúſand yeárs in Thy ſight are **but** as **yester**-day : ſeéing that is **past** as a **watch** in the níght.

14 As ſoon as Thou ſcátterest them they are **even** as a ſleep : and fáde away **suddenly** **like** the gráſſ.

15 In the mórning it is **green** and **groweth** up : but in the évening it is cut dówn, dried **up** and **withered**.

16 For we conſúme awáy in **Thy** diſpleaſure : and are afraíd at Thy wrathful **indignation**.

17 Thou haſt ſét our **misdeeds** before Thee : and our ſécret ſíns in the **light** of Thy **countenance**.

18 For when Thou art ángry **all** our **days** are gone : we bring our yeárs to an énd, as it **were** a **tale** that is tóld.

19 The dáys of our áge are threéſcore years and tén, and though mén be ſo ſtróng that they **come** to **fourscore** years : yet is their ſtréngh then but lábour and ſórrów, ſo ſoon páſſeth it **away** and **we** are góne.

20 So teách us to **number** **our** days : that we may applý our héarts **unto** **wiſdom**.

Glory be to the **Father** and **to** the **Són** : and **to** the **Holy Ghóſt**.

As it **was** in the **beginning**, is **nów**, and **ever** shall be : wórld without end. **Amen**.

## APPENDIX.

### THE ATHANASIAN CREED.

#### Quicunque vult.

II., IV., V., VIII.\* (In II., V., VIII., the first Musical Accent marked for the Mediation is not required. It must also be disregarded in the 3rd Endings of Tones II., and IV., and the 4th and Monotonic Endings of Tone VIII.)

Whosoever will be saved : before all things it is necessary that he hold the Catholic Faith.

2 Which Faith except every one do keep whole and undefiled : without doubt he shall perish everlastingly.

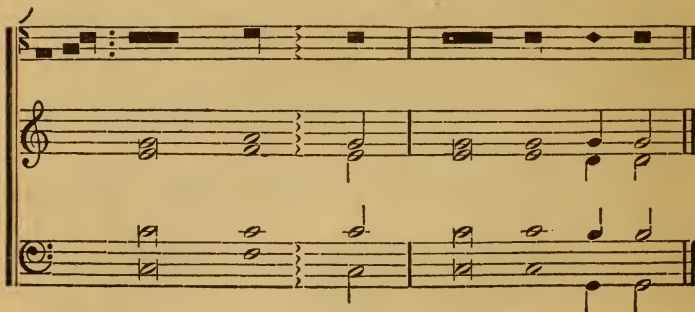
3 And the Catholic Faith is this : That we worship one God in Trinity, and Trinity in Unity.

4 Neither confounding the Persons : nor dividing the Substance.

5 For there is one Person of the Father, another of the Son : and another of the Holy Ghost.

6 But the Godhead of the Father, of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost, is all one : the Glory equal, the Majesty co-eternal.

\* Tone VIII., Monotonic Cadence ; Harmonised by Thomas Tallis for this Creed.



## APPENDIX.

7 Súch as the Fát<sup>h</sup>er is, **such** is the **Son** : and **such** is the **Holy Ghóst**.

8 The Fát<sup>h</sup>er úncreate, the S<sup>ö</sup>n uncreate : and the Hóly Gh<sup>ö</sup>st uncreate.

9 The Fát<sup>h</sup>er incomprehénsible, the Són incomprehénsible : and the Hóly Ghóst incomprehénsible.

10 The Fát<sup>h</sup>er etérnal, the **Son** eternal : and the Hóly Ghost eternal.

11 And yét they are not **three** eternal<sup>s</sup> : but **one** eternal.

12 As also there are not threé incomprehénsibles, nor **three** uncreated : but **óne** uncreated, and **óne** incomprehénsible.

13 S<sup>ó</sup> likewise the Fát<sup>h</sup>er is Almíghty, the **Son** Almighty : and the Hóly Gh<sup>o</sup>st Almighty.

14 And yét they are not **three** Almighty<sup>s</sup> : but **one** Almighty.

15 S<sup>ó</sup> the Fát<sup>h</sup>er is Gód, the **Son** is **God** : and the Holy Gh<sup>o</sup>st is Gód.

16 And yet they are not thrée Gods : b<sup>ü</sup>t **one** Gód.

17 S<sup>ó</sup> likewise the Fát<sup>h</sup>er is Lórd, the S<sup>ö</sup>n Lord : and the **Holy Gh<sup>o</sup>st Lórd**.

18 And yét not thrée Lords : b<sup>ü</sup>t **one** Lórd.

19 For like as we are compélléd by the **Christian** verity : to acknówledge every Pérs<sup>o</sup>n by Himself to be **God** and Lórd.

20 S<sup>ó</sup> are we forbídden by the **Catholic** Religion : to sáy, There be threé **Gods** or **three** Ló<sup>r</sup>ds.

21 The Fát<sup>h</sup>er is **made** of **none** : neither créated, nor begotten.

22 The Són is of the **Father** alone : not máde, nor créated, but begotten.

23 The Hóly Ghóst is of the Fát<sup>h</sup>er and of the **Son** : neither máde, nor créated, nor begóttén, but proceeding.

## APPENDIX.

24 So there is óne Fátther, not threé Fátthers, óne Son, not thrée Sons : óne Holy Ghóst, not thrée Holy Ghósts.

25 And in this Trínity nóne is afore, or after other : nóne is greáter, or less than another.

26 But the whóle threé Persons are co-eternal together : and co-equal.

27 So that in áll things, as is aforesaid : the U'nity in Trínity, and the Trínity in U'nity is to be worshipped.

28 He thérefore that will be saved : must thus think of the Trínity.

29 Fúrthermore, it is nécessary to everlasting salvation : that he also belíeve rightly the Incarnátion of our Lórd Jesus Chríst.

30 For the ríght Faith is, that we belíeve and confess : that our Lórd Jésus Chríst, the Són of God is God and Mán.

31 Gód, of the Súbstance of the Fátther, begotten before the worlds : and Mán, of the Súbstance of His Mother born in the wórld.

32 Pérfect Gód, and perfect Man : of a réasonable soúl, and human flesh subsisting.

33 E'qual to the Fátther, as touching His Godhead : and inférior to the Fátther, as touching His Manhood.

34 Whó althóugh He be God and Man : yet He is not two but one Chríst.

35 One, not by convérsion of the Gódhead into flesh : but by táking of the Manhood into Gód.

36 O'ne altogéther not by confusion of Substance : but by unity of Person.

37 For as the réasonable soúl and flésh is óne man : so Gód and Man is one Chríst.

38 Who súffered for our salvation : descénded into héll, róse agáin the third day from the deád.



## APPENDIX.

39 He ascended into heaven, He sitteth on the right hand of the Father, God Almighty : from whence He shall come to judge the quick and the dead.

40 At Whose coming all men shall rise again with their bodies : and shall give account for their own works.

41 And they that have done good shall go into life everlasting : and they that have done evil into everlasting fire.

42 This is the Catholic Faith : which except a man believe faithfully, he cannot be saved.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost.

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

THE END.

